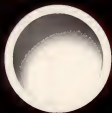


When
1-2-3 users
finally make the
decision,
they'll be amazed
at what happens.

Microsoft® Excel

*Complete Spreadsheet with Business Graphics
and Database*

Microsoft®



SHIPPING PLAN DATABASE

Month	Jan-81	Feb-81	Mar-81	Apr-81	May-81	Jun-81	Jul-81	Aug-81	Sep-81	Oct-81	Nov-81	Dec-81	Total
Shipments	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Revenue	10000	12000	15000	18000	20000	22000	25000	28000	30000	32000	35000	38000	300000
Profit	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Cost	9000	10800	13500	16200	18000	20000	22500	25200	27000	29000	31500	34200	270000
Revenue	10000	12000	15000	18000	20000	22000	25000	28000	30000	32000	35000	38000	300000
Profit	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Cost	9000	10800	13500	16200	18000	20000	22500	25200	27000	29000	31500	34200	270000

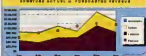


APERTURE SALES

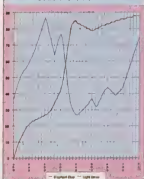
By Month Total

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Shipments	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Revenue	10000	12000	15000	18000	20000	22000	25000	28000	30000	32000	35000	38000	300000
Profit	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Cost	9000	10800	13500	16200	18000	20000	22500	25200	27000	29000	31500	34200	270000

APERTURE ACTUAL VS. FORECASTED REVENUE



LENS FILTER CHART



APERTURE 1000

1. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
2. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
3. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
4. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
5. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
6. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
7. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)
8. The Aperture 1000 is a... (text describing the product)

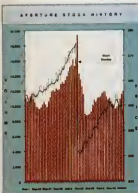


PURCHASE FORM

Customer Name: _____ Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Product Name: _____ Quantity: _____ Price: _____ Total: _____

Comments: _____



SALES VOLUME & PROFIT MARGIN

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Shipments	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Revenue	10000	12000	15000	18000	20000	22000	25000	28000	30000	32000	35000	38000	300000
Profit	1000	1200	1500	1800	2000	2200	2500	2800	3000	3200	3500	3800	30000
Cost	9000	10800	13500	16200	18000	20000	22500	25200	27000	29000	31500	34200	270000



For a change, 123 users can pump out the kind of output that's admired, entered and saved. Not tossed.

ALR's 16MHz caching

386SX™

\$1795.



3.36 MIPS

Performance is based on the ratings of CPU/Memory in Million instructions per second, (MIPS) Source Power Meter™ version 1.5 The Data Base Group, Inc. Upland, CA.

FlexCache SX386Z

What chip shortage?

With the abundant availability of RAM, 386SX™ chips, and the recently introduced 33MHz 386™ microprocessor, prices of these key computing components have been lowered. So, at ALR, we've also lowered our prices. Now you can get the powerful 16MHz FlexCache SX386Z with 16Kb of cache for as little as \$1795. When compared to an equally configured Compaq™ Deskpro 386s™ you'll save over a \$1000 and gain a

35% increase in computing power. Even more amazing is that for only \$3995, you can get your hands on the very latest in high performance—the 33MHz FlexCache 33/386Z. Most importantly, you'll be obtaining compatibility and accessibility to all of tomorrow's 386 software—the one thing your

business can't afford to be without. It's been almost three years since ALR introduced the first 386-based system. The industry has seen a lot of advances within that time. And ALR has been right in the forefront with our own advances, most notably, the award winning FlexCache 386 Series with its proprietary caching architecture. And the "small-footprint"



ALR's 33MHz caching 386™

\$3995.



7.48 MIPS
FlexCache 33/386Z



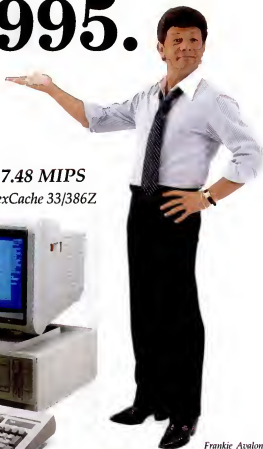
FlexCache Z-series delivers those advances at prices way below the competition. But lower prices and higher performance aren't the only things our Z-series have to offer. The Quality of every 16MHz, 25MHz and 33MHz Z-series system is backed by an *unprecedented three year warranty* on the system motherboard and a full one-year warranty on the entire system.



You'll also receive unlimited technical support backed by our international network of authorized resellers.

So to get more information and the name of your local authorized ALR reseller, please call our toll-free number today.

1-800-444-4ALR



Frankie Avalon



Home of the World's First 386 PC

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office: 1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office: 44-1-399-4897
For our Singapore-Asia/Pacific office:
(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLUTIONS

Bigger—

Vfeature Deluxe™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! Span two drives into C: and boot from it, use MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI. Interleave selection, physical format, security options included. DOS 3.1-3.3 \$120

DUB-14™ PCB takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive you choose—MFM, ESDI, RLL, up to 2048 cylinders! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, works with UNIX, XENIX, Pick, Novell, DOS. \$95

Faster—

Vcache™ speeds disk operations, stores data in RAM so it's there for your next time you need it—no waiting! Optional delayed sector write, lookahead buffer. Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. DOS 2 - 4. \$59.95

Vopt™ defragments disks for quicker access. Run it every day and keep your drive as fast as new! In a few seconds at boot time, Vopt arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. DOS 2 - 4 \$59.95

Safer—

Vlock™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctrl-Break during boot! \$135

Easier—

Vtools™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 5TH AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92103
(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR
MC/VISA US ship/hdlg \$3 CA orders add 7%

Wares, DUB-14, Vcache, Vlock, and Vtools are trademarks of Golden Bow Systems.

Inside

With this issue we welcome you to **PC Magazine**, Version 3.0.

This marks the first time that the look of **PC Magazine** has changed significantly since it was completely redesigned in early 1986. That design, which marked the first time a computer magazine had been given the look of a business magazine, lasted 3½ years. It was ready for some improvements as we started to chart our course into the 1990s.

We recognize that **PC Magazine** provides a vast amount of incredibly dense information. Our challenge is to keep that information accessible. Therefore, the goal of our new look is simple: to continue to provide hundreds of information-packed pages in each issue, but to present the articles and product evaluations in a cleaner, clearer way.

To that end, we've reordered the table of contents so it lists all the magazine's departments in the order in which they appear, packed even more information into our benchmark-test charts, added some welcome white space to the pages, and turned the After Hours section around so it runs front to back instead of back to front. Also, by popular demand, we've made the page numbers easier to read. (Watch out for boxes labeled F.Y.I. throughout this issue; they alert you to some of the changes.) We've arrived at a layout that is far more flexible than



the old one; it can easily accommodate special design changes when a story demands them.

Undertaking a project of this size is no small task. **PC Magazine's** director of design and electronic publishing, Gerard Kunkel, teamed up with veteran magazine design consultant John Vogler (the last time Kunkel and Vogler worked together, they launched the current look of **Business Week**, already considered a design classic). Then Kunkel's staff of senior designers warmed up their 386-based machines, desktop publishing packages, and color PostScript printers and covered the walls of the art department with hundreds of sample pages and covers.

Though the design of the magazine has changed, you'll find that the lineup has not. The exceptions:

- **New on the Market** and **PC Update** have been combined into a new section called **New and Improved**.

- **Pipeline** has broken out of First Looks and become its own three-part section.

- **Communiqués** has been renamed **Abort, Retry, Fail?** and moved to the last page of the magazine.

But before you sneak a peek back there, take a look at what we've done to all the other pages of **PC Magazine**. We think you'll like what we see.

—Donald P. Willmott



Gift of the artists: **PC Magazine's** new look.

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Compatible Personal Computing. ISSN 0898-8617. Published biweekly except in July and August for \$10.00 per year (\$2.00 per issue). \$11.97 for two years. \$10.97 for three years. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy for Canada and all other foreign countries. 200-Club Publishing Co., a division of 200 Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80521-0933.



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.



Now \$4995!
Suggested Retail Price.



Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

"...the QMS PS-810 has to be rated as one of the best buys in the competitive PostScript printer field."

—Publish!
November 1988

The QMS-PS[®] 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript[®], and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP[™] (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's Canon[®] SX[®] print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet⁺, Diablo[®] 630 and HP-GL[™] printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.



LASER CONNECTION[™]

A QMS company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc., PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc., Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A., LaserJet⁺, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard, Diablo of Xerox Corp.

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR

Technical writing with *Microsoft Word*; a resource for new modem users; printer-ready graphics.

33 FIRST LOOKS

WordPerfect for Operating System/2 retains the look and feel of its DOS counterpart.

Compaq Deskpro 286e delivers workmanlike performance.

Plotter in a Cartridge brings speed and HPGL compatibility to HP LaserJets.

ALR FlexCache 33/386: The fastest 33-MHz PC yet.
Alpha Four: A dBASE-compatible DBMS that eliminates the need for programming.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED

63 PIPELINE

Big plans brewing for on-line services.

67 BILL MACHRONE

A visit from Sam, the RJ-11 specialist.

73 JOHN C. DVORAK

Dvorak to OS/2: Sink or swim.

79 Inside Track

79 JIM SEYMOUR

Want to liven up your fax with graphics but don't have a scanner? Try *PC Paintbrush*.

63 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

Micro Channel architecture vs. EISA: Who's really ahead?

91 STEPHEN MANES

Planning a 386 upgrade? The joys of installation are only half the fun.



COVER STORY

95 MASS STORAGE

Fast, Easy, Risk-Free: Buying Hard Disks by Mail

Henry Fersko-Weiss: One of the most convenient ways to purchase a new hard disk is by mail. *PC Magazine* reveals who has the best prices, service, and support, among several of the most respected mail-order houses in the industry: Arlington Computer Products, CompuAdd, Fast Micro, Hard Drive International, PC Connection, Shamrock, and Zeos International.

Would you order from the same firm again?
Yes: 87.5%
No: 12.5%



107 Features Table

109 Performance Tests

FEATURES

129 GRAPHICS

Fine Lines: The PC as Illustrator

Issac Victor Kerlow: *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, *GEM Artline*, *MASS-11 Draw*, and *Micrografx Designer* let you draw complex, hard-edged illustrations with a precision and clarity you can't get with point programs. And now these vector-based packages are finally displaying the capabilities that have made Macintosh-based illustration so popular.

148 No More Pencils: Illustration Software Is Put to the Test
156 Features Table

175 COMPUTERS

The Controversy Continues: 286 vs. 386

John Dickinson and *Winn L. Rosch*: No matter which side of the 286/386 debate you like to argue, 20-MHz 286s—priced as low as \$1,989 for a full system—are sure to figure in the discussion when speed and cost are at issue. *PC Labs* evaluates 12 machines from Astrid, CompuAdd, DataWorld, Dell, GenTech, Micro Express, Northgate, PC Craft, Star Industries, Vector, Wells American, and Zeos International.

183 Features Table

192 Performance Tests



FEATURES

- 235 ACCOUNTING**
CFO Advisor: Financial Analysis Beyond Spreadsheets
Mike Falkner Financial Feasibilities' CFO Advisor automates "what-if" theorizing too complex for mere spreadsheets.



- 247 CONNECTIVITY**
Building Workgroup Solutions: TCP/IP for Multiplatform Networking
Frank J. Derfler, Jr. With TCP/IP protocols, your PC will be able to communicate with a mainframe, minicomputer, workstation, or anything else hooked up to the network. PC LAN Labs takes a look at eight TCP/IP packages.

- 258 Performance Tests**
256 Features Table

PRODUCTIVITY

- 277 UTILITIES**
Expand Extended Memory with EMS.SYS
Douglas Boling Living within 640K is getting harder every day. If you've got extended memory that's good only for VDISHS, learn how to make it emulate the more useful EMS 4.0 expanded RAM.

- 315 ENVIRONMENTS**
Charles Petzold Games are often the first programs written for a new graphical user interface. In this column we'll adapt Jeu de Taquin, the 15-Puzzle, to the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

- 321 POWER PROGRAMMING**
Ray Duncan After 4 years of waiting, the recently introduced Extended Memory Specification and Virtual Control Program Interface offer sophisticated ways to access extended memory.

- 356 Direct Marketing Connection**
382 Marketplace
407 Index to Advertisers
408 Editorial Product Index

- 409 Reader Service Card**
411 Coming Up
413 Advertisers' Product Index

PRODUCTIVITY

- 333 SPREADSHEET CLINIC**
Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb Make date entry as easy in 1-2-3 as it is in Quattro; use Abs to replace cell references with range names when editing a formula; create auto-executing macros in Microsoft Works.

- 337 USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking How to CHECK for mistyped commands; unprotect programs written in a non-IBM version of BASIC; flip DOS's printer echo toggle from within your batch files; assign a SUBST drive to the current directory.

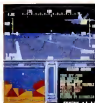
- 341 POWER USER**
Craig L. Stark Make multiple copies of PostScript documents fast with WordPerfect; pass a nul with the PICTURE function in Clipper procedures; edit your footnotes with WordPerfect's doc 2; use WordPerfect 5.0's temporary macro feature for one-shot macro commands.

- 345 TUTOR**
Tony Rizzo A complete explanation of how to set your BUFFERS value, and a look at the problem of disk performance.

- 351 CONNECTIVITY CLINIC**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr. All that you will need to connect an AT to a VAX; how to choose an e-mail system; talk to NetWare and StarLAN servers simultaneously; get back up to speed on connectivity issues; connectivity alternatives for a limited budget.

AFTER HOURS

- 412** ■ John Dvorak test-flies two PC jet simulators.
 ■ Get a taste of road-race competition with *Grand Prix Circuit*.
 ■ *Bard's Tale II*: The second in a role-playing series.
 ■ Play ball with *Pete Rose Pennant Fever*.



- 418 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Hux

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Vandinio
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derlier, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
West Coast Editor Lee The

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk **Associate Editors** Kelyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perreault, Donald P. Wilmoth **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Springer **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Elisa J. Hirsch, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodov, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Matthew J. Ross, David M. Stanton, Julienn Sveve **Editorial Assistants** Joseph J. Anticon, Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Stephanie Izarek, Wendy Murch, Ann Sherman **Proofreader** Rink Murry **General Business Manager** Tom McGrode **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wolman **Literary Editor** Thomas W. Global **Assistant to the Publisher** David Baker **Cost Controller** Coordinator Mark Miller **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Allred, Anthony J. Giglio **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mofford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Payzold, Jeff Prossie, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simons, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Assistant Manager, PC MagNet** Wendy W. Huang **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn **Sysex, PC MagNet** Jesse Levine

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Meriano Nicieza, Denise Raskin, Sharon Raskin **Assistant Art Director** Natalie Chu **Art Associate** Yvonne Veldenegro **Graphic Artist** Gary W. Kaplow

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Senior Programmers** Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Millard, Bill O'Brien, Randal Tigratt **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialist** Mario Baldasseroni, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lee M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Lynn K. Knudsen, Margaret A. Piemonti **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations** Director Jessica Kersay **Public Relations Coordinator** Stacy O'Connell **Special Events Manager** Per Loving **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePlamo **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzelle, Vicki Egan **Root Advertising Production Assistants** Wendy Mylett, Maryann Prochot **Editorial Production Coordinators** Anne M. Boogerman, Melissa Maurer **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations David Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Hermann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramirez
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Poljak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Aloia Marie Ivins
Vice President, Development Seth Albert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlich

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entre contents copyright ©1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine, The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Mart, Abort, Retry, Fail?, Connectivity Clinic, Direct Marketing Connection, First Looks, New and Improved, PC Advisor, PC Lab Notes, PC Marketplace, PC Pipeline, PC Tutor, The PC Utilities, Power Programming, Power User, Spreadsheet Clinic.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (PC Magazine) or PC MagNet (see below). PC Magazine's general telephone number is (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carrau, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid \$50 (plus a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC MAGNET operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, and share their opinions with the editors. It operates at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. Connect time is billed via credit card at \$12.50 an hour.

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 date bits, even parity, one stop bit), and set your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code), but choose one of these for now: New York (212) 422-8620; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter 210D8900. CompuServe members can log on by entering GO PCMAGNET at any CompuServe prompt. Once you've joined, you can find a local access number by entering GO PHONES from any prompt. For more information, call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director, for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All PC Magazine reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM AT PCs.



IN ALL FAIRNESS, YOU SHOULD READ WHAT ASHTON-TATE* IS SAYING BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ORACLE.

Ashton-Tate Fights SQL Bugs Same Query Run Twice Can Result in Different Replies

Ashton-Tate last week acknowledged that the Structured Query Language (SQL) portion of dBASE IV can produce inconsistent and inaccurate results. The crux of the SQL problems lies with three scenarios that occur when data is structured in a specific way, according to Ken Richardson, a spokesman for the Thousand Oaks, Calif. firm. As a result, the same query run two different times can result in two different replies, for example, or a query

can retrieve incomplete information from the database (See Chart, Page 8).

Ashton-Tate does not plan to issue a database fix for the problem, it is, however, offering work-around solutions to users through its support lines and hot line board, and on CompuServe, Richardson said.

Though Ashton-Tate is characterizing dBASE IV's SQL problems to "minor" and confined to specific circumstances, database experts claim their impact is more serious.

"The SQL in dBASE IV is unstable, unreliable and unpredictable," said Richard Paderstein, president of Performance Computing Inc., a database consulting firm in Chicago.

"I don't see how anyone can use it," he added. "They'd have to know the answers to the SQL query ahead of time."

Surprisingly, the majority of dBASE users were unaware by dBASE IV's SQL glitches.

"The drawbacks in SQL are an

See ORACLE Page 8

PC Week, January 9, 1989

Oracle developed the first commercial SQL database over 10 years ago.

And the first SQL database for the PC over 4 years ago.

It's called Professional ORACLE.*

It has the most up-to-date, most powerful and most complete set of application development tools available.

Like SQL*Forms,* SQL*ReportWriter,*
SQL*Menu,* And SQL*Plus.*

It's based on ANSI standard SQL and runs on PCs, minis and mainframes.

And it works.

To order Professional ORACLE for the PC, call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4447.

It's \$1,299, and comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

ORACLE®
Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity

UNIVERSALLY ACKNOWLEDGED TO WORK JUST FINE.

Deskdrive A Winner!

High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service!



GE Computer Service



PC MAGAZINE SAYS,
JANUARY 31, 1989

"In short: Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of classy parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"

Austin 286/12.5 Cache System			
Austin Standard System	Austin Hard Drive System	Price	
4141	40 MB HD	\$2195	
4141	25 ms 1.1i	\$2395	
4141 + 120	40 MB HD	\$2595	
	25 ms 1.1i	\$2795	
4141 + 120	40 MB HD	\$2795	
	25 ms 1.1i	\$2995	



Austin 286/12.5 Cache Standard Features:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 14" EGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB-25 ms Super Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Fast Transfer Interleaving Controller Card
- 32K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Super PC Kwik Disk Caching Software
- 1 MB RAM (expands to 4 MB on board, 16 MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 3.5" 1.44 or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Fully Loaded System . . .
Complete 286/12.5 Cache with EGA Color Monitor,
40MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, and 1 Year GE On-Site
Service Contract. \$2295.00

AUSTIN 286/12.5 Comparison Chart

Features	Austin 286/12.5	Check Competition
GE 1 year on-site service	YES	
16 bit high speed display adapter	YES	
25 ms or faster hard drive	YES	
1:1 hard drive controller	YES	
Disk caching software tested as #1 in industry	YES	
32K hard disk cache	YES	
1 full MB of RAM	YES	
Shadow RAM	YES	
Surface mount construction	YES	
VLSI technology	YES	
I/O ports fully integrated	YES	
American made motherboard	YES	

Equally Equipped...The Competition Simply Costs More!

Our prices include a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, screaming fast access hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service contract, performance boosting cache, and American made quality.

Extraordinary computers . . . at ordinary prices!



The Austin 286/16 Slim Line includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.44-MB 3.5" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, a full array of I/O ports, and there are still 3 open, regular size expansion slots! Complete at \$2395.00



The Austin 286/20 Cache includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports. Complete at \$2695.00



The Austin 386/SX includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports. Complete at \$2795.00



The Austin 386/20 Cache includes a 61K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 80 MB-22 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports. Complete at \$3995.00



The Austin 386/25 HyperCache™ includes a tremendous 128K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 110 MB-17 ms ESDI hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports. Complete at \$5795.00

Extremely High Performance!

Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along . . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a hard Drive Caching Program so good that PC Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988!

American Made Quality

Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!

A World Class Support Program

Featuring . . . GE On-Site Service
A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the problem . . . Usually within 24 hours!

Unlimited Toll-Free Support . . .

If you require assistance for any reason, call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee . . .

If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return your system within 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price.

Fully Loaded Systems

We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports . . . If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our sales personnel how you want it!

Choose System From Below	Austin Price Matrix Chart Choose Hard Drive Below	Choose Monitor Below (Includes 16 bit VGA Adapter & Cables)		
		VGA Monitor & Adapter (GE 1980)	VGA Color (GE 1981)	Pro VGA (Color 6300)
286/16 SlimLine	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2395	\$2495	—
	100 MB-25 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$2895	—
	280/20 Cache	\$2695	\$2795	—
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$2895	—
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3095	\$3245	\$3495
386/SX	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3295	\$3495	\$3695
	10 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2795	\$2895	—
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2895	\$3195	\$3395
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3195	\$3345	\$3595
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3395	\$3545	\$3795
386/20 Cache	40 MB-28 ms 1:1	\$2595	\$2695	—
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$2895	\$3095	\$3295
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3195	\$3395	\$3595
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3395	\$3595	\$3795
	80 MB-22 ms 1:1	\$3195	\$3395	\$3595
386/25 HyperCache™	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3495	\$3695	\$3895
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3695	\$3895	\$4095
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3495	\$3695	\$3895
	150 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3695	\$3895	\$4095
	110 MB-17 ms ESDI	\$3495	\$3695	\$3895

*EISA, Hercules TTL, Mouse, monitor, and base units also available.

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

MONDAY-FRIDAY, 8AM-7PM CENTRAL
SATURDAY, 10AM-5PM
Fax (512) 454-1357
Overseas (512) 458-5106
Circle Support 1-800-752-4171
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD
10300 Metric Blvd • Austin, TX 78758

IBM, AT, 686, and PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES AND TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING. FOR EXACT DETAILS ON WARRANTY, CALL OR WRITE: GE COMPUTER SERVICE, GE, AND THE GE LOGO ARE ALL TRADEMARKS OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION. PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE, JAN. 28, 1989.

EVEREX

James, Sany and Smith are trademarks of James Systems, Inc. All other products names are registered trademarks of their manufacturers.





"If this is a race, we
are out in front."

Steve Hui, President
Everex Systems, Inc.

IBM PS/2 Model 80 (20 MHz)	3.5 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/20	4.6 MIPS
Everex STEP 386/20	4.9 MIPS
Compaq DeskPro 386/25	5.5 MIPS
IBM PS/2 Model 70 (25 MHz)	5.7 MIPS
Everex STEP 386/25	6.1 MIPS

Power Meter MIPS Version 1.2. The Database Group

"We created a
monster."

Apparently, we
have surprised a
few people. It's not
everyday that
someone builds
the world's fastest
386/25.

Our marketing
people call the con-
cept AMMA - for
Advanced Mem-
ory Management
Architecture.

I don't care what
you call it. This is
the computer that
has left everybody
behind, including
Compaq.

For the moment, we
are overjoyed.
But this is a game
of leapfrog and
we do not intend
to rest.

The STEP 386/25
from Everex
is a monster of
a machine.

For price and
performance facts,
call Everex
Computer Systems
Division at 1-800-
356-4283. Everex,
48431 Milmont
Drive, Fremont,
CA 94538.



Get out of the danger zone with Oracle's dBASE compiler



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL**Tutor*—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC. Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

\$ _____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and
ORACLE SQL**Tutor* free
\$ _____ ORACLE SQL**Tutor* ONLY for \$199
\$ _____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
\$ _____ **Total enclosed/authorized.**
I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (no P.O. boxes, please) _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ **PC MAGAZINE**

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL**Tutor* 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE, dBASE files and no ORACLE database, you need a 640K PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 640K PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with 640K plus 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton Tate; Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc.; DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned on numerous trademarks. TRBA.

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
(415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4437 (except Quebec)
Quebec (514) 337-0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia
61-2 959 5080 • ORACLE Europe 44 1 948 6911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong 852-5-266846

Letters

GETTING THE FAX STRAIGHT

Facsimile transmission has been around since the middle of the nineteenth century ("PC to Paper: Fax Grows Up," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989)? And I thought Abraham Lincoln was hard at work on the train ride from Washington to Gettysburg. He probably took a nap and told his White House speech writer to fax him a copy of the address when he arrived. Unless, of course, his speech writer was sitting around waiting for someone to invent the telephone.

Curtis Hoke
Reading, Pennsylvania

MISLEADING LETTERS

Hey *PC Mag*, wake up! You shouldn't let lead letters with glaring misconceptions go unchallenged. Steve Roth (Letters, *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989) criticizes both the original LaserWriter and the Apple LaserWriter IINTX, bemoaning their IBM incompatibility.

Both printers support those newfangled serial connections that show up occasionally in the IBM architecture. Our IBM office has had a QMS PS 800 (LaserWriter work-alike) and Apple LaserWriter IINTX chugging along merrily for quite some time now. I am happy (nay, delighted) to sacrifice use of that dumb old parallel port in exchange for PostScript, the page description language for the discerning desktop publisher.

John Sayers
Falls Church, Virginia

THE REAL TAX EXPERT

For the second straight year I am using ChipSoft's *TurboTax* to prepare my taxes (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, February 28, 1989). Both years this marvelous program has simplified the yearly civic duty we all must bear.

My mother-in-law, however, consulted a local "tax professional," and within 25 minutes she owed Uncle Sam an extra thousand because of a lump-sum distribution from her profit-sharing plan. I vol-



The Gettysburg Address via fax?

unteered to do her taxes over with *TurboTax*'s Analysis Interview, and found an obvious oversight that her "experts" failed to catch.

Thanks to ChipSoft, my mother-in-law saved \$900, and I am a hero around this house. Now I can justify the telephone bills I run up on CompuServe and PC MagNet.

Richard Pierides
Seattle, Washington

MHZ HURTS

A number of companies are caught up in the "MHz race" with their products, and a few like to bend the rules and cheat on their processor speed or chip set speed ratings. They try to squeeze 12 MHz out of a 10-MHz processor. Not to be outdone, the next company squeezes 20 MHz out of a processor rated for 16 MHz, and so on. Maybe this poses no problem, but let's assume that the junction temperatures in the processor go up by 10 degrees Celsius or more when the speed is pushed; this equates to a halving of the life expectancy of that part. The MTBF will be adversely affected, and we may have a bunch of early processor deaths just waiting to happen to us poor unsuspect-

ing users who have been zipping along at zero wait states with our overstressed processors.

When a manufacturer such as Intel says a part is 10-MHz, that firm will not give anyone its blessing to run the part at 16 MHz. Does this mean that the warranty on my machine is automatically voided as soon as I hit the turbo switch? I feel as if I've been had by my dealer and wonder just how many unfortunate souls are in the same situation.

Jeff H. Walton
Maple Plain, Minnesota

YOU FORGOT MY SIDEKICK

Your review of some of the note-taking programs was wonderful ("Classified Intelligence: Managing Personal Information," *PC Magazine*, December 13, 1988). However, serious readers like myself hated the absence of Borland's champion *SideKick Plus* in your review. The Borland program far surpasses many of those you reviewed.

Syed M. A. Burney
Dammam, Saudi Arabia

PUBLISH SOME PRAISE, TOO

Apparently you feel constrained to publish letters in every issue criticizing your reviews. I hope you also will feel constrained to publish one praising them.

Last year, when I was considering 286 machines, your magazine recommended, "Get a 386." So I chose the Dell System 310 because it was an Editor's Choice ("Good and Fast: Fifteen 386s Push the Performance Standard to 20 MHz," *PC Magazine*, November 29, 1988). Based on your review, Dell's literature, and an equally enthusiastic review in another publication, I bought a System 310—and am delighted. Complex programs like *AutoCAD* and *Ventura Publisher* "fly" on it, the VGA Plus is great, and Dell is a joy to work with.

Keep up the good work!
Ed Blackburn
Glendale, California

CD-ROM



NEC CD-ROM Drive Special

Fast and compact, w/SCSI, complete kit	
NEC CD-R77 w/audio, small footprint external for PC	\$899
NEC CD-R77 w/audio, small footprint internal for Mac	\$850
NEC CD-R88 w/audio, half-height internal for PC	\$850

CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)

Amdek w/audio for PC external (\$899) or internal	\$679
Hirochi w/audio for PC external (\$1499) or internal	\$699
Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac external or drive from	\$850
ACD MEGA-TEC WOOD w/audio, 10.1" floppy drive	\$3,095
Portable 286 w/CD-ROM drive, data to go	\$3,095
Also: Denon, Philips, and Sony CD-ROM drives	

Drive/Title Combo's (complete)

PC Starter Set drive & 2 titles, code for details	\$799
Microsoft Bookshelf (3200) w/Toshiba external drive	1,099
Microsoft Programmer's Library (3379) w/Toshiba drive	1,199

Programmers

C Library or Shortwave Grab Bag 3,000 programs	\$99
Ludgelybytes 300,000 in hypercard track - Mac	149
Educop Library 2.0 over 500 titles of software - Mac	199
PC-Sig Library new edition, everything on disk 1-1240	405
ICP Software Directory search 15,000 h/w & software	390

Business

Consumer, Economic or Agricultural Stats (1913-87)	\$69
Computer Library essential for MS & PC managers	\$95
Material Safety Data Sheets over 50,000 chemicals	700

Attorneys & Government

Constitution Papers 45 documents from US history	\$65
Provida full English translation from 1986-87	249
Geovision U.S. Atlas entire U.S. with 1 million documents	\$95

Libraries and Education

CIA World Fact Book every country & territory	\$99
Science Helper K-8 1,000,000 lesson plans	195
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms, 7,000 articles	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 volumes, 30,000 articles	345
News Digest current events 1980-87 - PC & Mac	\$95
Oxford English Dictionary over 200,000 headwords	940

Medicine & Science

Time Table of Science stock with 5,000 events	\$149
Physicians Desk Reference official data 2000 drugs	\$95
CD-Diagnose search through Ciba/Leibniz, DMB, PH with IADIR	700

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

NEC Clip Art/Image Fido 1000's of images - PC & Mac \$349	
Twelve Pro-Art 3D/Pictorial illustrations - PC & Mac	375
Corbis Desktop Photo, art, photos, PC & Mac	445
Artform fonts, art templates, utilities and more - Mac	945

Miscellaneous

King James Electronic Bible full text, easy to search	\$69
Between Heaven and Hell practical and inspiring	95
Whole Earth Catalog center from the original, Mac	149
Bible Library dozens of bible references, concordances	705

MORE Over 100 different titles

Dealer inquiries welcome

Free subscription to CD-ROM Drives and every other
Free CD-ROM Sourcebook with order over \$1,000
MasterCard, Visa, American Express & COD accepted

Money back guarantee

Free technical support

Bureau of

Electronic Publishing Inc.

P.O. Box 43131, Dept P
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
Fax # 201-745-3034

The Source for CD-ROM
(201) 857-4300

Letters

BEYOND THE PC UNIVERSE

I can't believe that Brook Monroe calls FORTRAN "a language that doesn't have the good grace to quietly die its well-deserved and long-overdue death" (Letters, PC Magazine, March 28, 1989).

There is a universe of computing out there beyond the realm of PCs, integrated software, and TSR goodies where scientists and programmers have better

Now that PCs are
entering mainstream
computing with
32-bit paths, high CPU
speeds, and math
coprocessors, the time
is long past due for
FORTRAN to get the
attention it deserves.

things to do than translate millions of lines of coding into the language *du jour*. FORTRAN survives because it is the best number-cruncher and, outside of the micro-computer world, the best-supported.

Now that PCs are entering mainstream computing with 32-bit paths, high CPU speeds, and math coprocessors, the time is long past due for FORTRAN to get the attention it deserves.

Lance R. Delo
Seattle, Washington

MAKING HIS OWN HISTORY

First 80286. Then 80386. Now 80486. I want to be the first to say it in print: 80586. There, I've said it! Now when anyone does an electronic search for the first citation of 80586, my name will pop up. And just to be sure, let me say this: 80686, 80786.

Thanks for helping me make history.
D. J. Jaffe
New York, New York

PC MAG MAKES FIRST-ROUND CUT

I've been using my IBM Model 30 for almost 2 years now, and I have to thank PC Magazine for one informative article after another. Although some of your topics are a bit over my head from a technical point of view, I like the idea of stretching the old gray matter to new hardware and software approaches. My next stretch will be to learn Turbo Pascal.

Although I currently subscribe to five other computer magazines, I am sure that if I have to cut down my obsession, PC Magazine will "make the cut."

James Lyons
Brooklyn, New York

LAYING DOWN THE LAW

John C. Dvorak is inaccurate in his statements regarding the legality of intercepting data communications (Inside Track, PC Magazine, March 14, 1989). While Title III of the Omnibus Crime Control Act of 1968 prohibited the interception of any wire communication or aural communication (where there was a reasonable expectation of privacy), the Electronic Communication Privacy Act of 1986, as passed by the United States Congress, addressed the technological advances in communications services.

Basically, the new law removed the word "aural" and replaced it with "electronic." Under the new law, nonconsensual interception of telefax communications, electronic mail, electronic telegrams, or digital paging devices is illegal. Violations are investigated by the FBI, and penalties upon conviction are imprisonment, fine, and liability for civil damages.

Lt. J. F. Higgins
Bibb County Sheriff's Department
Macon, Georgia

I feel obligated to write in regard to John C. Dvorak's article about the current fax craze. His comment recommending fax cards in PCs is ridiculous; there are so many inherent logistical and procedural problems with PC fax.

I don't think that he considered the privacy issue as it relates to using a PC: the same privacy abuses exist in the PC world. The problem is with personnel, not equipment. If privacy is an issue for a certain document, you can call before the document is sent and someone with proper authority will be at the fax machine when it arrives.

Kenneth R. Leebow
Marietta, Georgia



Fill in the blank.

Add a PS/2 Internal Tape Backup to protect you and your data from the unthinkable.

When you buy a PS/2[®] fill in the blank "B" slot with an IBM PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit and you won't have to worry about crashes, power surges, or losing important data. Made to the same exacting standards as your PS/2, the PS/2 Internal Tape Backup works with easy-to-use, menu-driven software that makes it easy to back up all your files.

The PS/2 Internal Tape Backup is easy to install and can hold up to 80Mb of information at a time, so you can back up even the biggest jobs. And because it runs at 2Mb per minute, you can start it, go out to lunch, come back, and your work is done. It's that fast. That easy. That accurate.

To find out more about how putting an IBM Internal Tape Backup on your PS/2 can protect you and your data, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 127.


IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

Hardware, Software, Any-

Software

Word Processing/	
Desktop Publishing	
Ami*	\$ 99
Lotus Manuscript	\$339
Microsoft Word	\$229
Multimedia Advantage II	\$269
Office Writer/Spell	\$259
Pagemaker 3.0	\$499
PFS:Professional Writer	\$119
Publisher's Type Foundry	\$249
SPF/PC	\$159
Sprint	\$129
Ventura Publisher	\$469
WordPerfect 5.0	\$229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$259
Wordstar 2000+ 3.0	\$259
Xywrite III Plus	\$219

Database Systems

Clipper	\$449
DBase IV	\$479
DBase IV Devel. Edition	\$799
Database 4.0	\$449
DataPerfect	\$309
Foxbase Plus	\$189
Paradox 2	\$479
PFS:Professional File	\$179
R Base for DOS	\$469

Spreadsheets/

Integrated Packages

Allways	\$ 89
Lotus 1-2-3	\$309
Lotus Agenda	\$269
Lotus Hal	\$ 99
Lucid 3-D	\$ 79
Microsoft Excel	\$259
Microsoft Works	\$109
Q&A	\$209
Quattro	\$149
Smart System	\$449
Supercalc 5	\$329
Lotus Symphony	\$459

Communications

Carbon Copy +	\$119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk MK4	\$125
Procomm Plus	\$ 59
Rally Gold	\$169
Smarternet (Parsoft)	call
Smartcom III	\$149

Statistics

CSS 2.1 with graphics	\$369
SPSS/PC+	\$675
Statgraphics 3.0	\$569
Systat 4.0 w/	
Sygraph	\$519/679

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	\$ 69
Slidekick Plus	\$129

Graphics

Design CAD	\$159
Diagraph	\$259
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$329
Gem/3 Presentation	\$289
Generic CADD III	\$139
Graph Plus	\$319
Master Graphics	\$299
Micrograph Designer	\$449
Harvard Graphics	\$279
MS Chart	\$269
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 79
Picture Perfect	\$199
Publishers Paintbrush	\$149

Project Management

Adv.Proj.Mgr. Wkbanch	\$819
Harvard Total P.M. II	\$429
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$329
Superproject Expert	\$449
Timeline 3.0	\$389

Languages/Utilities

Festbeck Plus	\$105
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$299
Maca Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$299
Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 89
Turbo Basic	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal 5.0/	
Turbo C	\$ 99
Turbo Pascal Prof/C Prof	\$169
Vaccina (anti-virus)	\$ 99

Accounting

DecEasy	\$ 69
Great Plains	\$499
Peachtree Compleats III	\$159

Hardware*

Computers	
AST Premium 286-080	\$1475
Samsung S550 40MB	
w/EGA card	\$1750
Toshiba T1600 laptop	\$3750

Multifunction Boards

AST 6 Pak Plus (64k)	\$ 129
Advantage 286 (512k)	\$ 375
Rampage + 286 (512k)	\$ 519
Rampage + MC (512k)	\$ 519
Inboard 386AT	\$1129
Inboard 386PC	\$ 775
Intel AboveBoard Plus	\$ 439

Display Boards

AST VGA	\$ 259
AST VGA Plus	\$ 349
ATI EGA Wonder x 800	\$ 259
Paradise VGA Plus	\$ 289

Modems

Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$ 449
Intel 2400B/2 (PS/2)	\$ 279
Practical 1200 Internal	\$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 159
Vental 2400/2400B	\$ 389
Vental 2400/2 (PS/2)	\$ 299

Networking

Arcnet Board SMC	\$ 149
Novell Adp. Netware 286	
2.12	\$1950
Novell ELS Level I	\$ 450
Tops for DOS	\$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+	\$ 575
IRMA II PGA/MCA	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdak 410A	\$ 149
AST EGA Display	\$ 489
AST VGA Display	\$ 489
NEC MultiSync II	\$ 629
Princeton HX-12 +	\$ 439
Samsung Color	\$ 239
Samsung Monochrome	\$ 89

Printers/Plotters

Epson FX-1050	\$ 529
Epson LQ-500	\$ 379
Epson LQ-1050	\$ 829
Epson LQ-2550	\$1050
H-P 7475A Plotter	\$1475
H-P Deskjet	\$ 750
H-P Laserjet II	\$1795
Okidata 320	\$ 375
Okidata 321	\$ 519
Okidata 393	\$1050
Panasonic 1080i	\$ 199
Panasonic 1091i	\$ 229
Panasonic 1124	\$ 339
Toshiba printers	call

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$1750
Irwin Tape drives	call
Mountain 40MB	
Int. Tape	\$ 389
Plus Hardcard 20	\$ 525
Plus Hardcard 40	\$ 669
Segate ST225-1	\$ 469
Segate ST225 w/int.	\$ 289
Segate ST238 w/int.	\$ 319
Sygen Bridge w/int.	\$ 299

Input Devices

Complate Hand	
Scanner	\$ 169
Keytronics KB101	
Keyboard	\$ 99
Logitech Hi-Raz Mouse	\$ 99
Logitech ScanMan	\$ 199
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
PC Mouse w/Print	\$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
Datscheid S-100	\$ 69
Isobar 4-4	\$ 49
Logical Connection (256k)	\$ 499
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256k Ram set	call
8087 math chip	\$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	\$259/299
80387-16/80387-20	\$459/519

*Call for shipping cost

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS:

FAXPEDIT! FACSIMILE ORDER SYSTEM
(718) 438-2315 or (718) 972-8346

Your Corporate Purchase Order is guaranteed priority handling when you "Fax" it in via our exclusive SOFTLINE FAXPEDIT service. Inquiries, RFP's and other communications will also receive prompt attention.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS:

TELPXEDIT! GLOBAL ORDER SYSTEM
627-30170 or 910-240-3918
Int'l. Fax lines (718) 438-2315 or 972-8346

SOFTLINE TELPXEDIT! ensures prompt response for all your orders and inquiries. Payments may be made by bank check, wire transfer, Mastercard or Visa. Goods are shipped via Air Mail (recommended for small orders) or Air Freight. Add freight costs to prepayment, or goods are shipped freight collect.

Celebrating 6 Years of Service

1-800-221-1260

Softline

Customer service hours: 9am - 5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

In New York State and Int'l. Call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over \$1000, credit card and prepaid orders



1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

where... *Softline* Delivers!

PC
MAGAZINE

**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

winners at super low prices!

XYWRITE III +



\$219

(2/29/88)

PARADOX



\$479

(5/12/87)

FOXBASE PLUS



\$189

(3/17/87)

VENTURA PUBLISHER



\$469

(10/13/87)

HP LASERJET II



\$1695

(11/11/87) www

+ HARDCARD



20 Meg - **\$525**
40 Meg - **\$669**

(12/3/87)

FREE TEE!



Ask for one of these great **PC MAGAZINE** tee shirts when you place your order.
A \$10 value, it's **FREE** with your order of \$500 or more, while supplies last!

AST PREMIUM



286 Model 80
\$1475

(1/12/88)

HARVARD GRAPHICS



\$279

(9/27/88)

1-800-221-1260 *Softline*

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

TERMS: All returns require prior authorization • 20% restocking fee on returns • PO's accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercard add 3% • C.O.D., Cash, Money order or bank check only • add \$5.00 per order
Prepaid company or personal check - allow 2 weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface • add \$5.00 per item • UPS Blue • add \$12 per item • All prices subject to change. Call for current prices • Int'l. freight additional.

50,000 illustrators agree,
Micrografx Designer
is the graphics software
of choice.



They're in good company.

**PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award:
Best Graphic Software of the Year, 1988**

Whether you're into desktop publishing, graphic design, presentation graphics, or technical illustration, Micrografx Designer is the illustration software package for you. See what you've been missing. For a self-running demo, call **800/272-3729**.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston • KT1 1ER • UK • 01-547 1638

Letters

KEEPING IT CHEAP

I disagree strongly with John C. Dvorak's calling the NEC V-20 chip an "oddball flop" ("Dvorak's Hall of Infamy," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989). Only 1

For those of us who
have XT clones and
don't have the money
to replace our entire
systems every time
Intel comes out with a
new chip, we welcome
cheap upgrades.

month ago I replaced the 8088-2 in my PC with a V-20. For \$10, the performance increase was more than worth the money. The fact that new machines are still being produced with this chip (the NEC Multi-Speed, for example) only proves this chip's durability as an improvement over an existing standard.

For those of us who already have XT clones and don't have the money to replace our entire systems every time Intel comes out with a new chip, we welcome cheap performance upgrades to our existing hardware.

Andy Silverman
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

LABEL-CONSCIOUS SUBSCRIBER

One of the nicest things I've seen in many years of subscribing to magazines is your setting aside a small address block on the cover, so that the label doesn't cover the text or picture. I appreciate it.

Bruce R. Quick
Louisville, Kentucky

ACCOUNTING FOR TIME

When you review accounting packages, please report on compatibility in relation to 286/386, CPU speed, and also

video bus speeds such as 8- or 16-bit. I recently purchased a Gateway 2000 20-MHz 386, but Dac 3.0 accounting software is not able to run at 20 MHz. Even after I slowed it down to 12 MHz, my Paradise VGA Plus 16-bit video board is also too fast for this poorly written software. I was hoping to use the increased performance of the 386 to process billing and payroll more quickly, but as usual the Dac software is loaded with bugs, including resetting the Paradise board to CGA as well as timing out when making disk access.

Kevin Carrigan
President
Syslogic Technical Services
Tampa, Florida

CORRECTIONS/AMPLIFICATIONS

In "Driver's Ed: Choosing and Installing a 3½-inch Drive" (*PC Magazine*, April 25, 1989), two versions of Manzana MicroSystems' internal disk drive were confused. The \$199.95 disk drive (without MUX adapter card) is called the Manzana Internal Plus. The Manzana Third Internal Plus does come with a MUX adapter card (which has a standard controller interface) and costs \$289.95. A similarly equipped Sysgen Bridge-File 3.5 Internal System would actually cost \$320; thus the Manzana drive remains the less-expensive option.

The correct telephone number for RightSoft Inc., developer of *RightWriter*, Version 3.0 (First Looks, *PC Magazine*, February 14, 1989), is (813) 923-0244.

The price of PDI Music Software's *The Entertainer* (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, March 28, 1989) has been reduced to \$29.95, and it is now capable of 300 songs and sounds.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the Productivity section for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Wherever Word Processing is Done ...

XyWrite III Plus

No matter where you sit in the organization, XyWrite III Plus should be there.

Novice to Professional Everyone can use XyWrite. New hires and temporary staff go to work immediately with A La Carte menus. More seasoned personnel use simple, logical commands to speed up production. The dual interface reduces the learning curve and makes training a snap!

Memo to Annual Report Regardless of what you're working on, XyWrite boosts productivity and inspires creativity. Formatting control is so complete that handsome output is guaranteed, whether you use XyWrite on its own or with a page layout package such as PageMaker or Ventura.

As It Is or As You Like It Use XyWrite right out of the box or customize it for yourself, your workgroup, or your company. XyWrite can easily be tailored to automate word processing tasks or reinforce company standards.

For more information on how your organization can benefit from XyWrite III Plus, contact the sales department at 508-671-0888 ext. 88.



XYQUEST

XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888 ext. 88.

PageMaker and Ventura are trademarks of Aldus Corp. and Xerox Corp. respectively.



Our Swans make waves.



The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers...assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility. And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

30-day satisfaction guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.*

Free technical support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities.

Full 1-year warranty

Every Swan product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

Fast, sure delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24 hours.**

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

Convenient on-site service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from SorbusSM, a Bell AtlanticTM Company. If your computer needs to be serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal...or a teacher's pet.

Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.



Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 files."

—Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- 80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
 - MS-DOS[®], OS/2[®] & UNIX[®] Compatible
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
 - Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
 - 0 Wait State using Memory Interleaving
 - 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - S Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
 - Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - 8 Expansion Slots: 1 32-bit, 4 16-bit, 3 8-bit
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:
- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
 - Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB
 - Upgrade to 2MB only \$436
 - Upgrade to 4MB only \$1096
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$2199

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2749	\$2798	\$2948	\$3248
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$3049	\$3098	\$3248	\$3548
w/160MB (17ms) ESDS w/1:1 Interleave	\$3694	\$3743	\$3893	\$4193

Tower Case Option for 386/20
w/230W power supply add \$300

* Item returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry — shipping charges are not refundable.
** Custom configured systems may take longer.

Read what computer journals are saying...

"...If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan ...is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

—Computer Shopper, April 1989

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service."—PC Resource



Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- 80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
- MS-DOS[®], OS/2[®] & UNIX[®] Compatible
- C&T BIOS (Phoenix Available)
- 1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
- 0 Wait State using Memory Interleaving
- 80387SX Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80387SX Co-processor
- Upgrades: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
- Upgrade to 2MB only \$396
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$1499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Drive Options				
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1899	\$1948	\$2098	\$2398
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1999	\$2048	\$2198	\$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2349	\$2398	\$2548	\$2848
w/150MB (17ms) ESD w/1:1 Interleave	\$2994	\$3043	\$3193	\$3493



Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- 80286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 12.3
- MS-DOS[®] & OS/2[®] Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 80287 Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 Co-processor
- Upgrade to 1MB
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$999

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Drive Options				
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1399	\$1448	\$1748	\$1848
w/40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1499	\$1548	\$1898	\$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1849	\$1898	\$2248	\$2348



Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K of RAM
- 0 Wait State
- 8087 Co-processor Socket
- 150W Power Supply
- 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal
- Single 360K Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 8087 Co-processor
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

\$549

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Drive Options				
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1198
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

To Order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX
 • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped
 Shipping: 7% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, AFO, FPO, AKA, FI and all foreign orders.
 • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear.
 • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add \$1 sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10p.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun



Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

NEW! 1124

Panasonic
Office Automation

- 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LO
- 5 built in fonts
- front, bottom or rear paper feed
- paper parking and memo load
- Epson® LO-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ X 24 emulations
- 2 year warranty \$CALL



New 1160\$179 1191\$Call

WordPerfect

Version 5.0 \$219



Microsoft Excel

\$219



HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

- BOGA**
RAM Card XT or AT\$Call
VO card XT or AT\$79
- MICRON**
RAM Card (MS-28-Ch)
populated w/256K RAM\$79
- TOPS**
TOPS/DOGS 2.1
new 1000 compatible\$100
Flashcard\$149
Net Print\$105
Teleconnector\$39

TOSHIBA

- LEAP**
11200 (name)\$1090
11600 (name)\$2390
10100 (name)\$2490
Call for other Toshiba models
- MEASUREMENT**
1200 baud internal\$120
2400 baud internal\$190
- Japan's Gallery Color**
Landscape 8 (name)\$100
Landscape 8 (name)\$100

ACCESSORIES

- CURTIS**
Ruler/Tab\$99/999
Diamond Diamond\$305/330
Safe Strip\$17
Switch Box\$30
Cable Clip CC\$9

Swan Technologies

- Surge Suppressor\$14
E110 Printer Cable\$10/114
E110 Angle Printer Cable\$12

KEYBOARDS

- 101-Key Silent\$80
101-Key Click\$49
84-Key Click\$59

8087	\$99
8087-1	\$99
8087-2	\$129
8087-3	\$129
8087-4	\$129
8087-5	\$129
8087-6	\$129
8087-7	\$129
8087-8	\$129
8087-9	\$129
8087-10	\$129
8087-11	\$129
8087-12	\$129

BOARDS

- AboveBoard Plus\$499
AboveBoard Plus IO\$499
Connection Compression Card\$99
Call for Development Pricing

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- SONY**
3.5" (720K)\$79
3.5" (1.44MB)\$99
- BOCTEC 6.35"**
QTY 30K 1.2MB
1-3 \$74 \$99
4-6 \$82 \$79
10+ - Call for Quote -
- MITSUBISHI**
3.5" (720K)\$99
3.5" (1.44MB)\$106

PC HARD DRIVES

- KLON**
KL320 20MB (40 ms) Bare/KI\$219/\$299
KL330 32MB (40 ms) Bare/KI\$249/\$299
- MiniScribe**
6438 30MB (66 ms)\$299
3650 40MB (61 ms)\$299
3053 40MB (25 ms)\$449
- Seagate**
ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/KI\$219/\$299
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/KI\$249/\$299
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/KI\$249/\$299
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)\$439
ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms)\$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)\$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)\$599
- IMPRES**
CDC - 150MB ESDI (16.5 ms)\$1299/\$1495
Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws.

Swan Technologies

w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes® compatible
- Auto answer/hold
- Tone and pulse
- 2400 baud internal\$119
- 1200 baud internal\$65
- 2400 baud external\$139
- 1200 baud external\$69



*Includes IBM CBI v3.5 software

Swan Technologies

TAPE BACKUPS

- 40MB formatted storage
- QIC-40 Operating Std.
- Network Compatible



40MB XT or AT Internal ...\$299 | 40MB XT or AT External ...\$399

Swan Technologies

\$229 VGA VIDEO CARD

- 256K Video Ram
- Enhanced VGA/II Modes
- Compatible w/All 17 VGA Monitors



Swan VGA card & Intel VGA monitor\$339
Swan VGA card & Intel Multiscan monitor (800 x 600 lines)\$569

LOGITECH



- Precision cursor sensitivity, 50-19,200 dpa
- LogiMenu mouses any software program.
- Pop-Up DOS makes DOS really click.
- A snap to install on all IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

Bus Mouse\$75
Serial Mouse\$79
w/Paint add\$10

SCAN MAN

- Hand held scanner
- 4" scanning window
- Great for Paint & DTP programs

\$199

MAGNAVOX

Smart Very smart.

9082 VGA 14" COLOR MONITOR



■ 17 VGA Modes \$429

■ Tilt/Swivel Base

■ Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions

CALL 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX
* Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. COD orders accepted with no COD fee. * We insure your order at no extra cost to you. * Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. * Mail Orders: We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. * ALL SALES ARE FINAL. * Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



DISK-KOUNTS

DISKS	Per box of 10	3.5"	5.25"
8000	05/00	\$1.00	\$1.00
8001	05/00	\$1.00	\$1.00
8002	05/00	\$1.00	\$1.00
8003	05/00	\$1.00	\$1.00



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DR.
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1191 (240dpi, 80 col, 9-pin) NEW...\$Call
1124 (180dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call
1592 (180dpi, 132 col, 9-pin) ..\$469
1595 (240dpi, 132 col, 9-pin) ..\$489
1524 (240dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$559
4450 (11-pin laser printer) ..\$1375



PANASONIC
1190
(180dpi, 80 col, 9-pin)

\$179



EPSON
LX-810
(180dpi, 80 col, 9-pin)

\$189



STAR
NX-1000
(240dpi, 9-pin)

\$169



OKIDATA
330
(300dpi, 80 col, 9-pin)

\$339

EPSON

FX-850 (240dpi, 80 col, 9-pin) ..\$Call
FX-1050 (240dpi, 132 col, 9-pin) for LO-110 (180dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call
FX-850 (240dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call
FX-1050 (240dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call
FX-1050 (400dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call

star

NX-1000 Rainbow (144dpi, 80 col, 9-pin) ..\$229
NX-15 (100dpi, 132 col, 9-pin) ..\$349
NX-2400 (170dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call

OKIDATA

321 (300dpi, 132 col, 9-pin) ..\$469
380 (270dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$469
391 (270dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$679
393 (300dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call

CITIZEN

1200 (130 dpi/9-pin) ..\$139
1800 (180dpi, 80 col, 9-pin) ..\$159

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Deskjet (240dpi, 80 col) ..\$714
Printerjet (167dpi, 80 col) ..\$1045
NEC ..\$Call
P2200 (170dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$359
P2200 (240dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$529
P3000 (360dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$689

TOSHIBA

P321SL (210dpi, 80 col, 24-pin) ..\$499
P341SL (210dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$629
P351SL (360dpi, 132 col, 24-pin) ..\$Call

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet Series II ..\$Call
■ 8 ppm/512K ..\$1749
LaserJet Series III ..\$Call
QUME Corp/Temp ..\$3349
■ 10 ppm/Postscript ..\$3349

Panasonic LASER PARTNER



■ 11 Pages per minute
■ 300 Dots per inch
■ 5 Printer emulation modes
■ Serial & parallel interfaces
■ Two 250 sheet cassettes

Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 4:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground.



SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tuesday is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time.
- Our IBM AS/400 allows instant order & inventory status.



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN

Design CAD 3.0 ..\$159
Design CAD 3-D ..\$209

ASHBURN-TATE

database III ..\$Call
database IV ..\$459

BOREAL

Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..\$99
Print ..\$129
Pascal 3.0 ..\$129
Quattro ..\$159
Sidekick Plus ..\$139
Turbo Basic ..\$99
Turbo C 2.0 ..\$99
Turbo C Professional ..\$159
Turbo Assembler ..\$159
Turbo Lighting ..\$119
Turbo Pascal Pro ..\$159
Turbo Prolog 2.0 ..\$99

LOTUS

Agenda ..\$269
123 ..\$299
Freemart Plus ..\$339
Magellan ..\$Call
Symphony ..\$439

Microsoft

Windows 286 ..\$64
PC Setup ..\$119
C Compiler ..\$297
Fight Simulator 3.0 ..\$32
CRITMAN ..\$299
Macro Assembler ..\$99
MS-DOS/GW BASIC ..\$Call
Mouse ..\$67
Quick C ..\$67
Windows/286 ..\$129
Word 5.0 ..\$67
Works ..\$99

BERDFORD

Integrated Accounting ..\$139
BRIDGEBOND ..\$33
Print Shop ..\$33
Print Shop Competition ..\$29

CENTRAL POINT

Copy II ..\$19
Deluxe Option Board ..\$99
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0 ..\$39

CORE

Corelart ..\$79
DAC SOFTWARE ..\$119
Dec Bonus Pack ..\$59
Dec Easy Accounting ..\$59
Dec Easy Light ..\$59
Dec Easy Payroll ..\$59
Lucid 3.0 ..\$69

FIFTH GENERATION

Call for Pricing on Future ..\$104
Feedback Plus ..\$104

FORISIGHT

Drifts CAD Ultra ..\$229
FOX ..\$199
Forbase ..\$199
Forbase 386 ..\$199
FUNK ..\$89
Always ..\$89
Shedways ..\$89

GENERIC SOFTWARE

Generic CAD Level 3 ..\$159
IGC ..\$199
VM386 ..\$199
INTUIT ..\$32
Quickdraw ..\$32
MECA ..\$129
Managing Your Money ..\$129
MERIDIAN ..\$107
Carbon Copy Plus ..\$107

PETER NORTON

Norton Commander ..\$44
Norton Utilities ..\$49
Norton Advanced Utilities ..\$73

QUARTERDECK

DESQView ..\$73
DESQView 386 ..\$119

REFERENCE SOFTWARE

Grammatical II ..\$54
SAMMA ..\$99

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Publisher ..\$74
First Publishing Partner ..\$64
Harvard PM 3.0 ..\$Call
Harvard Graphics ..\$Call
WYS First Choice 3.0 ..\$99
Professional File ..\$174
Professional Plan ..\$59
Professional Write ..\$119

SYMANTEC

Grandview ..\$179
Q & A ..\$209
Q & A Write ..\$119
Time ..\$119

THREE D GRAPHICS

Perspective Junior ..\$99

WORD PERFECT

Date Perfect ..\$294
Library ..\$219
Word Perfect 5.0 ..\$219
Word Perfect 5.0 ..\$219

WORDSTAR

Wordstar Pro v.5.5 ..\$249
Wordstar v.5.5 Upgrade ..\$79
XEROX ..\$Call
Venture Publisher 2.0 ..\$49
Presentations ..\$Call

MOUSE

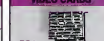


IMSI
IMSI Optical Mouse
wDr. Halo II ..\$79
MICROSOFT Mouse ..\$99
NEW MODELS!
Bue Mouse (320 dpi) ..\$75
Serail Mouse (320 dpi) ..\$79
with Paint add ..\$10

MODEMS

ATI 2400 etc internal ..\$159
BIATES Smart Modem
1200 bsd Internal ..\$259
1200 bsd External ..\$299
2400 bsd Internal ..\$Call
2400 bsd External ..\$149
2400 bsd External ..\$179
SWAN TECHNOLOGIES
1200 bsd Internal ..\$69
1200 bsd External ..\$89
2400 bsd Internal ..\$119
2400 bsd External ..\$139

VIDEO CARDS



EGA
ATI VGA Wonder 800
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480 ..\$199
Autoswitch Mono ..\$169
STB
Multi Res II ..\$169
SWAN
EGA ..\$169
VGA
ATI VGA ..\$Call
VGA Wonder
ORCHID
VGA ..\$269
Pro Designer VGA ..\$319
Pro Designer VGA ..\$Call
PARADISE
Paradise VGA ..\$289
VGA Professional ..\$Call
VRAM VGA ..\$119
SWAN
VGA ..\$279
VIDEO 7
VGA VGA ..\$279
Fast Video VGA ..\$369
VGA ..\$499

MISC.

ATI Graphics Solution (parallel VGA) ..\$169
HERULES Graphics Plus (parallel In-Color Card) ..\$219
SWAN Switchable (parallel VGA) ..\$69

MONITORS



TTL Monochrome
Magnitron 7623 Amber
Packard Bell with 167dpi
Amber or Green ..\$79
Sensitizing 14" Mono Flat ..\$139
RGB/CGA
Magnitron 8762 ..\$249
Magnitron 8515 ..\$269
Samsung SC-1450C ..\$269
EGA
Imtec 1453 ..\$349
Magnitron 9053 ..\$359
Packard Bell 1431 ..\$349
EGA Multisync
Imtec 1455N Multi ..\$419
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan ..\$499
Magnitron 7749 (310dpi) ..\$129
NEC Multisync 3-D ..\$Call
Sony 1303 ..\$449
VGA
Amtec 732 ..\$429
Imtec 1453 Q ..\$349
Magnitron 7749 (310dpi) ..\$129
Magnitron 9082 ..\$429
NEC Multisync 2a ..\$Call

OPEN: 8:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-5:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Information
Call 814-234-2221
Fax 814-232-1410

S-PM-1

GREAT GANTTS.

Lotus-like menus give Time Line a familiar-looking face, which makes it easier to learn... and easier to work with.

Time Line's flexible outline structure puts you in control. Collapse the entire schedule, to see "the big picture." Or expand a section to focus on details.

Four filters make it easy to view selected information, such as "Joe's critical tasks."

For easy reference, the status column flags tasks that need special attention—like critical tasks or resource conflicts.

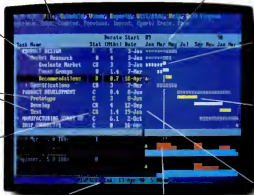
Your project's end date always shows on-screen. So, whenever you make a change, you'll immediately know how it affects the end result.

Display your schedule in years, months, weeks, days, hours, minutes... any way that helps you clearly see the timing of your project.

It's easy to see progress, indicated by the broken portion of the task bar.

Changes are automatically reflected throughout your schedule. You get the power to quickly find and fix conflicts, before they become real problems.

Customize your Gantt with up to 16 data columns, from 60 options. That way, the Gantt chart fits the way you work. Perfectly.



See the impact of any changes you make immediately in the resource histograms. This, and Time Line's Undo/Redo feature make playing "what-if" an exact science.

You can't manage what you can't see. That's why virtually every aspect of Time Line's project management Gantt chart is customizable. It lets you move, shift, and redefine any aspect of the schedule to see exactly what you need. Exactly when you need it.

Great Gantts. Just one reason Time Line is used by 48 of the Fortune 50. And is rated #1, review after review.* Call for a free demo disk today. You'll see how Time Line Gantts suits your every wish.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 565P*

The #1 Project Manager



Winner of every major award for project management, Time Line was also rated #1 in PC World's Corporate Satisfaction survey.

SYMANTEC Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors). It also received 2nd World, PC Magazine and Software Digest's highest 1989 ratings for project management programs. *In Canada call 800/228-4122 Ext. 565. Training and consulting services available, call 415/306-1919. © 1989 Symantec Corporation.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Advisor

REORGANIZING ASCII DATA

Do you know of any software products that will allow me to rearrange the position of the fields of an ASCII fixed-field or comma-delimited file before I import them into my database?

Al Delgado
Laguna Beach, California

PC Two packages come to mind that will easily handle this task. Both give you the ability to reorder, sort, exclude, and filter data, as well as convert from ASCII to any number of popular data file formats.

The first, *AutoImport* (\$169.95; White Crane Systems, 6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., #151, Norcross, GA 30092; (404) 394-3119), presents a spreadsheet-like interface and Lotus-style menus. The other, *Data Junction* (\$195; Tools & Technologies Inc., 1620 W. 12th St., Austin, TX 78703; (800) 444-1945, (512) 482-0824), uses *Microsoft Word*-type menus and displays four records at the top of your screen.

A full review of *Data Junction* appears in First Looks on page 36 of the April 11, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

WORD 4.0 FOR TECHNICAL TYPES

As an R & D engineer, I often have to write technical reports. My problem is that the ASCII character set doesn't offer the complete Greek alphabet. Is there any way I can create my own soft fonts or character sets for use with *Microsoft Word* 4.0 and my laser printer?

Gregor Matthias
Munich, West Germany

PC You don't need to reinvent the wheel by creating your own soft fonts: Bitstream's \$195 *Symbols I Fontware Typeface Package* (215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 497-6222) will create them for you. It provides proportional and monospaced technical fonts of any size, and on-disk documentation shows which keyboard character corresponds to which symbol.

■ **REORGANIZING ASCII DATA:**
Prepping your data for import.

■ **WORD 4.0 FOR TECHNICAL TYPES:**
Writing technical documents with Word.

■ **THE WIDE WORLD OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS:**
Going on-line for the first time.

■ **GRAPHICS AT YOUR COMMAND:**
Creating a printer-ready graphics file.

You'll also need software to install the new fonts. If you purchased *Word* after July 1, 1988, you probably received a free copy of Bitstream's *Fontware Installation Kit*; otherwise, you can buy the kit for \$95. SoftCraft's *Laser Fonts* (\$199; 16 N. Carroll St., #500, Madison, WI 53703; (800) 351-0500, (608) 257-3300) will also install the fonts for use with *Word*. SoftCraft's *Laser Fonts* provides more-transparent font management than Bitstream's product; it puts the font information into your printer driver, so the new fonts appear on the list you pull up with F1 when you choose Format Character in *Word*.

THE WIDE WORLD OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

For years I avoided having anything to do with modems: I saw no need for buying one and regarded them as the gateway to a black hole that would eat up all my remaining time and money.

But things have changed. I recently decided that it would be helpful for me to keep

in touch with my computer from my clients' offices, so I invested in a 2,400-bit-per-second modem. Now I need to catch up on the technology. Where do I start? Do I need to worry about viruses? Are services like CompuServe worth the money? What obvious traps can I avoid?

Lyndon Gibbs
Westminster, Maryland

PC The best place to start is at your neighborhood bookstore, where you can pick up a copy of Alfred Glossbrenner's book *The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications* (\$14.95; ISBN 0-312-15760-6; St. Martin's Press, 175 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10010; (212) 674-5151).

Although last revised in 1985, the book still contains lots of useful information. It guides you through buying a modem and communications software, and it explains the technical details of telecommunications, from bits to parity to protocols. In addition, Glossbrenner describes how and why to join and what to expect from many on-line services, such as CompuServe, The Source, and various local bulletin board systems.

Of course, a lot has changed in 5 years, so some of the information is out of date—especially where it's related to connect charges and the breadth of services offered—and some services have gone to that great bulletin board in the sky. But the book is still a good resource for the virgin telecommunicator.

GRAPHICS AT YOUR COMMAND

My fax board supports .IMG, .FAX, .TIF, .PCX, and .PCC file formats. I need to print the faxes that I receive from within my own BASIC program, and if I were able to issue a DOS PRINT command, I could use the BASIC SHELL statement.

Is there a software package available that will let me print these graphics files from the DOS command line?

Gopal Miglani
Des Moines, Iowa

Advisor



To print a graphics file from the DOS command line, you first need to translate the file into a language that your printer will understand. Therefore, you can't print the files in their native formats from within your BASIC program without an intermediate step.

If you already own a graphics package, check to see if it will let you import your images and print them to a disk file (the same way, for example, you create a .PRN file of a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet). Otherwise, Inset Systems (71 Commerce Dr., Brookfield, CT 06804; (203) 775-5866) offers a \$99 TSR screen-capture and graphics-format-conversion package that should do the trick.

HiJaak, Version 1.1B, performs raster-to-raster, vector-to-raster, and vector-to-vector conversions between most popular graphics file types, including all the ones you've mentioned (except .PCC).

More important for you, though, it also converts these formats to PCL (HP's printer control language) for output on an HP

LaserJet-compatible printer. The syntax of the software's Convert command resembles the DOS COPY command: you specify the output format simply by using

**To print a graphics
file from the DOS
command line, you
first need to
translate the file
into a language that
your printer will
understand.**

the appropriate extension in the name of the target file. This means that you can convert as well as print the image from within BASIC.

Unfortunately the graphics printed this way tend to be small: a full-screen image will shrink to approximately 2½ by 1½ inches. This may suit your purposes, but if you want a full-size picture, you'll also need the company's \$99 graphics editing package, *Inset*, which will let you expand the image and save it in the package's printer-ready .GNT format. (You can buy *Inset* and *HiJaak* together for \$149.)

If you have software that will display images on-screen, then you don't need both packages—you can capture and process the image with just *Inset*. If not, you'll need to convert your fax image into a .PIX file with *HiJaak*, next use *Inset* to view and expand the image, and then capture it to a .GNT file for printing. Unlike *HiJaak*, *Inset* can't operate from the command line, but you can write macros to automate the process; thus, conversion can still be carried out from a BASIC shell.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

CO/SESSION™ IS THE FASTEST, EASIEST, MOST POWERFUL REMOTE COMPUTING SOFTWARE!

Remote PCs need no longer remain remote with the powerful new features of CO/SESSION 3.1. CO/SESSION is the ideal solution for all your PC communication needs.

HOME COMPUTING Use CO/SESSION to work at home and run your office PC as if you were there. Access files, execute DOS commands, run programs, print reports and more.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT Provide on-site support and training to customers without moving an inch. CO/SESSION allows you to work with remote users as if you were there.

NETWORK ACCESS Link remote users and offices to your network and enjoy on-line access to all the network resources.

FILE TRANSFERS Transfer files by modem or direct cable. CO/SESSION is ideal for laptops, home and remote offices!

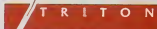


AUTOMATED SESSIONS Add the ability to automate and schedule file transfers, printing and running of programs on remote PCs with SESSION/XL.

BETTER THAN CARBON COPY PLUS CO/SESSION is up to 400% faster, easier to use, more powerful and lockup free. If you're a current Carbon Copy user, ask about our upgrade program. You'll see the difference in minutes.

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY Call today for additional information on CO/SESSION and SESSION/XL or visit your nearest dealer and tell them you want the best in remote computing software. CO/SESSION can be purchased in single or two machine licenses.

CALL-201-855-9440
FAX-201-855-9608



Triton Technologies Inc. 200 Middlesex Express Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830

POWER TOOLS FOR THE THINKING CLASS.



You're paid to think.

Sure, you play many important roles for your company. But most important, it's the way you think that's taken you this far, this fast.

One way to get a little farther, a little faster, is to consider making the NEC PowerMate® 386/20 and PowerMate 2 part of your corporate climb. Because both help you do a faster, more thorough job of working and thinking.

The PowerMate 386/20 is the one for sophisticated users with advanced applications. It's got the muscle and speed (20/8 MHz) to work with all off-the-shelf 386 software, including Windows/386™, UNIX® and XENIX®. The power, storage and memory (up to 16 MB) to function as a file server. And add any one of a broad range of peripherals and you're ready to tackle

complex financial modeling, engineering or designing, as well.

The PowerMate 2 was born to accelerate your climb to the top. It's expandable. It's 80286-based and runs at 10/8 MHz. And it handles the day-to-day chores by delivering more than enough memory (up to 10.6 MB) and storage to breeze through spreadsheets, project management, even desktop publishing.

Naturally, both power tools are part of our complete family of compatible, top-quality PCs. All backed by a \$22 billion company.

To learn more about power tools for the thinking class, call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). You'll be making a call that shows you've really done some thinking.

NEC

More Than A Great Price

"Acma delivers power and value!"



All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and Novell

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

\$795

Mono EGA VGA

20MB/85ms \$1,199 \$1,499 \$1,699

40MB/40ms \$1,379 \$1,679 \$1,879

ACMA 286/16

Executive System

- Harris 80286-16 CPU running at 8/16MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-Based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

\$995

Mono EGA VGA

40MB/28ms \$1,549 \$1,919 \$2,089

80MB/28ms \$1,795 \$2,165 \$2,335

ACMA 386/20

Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 16/20MHz (Keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 Wait State w/page mode Interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports Weitek, 80387 & 80287
- Two 32-bit, four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 Utility Software

\$1,595

Mono EGA VGA

40MB/28ms \$2,149 \$2,519 \$2,689

80MB/28ms \$2,305 \$2,765 \$2,935

ACMA 386/25

Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 16/25MHz (Keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 Wait State w/page mode Interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports Weitek, 80387 & 80287
- Two 32-bit, four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 Utility Software

\$1,895

Mono EGA VGA

40MB/28ms \$2,449 \$2,819 \$2,989

80MB/28ms \$2,695 \$3,065 \$3,235

286/10 \$745

286/20 \$1,095

Vertical Case Option Add \$195

- **45-Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **2 -Year Warranty.**
- **Toll-Free Technical Support**
- **Leasing Available..**



ACMA XT/10

Turbo System

- 8088 CPU running at 4.77/10MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 640K RAM
- 5.25" 360K floppy drive
- Dual floppy controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Supports 8087 math coprocessor
- Turbo/reset buttons, kcylock & LED indicators on front panel
- 84-key keyboard

\$535

	Mono	EGA	VGA
20MB/65	\$925	\$1,295	\$1,465

ACMA Diskless

Workstation

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6MHz or 12MHz
- 640K RAM
- Built-in Ethernet interface
- Remote Boot PROM
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC
- Two half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/ power supply
- Five expansion slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor

\$ 975

Monitors

14" CGA color	\$235
14" EGA color	\$345
14" VGA color	\$365
14" SyncMaster	\$425
NEC Multisync - 2A	\$499
NEC Multisync - 3D	\$595

Video Cards

ACMA mono	\$45
ACMA CGA	\$45
ACMA EGA 640x480	\$145
VGA-16 by Paradise	\$295
Video-7 VEGA VGA	\$275

I/O Cards

286 I/O (S/P/G)	\$45
286 HD/FD controller	\$109

Hard Drives

Toshiba (Novell Certified):	
44MB/25ms	\$425
72MB/25ms	\$595
150MB/25ms	\$1,195
Segate	Call
Miniscribe	Call

Floppy Drives

360K	\$75
720K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB	\$85

Printers

Panasonic 1080	\$179
Panasonic 1124	\$339
Epson	Call
Other models available please call.	

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Government, Corporate & University P/O's welcome!

All computer systems come with a two year warranty* and a 45-day risk-free money back guarantee. On-site service is an option, and ** leasing is available for business accounts - please call for details. Get a 1% discount for prepayment or wire transfer. Personal checks are accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please add 2% for shipping and handling (systems only). In California add 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Call for shipping cost for military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* All ACMA computer customers receive a two year warranty on system mother boards, RAM, Power supplies, keyboards, and board level products. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers labor. Please call for complete details.

Order Toll-Free

800 - 666 - 8898

M-F 7 to 6, Sat. 9 to 3 (PST)

Tech. Support 800 - 666 - 7868

Mon -Fri Only

... The Price Performance Leader!

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.

Introducing the world's first cellular computer.



Now cellular communication is more than just talk.

Get all the power of portable computing and the convenience of cellular communications too. Meet the ITC 286 CAT from Intelligence Technology Corporation. It's two technologies in one efficient package, ready to work at a remote jobsite or an office downtown.

This unique patented portable offers fail-safe transmission. The built-in cellular telephone and error-correcting modem let you trust valuable data to the cellular network — even during hand-off and channel changes.

And it provides more than 2 hours of battery-powered operation, automatically converting to 110/220V or to 12V for in-vehicle use. Batteries can even be recharged during operation.

The ITC 286 CAT is IBM PC/AT-compatible and features 12 MHz processing, 640K memory,

a high-speed hard disk drive, a high-resolution EGA screen, full-size keyboard and more. The numeric keypad and built-in speakerphone simplify your voice and data calls. A headset and cellular telephone handset are included for more versatility. And it all comes in an easy-to-carry case.

For a complete workstation just take along a portable printer. Or connect with other ITC 286 CATs for an instant mobile LAN. It's a brand new way to keep your company on the move.

If you thought cellular communications was all just a lot of talk, we invite you to hear and see more about this technological merger. ITC made a remote possibility reality. For details call: 1-800-356-3493.



Intelligence Technology Corporation

16526 Westgrove, Dallas, TX 75248 U.S.A.
214-250-4277, FAX 214-380-0508

©1989 Intelligence Technology Corporation. ITC 286 CAT, Patent Pending. IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

WordPerfect for OS/2 Maintains Look, Performance Of Its DOS Counterpart

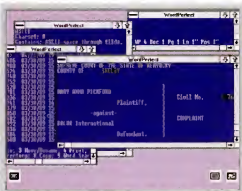
HANDS ON
by Tony Rizzo

After months of waiting for the mainstream business applications that would make OS/2 a useful alternative rather than an interesting possibility, the first word processor for OS/2 is here: *WordPerfect for Operating System/2*. The powerful \$549 program joins databases as another of the Big Five applications that have made their way to OS/2 from DOS. Like other ports, *WordPerfect for OS/2* retains so much of the look and feel of its DOS counterpart that it's difficult to tell them apart.

In fact, casual observers won't be able to distinguish between the DOS and OS/2 versions of the program when it is run in a full-screen session. Except for such minor changes as "Go to OS/2" rather than shelling out to DOS, the two versions are visually the same. *WordPerfect's* installation program takes care of OS/2-specific differences in CONFIG.SYS file entries, such as where DLLs are stored, what a LIBPATH is, and the inclusion of an IOPL=YES statement. The familiar WP.FIL file is now part of WP.EXE itself.

The look and feel haven't changed, but the 640K memory limitation has. When you use the OS/2 version of *WordPerfect*, you won't have to count sheep while your system performs a labor-intensive mail-merge operation. You'll also be

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35



You can view multiple copies of *WordPerfect for OS/2* in Presentation Manager text windows.

Compaq Deskpro 286e: Small Footprint, Workaday Speed

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

The Compaq Deskpro 286e reflects the massive changes the PC industry has seen in just a short time. Three years ago this 12-MHz desktop would have been considered a thundering hot rod. Today, midrange AT-class machines like this are the absolute minimum necessary in many offices. Let's face it, these machines are to the '80s what electric typewriters were to the '60s.

The 286e will compete in the

relatively low-tech market for basic 286s, where IBM and Compaq no longer dominate as completely as they once did. Budget-conscious managers seek the same qualities in their ATs that they look for in any other kind of basic office equipment. They want solid performance, strong support, and no surprises when it comes to compatibility.

Compaq aims the Deskpro 286e straight at those needs. The machine's performance has been deliberately throttled back in order to guarantee the com-

PC
MAGAZINE

JUNE 27, 1989
REVIEW INDEX

KNOWLEDGEPRO

Application builder uses expert systems rules and hypertext.....36

PLOTTER IN A CARTRIDGE

Brings speed, HPGL compatibility to HP LaserJets.....38

ALR FLEXCACHE 33/386

The fastest 33-MHz machine tested.....43

SPRINGBOARD PUBLISHER

A taste of DTP for beginners.....46

ALPHA FOUR

dBASE compatibility, no programming.....51

patibility that Compaq's reputation is founded on.

When we ran the PC Labs benchmark tests on the Deskpro 286e, the results pegged the machine's clock speed at 11.8 MHz, rather than at the 12 MHz that Compaq reports. However, the 286e is, in fact, a 12-MHz system. Compaq's design philosophy accounts for the discrepancy and is consistent with Compaq's earlier offerings: all of the company's 12-MHz machines show the same test results.

The 286e's memory refresh cycle runs at 8 MHz, in the interest of assuring compatibility with expansion-bus add-in hardware. I/O operations on the expansion bus involve DMA

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

First Looks

Compaq Deskpro 286e

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 30

(direct memory access), and Compaq opted to keep DMA running at a pace unlikely to conflict with anything that would have worked in the expansion bus of an 8-MHz IBM PC AT. The net effect is slower performance. Processor speed can be toggled between 8 and 12 MHz.

Compaq reports that its decision to slow memory performance is in the interest of preserving compatibility. Many PC add-in cards (older ones in particular) choke at speeds at or around 12 MHz, and Compaq's engineering decision means that such problems are unlikely to occur.

That warm feeling of compatibility comes at a definite price, however. The 286e performs solidly but unspectacularly in our tests. On the 80286 Instruction Mix test, it clocks in at 6.04 seconds. If the 286e had been included in our last roundup of 12-MHz ATs, that result would have placed it dead last among the 13 machines we reviewed (see "Crowd Pleasers: Entry-Level 12-MHz 286s," *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989).

In the same company, the 286e also finishes last on the 128K NOP loop test, which is a basic test of raw processor performance. The Deskpro's 2.85-

second time puts it only a few hundredths behind a group of ATs that clocked in at 2.80 seconds. But it lags more than a tenth of a second behind several machines, like the ALR Dart 12.5 Model 30 and the Zeos 286/12.

On the DOS File Access test for small records, the 286e, like a number of other machines, performs slower than an original IBM PC AT. Here it should be noted, however, that only four of the systems we tested in the 12-MHz roundup managed to outrun the original AT on this test. On the DOS File Access test for large records, the 286e's performance would have placed it among the fastest machines in that group.

The physical design of the Deskpro 286e incorporates plenty of flexibility and room for expansion in its small-footprint (5.9- by 15.8- by 14.8-inch, HWD) case. One megabyte of memory is standard, and additional RAM can be installed in a single proprietary 16-bit slot reserved for memory expansion. The 286e accepts a total of up to 13MB of RAM.

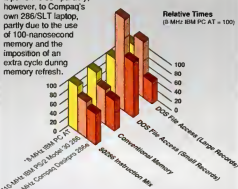
Since the memory slot takes care of any needed RAM upgrades, the four industry-standard slots are all available for whatever upgrade options the user decides to install. Those slots seem like more than enough growing space when you consider all of the electronics that Compaq integrates into the Deskpro's motherboard. The VGA adapter and the hard and floppy disk controllers are integral, as are one serial port, one parallel port, and a mouse port.

The 286e accepts up to four internal storage devices. Our review unit came with two floppy disk drives and a tape drive, all half-height, mounted one on top of the other in a single cutout in the case's front panel. It also had an internal 40MB hard



BENCHMARK TESTS: 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e

Our benchmark tests—especially the 80286 Instruction Mix and Conventional Memory tests—indicate that the Compaq Deskpro 286e operates more slowly than most 12-MHz ATs we've tested. It performs comparably, however, to Compaq's own 286/SLT laptop, partly due to the use of 100-nanosecond memory and the imposition of an extra cycle during memory refresh.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80286 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
*8-MHz IBM PC AT	8.96	1.32	54.32	16.22
*10-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.09	1.00	110.46	19.94
12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286e	6.04	0.88	66.29	7.57

*This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk

throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of disk.

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



The Compaq Deskpro 286e is a solid but not stellar performer.

disk, which was rated at 29 milliseconds but performed at 27 ms. Compaq offers disks up to 110MB in size.

The Deskpro's 140-watt power supply should be adequate for the four-slot expansion bus. Compaq keeps power consumption down by using CMOS technology to a considerable extent in the 286e.

Compaq's new Deskpro may be aimed at a stiffly competitive market, but the company clearly has chosen not to compete on price. Compaq's in-

dustry-leading reputation for quality, compatibility, and support commands a pretty penny. The basic Deskpro 286e Model 1 carries a moderate list price of \$2,699. That includes the standard 1MB of memory, VGA support (no monitor), a single 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and no hard disk.

The Model 20, at \$3,399, adds a 20MB hard disk. \$3,999 buys you the Model 40, which beefs up the package with a 40MB hard disk drive.

It's a bit unfair to criticize

Compaq's price structure by comparing it with the discount prices offered by some competitors. Compaq sells more than the raw performance of its products; users expect a higher degree of reliability and service from Compaq than from most other vendors.

In that light, the Deskpro 286e is consistent with previous Compaq offerings. It is not a standout performer among its 12-MHz brethren, but it is a capable, well-engineered system. It provides the flexibility, power, and compatibility that many users find indispensable. ■

PC FACT FILE

Compaq Deskpro 286e
Compaq Computer Corp.,
20555 FM 149, Houston, TX
77070; (713) 370-0670.
List Price: Compaq Deskpro
286e Model 1, with hard and
floppy disk controllers; 1.2MB
floppy disk drive; integral VGA
support; serial, parallel, and
mouse ports: 1MB RAM;
\$2,699. Model 20, with 20MB
hard disk, \$3,399. Model 40,
with 40MB hard disk, \$3,999.
In Short: Compaq's new
Deskpro 286e provides solid,
yeoman-like performance for
your general business
applications.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect

continued from page 33

able to load a 400K file completely into memory. And although you can run the DOS version of WordPerfect in the OS/2 Compatibility Box, you can run only one copy of it at a time. Under OS/2, you can run multiple copies of WordPerfect simultaneously and switch among them as needed. Users of the program's graphics features will clearly benefit from being able to start up multiple sessions of WordPerfect and switch rapidly among different designs and views, each of which might be printed. Of course, the benefits of virtual-memory accessibility and multitasking come from using OS/2, however, not from WordPerfect itself.

WordPerfect Corp. reports that it is possible to run up to 99

copies of the program. Although no user would ever want to do that, it's impossible to verify the company's claim, since OS/2 1.1 can run only a maximum of 16 Presentation Manager text window sessions and a maximum of 12 full-screen sessions.

In an attempt to make clear which copy of the program is running, WordPerfect for OS/2 adds that information (in the form of WP1, WP2, and so forth) to the status line. If this feature were better implemented, it would be very useful. But as it stands, if you close the third copy of the program and start another, the system reports that a fourth copy of WordPerfect has been started. If all copies of the program have been closed, the counter is reset to 0. If only one copy is running, the status line does not display a WP1 tag.

Although the best way to run WordPerfect for OS/2 is in full-screen sessions, you can view multiple copies of the program in Presentation Manager text windows, which have some visual appeal. If you are going to start running a report and then switch to another copy of WordPerfect, text window operation is fine. However, a PM text window is not the place for real word-processing work. First, the screen becomes very cluttered. Second, a PM text window will not support any of Version 5.0's graphics-previewing capabilities.

You can still import graphics images, but you cannot view them in preview mode, since a PM text window cannot go into graphics mode. Any attempt to preview a WordPerfect file with an imported graphics image in a PM text window will invoke the message "Error: Invalid Graphics Driver." This error message is misleading and might cause a user to spend an awful lot of time trying to find the nonexistent driver. The program should really report that an illegal operation in a PM text window was attempted. In full-screen sessions, however, all graphics features are fully supported, and preview mode displays graphics images perfectly. WordPerfect for OS/2 comes with a solid collection of printer drivers and

was able to drive my HP LaserJet Series II without a hitch.

Despite the similarities between WordPerfect for OS/2 and its DOS counterpart, the new version lacks some features that experienced users will miss. For example, Repeat Performance (which provides cursor control features such as skid squelch and adjustable delay) and GRAB, a screen capture utility, are not available. If you're accustomed to seeing on-screen italics, underlined fonts, and other similar embellishments, you will find that the OS/2 version is lacking in this area as well, since OS/2 will not let an application gain access to on-screen fonts. Instead, you will have to rely on different foreground/background color combinations to indicate on-screen font changes.

As a character-based OS/2 application, WordPerfect for OS/2 is an interim product created to hold down the fort while the next release, which will run in the PM environment, is ready. That version, which is expected out in the fourth quarter



FACT FILE

WordPerfect for Operating System 2

WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.
List Price: \$549; upgrade from WordPerfect 5.0 for DOS, \$75.
Requires: 2MB RAM for OS/2 1.0, 3MB RAM for OS/2 1.1.
In Short: Despite a very minor loss of features, a complete and stable OS-2 implementation of WordPerfect 5.0 is sure to be of great use to heavy WordPerfect users.

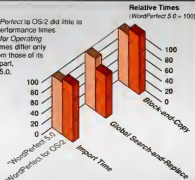
CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of this year, will probably be your best bet if you don't have a pressing need for an OS/2-compatible word processor. In the meantime, a mere \$75 will buy you the privilege of upgrading from the DOS to the OS/2 version, bringing with it all the advantages that running applications under OS/2 has to offer. That said, I'm retiring the DOS version for good. ■



PERFORMANCE TESTS: WORDPERFECT FOR OS/2

Porting WordPerfect to OS/2 did little to increase its performance times. WordPerfect for Operating Systems 2's times differ only marginally from those of its DOS counterpart, WordPerfect 5.0.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	Import Time	Global Search-and-Replace	Block-and-Copy
*WordPerfect 5.0	6.30	25.50	2.40
*WordPerfect for OS/2	6.80	20.90	2.70

*This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

The **Import Time** test measures the amount of time required to import a 50K document.

The **Global Search-and-Replace** test measures how long it takes a word processor to replace 115 cases of the word *hi* with the word *there*.

The **Block-and-Copy** test takes a three-page block and copies it to an external file. The test requires target-size page reformatting that slows the performance of some programs, depending on how well they handle the task in a RAM buffer. The larger the buffer, the faster the results.

KnowledgePro Uses Hypertext, Expert System Rules to Build Applications

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

Some developers shy away from using expert systems and hypertext to build applications, because they believe those technologies require big investments in money and time in order to be employed effectively. *KnowledgePro* lets developers who have not used those approaches try a new way of creating applications without spending a fortune in doing so.

A traditional expert system applies rules or conditional statements stored in its knowledgebase to answer questions posed by a user. In that arrangement, the usefulness of the program's response depends on how well the developer structures the knowledgebase.

Somewhat different, *KnowledgePro* is a knowledge processor: although it uses a high-level programming language to store rules and other information in a knowledgebase, the \$495 program allows your applications to communicate expertise without being constrained by a predefined rule-based structure. Since the program lets you integrate hypertext in your applications, a user can "press" a "button" to access additional information about a term or concept.

KnowledgePro's use of hypertext allows an application to provide information to the user dynamically. A developer can design an application so that it hides detailed information from those who don't want it and displays it to those who do. In addition, *KnowledgePro* lets you build a system that determines the content of the information it provides based on the user's earlier selections.

The program includes a full-

screen editor for creating and modifying a knowledgebase. Each knowledgebase is an ASCII file that the program automatically compiles whenever you change it (source files use a .KB extension, compiled knowledgebases use .CKB). The editor uses *WordStar* editing keys, but you can specify your own editor if you wish.

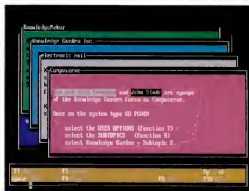
If you've selected a knowledgebase and then call up the editor, *KnowledgePro* will prompt you with the name of the source file for that knowledgebase. But a problem occurs if you haven't selected a knowledgebase and just enter *.KB at the prompt. *KnowledgePro* will treat this as a file, rather than bring up a list of files. Nor does

function-key prompts, and so forth—resides in a window. You can use function keys to access help, select a hypertext button, view a hypertext selection, evaluate an expression, or debug a knowledgebase.

The programming language includes only seven rules of syntax. Although there are more than 100 commands, you need to learn only six to get started. These commands display text, ask the user a question, create a hypertext button, make a knowledgebase decision, and open and close a window.

The building block of the programming language is the "topic," which is like a function or procedure in C or Pascal. If you link a hypertext button to a topic, *KnowledgePro* will execute the topic when the user selects the button. You can create your own topics, which use hypertext windows and buttons, or call other topics. Topics can also run programs and DOS commands.

The *KnowledgePro* programming language facilitates using hypertext. You can create a hypertext button by surrounding its text with "#m" in the



By using hypertext, *KnowledgePro* lets you access extra information about a term by "pressing" a "button."

it correctly diagnose the problem when you try to save the file with this name.

Despite this glitch, *KnowledgePro's* interface is easy to use, and its programming language is easy to master. Everything—the application, the

knowledgebase and creating a topic with the same name. There doesn't seem to be any limit to the number of hypertext links you can create. Hypertext buttons are accessible with a mouse, which makes the program a dream to use.



FACT FILE

KnowledgePro

Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A
Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau,
NY 12123; (518) 766-3000.

List Price: \$495; Graphics
Toolkit, \$89; Database Toolkit,
\$49.

Requires: 640K RAM, hard

disk, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: A powerful
application-development
system that uses expert system
rules and hypertext but doesn't
require you to be an expert in
either. Includes a compiler and
an editor.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KnowledgePro lets you access all your system's resources (printer, disk files, etc.) from within a *KnowledgePro* application. You can also search directories and execute DOS commands and programs. There is even a facility for calling functions written in Pascal, C, or assembler. However, you can do this only by including them in a special TSR program that *KnowledgePro* can access.

In addition, the program includes facilities for debugging applications. If a syntax error occurs while *KnowledgePro* is compiling a knowledgebase, you can load the editor and it will jump to the line where the error occurred. You can trace *KnowledgePro's* execution of the knowledgebase and have it display each line on the printer or the screen. When you are ready to distribute a *KnowledgePro* application, you can disable both the editor and the debugger. And the package includes a runtime module, which you can distribute on a royalty-free basis.

Two optional packages increase *KnowledgePro's* capabilities. A Database Toolkit (\$49) lets your *KnowledgePro* applications read *dBASE III Plus* and *Lotus 1-2-3*. WK1 files. The Graphics Toolkit (\$89) lets you add graphics to your applications by letting you link a picture of an item to a hypertext button. These useful additions build on an already powerful application-development system that's easy to use. ■

Highest Quality Fonts, *On-the-Fly* in Word & WordPerfect

The styles and sizes you want, 3 to 120 point, instantly.
No setup. No font files. No hard disk storage or downloading hassles.
With Glyphix 3.0 changing fonts is as easy as
changing your mind.

Scalable LaserJet fonts!

Glyphix Business Series

BASIC FONT SET

Tymer Roman
Helvenica
Rockland
Exchequer Script

BASICS II FONT SET

Oxford
Eterna
Classic Typewriter
New York Deco

DECORATIVE FONT SET

University Ornate
Manuscript
Buckingham
Copperfield

BOOK FONT SET

Garamond
Baskerton
Palatine
Century

SANS SERIF FONT SET

Avant Guard
Gibraltar
Bongo Black
Obelisk

FIXED FONT SET

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
IBM Line Draw

New Installation Kits-\$79.95.

Glyphix Installation Kits for Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 5.0 make short work of installing your new Glyphix fonts. It only takes about two minutes to load hundreds of fonts. Then you're ready to use bold, italic, bold italic, outlined and shaded type in every point size from 3 to 120.

Glyphix fonts literally become part of your word processor and operate side by side with fonts you already own. You just pick the fonts you want and print.

New Business Series-\$99.95.

Each Business Series font set includes four foundry quality typefaces with the ASCII, Roman-8 and Glyphix Character Set for special symbols and foreign characters.

To match the variety and quality of a single Glyphix font set you would have to spend more than \$800 with BitStream, HP or Compugraphic. We invite you to compare our fonts to theirs. You'll find ours are better and easier to use. That's why Glyphix is clearly the best font value in the industry.

A Special Introductory Offer!

Order the Glyphix Installation Kit for Microsoft Word 5.0 or WordPerfect 5.0 (\$79.95) and any font set (\$99.95) and get a second Business Series font set absolutely free!

That's a \$99.95 value, plus we'll include valuable coupons for new Glyphix Foundry Series fonts with your order.

Join the thousands of loyal Glyphix users who have already discovered quality, easy-to-use type at affordable prices. Order today!

30 Day Money Back GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glyphix fonts return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.



Order Toll Free

800-237-9383

FAX Orders (302) 429-0532 In DE (302) 429-8434

Include \$5 fee for shipping & handling. \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. CHECKS PAYABLE TO SWIFTE INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Swifte

P. O. BOX 217 Rockland, Delaware 19732

© 1989 SWIFTE International, Ltd.

AAAAAA A A A A A A A

Technical Requirements: Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 512KB RAM, hard disk, HP LaserJet Series II (5130), LaserJet Plus (3040) or compatible printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Font Installation Kit are required for Microsoft Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 5.0.

Glyphix, Glyphix Business Series and Glyphix Foundry Series are trademarks of SWIFTE International, Ltd. Tymer Roman, Helvenica, Exchequer Script, Oxford, Eterna, Classic Typewriter, New York Deco, Buckingham, Manuscript, Copperfield, University Ornate, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Garamond, Palatine and Century are trademarks and trademarks of SWIFTE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Laser Printers Get HPGL Support in a Cartridge

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

It used to be that if you wanted your laser printer to emulate a plotter, you would have to buy one with that capability built into its controller, or you had to run a separate utility that ate up valuable RAM or made you plot to disk. But now there's another way. Pacific Data Products has managed to put an HPGL-emulation program into a cartridge and in the process has created an incredibly fast way of printing graphics on a laser printer.

The \$395 Plotter in a Cartridge fits into the left-hand slot of an HP LaserJet Series II or Canon LBP-8II. (It is not compatible with the HP LaserJet IID.) You can still use a font cartridge in the other slot; it's even accessible when the plotter-emulation mode is active. You can switch between plotter (HPGL) and printer (PCL) modes either by using a pair of

batch files (included on a disk) or by pressing buttons on the front panel of the printer.

To find out just how much faster it is to print in the cartridge's plotter mode than it is in the LaserJet's plain PCL mode, I decided to print a map that I created using *Harvard Graphics*. Printing at the highest resolution, the LaserJet took 1 minute and 56 seconds in laser printer mode, compared with a mere 31.7 seconds in plotter mode. Even more significant, I

The Plotter in a Cartridge houses an HPGL-emulation program that speeds graphics printing on a laser printer.



regained control of *Harvard Graphics* in less than 7 seconds under plotter mode, compared with having to wait more than a minute and a half under PCL mode. That's quite a gain.

The Plotter in a Cartridge isn't just for people who use plotters—it's for anyone who prints graphs or charts or any other presentation materials and wishes to cut his or her printing time to a fraction of what it is currently. This product is an excellent value.

List Price: Plotter in a Cartridge, \$395. **Requires:** HP LaserJet Series II (with a minimum of 1.5MB RAM) or Canon LBP-8II laser printers. **Pacific Data Products**, 6404 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 552-0880.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The on-board BIOS lets you boot from a 1.4MB disk in a PC or XT.

If you use a version of DOS earlier than Version 3.2, the board comes with software and instructions that let you use it almost as conveniently as with later versions.

Micro Solutions' \$125 CompatiCard I is a one-third-size card that fits easily in the short slot of an XT. But it doesn't come with an on-board BIOS, and if your computer's own BIOS doesn't support 3½-inch drives, you have to support them with the board's proprietary software driver. You can't use DOS's *DRIVER.SYS* alone, as you can with controllers that have a built-in BIOS. But the CompatiCard's software can be set up to work together with DOS's *DRIVER.SYS* to reduce the need for the proprietary disk-formatting utilities that are generally needed for disks supported by proprietary drivers.

Micro Solutions' optional *UniForm-PC* software (\$69.95) lets the controller read almost any nonstandard DOS disk or 5¼- or 8-inch CP/M disks, capacities that aren't built into the Northgate board. If you don't need external drives, you can choose the \$95 CompatiCard II, which will also work with *UniForm-PC* to read 5¼-inch CP/M disks.

The Northgate board has the advantage of built-in hardware support that lets you use your drives without worrying about software. The Micro Solutions board offers the last word in compatibility with other formats and operating systems. **List Price:** Northgate Universal Floppy Disk Controller, four-drive model, \$119; two-drive model, \$59. **Northgate Computer Systems Inc.**, 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #110, Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993, (612) 553-0111.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: CompatiCard I, \$125; two-drive CompatiCard II, \$95. **Micro Solutions Inc.**, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., De Kalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Ways to Link Any Floppy Disk Drive to a PC

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

The process of adding a floppy disk drive to a computer that wasn't designed for it starts out as a daydream of convenience but often ends as a nightmare of incompatibility. If you're trapped in that nightmare, two advanced floppy controllers from Northgate and Micro Solutions will let you sleep soundly again. These controllers are designed to handle any combination of drives you can dream up. They let you use high-density drives in a PC or XT or install up

to four floppy disk drives in an AT or 80386 machine. You can even hook up an 8-inch drive for detente with CP/M computers.

These controllers support external drives for computers whose drive bays are already packed with a floppy disk drive and a tape drive. They also let you add a third or fourth internal floppy disk drive to use if you want to copy disks easily between two drives but also want both 5¼- and 3½-inch formats in your machine. Both controllers can serve as secondary controllers when you want to supplement rather than replace the

existing controller.

With its three banks of DIP switches, Northgate Computer Systems' \$119 Universal Floppy Disk Controller looks daunting, but in most cases you can plug it in and forget it. You'll have to reset the DIP switches only if you use a nonstandard set of drives or to resolve conflicts between the controller and other boards.

The controller is a two-thirds-length card that may be inconvenient to use in PCs or XTs because it won't fit into the short slots near the floppy disk drives; you may have to thread the cables over other expansion cards. But the Northgate board comes with a BIOS that lets you use high-density 3½-inch disks without any special fuss or software, even in a PC or XT, provided you use DOS 3.3 or later.

SCANDALOUS AT ONLY \$899.

Scans images up to 8 1/2"x14" • 300 dpi

▼ Complete with software ▼ Use it with all popular word processing, graphics and publishing programs ▼ For IBM® and compatible PCs ▼ Available now ▼

CALL 1-800-634-5558



Yes! Send me more information on The Complete Page Scanner™

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

The Complete PC

The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 FAX (408) 434-1048 PCM 8/21/89

If You Keep
An Open Mind,
You Don't Stop
With The Standards.



You Begin.

There's a big difference between settling for standards and setting them. At NCR, we're open-minded about open systems architecture. That means the standard is the starting point; and the sky's the limit on how flexibly the technology can be applied and advanced.

With technology, we're so open-minded that our 25MHz 386 is faster than a 25MHz 386. How? We didn't settle for the standard 32KB of cache memory offered in many other PCs. Instead, we raised it to 64KB. This gives our new PC925™ faster response time and throughput. The result—increased productivity. And one more example of NCR

adding value to advance an industry standard to a new standard of excellence in performance.

Our open-mindedness opens unlimited opportunities for applying PC technology to a variety of business problems. Because no business considers its computer needs standard.

At NCR, we're open to finding the PC solution you have in mind for your business.

If you're open to this kind of thinking, call 1 800 544-3333 for a free literature packet and the location of the Authorized NCR Reseller or sales representative nearest you. Or write to us at P.O. Box 785, Dayton, Ohio 45482-9905.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Creating value

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 NCR Corporation



For People Who Put A Premium On Performance. And Protection.

The more invaluable your data is to you, the more you'll value Verbatim®. Because when it comes to high performance and data protection, Verbatim has the winning combination no other floppies can copy.

Consider this: Verbatim DataLife® floppies are engineered to perform an average of 50 million revolutions. That's 15 times the industry standard.

Then consider that Verbatim DataLifePlus™ and DataLife HD 5¼" disks were the first floppies to be factory formatted.

Verbatim also gives you plenty to consider when it comes to data protection. After all, nearly 50% of all computer users have lost time and money due to accidental data loss. That's why Verbatim offers advantages like DataHold™ and DataHold II

anti-static liners. So static charges are dispersed before they ever have a chance to build up.

For the world's ultimate data protection, DataLifePlus floppies have an exclusive DuPont Teflon® coating. So fingerprints and spills can be easily wiped from the recording surface.

And of course, all Verbatim floppy disks are tested to be 100% error free and are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Verbatim data cassettes and cartridges, 8" 5¼" and 3½" diskettes. For people who put a premium on performance and protection.

For more information on the full line of high-quality Verbatim products call 1-800-538-8589.

® Teflon is a DuPont registered trademark.



Verbatim
A Kodak Company

DOING MORE FOR THE DATA PROCESS™

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

ALR FlexCache 33/386 Sets New Performance High

HANDS ON
by John Dickinson

Advanced Logic Research (ALR) is out to prove that southern Californians can stomp all over Texans and even upstate New Yorkers when it comes to producing high-performance PCs. Its new 33-MHz 80386 PC, the ALR FlexCache 33/386, shows that the company means business. The floor-standing ALR FlexCache 33/386 offers the very high performance required for heavy-duty CAD, graphics, and file-serving applications.

The FlexCache 33/386's innovative use of memory management allows it to achieve maximum performance while at the same time lets users minimize the cost of RAM memory.

For starters, the FlexCache 33/386 has a huge 128K cache populated with 25-nanosecond static RAM chips and managed by a new proprietary cache controller designed by ALR. The write-back controller accesses data from the cache in 64-bit blocks rather than in the 32-bit blocks used by cache controllers such as Intel's 83385. The controller also does parallel addressing, which means that both cache and main memory are accessed at the same time.

To ensure maximum memory performance, ALR supplies 60-ns. RAM chips for the first 2MB of memory in the FlexCache 33/386. The system-board-mounted memory is designed for 1-megabit SIMMs, but 60-ns. versions are not yet available, so ALR is assembling custom-made modules for its customers. The rest of the up to 16MB of system-board-mounted main memory can be composed of 60-, 80-, 100-, or 120-ns. RAM chips. Except for 60-ns. memory, standard SIMMs can be used. But you must set a jumper for each bank to let the

FlexCache memory-management logic know the speed of the chips being used.

All of this means the FlexCache 33/386 should be quite a performer. And it is. The FlexCache 33/386 raced through the PC Labs 80386 Instruction Mix benchmark test in 1.66 seconds. And the FlexCache 33/386 is faster than Zenith's new 33-

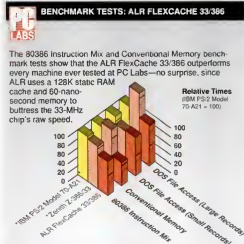
MHz Z-386/33; ALR runs the same benchmark test in about 80 percent of the time required by the Zenith. Perhaps more telling, the FlexCache 33/386 runs the PC Labs Conventional Memory benchmark test in .17 seconds.

Disk times for both the ALR and Zenith 33-MHz machines were faster than those of the IBM in the PC Labs DOS File Access (small record) test, but the ALR is faster than those two competitors in the PC Labs DOS File Access (large record) test. ALR ships Multisoft's PC-Kwik disk-caching package with the FlexCache 33/386, and disk performance goes up when it's installed.

The FlexCache 33/386's new six-layer system board has most of its logic components housed in surface-mounted packages. It can accommodate either the Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor, both available in 33-MHz versions.

Besides the system board, the FlexCache 33/386's cabinet houses a 150MB or 300MB 18-millisecond hard disk that is shock-mounted on a swing-out platform. The platform can also hold an additional 3 1/2-inch hard disk, and the cabinet can house four additional half-height devices, including the standard 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch floppy disk drive. One of the 33/386's eight AT-compatible expansion slots comes filled with ALR's 16-bit SuperVGA board, which produces 800 by 600 resolution in addition to standard VGA features. The base price for the FlexCache 33/386 is \$9,990 for the Model 150 (150MB hard disk) or \$15,990 for the Model 300 (300MB hard disk).

At the same time ALR introduced the FlexCache 33/386, it also announced the FlexCache 33/386Z, a small-footprint machine that offers power-user-grade performance at a low entry price of \$3,995. That figure includes a 16-bit ALR Super VGA card and single 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drive. Hard disk options are priced reasonably as well, and the most you'll have to spend for the top-shelf Model 120 is \$6,395. ■



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
*IBM PS-2 Model 70-A21	2.19	0.33	72.37	6.77
*Zenith Z-386/33	2.08	0.36	60.65	9.83
ALR FlexCache 33/386	1.66	0.17	61.83	5.16

This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive

FACT FILE

ALR FlexCache 33/386

Advanced Logic Research Inc.,
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA
92718, (800) 444-4257, (714)
581-8770.

List Price: Model 150, with
2MB DRAM, 150MB hard disk,
1.2MB floppy disk drive, one
serial port and one parallel port,
16-bit VGA adapter, \$9,990.
Model 300, with 300MB hard
disk, \$12,990.

In Short: The ALR FlexCache
33/386 races through the PC
Labs benchmark tests
delivering the high performance
needed for CAD, graphics, and
file-serving applications.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Taesung UPS Provides Standby Power, Noise Filtering

HANDS ON
by Winn L. Roach

If a reliable source of electricity is something your local utility isn't, you'll appreciate the Taesung UPS-3160P from Taesung Industries. The combination backup power system and control center delivers more than enough juice to get you through the thirstiest blackouts, yet it's small enough (3 by 16 by 11 inches, HWD) to fit atop even a compact PS/2. With its 300-watt rating, built-in noise filtering, and surge suppression, the \$395 system rates as some of the best electrical insurance you can add to any PC.

Although its name would suggest otherwise, the UPS-3160P is not a true uninterruptible power system. Instead, it is a standby system that switches to inverter-and-battery power only during a power failure.

The unit's twin 6.5 amp-hour gelled-electrolyte batteries are rated as capable of delivering full power for 8 minutes, half power for 20, in the event of an outage. Testing proved the veracity of this claim. Once fully charged, the UPS-3160P generated well-regulated modified square waves to an AT-compatible and VGA monitor-equipped test system for 22.5 minutes before blacking out.

To warn when it was operating in battery-powered backup mode, the UPS-3160P beeped at 3- to 4-second intervals until about 1.5 minutes of backup power was left, then switched to a continuous tone to warn of its imminent failure. That's a warning to heed: the system abruptly switches itself off instead of allowing a dangerous



The Taesung UPS-3160P is small enough to fit atop even a compact PS/2.

undervoltage to pass on to your computer.

The output voltage of the UPS-3160P is quite well regulated. Starting out at a somewhat high 125 volts when it switched to battery power, the

output voltage crept up to 131 volts just before final shutdown.

Even when utility power is available, the UPS-3160P serves as a power control center. The rear panel of the unit has three battery-power-protected outlets and two unprotected outlets, all individually controlled by front-panel rocker switches. An overall on/off switch and a switch to disable the warning beeper complete the controls.

Even when not on battery

power, the UPS-3160P protects your computer using three metal-oxide varistors as surge protectors and an EMI filter built into the power input jack. The system is doubly fused—input power on the rear panel, battery power inside the steel case.

Overall, the construction of the UPS-3160P is very good, earning the unit an Underwriters Laboratories (UL) rating. If you're willing to ignore that the UPS-3160P is actually a standby system, it can be an excellent source of power protection.

List Price: Taesung UPS-3160P, \$395. Taesung Industries Inc., 2001 Westside Pkwy., #240, Alpharetta, GA 30201; (404) 664-8944.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DoubleCOM: Simplifies Linking Serial Devices to Your PC

HANDS ON
by Robert Kane

Struggling with complex wiring schemes to connect more than two serial devices to a PC is hardly anyone's idea of a good time. But if you've given up on deciphering the mysteries of A/B switch boxes and are resigned to switching connections by hand, you now have a way out. DG Electronic Developments has simplified the task of connecting multiple serial devices to your PC with DoubleCOM: an integrated serial port/electronic A/B switch. Best of all, you can configure DoubleCOM: to work with any software package that your PC uses.

The DoubleCOM: package includes a half-length 8-bit board that sports a standard 8250 serial controller, two jumpers, two DB-9 male ports, a three-position toggle switch, a DB-9-to-DB-25 adapter cable, an installation disk; and documentation. Installation is easy for both novices and experts, requiring that you set the jumpers for the COM port to be used as well as the IRQ, and then pop the board into your computer. If

you are unsure of how to set these jumpers, the DoubleCOM: installation program will examine your computer's current configuration and graphically depict how to set the jumpers on the card.

There are several ways that you can switch between the two ports on the card. The easiest is by using the SWPORTR.COM program, a TSR that allows you to define hotkeys for switching between the two ports. This program also sets the appropriate parameters for the device on a particular port, making the use of the DOS MODE command unnecessary.

If the TSR conflicts with some of your software, you can use DoubleCOM: 's command-line utility, SWPORTC1.EXE, to switch ports. With this utility, you specify the port and the appropriate parameters for that port before calling an application. You can put these settings into a batch file that first switches to the device needed by an application, next sets the port parameters, and then invokes that application.

DG Electronic Developments also provides a utility that allows you to use the Double-

COM: board in the Microsoft Windows environment. When invoking this utility, you must confirm the parameters for each port and then the utility turns into an icon that indicates which port on the DoubleCOM: card is active. To switch ports, simply click on the icon and the new port becomes highlighted.

If all else fails, there is still the three-position toggle switch on the back of the DoubleCOM: card. This switch allows you to manually select either port A or B or the software selection of the ports (the middle position).

DoubleCOM: eliminates the need for an external A/B switch box. It does not require any additional cabling other than a cable for the specific device you are hooking to your PC, eliminating the need to figure out a cabling scheme for an external A/B switch. Priced about the same as an external A/B switch box, DoubleCOM: makes dealing with multiple serial devices as easy as A/B. ■

List Price: DoubleCOM:, \$149. DG Electronic Developments, 700 S. Armstrong, Denison, TX 75020; (214) 465-7805.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

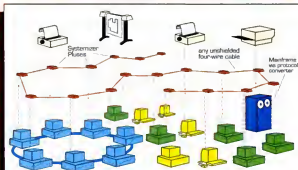
FREE DEMO!

The SYSTEMIZER PLUS

*The ultimate LAN
alternative!*

Up to 31 users can...

- Share Printers
- Share Plotters HP-GL Emulation built in!
- Share a Modem
- Share a FAX
- Exchange E-MAIL
- Transfer Datafiles



Example: 17 micros (mixed brands, some on a LAN) and a mainframe, each equipped with a Systemizer Plus, sharing 3 printers, a plotter, and E-MAIL.

Systemizing has become the connectivity standard at many of the world's largest corporations and throughout the federal government. Ten's of thousands are already in use. The new Systemizer Plus is the latest model in Applied Creative Technology's line of Systemizing products, and it delivers what 95% of corporate computer users want from a Local Area Network—at far less cost and complexity, and yet with much more versatility.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate computing managers prefer Systemizing over other connectivity methods because it offers:

- Up to 62 I/O ports, each parallel and serial capable.
- Compatibility. Mix PC's, LAN's, mainframes, laptops.
- Easy owner installation. Low cost cabling.
- 5 min. user training with no support needed after.
- Flexibility; readily accommodates growth and changes.
- Powerful distributed buffering (up to 31 Megabytes)
- Distributed processing for high speed and reliability.

Applied Creative Technology Inc.

8333 Douglas Ave., Suite 700
Dallas, Texas 75225 U.S.A.
(214) 358-4800

**Call 1-800-433-5373
to get a FREE demo!**

First Looks

Springboard Publisher: A Taste of DTP, Not a Main Course

HANDS ON
by Lulse Simone

Low-end desktop publishing products find themselves in an unenviable position: if they're easy to use, they often do not deliver high-quality output. With *Springboard Publisher*, a \$129.95 program that competes with products like *PFS:First Publisher* and *PubliStar II*, Springboard Software tries to prove that ease-of-use and good-looking documents are not mutually exclusive.

Running under *Microsoft Windows*, *Springboard Publisher* is a down-and-dirty layout tool that allows novice desktop publishers to set up the overall structure of a document in minutes. The program's design strategy involves overlapping text and graphics frames; almost any size, shape, and arrangement is possible. Each frame can have different margin and column settings, and text automatically reflows within each frame to accommodate layout changes.

In addition, one story can automatically flow from page to page. You cannot establish text links between frames, however. To jump a story to another text frame, you must manually cut and paste the copy.

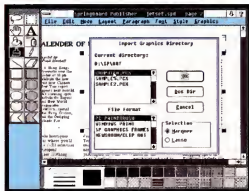
They had
budgeted
200 a day
for the 2
weeks. It
wasn't
enough.

Springboard Publisher's screen fonts (left) differ radically from resident HP LaserJet Series II fonts.

Beginners will find the program's text-handling features to be adequate. *Springboard Publisher* imports *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, *MultiMate*, and

page, the program redraws the remainder of the text.

Other functions also make *Springboard Publisher* easy to use. For example, it was a snap to type in the date, volume number, and logo line of the PC Labs sample newsletter using the tab settings. The number of rules and frame borders at your disposal is limited, but the tools themselves are foolproof. And a dialogue box that pops up when you import a graphic, allowing you to preview the contents of a file that contains multiple im-



In graphics mode, *Springboard Publisher* lets you preview a .PCX image before you import it.

ASCII files. When you turn off the automatic text formatting, you are left with a limited but speedy editor. The program cheats a little in order to attain fast screen response by graying out the text below your entry point. This is not a real hardship, since you need to read only what you are actually typing. When you reformat the

pages and to cut and paste only the one you want into your document, will be of help to anyone who uses clip-art libraries.

Despite these useful features, *Springboard Publisher* is limited in ways common to low-end DTP products. For example, the program will not automatically hyphenate words, will not allow global formatting changes, and will accept only low-resolution bitmapped images. In order to make high-quality typefaces available for printing, you must use *Springboard Publisher's* font substitution feature, which allows you to take advantage of either resident printer fonts or downloadable soft fonts. However, you cannot see those substituted fonts on-screen. Even if a downloadable font comes with screen equivalents, *Springboard Publisher* cannot display them. Using this feature while you are designing a document

ensures that you will see accurate line breaks, but it will be nearly impossible for you to read what is being displayed on-screen. Without using the font substitution feature, you are stuck with a maximum point size of 72 points and a maximum resolution of 72 dpi.

Springboard Publisher does deliver extra value by including a point program that duplicates and augments the functions of *Microsoft Paint* as well as making available such special effects as skewing, rotating, and inverting bitmapped images. But there is a hitch: Restricted to 72 dpi, images develop serious jagged edges and other distortions when you manipulate them using these special effects. *Springboard Publisher* also lacks the ability to make graphics backgrounds transparent, a feature that would help create a tighter fit between words and images across overlapping text and graphics frames.

Springboard Publisher would be a stronger program if it took better advantage of the *Windows* environment by supporting high-quality laser fonts and importing high-resolution TIFF files or vector-based graphics. Until then, it may be of most interest to beginners who want to get a taste of desktop publishing before plunging into *PageMaker*.



FACT FILE

Springboard Publisher
Springboard Software Inc.,
7808 Creekside Circle,
Minneapolis, MN 55435; (800)
445-4780.
List Price: \$129.95, including a
runtime version of *Microsoft*
Windows.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard
disk, mouse, *Microsoft*
Windows, DOS 2.0 or later.
Storage requirements: 1MB if
Windows is installed
separately, 3MB with the
runtime version of *Windows*.
In Short: A low-end DTP
program that has the potential
to be a great tool for beginners
but is limited by printing at
a maximum output resolution of
72 dots per inch, accepting only
bitmapped images, and
supplying only screen fonts.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quicken is easy because it looks like your paper checkbook. There's nothing new to learn.

Quicken automatically updates your check register, recalculates balances, and prints your checks.

Quicken prints checks even on laser printers. Pre-approved by all financial institutions. Quicken checks are easily ordered through the form in the package.

Quicken gives you these reports in seconds:

- Budget vs. Actual
- Taxable Income Deductions
- Income and Expense (P&L)
- Rental Property Job Costs
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Flow Cash Needs
- Payroll Taxes.

Quicken eliminates work. It instantly writes recurring checks without typing.

End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, \$49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quicken, you'll always know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Plus, install Quicken on your hard disk and the pop-up Billminder* appears on your screen to remind you when you have bills to pay—even if you forget!

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quicken deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Ls, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quicken provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quicken will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:



Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable, and easy to use.

Bill Howard, Executive Editor
PC Magazine, December 27, 1988

For Personal and Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for house-holds. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:
Software Compatibility: Exports data in ASCII format. Also exports to Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility—Regular Version: All IBM® PC, AT® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors.
Hardware Compatibility—DeskMate Version: Tandy 1000 SL with 384K RAM or IBM PC, AT, PS/2, and compatible computers with 512K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors (monochrome monitors require a Hercules or compatible graphics card). Also available for Macintosh and Apple II.
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Maximum amounts to \$9,999,999.99.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund.

New! Now Available in DeskMate®

Quicken's new DeskMate version offers mouse-driven 'point and click' ease. This version has exactly the same features as regular Quicken, but in the graphic DeskMate interface.



I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken, \$49.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Regular IBM version ☐ DeskMate version
☐ Transfer Utility to Lotus (optional, \$19.95)
☐ 3 1/2" disk ☐ 3 1/4" disk
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit 540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

First Looks

Laser Manager: Smart Printing for Dumb Applications

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

You brought that shiny new laser printer back to the office and found that your dusty old applications don't know how to use it. Laserpoint's \$99.95 *Laser Manager* won't make old applications any younger, but its printer-control menu and built-in fonts give your applications a chance to print better-looking spreadsheets and reports than they ever could before.

Laser Manager earns its keep when used with pre-LaserJet versions of dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, and similar programs. Newer applications won't need it. When you run *Laser Manager*, it configures the printer to use the page size and font that you specify and downloads any soft fonts that you will need when printing. Unlike other printer managers, it doesn't install itself as a pop-up program, so you have to decide on the formats and fonts you want before entering your applications.

The program comes with well-designed Prestige and Times Roman fonts, including fixed-width versions of Times Roman that you can use for printing columnar data in spreadsheets. The fonts use a special character set that lets you construct simple graphics using the ordinary keyboard. When you type square brackets or curly braces, you get the box corners; other little-used keys produce lines and bullets. Optional disks with proportional and fixed-width versions of Helvetica and Optima cost \$59.95 each. Any of these fonts and graphics can be used for printing envelopes and labels

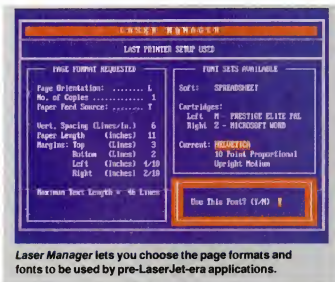
from the program's address database.

Laser Manager makes you jump through a lot of confusing menus to set it up and makes you walk through a shorter series of menus every time you use it. If you want good-looking output from old applications, this program can do the job. But you'll have a much easier time if you update your applications

and buy some standard soft fonts instead.

List Price: *Laser Manager*, \$99.95; additional font disks, \$59.95 each. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk, HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer, DOS 3.0 or later. **Laserpoint Corp.**, 98 Main St., #239, Tiburon, CA 94920; (800) 835-2246, ext. 208; (415) 389-8940.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Laser Manager lets you choose the page formats and fonts to be used by pre-LaserJet-era applications.

The Boredom-free Approach To Formatting Disks

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

The most tedious sight you'll ever see on a computer screen is the head and track numbers of a disk being formatted. Sydex's \$15 *Con>Format* takes some of the monotony out of computing by formatting disks while you get some work done.

Con>Format loads into memory as a TSR, where it occupies 11K of RAM. When you press a hotkey, a window pops up and asks you the capacity of the disk you want to format. Press Enter, and formatting occurs in the background.

You can format disks on internal or external drives and in any standard DOS format. The choice of hotkeys includes combinations arcane enough to avoid conflicts with any other program. And you won't notice any sluggishness in your fore-

ground application while formatting is taking place.

Con>Format won't pop up over graphics screens, although it will continue a format begun before you entered a graphics program. It won't let programs write to a floppy disk until it's finished formatting, but it normally lets any other work continue uninterrupted. When used in combination with some disk caches, it won't let you enter or exit an application until it finishes formatting, but that's an error appropriately on the side of caution.

List Price: *Con>Format*, \$15 registration fee when downloaded from a BBS, PC MagNet, or CompuServe; \$50 for commercial use or site license. **Requires:** 11K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Sydex, 153 N. Murphy Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 739-4386.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Storage Space for Hard Disks

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

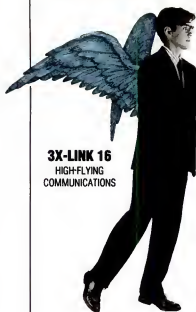
Sundog Software's \$99.95 *Squish Plus* utility lets you cordoned off part of your hard disk as storage space for compressed files. The cordoned-off area looks to you and DOS like an extra disk drive, but any file written to this imaginary disk drive is automatically compressed by *Squish Plus*. The program squeezes database files to as little as one-tenth their normal size; text and spreadsheet files go down to from half to two-thirds of normal. When you call up the compressed file for use with an application or copy it to another disk, *Squish Plus* decompresses it on the fly.

Squish Plus runs so quickly on AT or faster machines that you probably won't notice the time lost in compressing or decompressing files. You can lock the *Squish Plus* "disk" with a password, but in all other ways, the disk acts enough like a DOS disk that you can use any standard set of DOS utilities to restore accidentally deleted files.

There's always a price for this kind of convenience. *Squish Plus* gobbles up 37K of RAM and has quirks that can cause you to lose data. If you try to copy a file to a *Squish Plus* "drive" when it's too large to fit, you get an error message followed by DOS's familiar "Abort, Retry, Ignore, Fail?" You can only escape by choosing Abort or Fail, and the file won't be copied, so you'll know you should make room for it. But if you press Ignore before choosing Abort, part of the file will get copied, and you won't know what happened to the part that wasn't copied.

List Price: *Squish Plus*, \$99.95. **Requires:** 37K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Sundog Software Corp., 264 Court St., Brooklyn, NY 11231.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD



3X-LINK 16
HIGH-FLYING
COMMUNICATIONS

3X-LINK16 the LAN ALTERNATIVE!



**Connect up to 16 computers and printers
without network nightmares.**

Power file transfer

Imagine transferring files at **500,000 bps**, without a network! Just plug a 3X-LINK16 cable into the **parallel** port on up to 16 computers, up to 400 feet cable length (your printer stays connected). Then run our software.

In just seconds, you'll be transferring files in full **background mode**! No need to interrupt your current program. And no need to interrupt your business as you install (and maintain) an expensive network. You can even transfer files automatically, using our auto-script feature.

Instant printer sharing

And our optional 3X-Spool16 intelligent printer spooling software lets you share connected printers (up to 16), automatically managing paper sizes all without waiting. And without buying limited, expensive printer sharing boxes.

Invisible E-Mail

What's more, our built-in E-Mail feature lets you send messages in background mode, no extra E-Mail software required.

The choice is yours :

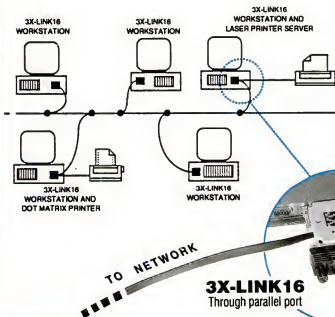
3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only \$239. Additional stations can be added for \$139 each. 3X spool16, our printer sharing software option, can be added for only \$149.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call:

**800-327-9712, or FAX: (201) 592-0908,
or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874**



**3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712**

Test fly the CPU performance/price winners.

Precision High Performance

All CPU computers offer super fast features at prices that have the competition grounded.

Our 386 models include your choice of MFM or RLL 1:1 hard disk drive controller with caching, 16MB 32 BIT memory on board and shadow bios/video RAM features, so they fly much faster than the rest.

And they support virtually every popular operating system to give you top-gun power including, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, PC-MOS, Xenix, PICK and many others.

Custom Ordered

Every order is filled according to your specifications. Add the options you need. VGA Deluxe, VGA, EGA color, or TTL monochrome monitors. Specify the disk drives of your choice—up to 2 gigabytes, and your system is ready to power up.

Authorized Novell LAN Systems



Since we're also a Novell Gold-Authorized Dealer we can offer you an entire turnkey network package that will take off straight out of the box.

And our staff will provide design planning and technical expertise to keep it flying.

Choose from Arcnet, Token Ring

or Ethernet. We can even gateway our PCs to your IBM mainframe.

Call now for a free estimate.

Made in the U.S.A.

All our computers are fully assembled, burned-in and tested before they leave our California factory.

And since we design and manufacture the main system board domestically, we can offer a warranty that's longer than any other company—a full 18 months on the system board along with an optional one year on-site service contract covering the entire system.

Unlimited Free Support

If you need assistance, our trained technical staff is on duty to assist you.

And our sales technicians can help you plan your system and prepare a quick quotation by mail, fax or phone.

Factory-Direct To You

We can offer better features at the best performance/price package because we sell factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality and features you want, and savings, too, because there's no reseller markup.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Our systems are installed and running at thousands of satisfied



customer sites across America. We guarantee you'll be satisfied, too. If for any reason within 30 days you're not, simply return the system for a full refund of your purchase price. Call toll-free and order now. We'll take you up above the rest.

(800)824-2936

(In California 1 (800)662-6111)
FAX ORDERS: 1 (818)960-2926



Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabrum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: (818)338-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367
Sales Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m./PST
© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

All 286 and 386 systems come with the following standard features:

- *ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- *1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER WITH CACHING
- *1001-KY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD WITH LARGE RETURN KEY
- *YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER 12MB OR 14MB
- *HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- *2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- *8 EXPANSION SLOTS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ADD-ON CARDS
- *KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SYSTEM SPEED

- WITH TURBO INDICATOR
- *EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1 SEC. STOP HARDWARE RESET
- *FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- *200W POWER SUPPLY
- *SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA
- *18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD / 1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS



- *Features
- *INTEL i6. BIT 80C186 CPU
- *RUNNING AT 12.5 MHz
- *FULLY XT COMPATIBLE
- *ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- *12KB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 512KB ON BOARD)
- *SUPPORTS 80187
- *CO-PROCESSOR
- *REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- *FLOPPY CONTROLLER (SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FD)
- *YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER ONE 12MB OR 14MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- *KEYBOARD SWITCHING CPU SPEED
- *1 SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL PORTS
- *3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- *HIDDEN 3.5" DRIVE BAY
- *EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1 SEC. STOP HARDWARE RESET
- *TTL-LEVEL MONOCHROME MONITOR
- *MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD
- *SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN USA
- *18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD
- *1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS
- *16MHz OPTIONAL

286/12 BASE SYSTEM \$895

- Includes All Standard Features, plus
- *INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- *PHOENIX BIOS
- *512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB) 0 WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD, 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
- *LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 COMPATIBILITY
- *SELECTABLE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED AT 6, 8, 10 OR 12 MHz
- *SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

286/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,195

- Includes All Standard Features, plus
- *HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- *8WARD BIOS
- *512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB) 0 WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD, 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
- *UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- *LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
- *SELECTABLE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED AT 6, 8, 10 OR 12 MHz

386SX BASE SYSTEM \$1,295

- Includes All Standard Features, plus
- *INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- *8WARD BIOS
- *512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB) 0 WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD, 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
- *UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- *LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
- *SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

386/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,895

- Includes All Standard Features, plus
- *INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- *1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB) 32 BIT MEMORY ON BOARD
- *384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- *LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
- *SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- *CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

386/25 BASE SYSTEM \$2,295

- Includes All Standard Features, plus
- *INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- *1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB) 32 BIT MEMORY ON BOARD
- *384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- *LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
- *SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- *CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

VISA, MC, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome
"The CPU 386/20 performed flawlessly... a good choice at the night price" Nov 88
PC WEEK "CPU 386/25. Its performance is top notch" Feb 89

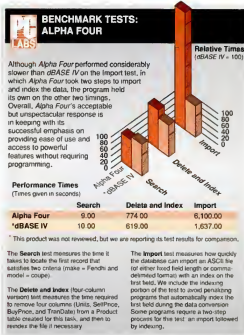
First Looks

Alpha Four Combines Relational Power and Flat-File Simplicity

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Alpha Software Corp. has taken its expertise at building easy-to-use flat-file database programs and applied it to the task of creating a nonprogrammable relational DBMS that reads and writes *dBASE III Plus* files. The result is *Alpha Four*, a \$549 program that is a big step up from flat-file managers, but that also makes it incredibly easy to tap its multiple-file capabilities.

Alpha Four is entirely menu driven, offering you choices that are easily understood and well organized. Default settings are adequate for handling simple database tasks and can be changed to execute those that are more complex. You can almost always pop up a window



tables, but it really shines when it comes to handling a batch of related tables. The only drawback to using *Alpha Four* as a flat-file manager is that, like

forms, as well as multiple indices, which can be built on multiple fields. You can use existing .DBF files or, of course, create new data files.

When you create a SET, you can work with a group of tables at one time. You create a definition that shows how the tables are related, and then specify what the common field is among them. Not only will the program alert you if the new table isn't indexed, it won't let you continue until you have created the requisite index.

Once you've designed a SET, it's easy to use the fields from all related tables in many ways. For example, you can create lookup fields that report on the contents of records in the related table, and you can select the related fields from pop-up lists. With *dBASE III Plus*, you would have to write perhaps a page or two of @ SAY/GET statements and a bunch of SELECT and SET RELATION TO statements to achieve the same results.

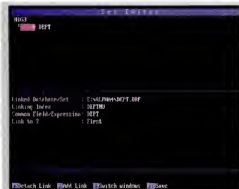
Alpha Four's report generator has a number of impressive

features, some of which might convince *dBASE* users to use the program just for these alone. In addition to a well-designed visual layout of report sections, the program offers plenty of field formatting and calculating options. For example, you can set a field for preprocessing, causing a report to run through one or more preliminary passes to calculate totals and other summary figures, and then use those numbers in calculations in the report. This requires no programming, which really sets the program apart from much of its competition.

Other noteworthy features include customizable menus, sophisticated data-entry and edit-mask functions, and a host of supported importable and exportable data file formats. A comprehensive reference manual and thorough printed tutorial accompany the program.

Alpha Four isn't without its limitations, however. For one, it cannot import data into an existing table. You must bring it into a separate table created as part of the import process, then copy the records from one table to another. Then too, you can add color to data screens, but only to fields, not to prompts. Finally, some of the program's processing operations are slower than those of *dBASE III Plus*.

Even with these limitations, *Alpha Four* is a very attractive package, offering a lot more functionality than a flat-file manager and a lot more simplicity than a programmable relational DBMS.



Alpha Four SETs are combinations of data tables. Each record in HIG3 relates to a record in the DEPT table.

that lists current choices, and context-sensitive help is but a keystroke away.

The program performs admirably as a manager of single

dBASE III Plus, it limits you to only 128 fields per record, which you can easily overrun. The program does offer multiple custom data-entry and edit

PC FACT FILE

Alpha Four
Alpha Software Corp., 1 North
Ave., Burlington, MA 01803;
(800) 451-1018, (617) 229-
2524.
List Price: \$549
Requires: 512K RAM, one
floppy disk drive and a hard
disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A nonprogrammable
relational database that makes
it easy to link database files.
The program uses standard
dBASE III Plus .DBF files and
has strong reporting features.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDERS CALL
800
733-3888

CLASSIC WINNERS AT LOW PRICES

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Compuclassics



\$389



\$89



\$89



\$175



\$299



\$239



\$35



w/512k \$589.
w/256k \$509.



\$52



\$89



\$519



\$199

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Immediate Shipment On Purchase Orders from Government And State Agencies, Cities, Counties, School And Universities.

- Prices subject to change without notice and while stocks last. We Ship the latest versions.
- We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express.
- 2% Surcharge on American Express.
- Please call (818) 347-9400 for an Authorization # for defective goods or your return will not be accepted.
- Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken.
- \$5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders.
- \$9 Blue Label shipping, \$3.50 C.O.D. charge.
- Heavier items are charged accordingly.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad.

Order desk open 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. (PST) Sat. 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. (PST). SEE OUR AD IN THE NEXT ISSUE OF PC MAGAZINE.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Customer Service 818 347 9400, General Office 818 347 7500

FAX YOUR ORDER (818) 347-9977

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

GlobalView Monitors, Configures Remote Dial-Up Modems

NEW

If, despite an inability to be in more than one place at a time, you need to supervise a vast network of dial-up modems, **Universal Data Systems'** GlobalView can help relieve your burden by letting you remotely configure and monitor the modems from a centrally located AT compatible.

GlobalView consists of *Microsoft Windows*-based software and an RS-422 interface card, which resides within an 80286-based PC controller. The card connects to a Universal Data Shelf equipment rack that holds up to 32 devices, and each controller will support up to 16 racks. One controller can supervise a maximum of 512 local or remote modems.

Although remote-configuration capability is available only for certain UDS modems, you can remotely diagnose and monitor any rack-mount card, internal or external modem that adheres to a communications standard (such as V.32 or V.22bis).

The software allows you to manipulate system-configuration files, determine alarm criteria, control callback security, and generate network activity reports that you can export to a spreadsheet. In addition to testing remote modems, GlobalView gives a visual representation of each device on the network, graphically displaying status indicators and configuration. The program's system map allows you to view network devices according to address, device type, active or inactive status, and unassigned positions.

You can also annotate the status screens with data such as the modem's phone number, the relevant contact's name and address, and the address of the remote location.

List Price: GlobalView (software, one rack, one modem, and adapter) \$6,000.
Requires: 80286- or 80386-based system, 640K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. The package includes a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*, Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805; (206) 721-8000.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI ENTERS PC MARKET WITH 1-POUND HANDHELD SYSTEMS

Atari's first step into the world of PC-compatibles leaves a tiny footprint: 7.8 by 4.1 by 1.2 inches, to be exact. The \$399 Atari Portfolio features a 4.92-MHz 80C88 processor, a 63-key QWERTY keyboard, and a 40-column by 8-line screen. It runs on two AA batteries that can last from 4 to 6 weeks, depending upon intensity of use.

Rather than magnetic storage, the 1-pound Portfolio uses RAM and ROM cards. Standard configurations come with 128K RAM (expandable to 640K) and 256K of ROM that contains the BIOS, a DOS 2.11-compatible operating system, and seven menu-driven software applications. Memory cards are available in 32K and 128K RAM denominations; ROM can be expanded up to 4MB.

Built-in applications include a rudimentary word processor, *Lotus 1-2-3*-compatible spreadsheet, address book, and scheduler. Other applications will be available on ROM cards. The 240- by 64-pixel LCD display uses overlapping windows for viewing 80-column screens. You can transfer data through the machine's serial or parallel port.

List Price: Atari Portfolio, \$399. Atari Computer, 1196 Borregas Ave., P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (408) 745-2000.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Atari uses RAM and ROM cards to make the Portfolio a less weighty machine.

Ricoh's Copier, Scanner, Fax Keep Your Laptop Company

NEW



Ricoh's MC50 copier and IM-A scanner controller let you control scanning through software or hardware.

When traveling on business, it's rare that one leaves behind the desire for the amenities of modern office life, such as the photocopy machine around the corner and the fax machine down the corridor. Ricoh's 3-pound MC50

copier, 1-pound IM-A scanner interface, and 2-pound IM-F50 fax interface mean that you need never be without these conveniences.

The \$540 Ricoh MC50 copier, which replicates 4- by 6-inch images at 200-dot-per-inch resolution on thermal paper, plain paper,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

New & Improved

RICOH MC50

CONTINUES FROM PAGE 53

or transparencies, represents the hub of Ricoh's Portable Digital Information System (PDIS).

When connected to the \$510 Ricoh IM-A scanner interface, the MC50 becomes a scanner with capabilities that include enlarging, reducing, reversing, and dithering images. You can reduce a picture to 50, 70, or 80 percent of its original size or enlarge it by 120, 140, 160, or 200 percent. The IM-A dithers with up to 16 gray shades.

If hooked up to the RS-232 port of a PC, the IM-A's software lets you display scanned images and save them to disk in file formats such as TIFF and GEM. To send or receive a fax you can plug the \$540 Ricoh IM-F50 transceiver into the MC50; the transceiver is Group III compatible and transfers data at 4,800 bits per second through an RJ-11 jack. An 8½- by 11-inch document is automatically reduced to 4 by 6 inches upon receipt; the reverse occurs when sending a 4- by 6-inch fax.

All the PDIS devices operate on rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries or 120-volt AC power.

List Price: Ricoh MC50, \$540; Ricoh IM-A, \$510; Ricoh IM-F50, \$540. **Cables Included.** Ricoh Consumer Products Group, 155 Passaic Ave., Fairfield, NJ 07006; (201) 882-6464.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SentinelShell Guards Against Software Piracy

NEW

Now that most business software comes without copy protection, it has become increasingly difficult to prevent bootlegging within large organizations. To help preserve the sanctity of the copyright agreement as well as unauthorized use of software, the \$75 SentinelShell from Rainbow Technologies allows you to build a copy-protected shell around any off-the-shelf application software.

With the SentinelShell's software, you create a shell that automatically checks your



The SentinelShell lets you copy-protect off-the-shelf software.

parallel port for the package's hardware key. Any subsequent copies made of the application will require the hardware key to run. The key feeds parallel port data through to whatever peripheral you've attached to it.

List Price: SentinelShell, \$75. **Requires:** Parallel port. Rainbow Technologies Inc., 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 261-0228.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

by Elisa Hirsch

Micrografx Designer, Version 2.0—The new version of *Micrografx Designer* runs under the OS/2 Presentation Manager. *Micrografx Designer* 2.0 now includes automatic color-gradient fills, auto-trace, bezier-curve editing, and a freehand drawing tool. Import and export filters for .PCX, .TIF, .CGM, and .DXF files have also been added. In addition, the new version has spot-color- and process-color-separation capabilities. The upgrade to *Designer* 2.0 is free for *Micrografx ETSS* subscribers and anyone who purchased *Micrografx Designer* after February 1, 1989. Other registered users can upgrade to Version 2.0 for \$99. New packages retail for \$695. *Micrografx Inc.*, Richardson, Tex.; (800) 272-3729.

PC MagNet—*PC Magazine's* interactive on-line service, PC MagNet, has merged two forums and added another. The Tips & Techniques forum and the Utilities forum were merged to create a single area to discuss all of the magazine's Productivity columns. You can reach the consolidated forum by entering either GO TIPS or GO UTILFORUM from any prompt. The new forum, After Hours, concentrates on leisure activities, ranging from games to opera, from science fiction to politics. See page 8 for information on joining PC MagNet.

Microsoft Programmer's Library, Version 1.1—The CD-ROM productivity tool now includes 72 books and manuals and more sample code. Version 1.1 comes with a three-user license and includes a three-user version of OPTINET*, which allows up to three users to access a single disk. The upgrade



Micrografx Designer 2.0 now performs color and gray-scale gradient fills.

is free to registered owners of Version 1.0, new packages retail for \$395. Additional nodes cost \$65 each. *Microsoft Corp.*, Redmond, Wash.; (206) 882-8080.

PFS:First Publisher, Version 2.1—Software Publishing Corp.'s *PFS:First Publisher* entry-level desktop publishing package now supports Bitstream fonts and *WordPerfect* 5.0, according to the company. *PFS:First Publisher* 2.1 also includes VGA support for *SNAPSHOT*, a screen-image-capturing program. Upgrades are available to registered Version 2.0 users for \$15 and to Version 1.0 users for \$35. New packages of Version 2.1 retail for \$129. *Software Publishing Corp.*, Mountain View, Calif.; (415) 962-8910.

MultiMate Advantage II—The Ashton-Tate Corp. has released a Printer Enhancement Pack (PEP) for use with *MultiMate Advantage II*. The new package offers menu-driven printer and font selection as well as WYSIWYG page preview. It also supports Hewlett-Packard and compatible laser printers. Ashton-Tate is offering a \$65 upgrade price to users of previous versions for conversion to *MultiMate Advantage II*, which includes PEP. New packages of PEP retail for \$30. *Ashton-Tate Corp.*, Torrance, Calif.; (203) 289-6300.

Blaise Computing Updates Its Tools—Blaise Computing announces *Turbo C Tools* 2.0 and *Power Tools Plus* 5.0. Both programs now feature *The Norton Guides Instant Access Program* and an on-line database of reference information for their respective functions. *Turbo C Tools* 2.0 also provides enhanced mouse movement detection and multiple-line edit fields with configurable edit keys. The upgraded version of *Power Tools Plus*, designed to enhance *Turbo Pascal* 5.0, offers "pick" windows and the ability to

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,* the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code.

As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most

attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger* and Turbo Assembler*

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners:

Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only \$34.95 plus \$5 shipping and handling (\$75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and

earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only \$99.95 plus \$10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

TURBO
PASCAL

TURBO
PASCAL
PROFESSIONAL



B O R L A N D

Code: MA13

Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 600001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300. Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger and Turbo Assembler are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1324

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Cache For Little Cash

Even if your computer has a memory cache, disk caching can double or triple your system performance for only \$79.95. Read what the editors of PC Magazine say about Multisoft's products in the February 14, 1989 issue.

PC EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik \$79.95
Power Pak \$129.95

30-day money-back guarantee
Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy, Suite 1
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-1544
800-283-6858

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Mouse Integrates Numeric Keypad, Programmable Keys

NEW

Many people feel that because they input data via the keyboard, a mouse hinders rather than enhances their productivity. The PowerMouse 100, from ProHance Technologies, lets users have the best of both worlds: it integrates a two-button mouse with 40 programmable keys, keys preprogrammed with widely used spreadsheet functions, and a numeric keypad.

You define the attributes of the \$195 PowerMouse 100's keys within a key-definition table—you can have an unlimited number of definition tables. The PowerMouse 100 comes with preprogrammed functions for Lotus 1-2-3 and other spreadsheet packages. Predefined functions include programming statements, TSR hotkeys, and macros (such as copying, erasing, and range formatting).

The mouse works with applications that do not have existing mouse support as well as those that support two-button mice, according to the company. It comes with drivers and software to configure it for use with software such as word processors, databases, and desktop publishing programs. Featuring BIOS-compatible Microsoft Mouse emulation, the PowerMouse uses opto-mechanical



The PowerMouse 100 lets you perform common spreadsheet tasks such as copying ranges and summing cells, without forcing you to constantly jump from the mouse to the keyboard.

technology and interfaces with your RS-232 port (the package includes a 9- to 25-pin adapter) at a user-selectable speed of between 1,200 and 38,400 bits per second.

List Price: PowerMouse 100, \$195.

Requires: 20K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter, serial port. ProHance Technologies Inc., 1558 Siesta Dr., Los Altos, CA 94022; (415) 967-5679, (800) 345-9111, ext. 18.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

generate context-sensitive help screens. Turbo C Tools 2.0 and Power Tools Plus 5.0 retail for \$149 each. Blaise Computing Inc., Berkeley, Calif.; (415) 540-5441.

Streets on a Disk, Version 3.0—The Streets on a Disk package now includes an AutoPlace command, which will read a list of addresses and automatically position them on a map. The new version supports detailed maps with up to 1/2 million street segments and includes up to 16 different types of streets. Travel routes can be mapped with an AutoRoute command that subtotals travel stops. Version 3.0 now has a Masterfile series, which features large, detailed maps for major areas. Version 2.0 users can upgrade the main package by sending their original disks #1 and #2 and \$35 to the vendor. Spot maps can be upgraded for \$5. New base packages retail for \$150. New spot maps packages range from \$20 to \$640. Klynas Engineering, Simi Valley, Calif.; (805) 583-1029.



A sample Streets on a Disk map of Marina del Rey, California.

Get the picture.

With Reflex® 2.0, when you look, you see. And you understand what your data really means.

You see trends, cycles, and relationships that are usually missed in ordinary databases, which are nothing more than a numbness of numbers.

Reflex 2.0 shows what your data really means—with pictures. With graphs. With multiple "views" that let you look at, analyze, and compare from a variety of viewpoints and perspectives. One window at a time or several different windows simultaneously.

And there's more do's and don'ts. Reflex does graphs, they don't. Reflex does interactive cross-tabs to instantly summarize your data; multiple forms; instant WYSIWYG reports. They don't.



Reflex lets you look at up to five different views at once.

Hot-linked windows

Each Reflex 2.0 window is hot-linked, so changes in one view are *automatically* reflected in others. Your data is always accurate, up-to-date, and in sync with itself.

There's more than one way to look at it Most databases give you only one way to enter or look at data. Reflex 2.0 offers many more.

And while most databases decide in advance that you only need one form to perform all of your tasks, Reflex 2.0 lets you have as many forms as you need. With Reflex 2.0, you do it *your way*.



Make reports, form letters, graphs, and labels quickly and easily.

See it, do it

Reflex 2.0 lets you act fast on what you see. Features and functions like the Report Writer, Graph Print, Mail Merge, Crosstabs, Mailing Label Printer, and more. Output is crisp, clear, and highly professional.

Reflex 2.0 is only \$249.95

Reflex 2.0 at \$249.95 is a true value. If you deal with *any* kind of lists or data, and you want to see what it all means, you need Reflex 2.0.

To order a Trial Version (\$9.95) or to upgrade from previous versions (\$75.00), call 1-800-426-7526.

Reflex:
Database Management,
Graphics & Analysis



B O R L A N D

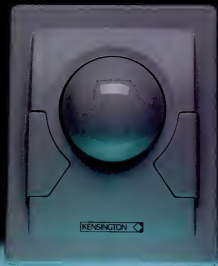
Code: MR01

You may only Upgrade or Trial Version orders to Borland's Reflex Office, Trial Version Center, 1150 Tricon Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. Offers good in U.S. and Canada only. Residents of Canada may place orders by calling (800) 227-6000. Reflex is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1989 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. B1 1319

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPERT MOUSE

The revolution starts here.



Premiering a better input device from the leaders in trackball manufacturing.
Expert Mouse™ for the PS/2 will be available soon at your favorite dealer.
For a free brochure, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. In New York, call 212-475-5200.

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENSINGTON

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington International, Inc.
Expert Mouse is a trademark of Kensington Microsweeps Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microsweeps Ltd.

Thought you couldn't afford 386 power
and Micro Channel?

Think again.

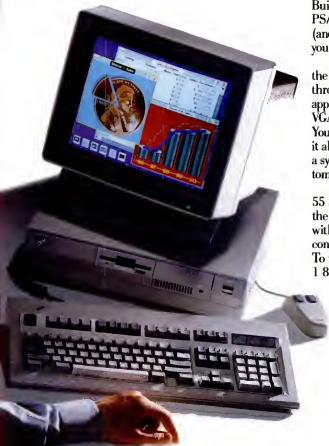


Introducing the PS/2 Model 55 SX with Micro Channel.

Now you can have 386™ performance at a 286 price: It's the new IBM Personal System/2® Model 55 SX with Micro Channel.™ Built around a 16 MHz 386™ chip, this PS/2® lets you benefit from 386 technology (and the software developed for it), even when you have a limited budget.

The new PS/2 Model 55 SX gives you the kind of performance you need to whiz through sprawling spreadsheets and advanced applications. And the Model 55 SX has built-in VGA capability for state-of-the-art graphics. You also get DOS and OS/2™ capability. Top it all off with Micro Channel, and you've got a system that's faster today and ready for tomorrow.

To find out how the new PS/2 Model 55 SX with Micro Channel helps you afford the kind of performance you can't afford to be without, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or contact your IBM marketing representative. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 134.

The IBM logo, consisting of the letters "IBM" in a stylized, bold, blue font with horizontal stripes.



Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast,

has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.



Central Point Software^{INC.}
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A look at the trends shaping the personal computer

Battle Shaping Up for Recreational On-line Services

Just as Prodigy starts to reach critical mass in its experiment to change the way Americans use computers, other big corporations are starting to vie for position in the on-line services market.

In April, AT&T filed a motion with Federal District Judge Harold Greene, requesting permission to use

on-line networks to publish information. In the landmark 1982 telecommunications divestiture decision that Greene wrote, AT&T was barred from electronic publishing for at least 7 years. At the time, Greene said he would consider lifting the ban after 7 years, a period that the judge felt would give other potential publishers

a chance to build their own networks.

Several days later, Nynex, the Northeastern regional phone company that also owns a chain of retail computer stores, announced it would operate an on-line service offering text from about 50 newspapers, including *USA Today*.

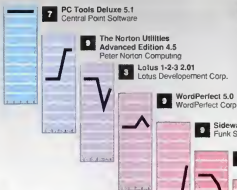
Nynex is already publishing phone directories, both white and yellow pages, on CD-ROM disks, but as part of the landmark 1982 AT&T

divestiture, regional phone companies were banned from using on-line services to publish information. They can, however, act as the conduit for data derived from other sources.

AT&T would like to do both: maintain the network and publish original information. And, before long, the Baby Bells will probably try to follow suit.

In past years, many have been attracted to the potential of creating an on-line service.

CONTINUED ON PAGE 64



READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales totals in the week ending April 15. The chart that appears to the left of each program's name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for 5 weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those 5 weeks, beginning with the week of March 13. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of seasonal factors or sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc. Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

TOP TEN SELLERS—A 5-Week History

Utilities dominated sales in recent weeks. The new version of *PC Tools Deluxe* has been the top seller since it was released, and that's an especially impressive performance in light of the large installed base that is updating its current version, not buying a new copy in the stores.

At the same time, arch-rival *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition* is selling almost as well, without benefit of a recent upgrade.

And Funk Software's *Sideways* continues its strength, in spite of the free copy of *Always* that Lotus is now supplying with each copy of *Lotus 1-2-3*. *Always* is an excellent product for laser printers, but *Sideways* is needed for printing worksheets on a dot matrix printer.

Pipeline

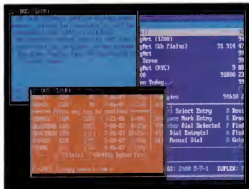
CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

The Knight-Ridder newspaper chain tried and failed. The Source built up a large user base but has recently cut back services.

Only H. R. Block's CompuServe, with more than 500,000 users, has succeeded in building a broad-based information network. (PC Magazine runs its own online service, PC MagNet, from within CompuServe's network.)

Prodigy is now opening its wide-ranging system at the rate of one new city every month. New York went live in June, joining Los Angeles, San Francisco, Detroit, Philadelphia, Houston, Atlanta, and Washington, D.C. By the end of the year, the service will be available to more than 40 percent of U.S. households. Prodigy estimates that there are about 9 million homes with compatible systems (PCs with Hercules or CGA-standard graphics).

In its first year, Prodigy



A DESQview screen doesn't look that unique, but the multitasking technique that manages the display has been patented.

seems to have learned quite a bit by watching CompuServe's successful forums. When IBM and Sears began Prodigy last year, a variety of "ask the expert" services were offered, featuring personalities like Jane Fonda and Bob Vila. These have been phased out in favor of forums similar to CompuServe's where anyone can post a question and anyone can answer.

Prodigy still maintains a strong family orientation and is avoiding CompuServe's

business-oriented message. AT&T has yet to show its plans, but when it does, other players are sure to emerge.

Quarterdeck Sends Shockwaves Through Software Community

A recent announcement from the U.S. Patent Office protecting Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview caught software developers by surprise in April.

The multitasking technique was protected with a patent entitled "An Improved Display

System and Memory Architecture and Method for Displaying Images in Windows on a Video Display." The immediate reaction from some quarters was that this would change the future of windowing software.

A close reading of the patent, however, reveals that Quarterdeck's method has little relation to the techniques that Microsoft and IBM are using. Quarterdeck employs a "pseudo-buffer" to keep each application separate and then compares the contents of each against the visible screen before changing the display. The method lets DESQview display several applications without intervention by the operating system.

OS/2 and Unix, of course, give applications control over their own areas of the screen, without maintaining such buffers. So while Quarterdeck can be assured that no one will steal its method, it is not very likely that any major league software publishers will be paying royalties to the company.



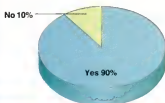
MAGNET SURVEY

The trends in add-in boards change almost yearly, with few exceptions. There's never enough memory in any machine, and the high prices of the last year have made that situation even worse.

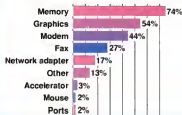
A recent PC MagNet poll shows that fax boards have

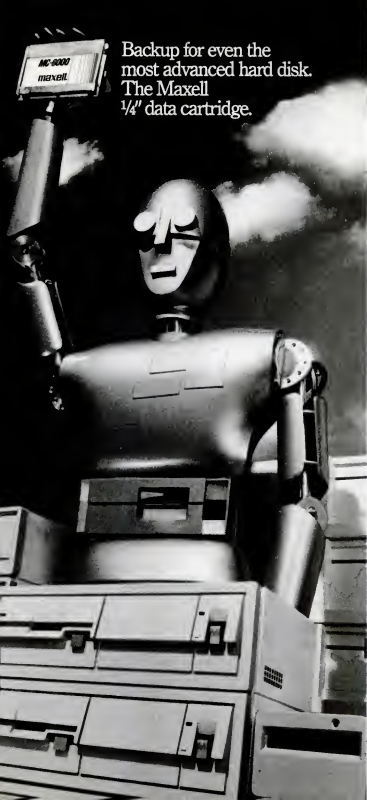
risen in popularity to roughly the place that accelerator boards held several years ago. And, of course, the need for additional ports has dropped dramatically, since more manufacturers are building serial and parallel connections into more machines.

Does your company plan to buy any add-in boards within the next 12 months?



Which type do you plan to buy?



A large, stylized robot with a metallic, somewhat abstract face and a body composed of various mechanical parts. It is holding a Maxell MC-6000 data cartridge in its right hand. The background is a cloudy sky.

Backup for even the
most advanced hard disk.
The Maxell
1/4" data cartridge.

The loneliest feeling on earth is the feeling that comes right after losing the data you've worked so hard on for so long.

The solution?

Maxell Advanced System 1/4" Data Cartridges. They're fully compatible with all standard and mini 1/4" data tape systems. Perfect for file-by-file backup or mirror-image streaming, creating archival tapes or off-loading data.

And best of all, they bring you the peace of mind which can only come from seeing the Maxell name on your computer products.

Talk to your Maxell distributor about backup for even the most sophisticated computer today. Before it slips your mind.



maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-09 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE®?



The Experts!

The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, InfoWorld Review Board:

"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." *InfoWorld* "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

P.L. Olympia, Founder & President, National Dbase Users Group / Government Computer News:

"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious dBASE development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor:

"The product is fast, very compatible, fast, easy to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And people who answer the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor:

"From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, Contributing Editor, PC Magazine:

"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author:

"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, Contributing Editor, InfoWorld:

"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past. FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE+. Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 with these added features: Menu-Driven Interface, Program Documentor, Screen Painter and Template-Based Application Generator . . . and Version 2.10 is even faster than 2.00!

Join The Experts. Get your copy of the New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest, quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX—Version 2.10!

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perryburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162 Ext. 760.
FAX: (419) 874-8678
TELEX: 6503040827 FOX

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone



Remember Zorro? The dashing hero/criminal left his distinctive mark everywhere. His computer equivalent sometimes goes by the rather unexciting name of Sam.

I met a criminal the other day. He was in my office, demonstrating a new version of a popular software package. You might recognize his name; you'd definitely recognize the product. I'll protect the guilty, however, by not mentioning either one here. For the sake of conversation, we'll just call him Sam.

The criminal in question travels a lot. He carries a laptop computer everywhere, and telecommunication is essential to running his business. Like most of us with the same needs, he finds getting at the phone line essential. And many hotels still have hard-wired phones. He has traveled with the usual gadgetry, including a short RJ-11 cable that ends in a pair of alligator clips, and a screwdriver to take the phone apart. Like all of us, he has felt vaguely furtive as he's taken phones apart across the country. Closer to home, fellow columnist Jim Seymour has been known to delicately carve away the insulation on the phone wires in Red Carpet Clubs across the country. That way, he can get his telecommunicating done during those interminable waits for delayed flights. I've seen and used the product of his handiwork.

There's a hierarchy and a guiding principle in criminal behavior. Taking the phone apart probably violates some law. Carving away the insulation is clearly a form of willful destruction of property. But our star criminal Sam figured that he might as well be hung for a sheep as a lamb. He dispensed with the usual toolkit and re-equipped himself down at the local Radio Shack store. He bought the tool that cuts and strips phone wire and crimps RJ-11 connectors. Now when Sam encounters a phone system without RJ-11 connectors, he clips the line 6 or 8 inches behind the phone. He crimps RJ-11 male connectors to the two ends of the cables and plugs them into a double-female in-line connector to restore the connection. Then he can patch in conveniently during his stay without disemboweling the phone. When he leaves, his handiwork is there for all to see. Yes, the hotel actually gains a few dollars' worth of parts, but you can imagine what hotel management would say if you asked permission to perform the Sam conversion.

Sam may be a criminal, but he knows what he's doing. Most people have never looked

closely enough at an RJ-11 cable to know that there's a proper polarity. Sam gets it right. He also knows not to cut into the burgeoning numbers of digital PBXs or the occasional RJ-45 cable. The good news is that increasing numbers of hotels are providing data ports on their digital systems and upgrading older systems to RJ-11-based connectors. I'm sure there are good economic reasons for doing so, but I applaud the high-minded societal implications: good people like Sam won't have to be criminals anymore.

ON ANOTHER FRONT

The nineties are nearly upon us, and Tandy Corporation president John Roach has introduced the concept of the JEAN machine to his staff. It stands for John's Electronic Appliance of the Nineties. The idea is to build appliance-like hardware and software—stuff that doesn't need a manual or an instruction book. Tandy insiders, however, say it's just a bit of Texas



chauvinism: Roach's wife's name is Jean, and he's talking about building products that are simple enough that she'll really use them. Chauvinism aside, I think he's onto something. A lot of people I know are too practical to be bothered mastering the technogadget complexity masquerading as wizardry in most "advanced" products.

In the unending race to put more features into software packages, the industry has created

FORMTOOL. THE BEST SELLING FORMS PACKAGE IN THE WORLD.

CREATE, EDIT, MANAGE, STORE AND PRINT CUSTOM FORMS ON ANY PC AND PRINTER.

FormTool has helped more people create more forms than any other package in the world. Its effortless line and grid drawing features, along with its fast, easy access to large letters, variable type styles, special symbols and characters and more, allow you to take a form from concept to final product in minutes—not hours! And without graphics cards or the need for a color monitor.

You'll quickly lay out the form (for any size page), draw the lines and boxes using just a few keystrokes, then add headlines, captions and notes, store it for future use, or print it out and put it right to work. You can even create a database of your forms, and locate any one of them instantly.

FormTool will also merge information into your forms from dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, or any ASCII file for fast fill-in—all with menu driven ease.

And FormTool is fully compatible with virtually all printers. In fact, our printer support is unsurpassed—over 200 dot-matrix, letter quality and thermal printers—plus dozens of lasers.

EASY, FAST INFORMATION GATHERING

With FormTool, you'll be putting the finishing touches on your first form in a matter of minutes. Forms for business like invoices, purchase orders, calendars, service reports, time charts and sales tracking sheets. Or, create forms for your personal use, like videotape library sheets, pool chemicals records, investment forms and more.

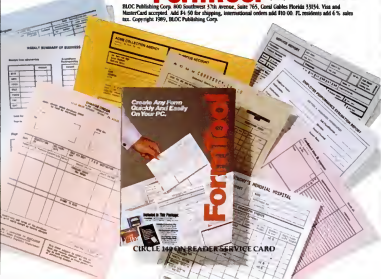
IT'S STILL JUST \$95

INCLUDES FREE! FormTool's "Greatest Hits"—Volume One, an assortment of ready-to-use forms on diskette, plus The FormTool Business Forms Collection, over 60 forms designed specifically for business. You'll also get "Ten Steps To Designing And Producing Efficient, Productive Forms," by forms authority Michael J. McCoy.

FormTool

See your dealer or call
(800) 488-2562 for information.

BLUC Publishing Corp. 805 Southwest 17th Avenue, Suite 765, Coral Gables Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add \$4.50 for shipping. International orders add \$10.00. PC, minimum add 6% sales tax. Copyright 1989, BLUC Publishing Corp.



CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

a class of products that are nearly impenetrable. Word processors include many mostly unnecessary graphics features. Spreadsheets masquerade as databases. Databases include spreadsheetlike features. You'd think we'd have this issue resolved by now. Can a product that's feature-rich be easy to use? Can a product that's easy to use develop the kind of staying power necessary for big success?

All products have a learning curve, but some have a learning cliff. Virtually any product that has a programming language or macro facility also has a learning cliff. First you learn the see-Spot-run mode, then you grid yourself for battle as you learn the advanced features. Some products, such as *PageMaker*, have the complexity without a new mode. It's in the same menus, but it's a cliff nonetheless.

NO CREDIT

Then you have products such as *PFS:First Choice*, *Quicken*, and *Hot Line*. Every feature is there on the surface for all to see. These products get the job done for millions of people every day. But magazines don't say much about them.

A cynic might even say that there are two classes of product: the kind people use and the kind magazines write about. That isn't really true, but it suggests a bimodal distribution. High-end products have to be powerful enough to generate aftermarkets in training, add-ons, and third-party support. A high-end product actually *requires* the learning cliff to be successful. It needs a programming or macro language, or hooks for add-on software. And naturally that gives us something to talk about.

On the other end of the scale are the products that are so simple they don't require a manual—or you only read the manual once. They're ideal for people who just want to get a job done, or who use a PC infrequently enough that they don't want to relearn a product just to get their job done. They don't care about extra capabilities, expandability, or anything else. That's an interesting phenomenon, but not much grist for the editorial mill.

As brand specifiers, your job is to tell the difference between the two kinds of users and make sure they get the product that's right for them. Not all products will or should become JEANS, but the need for them is clear and will continue.

Introducing Lucid 3-D. Version 2.0!

**A Remarkable New
Spreadsheet
at a Familiar
DacEasy™
Price!**

\$99.95
(Suggested Retail Price)

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterpiece! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total

HomeOffice
COMPUTING
★ EDITORS' PICK ★
1987 Winner

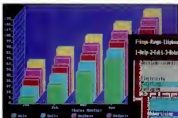


"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tontr de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

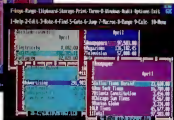
"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFO WORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!



Create bar and pie charts, line graphs and more, directly from your spreadsheet.



You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy at only \$99.95. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by Home Office Computing.

which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking

Version 2.0 makes doing "what ifs" a pleasure! Now build your 3-D spreadsheet (the wave of the future) by linking any range of cells to another spreadsheet. What's more, do graphics instantly (includes 3-D bar charts) by just selecting a range. Customize colors for any cells, and use the enhanced text inserting library feature. Further, you can now instantly have up to nine windows of your 3-D levels showing on the screen at once. And that's not all, 38 other new features make spreadsheeting really exciting!

Buy Lucid 3-D for only \$99.95 at all leading retailers. Upgrades to Version 2.0 are only \$35.00. For more information call us at our toll-free number!

**Call Toll Free
1-800-877-8088**

DacEasy™

17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software, (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatible, 256K memory (512K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional. Trademarks: IBM, MS-DOS, PC DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252. Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PC-5G.

DISCOVER COMPLETE

Gateway 2000 set out 4 years ago with one goal in mind. To be the #1 direct we knew that we had to provide "complete customer satisfaction". As we see quality equipment at the best price available anywhere. The customer has addition to this we had to build a reputation for incredible service that was confidently say that we have achieved these goals. Although we are not yet have thoroughly checked out the competition, and suggest that you do the GATEWAY 2000 computer system. And we can guarantee you that we will system. If you won't take our word for it take a look at what our customers chosen by BYTE magazine for their annual BYTE awards. Our 386-20 was Call us toll-free to discover "complete customer satisfaction".

"We are very happy that Gateway is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is unrecognized by the competition."

— Pierre Harnois, Director, M.I.T.
"I have had your computer for a while, working and good. You have been excellent."

Ed. Shapovalov, Strangtown, CT

12 Mhz 286 VGA

2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

\$2295.00

16 Mhz \$2395.00

20 Mhz \$2495.00

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

\$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megs \$500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

\$4495.00

(Can be 30 Mhz Option)



All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

marketer of micro computers in the nation. In order to attain this lofty goal it, to achieve "complete customer satisfaction" we had to supply the best to feel that he or she received most value for their hard earned money. In completely unheard of in the mail-order business. At this point we can the largest company in the market we strongly feel that we are the best. We same. We want you to feel entirely confident of your decision to purchase a do everything in our power to keep you satisfied after you receive your are saying about us. In addition to this we were the only "clone" company chosen out of the hundreds of products they reviewed for it's overall value.

THE POWER USER'S DREAM MACHINE

Gateway 2000 Inc. of Sgt. Bluff, Iowa in a cooperative effort with Mylex Corporation of Fremont, CA announces a 33 MHz 80386 machine designed to offer state-of-the-art performance at an incredible price.

INTEL 80386-33 PROCESSOR
128K HIGH SPEED CACHE RAM
4 MB SYSTEM RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 32 MB)
2-32 BIT SLOTS AVAILABLE
VARIABLE BUS SPEEDS (6, 8, 10, 16 MHz)
SUPPORT FOR WEITEK AND 80387
8 LAYER U.S. MOTHERBOARD
1.2 MEG 5¼" FLOPPY DRIVE
1.44 MEG 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
150 MEG ESDI HARD DRIVE 16 MS
1 PARALLEL/2 SERIAL PORTS
16 BIT VGA BOARD W/512K RAM
NEC 3-D MONITOR
1024 X 768 RESOLUTION W/16 COLORS
MS DOS 4.01/GW BASIC
1 YEAR WARRANTY
2 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHERBOARD

\$6995.00



BENCHMARK RESULTS

Norton Utilities Ver. 4.0 SI	42.2
Power Meter MIPS	7.748
Landmark Software LANDMARK	54.1
PC Mag 80386 INSTRUCTION MIX	1.71

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway 2000

P. O. Box 2000



Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

800-233-8472

712-943-2000

Push-Button Computing



A sample Home PAD. Everything starts here. Now, any DOS-based computer can behave like a state-of-the-art workstation costing thousands of dollars more.



The DOS PAD. Press the DOS button. DOS is demystified.



HyperPAD takes telephone and contact management a step beyond by automating data management chores — at the push of a button.

HyperPAD comes with more than two-dozen PADs — a complete desktop management environment that includes applications and utilities that would cost hundreds of dollars elsewhere.



See us at:
Booth Number
827 & 828



Brightbill-Roberts

HyperPAD, Push-Button Computing, and PADtalk are trademarks of Brightbill-Roberts & Company Ltd. IBM, Apple, Macintosh & HyperCard, and Compaq are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Inc., and Compaq Computer Corporation respectively.
© 1989 Brightbill-Roberts & Company Ltd.

In computerese, HyperPAD™ means computer-ease.

HyperPAD (hi'pər'pad) *n.* **1.** a simple, powerful and productive way to launch applications, manage information, and plan work in an intuitive, easily personalized desktop environment **2.** Push-Button Computing™

It's a new definition of what personal computing can be. Buttons link you from where you are to where you want to be. **Just push a button . . . and you're there.**

HyperPAD does for IBM, Compaq and compatible PCs what HyperCard does for Apple's Macintosh. Information manager, application launch pad, interactive trainer/mentor, prototyping tool — HyperPAD is all these. And more. Right at your fingertips.

Push your own buttons

HyperPAD lets you manage your information and plan your work effectively — it works the way you work. Simply push a button. The DOS button. The Phone button. The Calendar button. The Planner button. Any button you want. Do it your own way with HyperPAD's robust PADtalk™ scripting language.

Redefine computing for yourself . . . at the push of a button. **HyperPAD.**

"The Ultimate Launching Pad"

—Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

"...deceptively simple but remarkably rich"

—Jeffrey Tarter, Soft-letter

"It's pretty cool!"

—John C. Dvorak, Industry Columnist

Special Introductory Offer—

Experience the simplicity, power and efficiency of HyperPAD at the low price of just **\$99.95**. To order now call **800-444-3490**.

To order, send coupon or call toll free. Company PO accepted by mail or fax. **Also available from dealers everywhere.**

Brightbill-Roberts, 120 E. Washington St. Suite 421, Syracuse, NY 13202
PH. 800-444-3490, 315-474-3400 **FAX 315-472-1732**

Special Introductory Price \$99.95

Please send me

_____ copies of HyperPAD at \$99.95 each.

Include \$10.00 shipping per order (New York state residents add appropriate sales tax.)

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners ☐ Check

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

John C. Dvorak



**Microsoft's OS/2
strategy is in
deep trouble.
But it's not too late
to fend off the
Unix hordes.**

It was depressing to see Bob Frankston, a guy who 2 years ago was high on OS/2, so down in the mouth. The *VisiCalc* co-inventor suspects that OS/2 might not make it after all. The threat is Unix and the bands of Unix hacks out there who, like relentless zombies, keep grinding out C programs designed to run under Unix.

Three active forces will doom OS/2 to the Dvorak Hall of Infamy if something doesn't happen fast. The first is the sheer number of coders in the colleges around the country who work in the Unix environment. The second is RISC mania. The RISC chip is coming on strong, and we can expect to see RISC machines from numerous vendors that run Unix because it's the easiest operating system to put on any machine. Thousands of applications already run on Unix. Thousands—not 30 or 40.

And then there is the third force: Sun Microsystems and its Unix guru, Bill Joy. Frankston admitted to me that many of his earlier complaints about Unix have been overcome by Bill Joy's inspired patches. On top of that, there are outstanding new Unix shells like Carnegie-Mellon's sexy MACH, used by Steve Jobs in his NeXT machine and nearly adopted by IBM for its next generation of RISC machines.

In short, the momentum behind Unix is so vast and overwhelming that it looks as if Bill Gates and his henchmen are fighting an uphill battle, even with IBM's support.

Recent sales figures for OS/2 are grim, doing nothing to encourage developers. According to IDC Research, 9.8 million DOS licenses were shipped worldwide during 1988. By comparison, a mere 65,000 copies of OS/2 were shipped, 53,000 of which were sold by IBM. One can assume that IBM itself, with its 400,000 employees, uses most of these licenses. Meanwhile, Microsoft has hired a new guy, Paul Maritz, to head up the OS/2 project, in an effort to turn it around. We wish him luck.

DVORAK'S FIVE POINTS

But OS/2 is not a dead dog yet. Here are my recommendations as to what Microsoft can do to make OS/2 the standard operating system of the 1990s.

Reengineer it so that it's not machine-dependent. As it now works, you cannot really

take OS/2 from one machine to another and boot it. I can take a copy of PC-DOS and boot it on either my 386 machine or my portable. This lets me check out each new version to see if I like it. Only IBM, Compaq, and the other biggies benefit from OS/2's machine-dependent design. It hurts small vendors, because people fear that they won't be able to update their systems if the vendor goes broke. So overall business suffers.

Sell it for \$60. I don't have to elaborate on the reasoning behind this strategy. Maybe the new-math geniuses at Microsoft figure that selling 65,000 copies at \$400 translates to more revenue than 9 million copies at \$60.

Put it in ROM. Users would love an instant-on version of any operating system. OS/2 would be the perfect place for Microsoft to make an impact with this idea.

Put some heavyweights on the project. The system software division at Microsoft supposedly numbers over 500. Let's face it, this is



ILLUSTRATION CATHY HILL

too many people. OS/2 is a camel of an operating system. Microsoft needs to find some superstars and put them to work.

Stop hedging and bet the company. If OS/2 is so great, then why did Microsoft buy into SCO and Unix? Why is it continuing to upgrade DOS? Microsoft's lack of total commitment is sensed by the user community, and it translates into a wait-and-see attitude.

So . . . we'll wait and see. ■



Don't drag your PC along! Take the shortcut between programs and files with Software Carousel®.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own. Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to twelve programs, so you can load up to twelve programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant. Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way

you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did.

And new Software Carousel 3.0 now supports EGA graphics, so when you switch back and forth between applications, all your graphic images are automatically restored. Software Carousel is now network compatible too.

It's so downright useful, even IBM recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, \$79.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

**ANNOUNCING
VERSION 3.0**

Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. (An) uncomplicated program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."
—InfoWorld Review

"Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, DESQview, Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day!"
—Gary Ray, PC Week

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
—Larry Pearsall, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
—Walter Affourtit, West Islip, NY

Software Carousel \$79⁹⁵

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

#6

Call 800-272-9900

© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside Track

It was 90 degrees in California when I left for Spring Comdex. When I arrived in Chicago, it was 36 degrees at O'Hare and had just snowed. Like I was really going to enjoy this show, huh?

Not that it was a cold dog of a show. The show was OK. What was bad was the weather and the site: the **hopeless and ungainly McCormick Place**, a grim facility that only Darth Vader could like. A place desperately in need of moving sidewalks and people shuttles.

To amplify the miserable aspects of this hellhole, the show was divided between two halls. To get from one to the other, you had to go through a rat's maze of underground and enclosed tunnels. You'd go up an escalator, down a long hall, down an escalator, down another long hall, up some stairs, down another long hall, down some stairs, up, down, left, right, and so on. By the time you got to where you were going, you had forgotten why you were going there, you felt as if you had just done a scene from the movie *Brazil*, and you were pooped. You could wander the dark mazes crisscrossing these halls for hours without ever seeing an exhibit.

In the North Hall was a "new" show called **MacDex**, supposed to be a mini-Comdex for Macintosh products. While it may once have seemed like a good idea to somebody, folks, you'll **never see this event again**. If I were a vendor who got suckered into exhibiting at this pathetic sideshow, I'd ask for my money back. Nobody went there. Simply put, it was a fiasco.

The talk of the real show was the **introduction of the 80486** at the same time a slew of vendors were showing computers based on the legendary 33-MHz 386. I thought that was amusing.

If there was an ominous theme, it was the sudden appearance of large, active-matrix color LCD screens. Toshiba had an 11-inch VGA model that took your breath away. Mitsubishi had one running in a laptop that was enclosed in a Lucite cabinet surrounded by guards. I guess they didn't want anyone to get a good look at it.

Sharp had a large color LCD in a clunky, elongated lunchbox portable, also in a Lucite display case. The Sharp showed screen burn and was the least appealing of the three displays. Zenith was there with a 6-inch Hitachi color screen running in one of its 386 portables. NEC and Compaq chose not to attend the show, so who knows where they stand? It's obvious that we are only a few years away from **spectacular color laptop computers**. Hold onto your hats.

The Most Interesting Things at the Show Dept.: Let's

MacDex: If I were a vendor who got suckered into this pathetic sideshow, I'd ask for my money back.

start with PFIDO (Printer-Fax-Input Device with Output), the new portable printer/scanner from Holmes

Microsystems of Salt Lake City (801) 975-9929). It plugs directly into a Holmes Fax'Em card (a combination 4,800-bit-per-second fax and 2,400-bps modem card for use with all the top laptops; Holmes showed me a **9,600-bps** version to ship this summer). Anyway, this PFIDO doohickey can scan a **complete page** and also contains a thermal printer for printing faxes or documents from your laptop. Holmes doesn't know

what this is going to cost, but the whole setup seems like something from "**Mission Impossible**." It's hot, and so is Holmes. I thought it was the highlight of the show.

Meanwhile, over in the grim MacDex show, I ran into a crossover Mac/PC product called **Fastkeys**. It's from SoundSight Corp. (2105 Alcyona Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90068; (213) 463-9464). This is a **wild** little touch-sensitive glue-on strip that you attach to the side of a mouse to add various keyboard functions. Imagine that—you can now have a delete key along the side of your mouse! Six keys can be used for various functions; you can cut and paste like never before.

You have to fiddle with your keyboard's innards to install this thing, but there's nothing to cut or solder. It's an **absolute must** for users of *AutoCAD*, desktop publishing packages, and word processors. And it's only \$39.95!

This was the show where some honest-to-god **MCA clones appeared**. The most bizarre was a be-all, end-all, do-all machine from Darius Computers in Seattle ((604) 432-7727). Dubbed the Darius ProPortable, it comes with a 25-MHz 386, a VGA-compatible plasma display, 16MB of RAM, a 100MB ESDI hard disk, two MCA slots, an Ethernet controller, an SCSI port, a serial port, a parallel port, a modem, a fax modem, a cellular phone interface, and a built-in inkjet printer. It was a portable! I poked around the thing wondering where the toaster oven was.

The brains behind this machine is Farad Azima, a high-end audio purist (Mission Electronics) who believes that **cheap, junky computers are ruining the country**. The genuinely hot product from this group is a rather rugged and impressive file server called the CentralIntelligence. This \$12,500 black beauty is something I'd seriously consider if I wanted reliability. It simply exudes a feeling of quality.

On the other end of the MCA spectrum, Mitac had a nifty **Model 55 clone**, with MCA bus and all. Apparently IBMers were crawling all over the Mitac booth—IBM hasn't even released its Model 55 yet. Mitac wins this year's award for **modex**, hands down.

MORE POWER... LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warranty (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

FASTDATA 286¹² \$1195

Includes 640K,
Monitor & 40mb
Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:\$670

FASTDATA 286¹⁶ \$1595

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:\$670

FASTDATA 386^{20D} \$1995

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Monochrome Monitor with Swivel Base
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:\$670

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	315
Call	
Citizen	
Diconix	
150P	299
Epson	
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	509
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Plus (IBM)	225
320 (IBM)	329
380 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	949
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	239
KXP1124	239
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	525
KXP4450	1479
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	295
Toshiba	
P321SL	459
P341	929
P351SX	

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pak Plus 64K	119
Call	
Everex	
1200B Int Mod	69
2400B Int Mod	229
EVGA	129
VGA 16 bit 256	249
VGA 16 bit 512	349
Genoa	
Super VGA Hi-Res	179
Super VGA #5100	299
Super VGA #5300	299
Super VGA #5400	419

HARDWARE

Hercules	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	449
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	287
ProDesigner Plus	387
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	175
VGA Plus	239
VGA Plus 16	289
VGA Professional	Call
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	119
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	319
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	199
V-RAM VGA	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson	199
Mitsubishi	
MP-286L 20mb	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL	1599
Desktop HD	249

Toshiba	
T1000	759
T1000 768k Card	289
T1200F	1369
T1200FB Backlit	1499
T1200HB Backlit	2399
T1600	Call
T5100	4495
Zenthi	Call

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA	139
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	329
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync II	569
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync Plus	869
Princeton	
Max15	Call
Ultrasync	479
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	569
1302 Multiscan	659
1303 Multiscan	449
Zenthi 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe	
40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
40MB AT MR535 22ms	399
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251	339
40MB AT #251-1	399
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	79
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	89
Call On Non-Listed Items	

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000 \$659

The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a superfast LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just \$299 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile Ram disk.



WordPerfect 5.0 \$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

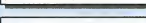
FoxBASE+ \$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest database compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the database language. And it's user friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.



RGB Color Monitor by Samsung \$199

These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warranties and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640x200 resolution) card is just \$49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.



TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only*. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks, delay shipping. Compatability is not guaranteed*. APO's add \$15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

*Except for FastData Computers where noted

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St. Phoenix, AZ 85040
For price orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 802-437-8975

Database

Clipper	399
DataBase	369
439	
dBLX Diamond	105
Foxbase Plus	185
Foxbase Plus Lan	295
Paradox 3.0	Call
Q & A	197
Quattro Silver	317
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	90
Desktop Publishing	
Byline	169
GEM Desktop Pub.	175
Graphic Designer	449
PFS: First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call
Financial	
Bedford Integr. Acct.	139
Computer Assoc. BPT	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollar & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	117
Peachtree Complete II	139
Graphics	
Deluxe Paint II	67
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
GEM Draw Plus	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	419

SOFTWARE

Graph Plus	299
Harvard Graphics	249
Integrated	
First Choice	185
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117
Mice	
Keytronics Serial or Bus	75
Logitech Serial or Bus	65
Logitech New HiRes	85
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft Win/Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	129
Power Protection	69
Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheld 85	57
Datasheld 100	57
Programming	
Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Basic	90
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	47
Spreadsheets	
Call	82
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	57
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Desklink	99
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	99
Fastback Plus	99
FastTrax	37
Formtool	59
Laplink Plus	54
Laplink II	79
MS-DOS 4.01	74
Norton Advanced	79
PK Pkic	Call
PC Tools Deluxe	Call
ProComm Plus	42
SidKick Plus	119
XTree Pro	61
Word Processors	
Ami	Call
Easy Extra	55
GEM First Word Plus	117
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	47
Spint	117
Q & A Write	109
Webster's Writer	47
Word 5.0	215
Word Perfect	Call
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189
Call On Non-Listed Items	



"It takes everything I throw at it and comes back for more..."

Fast Breaking News From PC Link: Our 33MHz computer costs LESS than 25MHz machines!

Introducing PC Link's True 386-33MHz Computer for \$5995.

PC Link has the jump on the industry. We're offering a 33MHz PC/AT compatible—complete with 4MB of RAM and a 130MByte hard drive with 17ms access time and a 10 MHz ESDI interface—for \$5995. For those with a large byte appetite, we also offer a 33 MHz system with an 18ms 330 MByte hard drive for \$7495*.

Compatibility

Thanks to its data bus speed of 8.33MHz, the PC Link 386-33MHz is fully compatible with IBM PC/AT expansion connectors. Which means our computer runs expansion cards for the PC/AT such as VGA cards, modems, network cards and the Bernoulli Box. Our compatibility list goes on to include DOS, OS/2, Windows/386, UNIX V, DESQview 386 and off-the-shelf software. This computer takes everything you throw at it and comes back for more!

Speed

With the Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 33MHz, you can make

very, very fast work of your spreadsheet, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications. (To boost your math intensive applications, get our optional 33MHz 387 math coprocessor or Weitek Abacus chip.) Get your hands on our mighty zero wait state system with 64K Cache RAM—and never look back.

Quality

(Critics Love Our Product Line)
We've assembled an all-star team of Made in U.S.A. components for our 386-33MHz model. It features the acclaimed Hauppauge 386 Mother Board/33MHz (with one 32-bit, six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slot) and the Award Software Modular 386 ROM BIOS.

In addition to our new 386-33MHz PC, we offer the 386-16MHz and the 386-20MHz. PC Magazine described them best: "It's hard to see how you could go wrong with one of PC Link's computers. The workmanship is the best you can find, short of

IBM, and—considering the quality—the price is right.**

33MHz Standard Features:

- Intel 80386-33 microprocessor
- 4MB of RAM expandable to 64MB using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot
- 130MB 17ms ESDI Hard Disk
- 64KB of high-speed static RAM cache
- 8-bit VGA Adapter
- Sockets for 33MHz 80387 and 33MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessors
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 144 MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller
- Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- 1 parallel and 1 serial port
- 220-watt power supply
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.0

Why pay more for a slower system? Call PC Link for a true 386-33MHz computer with the best price. Call: 1-800-221-0343. In New York: (212) 730-8036. For more information on our complete product line, ask for our brochure!

PC LINK

PC Link Corp. 29 West 38 St., New York, NY 10018, (212) 730-8036

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Modem not included with system. **Reprinted from PC Magazine, May 30, 1989 Copyright © 1989 Ziff Davis Communications Company. Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS-2 and OS-2 IBM, Intel 80386, Intel, Windows-386, Microsoft, DESQview, Quarterdeck

Jim Seymour



True or false?

**With a PC fax card,
you can't include your
signature in an
outgoing fax without
using a scanner.
False. Surprised?
Take a look
at Seymour's
commonsense,
scannerless solution.**

Last issue, I talked about the burgeoning fax culture and how personal computer fax boards fit into that scheme. This time, I want to pass along one of the slickest PC fax tips I know—and also the story of how I got snookered on this one.

As I've written in this column before, I don't see a PC fax card as a replacement for a "real" fax machine, but rather as a new, different, and very useful *extension* of fax capability. One reason I don't see fax cards replacing fax machines is the cost and clumsiness of buying, setting up, and using a scanner to read outgoing documents into the system whenever you want an exact image of your original to land on the desk of your fax correspondent.

Corporate PC users have told me time and again that they agree: for that kind of outgoing fax, they'd much rather use a regular fax machine. But they've often added that they sure wished there were some option in between the drab, plain-vanilla, dot-matrix-look output of fax-card-originated messages and the full-blown, letterhead-plus-signature output of standard fax machines.

Sure, you can get that "page image" look if you have a scanner hooked up to your PC. But hardly anyone buys—or should buy!—a scanner primarily for PC faxing. Most PC fax software offers a means of attaching a letterhead and signature graphic to outgoing messages. But you have to get those graphics onto your PC's hard disk in the first place . . . and sans scanner, that's impossible.

Well, not exactly.

MAGIC IMAGE INPUT

So many business users of PC fax cards had told me they wanted this capability that, a year and a half ago, I began passing along to fax-card vendors their requests for a scannerless method of getting graphic images into PCs for outgoing faxes. They nodded, muttered, and agreed that would be great but tough to do.

Then about a year ago, in a sneak-preview session with yet another fax-card vendor, I went through my little dog-and-pony show about people who don't have a scanner at hand but need to attach letterheads and signatures to faxes. "Aha!" cried the vendor's VP of mar-

keting. Anticipating that very need, the folks at this company had built a special feature into their fax-card system. Once you'd installed *their* fax card in your PC, you just transmitted to that card a blank sheet of your stationery, with a signature somewhere on the page. You could use any standard fax machine for the transmission—even one of those dollar-a-page deals down at the corner copy shop.

Then, at your PC, you called up that letterhead and used their bundled graphic-editing software (*PC Paintbrush*) to save the letterhead part and the signature part. Thereafter, you could add each part to outgoing PC faxes with just a couple of keystrokes.

You didn't need a scanner: you just used the scanning capability of the fax machine that sent your letterhead to you! It was brilliant, and brilliantly simple. What a killer feature! So, for the next several months, I added this clever solution to my talks with other fax-card vendors, suggesting that they develop something simi-



lar. Without exception, they marveled at the simplicity and cleverness of the idea and said they'd sure like to be able to do that, too.

HIDDEN TALENT

As it happened, a couple of months ago I had another of those preview sessions with people from yet another fax-card vendor. We looked at their soon-to-be-released product; we marveled at its smarts; we proved it worked by sending a

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: 800-325-3841



**Anthro®
Technology Furniture®**
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro

Jim Seymour

fax to my fax machine down the hall. And they asked what I thought they should change or add. Of course, I went into my little spiel about how a competitive product, on the market for a year now, had this killer feature, which allowed you to . . .

When I finished, the marketing and engineering people nodded, muttered, and agreed that would be great, but tough to do. "But, but . . ." sputtered the company's PR woman, at the end of the table, "you can do that with your product! That's what I did to fax out your press releases. I just thought about it for a while and decided that it would work, and it did."

We all looked at her in silence for about 5 seconds. And then everyone in the room

**There was no magic
in the fax software.
Its developers had
just outthought me.**

exploded in laughter. Of course you could do that with their product! In fact, you could do it with virtually every fax card on the market! As long as the product bundled *PC Paintbrush* (or at least supported .PCX files, so that you could beg or borrow someone's copy of *PC Paintbrush*) and allowed you to attach graphics files at the top and bottom of outgoing files, you could do that with anyone's fax card.

There wasn't any magic built into that other fax card's software, nor even any special feature. Its developers had just outthought the competition—and me.

I'd fallen headfirst into their trap. And no one to whom I'd passed along the idea in the ensuing year had caught on, either.

Since then, the idea of faxing yourself letterheads and other forms for editing and subsequent use with your PC fax card has become one of my favorite PC fax tricks. I'll bet a lot of *PC Magazine* readers will find it handy, too.

I also learned a lesson about the importance of skepticism. Maybe you'll find that one handy, too.

SF 171.

If you've filled it out once, you've filled it out a thousand times. Why not do it on your PC using **FormWorX with Fill & File™** and our SF 171 form template and get it done once and for all?

Using **FormWorX with Fill & File**, fill in your SF 171 right on screen and print the information onto an original form. Store your data and reuse it again and again, changing only what needs updating. Create, modify and fill in any other form just as easily.

Special Offer! SF 171 form template (all 5 pages including Continuation Page) normally \$59—for a limited time—only \$29 with purchase of **FormWorX with Fill & File™**. See your dealer today or order directly for fast delivery.

1-800-992-0085
(or 617-890-4499)

FormWorX®
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1051 Trappe Road, Waltham, MA 02154

*To receive your SF 171 form template, enclose a copy of this ad and a check for \$29 along with the Registration Card found inside the **FormWorX with Fill & File** package. Suggested retail price of **FormWorX with Fill & File** is \$149. Special offer expires October 31, 1989. **FormWorX** is a registered trademark and **Fill & File** is a trademark of **FormWorX Corporation**.

Application for Federal Employment—SF 171
GENERAL INFORMATION
1 Name
2 Social Security Number
3 Date of Birth
4 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
5 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
6 Name (Last, First, Middle)
7 Address (Street, City, State, Zip)
8 Telephone Number
9 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
10 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
11 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
12 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
13 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
14 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)
15 Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Installing NetWare Is as Easy as Taking a Drive Out of a Box . . .



Novell's First Choice. Novell chose CORE to be the first disk drive manufacturer to pre-load NetWare on its high-performance 90 to 650 MB drives. CORE and Novell engineers work together to ensure the optimal performance and compatibility of your network.

Easy Installation. Pre-loaded NetWare simplifies network installation. You install one diskette instead of the usual 38, and there's no need to run COMPSURF. Get your LAN operational in hours, not days.

One-Stop Shopping and Support. Now you can enjoy one-stop shopping for high-performance networking hardware and NetWare software solutions. We also give you full technical support for both Novell NetWare and CORE hardware through our National Support Center.

Novell Approved Hardware. In addition to hard disk drives, you can

also buy 386 file servers and LAN subsystems with pre-loaded NetWare. Then complete your network with our workstations, tape backup systems, and AT-bus or MCA controllers.

Famous CORE Reliability. CORE's reputation for quality and reliability is backed up by an unprecedented 3-year drive warranty and 50,000-hour MTBF. Rest assured that your network will run smoothly with minimized down time.

For more information, call CORE today.

Northeast Region:	Central Region:	Southern Region:
201/348 - 3330	312/439 - 0511	407/997 - 6055
Western Region:	International Sales:	Fax:
213/312 - 8130	407/997 - 6044	407/997 - 6009



CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, COREBase, COREEdge, HC Series and ATormax are registered trademarks of CORE International Inc. © Copyright 1989 CORE International, Inc.

Enable/OA overcomes the obstacles to true office automation.

If you start automating your office by looking at software, you may find yourself in a labyrinth. Start instead by looking at your office. What do you want your computer system to do?

True office automation incorporates the five essential tools of business: word processing, database management, spreadsheet, telecommunications and graphics.

These are the tools that bring people and tasks together and move data the way you want to move it, with greater productivity. It's called multitasking. And that's what Enable/OA will do.

Real multitasking under DOS now

Multitasking is the way you work. Data flow is dictated by project formats and schedules. That's how Enable/OA works. And it's LAN-ready, enabling every user to move data easily from file to file.

Users can view two or more files simultaneously, perform several tasks simultaneously. Data flows smoothly, seamlessly from one application to the next. You never leave Enable/OA.

Delivering the promise of OS/2

You don't have to wait for OS/2. Enable/OA delivers multitasking now, under DOS or OS/2 or Xenix. And it will be ready to perform with evolving operating systems and hardware technologies.

Enable/OA will even read and write to the leading dedicated software packages, protecting your present investments and files.

Widen the range of working windows

Windowing makes multitasking faster and easier. Enable/OA gives you up to eight windows simultaneously. You're never more than a few keystrokes from any application or any data you need.

Enable/OA lets you customize

The Enable/OA menu generator will customize your system. Macro facilities let you record keystrokes and commands as you use them to simplify complex tasks and applications.

Easy to learn, easy to use

All applications use the same commands and menus. On-screen help is complemented by complete, hypertext-generated documentation you can access any time—especially handy for laptop users.

Office automation with Enable/OA means:

- Better information management
- Comprehensive, professional reports
- Uninterrupted data flow
- Sophisticated spreadsheet analyses
- Superior multitasking and windows
- On-screen hypertext documentation
- Versatile graphics

Keying is believing

Touch F10, and you can begin using Enable/OA. To prove it, we'll send you a free demo disk and information kit showing how to escape the labyrinth and find the power of true office automation. For your copy and the name of your nearest Authorized Enable Dealer, call 800-888-0684, Dept. M.

enableOA™
Office Automation Software

**Enabling
America to do
the job better.**



William F. Zachmann



PS/2 sales figures have led some observers to the conclusion that IBM's Micro Channel is 2 years ahead of EISA. But do these machines—with their 16-bit buses—really have a head start?

It has been just 6 months since I wrote ("IBM at War with the World," January 31, 1989) that the battle between IBM's Micro Channel architecture and the Extended Industry Standard Architecture sponsored by AST, Compaq, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Olivetti, Tandy, Wyse, and Zenith was "likely to be the single most important hardware conflict of 1989."

A flurry of press accounts early this spring suggested that IBM might be gaining ground with its MCA. Articles in the trade press, subsequently picked up by the national business press, saw apparent gains for MCA.

As the year wears on, evidence mounts, and reasons increase to expect that EISA, not MCA, will prove victorious in the struggle to define the hardware foundation for the next era of industry-standard personal computing.

MCA's MUSCLE

A good starting point is to examine the appearance of strength for MCA and the reality behind it. First of all, it has been claimed that MCA is a lot further along than EISA. MCA was introduced with the IBM PS/2 line (and OS/2) in April of 1987. Close to 3 million MCA machines will be installed by the end of 1989, while EISA machines have yet to ship.

The problem, however, is that the vast majority of the MCA-bus PS/2s sold so far haven't got the real MCA bus in them and never will. That's because they are 16-bit systems, which will never take advantage of the updated 32-bit version of the MCA bus that is necessary to make real use of high-speed peripherals and bus mastering. Those IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50-Z, and 60 with a 16-bit MCA bus are no more capable of making practical use of high-speed bus mastering than are the even more numerous PS/2 Models 25, 30, and 30/286, which haven't got an MCA bus at all. The original 32-bit versions of the MCA in PS/2 Models 70 and 80 are likely, at best, to require costly upgrades before they can make use of anything the real Micro Channel architecture has to offer.

It should have been apparent to anybody who bothered to look at the original MCA spec that the five reserved pins on the 16-bit section and the additional 16 reserved pins on the 32-bit portion of the bus weren't there just to occupy

space. The original MCA, like the original IBM 370 Model 155 and 165 mainframes introduced in 1970, was never meant to be "the real thing."

IBM subsequently introduced the "real" 370 mainframes with dynamic address translation and demand-page virtual storage only after lots of customers had bought the original 370/155 and 165. Those lucky early customers were generously offered an expensive DAT (dynamic address translation) modification.

In the case of MCA, the 16-bit PS/2s don't even have the possibility of upgrading to the "real" MCA. Model 50, 50-Z, and 60 buyers have the privilege of knowing that, rather than buying the path to the future, they were simply buying a nonstandard 16-bit personal computer that couldn't even run as fast as old-fashioned AT-compatible systems with comparable speed processors and disks.

Under all the hype, the "real" MCA (with true 32-bit performance and usable bus-master-

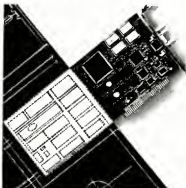


ILLUSTRATION: CATHY HILL

ing capabilities) is little more than an upward-compatible migration path for the 3 million or so MCA-based PS/2s sold thus far. EISA, on the other hand, provides a true 32-bit upward-compatible path for nearly 30 million AT and compatible systems already in place.

TIPPING THE SCALES

Aside from MCA's so-called 2-year "head start" over EISA, there is little objective basis

William F. Zachmann

on which to claim any real advantage for MCA. Functionally and technically, neither the inherently 32-bit EISA nor the true 32-bit MCA has any compelling advantage over the other. Both provide the substantial performance advantages of a 32-bit bus, bus-mastering capabilities, and

automatic recognition in hardware for cards inserted into a system.

To the extent that there are any technical advantages, they tend to work in favor of EISA. MCA boards are smaller than EISA boards, and less power is provided to the board. This carries a slight advantage because you can put MCA boards into a smaller chassis. It has a much greater disadvantage, however, because it will certainly mean that a larger and more diverse

range of EISA boards will be built than MCA boards.

The smaller size and lower power of the MCA require a board-maker to develop specialized chips and to use surface-mount technology for an MCA board. Of course, surface-mount chips and ASICs can and will be used with many EISA boards as well, but they aren't as essential as they are with MCA. Thus, EISA boards generally require a smaller investment to develop than MCA boards do.

EISA boards can be more easily constructed with standard components. Specialized boards that aren't likely to sell in large quantities can be designed far more easily for EISA than for MCA. The result will be a much wider selection of EISA



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterLink™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing. No transfer electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, faxes, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. The buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility directs for PCs, comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

PO Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel: (713) 933-7673 • Fax: (713) 933-0344 • Telex 4848980

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The growing number of
EISA announcements
means deep trouble
for IBM's MCA.**

boards than MCA boards.

Most important of all, not only is MCA's head start deceptive, but EISA is actually well ahead of MCA in critical areas. Standard chip sets to support true 32-bit bus mastering for EISA are already available from Intel. Comparable chips for true 32-bit MCA systems with bus mastering are still little more than vaporware outside of IBM.

Add to all this the disadvantages to other vendors of IBM's proprietary control over MCA, the advantages to users of the more intense competition that a standardized open architecture like EISA provides, and the growing number of announcements of EISA systems, cards, and software, and the sum equals deep trouble for IBM's MCA and growing success for EISA.

Mark my words: By this time next year, there won't be any doubt that EISA is well ahead of MCA in the battle to define the direction for industry-standard personal computing in the early 1990s. Nor will there be any doubt that EISA systems, boards, and software are leading the way to new levels of function and performance in PCs and network servers. ■



3 Heads Are Better Than 2

**The Standard Just Raised Its Standard!
LapLink III Now Includes Serial and
Parallel Transfer Capability in One Package!**

Introducing LapLink III.

LapLink III is the only file transfer package that's all-inclusive, featuring a unique universal cable that offers both serial and parallel transfer options in one complete unit. This super-powered LapLink is also the fastest transfer product on the market - up to 200,000 baud or higher serial transfer and up to 500,000 baud or higher with parallel transfer. This means you could transfer a 20 meg hard drive in just six minutes! Not only is it fast, but all data is transferred with 100% accuracy through LapLink's error checking system.

What if you've lost or misplaced your disks? No sweat. LapLink III has taken care of this common problem by offering Remote Installation capability. You can automatically send the LapLink program to the remote computer and then transfer your files. For those files that you transfer on a regular basis, you can easily set up automatic batch transfers. What could be simpler.

LapLink III is convenient, fast and easy to use. It transfers files between IBM and compatibles, laptop and desktop, including the IBM PS/2, with just a few keystrokes. It installs in seconds and features a split-screen design for showing files in both computers.

LAPLINK

Release III



LapLink III comes complete with the universal cable, 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" diskettes and easy-to-read documentation. It's surprisingly affordable at **\$139.95**.

No need to put *your* heads together—, we've done it for you! To purchase LapLink III, contact your local computer store today. Or, for more information, call Traveling Software at **800-343-8080** or inside Washington state at **206-483-8088**.

Traveling Software



18702 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, WA 98011

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD



telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**Lowest
Prices**

Industry Price Leader.

**Fastest
Delivery**

We use



for FAST,

DEPENDABLE DELIVERY.

**Most
Reliable**

Established Industry Leader
Doing Business Since 1980.

**Best
Selection**

We Carry
the products you want.

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

MIT SYSTEMS

XT

10 MHz, 150 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots

\$256

With 540K RAM 350K Floppy
With 540K RAM 350K Floppy 20 MB HD
With 540K RAM 350K Floppy 40 MB HD

\$259
\$265
\$269

MIT SYSTEMS

286-12

12 MHz, 200 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots,
Small Foot Print, Norton SI Rating 13.4

\$440

With 1 MB RAM 1-1.2 MB Floppy Multi I/O
With 540K RAM 1-1.2 MB Floppy 20 MB HD Multi I/O
With 1 MB RAM 1-1.2 MB Floppy 40 MB HD Multi I/O
With 2 MB RAM 1-1.2 MB Floppy 40 MB HD Multi I/O

\$329
\$1115
\$1363
\$1421

MIT SYSTEMS

386-20

20 MHz, 200 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots, Shadow RAM,
Disk Cache, 1 MB RAM,
8387 Socket, Norton SI Rating 23.0

\$1476

With 1 MB RAM 1-1.2 Floppy Multi I/O
With 540K RAM 1-1.2 Floppy 40 MB HD Multi I/O
With 2 MB RAM 1-1.2 Floppy 80 MB HD Multi I/O

\$1705
\$2129
\$2586

Video Systems*

MONO

\$123

CGA

\$248

EGA

\$478

VGA

\$600

DISPLAY CARDS

MIT Mono Graphics w/Printer Port (720 x 348) \$639
MIT Color Graphics w/Printer Port (620 x 200) \$ 38
MIT EGA w/Autosecure (E40 x 480) \$ 36
MIT VGA (800 x 600) \$143

CONTROLLERS

MIT Combined 350K/720K/1.2 MB/1.44 MB FDC \$ 34
MIT AT Controller WD 1003 MFM 2-1 Interleave \$109
MIT AT Controller WD 1006 MFM 1-1 Interleave \$128

I/O CARDS

MIT I/O Serial Clock \$ 31
MIT I/O Serial Parallel \$ 31
MIT I/O AT 2-Parallel/Serial/Game Port \$ 39
MIT I/O XT Parallel/2-Serial/Comms Port/Clock Battery \$ 40

KEYBOARDS

MIT 101 Key Keyboard Tactile \$ 55
MIT 101 Key Keyboard Enhanced w/Solar Calculator \$ 80

*Including Card & Monitor

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alpa	NEC		
Allegro	\$315 P2200	325	
Other Models	Call P5200	505	
AST			
Turbo Laser	2865 Silent Winter	Call	
Brother	Okidata		
HL-6E Laser	Call 172	195	
HR 40	Call 182 Turbo	229	
M-1109	Call 320	335	
Other Models	Call 321	465	
Citizen Printer			
1200	Call 390	465	
1800	Call 391	635	
Other Models	Call 149 Laserline 6	1325	
Diconix			
150 P	Call 165 New Lasers	Call	
Epson Printers	Panasonic		
FX850	Call 124	329	
FX1050	Call 1180	185	
LD510	Call 1191	249	
LD850	Call 1524	549	
LD1050	Call 1595	449	
LX810	Call 175	1550	
Other Models	Call 175	Call	
Hewlett-Packard			
Desk Jet	Call 725	1850	
Laser Jet II D	Call 3169	225	
Laser Jet Series II	Call 1769	189	
Paint Jet	Call 1085	299	
Scan Jet	Call 1525	Call	

FAX MACHINES

Avastex	NEC		
EFAX 88	\$639 Multifax	1255	
Brother	Call Multifax 2	1255	
150	Call 919 Sharp		
Canon			
Faxphone 8	Call 749 UX 80	1209	
Faxphone 15	Call 865 UX 180	1149	
Faxphone 20	Call 1039 UX 350	1455	
Faxphone 25	Call 1789 Toshiba	929	
Murata	Call 3700 EN	1395	

BOARDS

AST			
Rampage 2/256K	\$269		
Rampage + 286	375		
Rampage 2/286/512K	545		
RamVantage	225		
Six Pack Plus w/384K	269		
AT Rampage w/512K	379		
VGA Plus	329		
Other Models	Call		
ATI			
VGA	245		
VGA 256K	329		
EGA Wonder	220		

COMPUTERS

AST			
Bravo 1	\$725		
Bravo 5	825		
Bravo 45	1385		
EVEREX	Call		
Mitsubishi	Call		
NEC			
Multispeed EL II	1609		
Multispeed HD	2299		
Panasonic			
Fx 1850	845		
Fx 1750	839		
Fx 1850	2709		
Toshiba			
T-1000	675		
T-1200F	1399		
T-1200F	1579		
T-1600	3375		
T-3100E	2869		
T-3200	3685		
T-5100	4890		
T-5200	6685		
Zenith			
Supersport 2	1629		
Supersport 20	2429		
Supersport 286	3335		

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit	\$19		
Disk Bank w/Lock	12		
Joystick	19		
Keyboard Drawer	25		
Curtis			
Anti Static Mat	29		
Clip	5		
Keyboard Saver	29		
Printer Legs	10		
Ruby Plus	59		
Ruby Surge Suppressor	49		
Tool Kit (10 Piece)	29		
Universal Printer Stand	15		
TARGUS			
LAP/PAC Portable	49		
Computer Case			

MONITORS

Amdek			
210A	\$85		
410	135		
NEC			
Multisync 2A	499		
Multisync 3D	665		
Multisync Plus	869		
Multisync XL	2105		
Monographic System	1065		
Other Models	Call		
Princeton			
Ultrasync 12	489		
Ultrasync 16	639		
Max 12	129		
Max 15	239		
Samsung			
EGA	345		
Sony			
Multisync 1302A	665		
Mitsubishi	Call 1200	279	
Diamond Scan	499		
Diamond Scan 16"	1145		
Zenith			
1490	609		

FAX BOARDS

Complete			
4800	\$230		
9600	405		
Communicator	620		
Panasonic			
Fax board FX-8M89	625		

MODEMS

Anchor			
1200 8 w/software	\$59		
1200 EXT	119		
2400 8 w/software	135		
2400 EXT	155		
ATI			
2400 ETC w/sw	Call		
Hayes			
Personal 1200	279		
1200	345		
2400	665		
2400 EXT	499		
Prometheus			
1200 8 w/software	1145		
2400 8 w/software	609		
2400G			
US Robotics			
Cougar 2400	255		
Cougar 2400E (MNP)	319		
HSR 9600	589		
SPORTSTER 2400 8 w/software	140		

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box			
10 Meg	\$869		
20 Meg	1245		
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	1559		
80 Meg Ext. 20 MG	1005		
80 Meg Int. 20 MG	765		
Dual 44 MG	1959		

NETWORKING

NOVELL			
Altac Passive Hub	\$29		
ADULA 8 Port	289		
Active Hub	125		
ADULA Arcnet Card			
SMC MDI 130	125		
Arcnet Card			
HARO CAROS			
Impulse 40 MG	\$645		
Impulse 80 MG	859		
20 MG	429		
40 MG	575		
Passport 20	429		
Passport 40	575		
KEYBOARDS			
Keytronics			
KB5151	\$119		
KB5153	150		
KB101 Plus	85		

Colorado Memory Systems

Seagate			
20 MG w/Seagate Controller	\$29		
25+140 MG	125		
30 MG w/MT			
40 MG w/Controller	439		
80 MG	635		
Win Card 30 MG	419		
Win Card 49 MG	550		
Win Card 65 MG	680		
Other Models	Call		
Tec			
1.2 MEG AT	85		
Floppy XT	70		
Toshiba			
3.5 Dr 720K	75		
3.5 Dr 1.44M	85		

Orchid			
Designer 800	235		
Pro Designer	385		
Pro Designer - Tiny Turbo	265		
Paradise			
Autoswitch 350	185		
Autoswitch 480	179		
VGA +	248		
VGA + 16	295		
VGA Professional	475		
Video-7			
Fastwrite VGA	309		
Nega Deluxe	205		
V-RAM	465		

SCANNERS

Complete			
400 Hand	\$145		
Full Page	\$120		
Half Page	145		

TERMINALS

Wyse			
70	\$295		
50	370		
60	305		
85	439		

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

telemart

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPC BPI	\$225	PFS Professional	256
QBase IV LAN	599	Q&A (Node)	175
Foxbase LAN	285	RBase For DOS (1-3)	449
Foxbase Single User	187	RBase for DOS (1-6)	617
Lotus	1575	RBase for DOS Unlimited	1843
MS Excel	215	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	409
MS Word	179	Ventura Publishing Networking	765
Multimate Adv II LAN	735	Word Perfect	329
Multimate Adv II Add'l User	75	XTree Networking	189
Paradox	599	XYWrite III (Node)	95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	\$82
First Graphics	75
First Publisher	65
Harvard Graphics	255
Harvard Project Mgr. III	349
Professional File	152
Professional Plan	51
Professional Write	102

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$159	1 DIR Plus	\$45
Cipper	405	Always	60
Data Ease	438	Brooklyn Bridge	69
Data Perfect	278	Carousal 2.0	43
dBase IV	425	Copy II PC	18
DB-XL Diamond	107	Copy II Option Board	98
Foxbase 386	279	Copywrite	59
Genifer	168	Coresoft	52
Paradox 3.0	425	DB Fast	75
D & A	199	Desqview	69
Quicksilver Diamond	319	Desqview 386	101
R-Base For DOS	449	Direct Access	37
Rapid File	175	Disk Optimizer 4.0	47
Revelation Adv	465	Disk Technician	54
VP Expert	115	Disk Technician Adv	101
VP Info	96	Disk Technician Plus	67

TRAINING

Chessmaster 2100	\$30	Formworks w/Fill & File	81
Chuck Yeager		Fastback Plus	98
Adv. Flight Simulator	32	Formworks w/Fill & File	81
Mavis Beacon		Fastback Plus	98
Teaches Typing	28	Grasp	71
MS Learning DOS	31	H-Test Format	41
MS Flight Simulator		Keyworks	53
PC Logo (New Ver.)	53	Keyworks Adv	163
Typing Tutor IV	27	Laplink	73

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Enhanced	\$57	Microsoft Windows 286	119
Auto Sketch Standard	45	Norton Commander	43
Design CAD	143	Norton Advanced	69
Drafix 1+	139	Norton Editor	37
Drafix Ultra	189	Norton Utilities 4.5	47
Generic CAD Level 3	155	Orp Plus	49
Generic CAD 3D		Orp Plus Adv	79
Solid Modeling	179	PC Fullback	72
Math CAD	199	PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	36

UTILITIES

Print D	79	AMI	\$88
Right Writer	46	AMI Professional	291
Sidekick Plus	125	Borland Sprint	119
Sideways	37	DAC Easy Word	37
Spinwrite	45	Easy Extra	53
SDZ Plus	59	Gem 1st Word +	106
Superkey	58	Grandview	175
Tops Flashcard	142	Multimate Advantage II	275
Tops IBM	99	D & A Write	116
Turbo Assembler Debugger	95	Total Word	239
Who What When	105	Volkswriter 4	89
XTree	34	Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
XTree Professional	61	Webster	

ACCESSORIES

MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	\$309
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	308
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Masterpiece Remote	107
Summasketch 12 x 12 +	335
Summasketch 12 x 18	579

DISKETTES

Maxell 3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	\$119
3 1/2 High Density (100)	289
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	65
5 1/4 High Density (100)	115
Sony	
3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	129
3 1/2 High Density (100)	319
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	65
5 1/4 High Density (100)	125
Polaroid	
DS/DD (Case)	49
HO/Data Rescue (Case)	150

WORD PROCESSORS

NewWorld Writer II	53
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	70
Word (Microsoft)	Call
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	195
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	284
XY Write III +	209

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	\$95
w/Forecast	
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 5.0	114
Checkwrite +	27

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	\$85
MS DOS 4.01	92
PC DOS 3.3	95
PC DOS 4.0	115



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

- No APO, FPO, or international orders please
- Call Before Submitting P.O.s. Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- No returns on misordered or opened products
- We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10¢ \$7.00, 11-20¢ \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii) We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100
- All products (including DOS) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE



SPECIALS

Microsoft PC Excel
\$215

Microsoft Word 4.0
\$179

Microsoft PC Works
\$88

Microsoft Windows 286
\$59

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	\$467
Framework III	409
MS Works	86
Smart System	
w/Spell CKR	454
Symphony	415

MICE

Logi Hi-Rez Busmouse (New Shape)	\$72
Logi Hi-Rez Busmouse w/Paint (New Shape)	82
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse (New Shape)	78
Logi Hi-Rez Serial Mouse w/Paint (New Shape)	88
Logi New Serial Mouse w/Publisher	115
Logi New Bus Mouse w/Publisher	115
PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	81
PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial)	97
Omni Mouse	42
Microsoft	
Buss Mouse 1.0	97
Serial Mouse 1.0	97
Buss Mouse w/CADD	115
Serial Mouse w/CADD	114
Buss Mouse w/Windows	129
Serial Mouse w/Windows	130

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/	
Windows	\$329
Byline	175
Gem Desktop Publisher	165
Gem Desktop	27
Newsmaster II	38
Pagemaker 3.0	459
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	227
Ventura Publishing	479
Ventura Publishing Pro	358

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$181
C Compiler (Microsoft)	275
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	531
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	276
Lattice C Compiler	265
Lucid 3D	55
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	92
Pascal	
Compiler (Microsoft)	179
Pian Perfect	186
Quick Basic 4.0	90
Quick C	61
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	88
Turbo C Pro	147
Turbo Pascal 5.0	88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228
Turbo Pascal Pro	152
Turbo Prolog	88

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Project 4.0	\$295
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 3.0	349

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$88
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	299
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	224
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	655
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	305
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI	225 ea.
Bedford Accounting	135
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	107
DAC Easy Payroll	53
One Write Plus Master 2.0	117
One Write	
A/R, A/P Payroll	117 ea.
Peachtree II	142
Quicken	26
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	100
TimeSlips Acct Link	43

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint	\$60
Designer	399
Draw Plus	229
EGA Paint	61
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Microsoft Chart 3.0	234
NewsRoom	15
NewsRoom Professional	23
PC Paintbrush +	79
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Publishers Paintbrush	132
Publishers Type Foundry	227
Publish III	106
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Timeline 3.0	349
VP Graphix	56

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe	
Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Direct Access	47
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	62
Procom +	45
Remote 2	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

* To Place an Order 1-800-426-6659.
* To Follow Up On An Order (602) 944-1037
* Order Line Hours: Mon - Fri 7:00 am-6:00 pm
Saturday 9:00 am - 1:00 pm

telemart

Mailing Address:
8604 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

Improve your company's public image. \$295.



For \$295, you could buy yourself a new suit. Or you could enroll in a public speaking course. But, if you really want to improve your image, it's better yet to take the same \$295 and buy a copy of Lotus® Freelance® Plus from Software Spectrum.

You see, combined with the right hardware, Freelance Plus can produce presentation-quality graphics to make your messages come alive with color and clarity. Whether you need charts, lists, maps, diagrams, drawings or a mixture of these on a page, Freelance Plus will make sure your message

gets the attention it deserves.

And when you buy Freelance Plus from Software Spectrum, we'll also see to it you get the attention you deserve. Because from same-day shipment to knowledgeable, professional salespeople, you'll find Software Spectrum is the most reliable, responsive source in the industry.

So if you'd like a hand in putting your best foot forward, find out more about Freelance Plus. Just call us at 1-800-624-0503* for more details or to open a corporate account.

**SOFTWARE
SPECTRUM**

10420 Miller Road • Dallas, Texas 75238 • 800-624-0503 • *In the Midwest 1-800-445-6454

Lotus and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stephen Manes



**For those who've been
around the block once
before, buying a new
PC may feel like
second-car syndrome.
When you take your
new machine for a
joyride, it won't feel
quite like the first time.**

I finally went and did it: I bought a new machine. Ever since the announcement of the IBM AT, everybody has been telling me I desperately need one. Back then, all this great 286 software was "just around the corner . . ."

My old original 64K IBM PC—286ed, RAMed, ported, and hard-disked over the years—still runs fine, but it's out of slots and won't run 386 software nohow. Besides, it's served me well for nigh unto 7 years, the traditional point at which one releases one's indentured servants. So I treated myself to a 25-MHz name-brand clone—"name-brand" meaning the company releases its own version of OS/2—with 6MB of 32-bit memory, a 150MB 18-ms.-access hard disk, a 16-bit VGA card, and plenty of room for expansion. Hot stuff. Expensive stuff.

So why did I experience no palpitations when I opened the box? Why did my heart not sing as I contemplated the marvels of this speedster? Blame it in part on second-car syndrome. The difference between no car (or computer) and any car (or computer) at all is so vast that you can't help feeling the new acquisition has literally changed your life; it has. The difference between an old beater and a spiffy new model just can't be as dramatic. When you get right down to it, the new machine won't do much more than the old one—it'll just do it with a tad more style and acceleration.

Besides, you know—you just know—that 10 minutes from now a newer, faster, hotter model will arrive on the scene and knock your "pride of ownership" down a peg; I'm already hearing about 33-MHz bombs, EISA jets, and 486 rockets. And your romantic notions tend to disappear with your virginity; you quickly develop a sense of the effort required to maintain the delicate relationship between you and your machine.

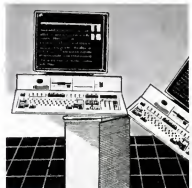
So ending that relationship and beginning another is—not to get too mawkish about it—akin to divorce. You're swapping the machine you've lived with—one whose foibles, quirks, and bugs you know and understand—for a parcel of unknown peccadilloes and vexations:

Somebody Set It Up for Me. The folks who installed the hard disk and floppy disk drives in the system kindly went out of their

way to format the disk with a single giant partition that I now realize makes about as much sense as the AUTOEXEC.BAT file consisting of superfluous DATE and TIME commands.

Bonfire of the Vanities It Ain't. I just haven't seen system-unit documentation in a while. Lucky me. With my machine came half a dozen nearly identical ugly desktop-published volumes, spiral-bound so you can't tell which one you're grabbing. By industry standards, these would probably be called "pretty good," meaning some of the information you need is in there somewhere. The table of contents of one of the DOS manuals, for example, leaves out all commands beginning with letters that come after D. That's the least of the problems.

Somebody Changed the Lock. It's not IBM, as its flaccid touch told me instantly, but the keyboard mimics what QWERTY savant Edward Mendelson calls the IBM Enyucked layout. I considered a third-party unit, but since the laptop I use sort of resembles the standard



and the next one I buy will probably come even closer, I'm surrendering, even though reflexes that were once automatic now require thought. So let's make things better: for instance, has anybody made rational use of the groupings of four into which the 12 top-row function keys are sensibly divided?

Call the Movers! Transferring megabytes of data from one machine to another isn't a no-brainer. *Lap-Link* and programs of its ilk make

Stephen Manes

the job relatively easy, but there are catches—like remembering not to copy old-version DOS files such as COMMAND.COM over the new ones. But you may arbitrarily decide not to move certain clearly useless files over to the new machine. This will not prove to be a mistake until you unhook the cables and lug the machines to opposite ends of the room.

Compatibility Boxed. Once you've moved your important files, you begin to make really interesting discoveries. Your keyboard enhancer won't work with your new keyboard, so you're stuck temporarily relearning program commands you've long since forgotten and listening to the clarion beep of the keyboard buffer overflow. Your ancient cursor-speedup program doesn't work, so your word processor seems sluggish.

Your file manager doesn't comprehend the new big-partition version of DOS. Your notepad sends your monitor into a tizzy when it pops up over a VGA screen. A dozen programs require laborious re-

tweaking to run on VGA instead of Hercules. The CD-ROM player shows you directories whose filenames include lots of line-drawing characters. You're not entirely sure what this oddball "3.3 Plus" version of DOS is by IBM standards, or whether it will support any of the handy disk utilities you use about once a year. Your year-old edition of *The Norton Utilities* thinks your hard disk is a floppy. At least *WordStar 3.3* runs fine.

You Want a Tower, Get a Tower. The new machine comes AT-box-style only, but I need to put it on the floor. So to change a card, it's: remove box from stand, remove six screws, orient machine so the cover will come off, do what needs to be done inside, go through the process in reverse. I begin to fathom the wisdom of the IBM Model 80.

Glasnost in Reverse. Good old CHKDSK used to tell you straightforwardly how many bytes it found in bad sectors. No more. My new version weaselly and euphemistically informs me that a million or so of the bytes on my hard disk are "unavailable."

Want to See It Again? Some subtle forms of feedback no longer apply. The

AUTOEXEC.BAT file whips by so fast that I had to insert pause commands just to find out what was executing and what wasn't. Spreadsheet changes used to ripple down the screen; now I press the Enter key and it's done. My ancient database program can find anything in my files instantly. At times I almost want to say, "Relax! Give me a break!"

Result: The slightest delay—as with electronic mail and on-line services—becomes more intolerable than ever. My hitherto adequate 8088 laptop now seems positively glacial.

That's Performance! One of the most annoying things in computerdom was that excruciating 6-second delay for the opening *Lotus 1-2-3* screen on my old machine. Now, with my 386 machine, that delay is a mere 1/10 minute.

I had no idea high-density 3½-inch floppies go for \$4 a pop, just 300 percent more than their AT-style 5¼-inch counterparts. Now there's a price/performance ratio defense contractors can appreciate!

Well, getting near the end here. Better save this column. Gee, that was fast. Hmmm. I hear there's some great 386 software out there . . .

4 Ways To Share Laser Printers



HP LaserJet Series II D resident selections are a keystroke away, no matter what applications you're using, and this capability is available for every major brand of printer.



Autoinstall provides automatic installation for your particular configuration.

Digital Products is the leader in providing affordable printer sharing. With more than 300,000 ports installed in a wide range of Fortune 1000 businesses, Digital Products has the experience and leadership to solve your printer sharing problems. Pick the price and performance level that your application requires.



DIGITAL
PRODUCTS, INC.

The Sub-LAN™ Company

108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172
617-924-1680, 1-800-243-2333

FEATURES	\$1195 + PDMS	\$695 + PD	\$495 PDJR	\$495 Laser- Board
100% data integrity and transparent operation	Y	Y	Y	Y
Full desktop publishing	Y	Y	Y	Y
Buffer size (Max.)	4Mb	2Mb	500K	250K
Ports	8-32	6-16	6	4
Autoinstall	Y	Y	Y	Y
Copies	Y (collated)	Y	Y	Y
Pop-up operations, RAM resident and non-resident	BigPop	SmallPop		LaserPop
Job cancel	Y	Y	Y	Y
Automatic form feed	Y	Y	Y	Y
Forms overlay printing	Y			
Text enhancement	Y			
Font management	Y	Y		
Resource utilization reports	Y			

LaserJet Series II Printer is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save \$895 on FrameWork III LAN with the purchase of NetWare.



Buy any version of NetWare and purchase FrameWork III LAN for only \$100. That's \$895 off the list price. See your participating Gold Novell Authorized Reseller or call 1-800-LANKIND. Purchase must be made by August 31, 1989.

 ASHTON-TATE

 NOVELL

Buy NetWare now and redeem yourself.

When it comes to managing computer systems, Novell® and Ashton-Tate® have the solutions you're looking for. NetWare is the number-one-selling network connectivity solution; FrameWork III LAN is the integrated software for organized, effective workgroup communications.

From May 1 to August 31, 1989, choose any version of NetWare—from ELS NetWare for entry-level networks to SFT NetWare, the industry's most sophisticated network operating system. Then get a full-system evaluation copy of FrameWork III LAN* for just \$100. That's a savings of \$895.

NetWare offers exceptional performance that has made it the undisputed industry standard. FrameWork III LAN combines powerful electronic mail with built-in word processing, spreadsheet, database, telecommunications and graphics. Plus compatibility with most popular applications you're already using.

There's a lot to be said for upgrading your system, and a lot of reasons to do it now with NetWare and FrameWork III LAN. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND for the participating reseller nearest you.

 ASHTON-TATE®

 NOVELL.

Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks. FrameWork III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. ©1989 Novell, Inc., Ashton-Tate Corp.
BY ACTION TECHNOLOGIES® *The FrameWork III LAN offered in this promotion is the same as the regularly priced version but contains only one set of documentation. Additional sets can be purchased separately.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finally, Something On TV Worth Watching



Announcing VGA-TV[®], the first VGA card that takes VGA right from your PC and puts it on your TV or VCR. It's fast. It's easy. It's economical. And, it will change the way you view VGA forever.

VGA-TV lets you display broadcast quality graphics, conduct PC training sessions, run interactive software demos, or simply see the full impact of your work on TV. Plus, you can videotape anything you display and send it to one or one million viewers.

EYE-OPENING POWER



VGA-TV is a standard VGA card that is 100% register and BIOS compatible. It outputs a broadcast quality NTSC (or RGB) signal of VGA images to your television, projection TV, large screen TV, or VCR.

On your TV, which connects to your computer by a simple RCA jack, VGA-TV gives you resolution up to 640 x 480 x 16 colors (256 colors when optional memory is added to the board's expansion sockets). On a multifrequency monitor, you get resolution up to 800 x 600 x 16 colors (256 with the additional memory).

Fully compatible with previous graphics standards, such as EGA and CGA, VGA-TV runs on the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and compatibles. It can be used with a TV alone, or together with a monitor.

IT'S YOUR SHOW NOW, BABY!

Unleash the power of your PC with VGA-TV and let the world watch your show in style. Priced at an unbeatable \$899.00, VGA-TV is fully backed by Willow's three-year warranty and toll-free technical support.

For more information, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-444-1585, Ext. 74.

Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave., Bronx, NY 10454
Phone: (212) 402-0010 or Fax: (212) 402-9603

Willow Peripherals is a division of ABV Electronics, Ltd. Registered and unregistered trademarks/vendors: VGA-TV/Willow Peripherals: GRASP/Paul Mac Software, Inc. Computer courtesy of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

**VGA Boards That
Do More Than VGA.**

VGA-TV

Willow
A Division of ABV Electronics

FAST, EASY, RISK-FREE

BUYING HARD DISKS BY MAIL

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

The message on your screen is clear: "1701 ERROR NO BOOT DEVICE AVAILABLE." You've finally reached the mean time between failures: your hard disk has died. Luckily, you backed your system up just the other night, so maybe this is a blessing, you think. For the past 6 months you've been short on disk space. It's finally time to get a bigger hard disk.

The scene this story paints is very real. If you've had a 20- or 30MB hard disk for several years, you need to think about its eventual demise. You're certainly feeling the pinch of its limited space, too.

Today, a 40MB disk is the standard size for an AT-class



ILLUSTRATION: LARRY CORRETT-THIEL

There's no reason
to fear shopping for a new
hard disk through
mall order.

**A PC Magazine investigation
reveals that a little
research, combined with
some common
sense, can lead you
to a wealth of
hassle-free bargains.**

PC. If you're running an 80386 system, it's the minimum size, and you'll need an even bigger disk if you're contemplating using OS/2 or Unix. Some disk-crowding applications like desktop publishing may require more than 40MB as well.

Of course, there's no need to stop at 40MB. Our PC MagNet survey of over 400 readers shows that while 40MB is the most prevalent disk size being bought through mail order, many people are making the leap to 60-, 80-, and even 100MB. Though prices of huge disks can be intimidating, some careful shopping can uncover interesting bargains like a Seagate 80MB model we spotted for \$549.

Price isn't an obstacle to owning a 40MB hard disk. If you shop carefully, you can buy one for somewhere between \$319 and \$399 (without controller). Two years ago, that amount would have paid for a 20MB disk from one of the higher-price mail-order companies. By buying through a mail-order company, you are almost sure to find an excellent deal.

SHOPPING SAFELY

Some people still can't bring themselves to buy mail order despite the obvious savings. For them, buying through the mail has a scary feel to it. The companies seem so remote, so disembodied. But mail order can be perfectly safe if you use a little common sense.

One of the most important and obvious rules is to buy from a reputable company like the eight we've looked at here. These establishments represent a cross section of the industry—from those in business for as much as 6 or 7 years, like PC Connection and CompuAdd, to those just starting out, like Zeos International. Some companies carry 200 products, some carry 2,000. Hard Drive International sells only hard disks, while Zeos International sells mostly computers. Fast Micro takes orders without giving advice, while other companies have salespeople with degrees in computer science who can tell you everything you need to know about hard disks.

At the same time that we evaluated the performance of the companies, we tested the performance of their biggest-selling 40MB hard disks. The most popular brand name—by a factor of three—is Seagate. No matter which mail-order company you call, if you ask about 40MB hard disks the salesperson will undoubtedly mention Seagate first. Seagate has a few 40MB disks, of which the ST251—with an access speed of 40 ms.—and the ST251-

1—with a speed of 28 ms.—are the most in demand. We tested the ST251-1.

Second to Seagate is MiniScribe. It offers three 40MB disks: the 3650, 8450, and 3053. They have access speeds of 61 ms., 46 ms., and 28 ms. respectively. We tested the 3053. Some mail-order companies sent us both the Seagate and MiniScribe disks.

We also looked at a couple of less well-known high-performing 40MB disks: the Priam ID45 (23 ms.) and the Mitsubishi MR535 (28 ms.). All the hard disks we looked at were half-height in size and had 1-year warranties.

To compare the performance of the four disks, take a look at our benchmark tests.

**Naturally, the
first thing to
consider when
buying a hard disk
is compatibility
with your present
controller.**

You'll see that it's difficult to single out one disk as the best and another as the worst. Any one of these disks is worth buying. All four disks are dependable, and while there may be slight differences in media reliability, all of them will probably still be running strong when you decide to upgrade again in 3 to 5 years.

WHICH DISK?

Naturally, the first thing to consider when buying a hard disk is compatibility. If you already have a hard disk, it's important to find out what kind of disk controller your computer has. If you have an AT-class machine, it's likely to have a Western Digital WD-1003-WA2 controller. This controller and others like it can support a wide variety of disks, including 40MB models; so all you have to do is plug in the new disk. The mail-order company should be able to tell you whether your controller will work with the hard disk you want to buy. Even if

your computer is an obscure brand, your controller is probably standard. If you're wondering, a good mail-order sales rep should be able to answer your questions.

Some popular AT compatibles require a little tweaking to use a common 40MB disk, and Compaq machines are the most difficult. Different Compaq models have different requirements. Some early Compaq AT-class machines used the Western Digital controller (into which you can plug any standard 40MB disk), but later models use semiproprietary controllers and somewhat modified disks from MiniScribe and Conner Peripherals. This forces you to buy replacement disks from an authorized Compaq dealer, go to a mail-order company that sells Conner Peripherals models (the disks are more expensive; a 40MB disk can cost \$565), or replace the controller (about a \$150 option).

Tandy presents a different sort of problem. Its 286-based 3000 was commonly sold without a hard disk, and the controller for the floppy disk drives is on the motherboard. When you buy a hard disk for it, you have to get a controller that directs only the hard disk. One such controller is Western Digital's WD-1006-MM1.

ASSORTED INTERFACES

Another thing to consider when matching hard disks to controllers is the interface. There are three common PC hard disk interfaces: ST-506/412, ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface), and SCSI (Small Computer System Interface). ST-506 was the first PC interface standard, set in the early 1980s. Next came the ST-412, which was later merged with the ST-506. This interface has two data-encoding methods associated with it, MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) and RLL (Run Length Limited). The encoding systems relate to the patterns of electrical pulses and silences that are translated into binary 1s and 0s. The ST-506/MFM standard is far and away the most common.

The MFM approach is the oldest. It requires 17 sectors per track and has a 5-megabit-per-second transfer rate. The RLL encoding method squeezes more data onto the hard disk by allowing 26 sectors per track, which yields a 7.5-Mbps rate. While RLL disks store more data (65MB can be squeezed onto a 40MB disk) and operate faster, they are generally more expensive because the disk medium has to withstand increased demands. If you decide on an RLL disk, make sure you get an RLL controller as well.



HARD DISK DECISIONS

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

You'll have to consider more than milliseconds and megabytes as you look for the perfect hard disk.



STARTING OUT

Hard disks are 3 1/2 or 5 1/4 inches wide, and either half-height or full-height. Most are 5 1/4-inch half-height, but you can request an appropriate faceplate if you have to cover a full-height opening. The 3 1/2-inch disks can go into 5 1/4-inch spaces with special mounting rails (usually supplied with the disks). The controller you'll buy (about \$150) will handle two 10MB to 160MB hard disks and two floppy disk drives. The four connections you have to make to install the disk (ground, power, data, and controller) are easy, since most of the cables are color-coded or slotted. Consider keeping your old disk installed as a backup device, but if you do, you'll have to change the jumper setting on your new disk to indicate that it is the second drive. A typical 40MB hard disk should cost between \$389 and \$489.

SPEED DECISIONS

A floppy disk has an average access time of 300 milliseconds (3/10 second). The first XT hard disks had an access time of 80 to 110 ms. Today, you should consider no hard disk slower than 28 ms., unless you're determined to snap up a bargain. Although a 40-ms. disk will seem fast if you're currently using an 80-ms. disk, the additional cost for 28-ms. speed (\$50 to \$100) is well worthwhile.



BIGGER, FASTER OPTIONS

OS/2, large applications, and enormous data files may inspire you to look for a hard disk far larger than 40MB. As hard disks get bigger, they would normally get slower, but ESDI and SCSI interface technology—found mostly on disks over 70MB—keeps them fast. ESDI is an evolutionary step up from the ST-506/412 standard, increasing throughput by up to 40 percent.



The drawback is cost. A 150MB ESDI drive with controller costs from \$1,300 to \$1,600 through mail order. SCSI controllers and drives make sense if you plan to install several disks or peripherals together, because one controller can handle up to eight devices, including CD-ROM drives and scanners. As with ESDI, the price is high, but it's coming down. A 65MB Seagate SCSI drive can cost about \$650 with a controller. A 160MB SCSI drive with an embedded controller runs about \$1,200. Both ESDI and SCSI are best mated to a 386 system.

STANDARD INTERFACES

The overwhelming majority of PC hard disks in existence today operate under the ST-506/412 interface standard. The popular Western Digital WD-1003-WA2 disk controller uses it. Two encoding methods come under the standard: MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) and RLL (Run Length Limited). MFM is by far the more prevalent, although RLL controllers—which cost about the same—speed data transfer and increase disk storage by up to 50 percent. These factors combine to create some impressive bargains. Though technically any hard disk can run with an RLL controller, you should make sure your drive has been certified as RLL: RLL disk drives have to withstand extra strain. If you try to run an MFM drive with an RLL controller, you'll void your warranty.



CONTROLLER ISSUES

If you already have a hard disk, or if you have a floppy-disk-only AT compatible, then you already have a hard disk controller, and chances are that it comes from Western Digital. For most upgrades, there's no reason to buy a new controller. Also be aware that interleaving, which determines how data is placed in sectors, can affect the access speed of the disk. Find out how flexible your controller is in setting interleaving, and be sure to optimize to the manufacturer's specifications.



SPECIAL CASES

The easiest way to get mass storage fast is to install a hard disk card (Plus Development Corp. makes the best models). Hard cards, however, haven't gotten larger than 50MB, and at equivalent prices they tend to be slower than regular hard disks. Potential controller conflicts are also a problem.

Compaq machines have proprietary drives and controllers. To upgrade, you have two choices: keep the controller and buy a new Compaq-style disk (which can cost \$400 to \$450 more than a regular disk if bought through a Compaq dealer), or add a new controller in an expansion slot and get a standard MFM or RLL drive.

In the PS/2 arena, the Models 25 and 30 have their floppy disk controllers on the motherboard, as the Tandy 3000 does, so if you want to change drives you'll have to buy a hard-disk-only controller. Then you can install an MFM or RLL drive. If your Model 50 or 80 has an ESDI controller, you can upgrade with any ESDI disk. If not, you're stuck with IBM disk and controller upgrades, because there are no independently manufactured Micro Channel drive controllers (though Adaptec is promising some for the future).



MASS STORAGE
MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS

The speed advantages of RLL allow you to save money. For example, if you trade in your controller to Hard Drive International for \$50, buy an RLL controller for about \$150, and save \$70 buying a slower hard disk, your net cost for the RLL upgrade is \$30, and you end up with a disk that can hold far more data.

The ESDI interface, which is popular in network servers and 386 machines, was developed by Maxtor in 1983. It uses cables of the same size and shape as ST-506/412 but has 34 sectors per track and a 10-Mbps transfer rate. The ESDI interface is an evolutionary step up from ST-506/412. It achieves 25 to 40 percent faster throughput by moving certain signal operations from the controller to the hard disk itself. The disks must be specifically designed for ESDI.

SCSI is a relative newcomer. Although the original SCSI interface development started in the 1970s, it wasn't until the Macintosh came out with a SCSI port a few years ago that it started to attract a lot of attention. The beauty of the SCSI interface is that it lets you control up to seven devices with one controller. You could have your hard disk, an optical disk, and a scanner all linked to one board. SCSI disks can have 26 or 36 sectors per track, and the transfer rate is 32 megabits per second—with the promise of a future rate ten times as fast. Seagate makes one 40MB SCSI disk, the ST251N. Some industry experts expect SCSI to become the main hard disk standard in 5 to 8 years (Tandy is one of the companies taking the lead in the SCSI arena).

THE SPEED FACTOR

Hard disk performance is not dependent on the interface alone. The abilities of the controller are just as important. This brings us to interleaving, which describes how data is placed in sectors. An interleave of 1:1 means that data is placed in sequential sectors. This is difficult to accomplish because many controllers aren't capable of getting the data to the read/write head fast enough to keep up with the speed at which the disk is revolving. If the disk is set for a 1:1 interleave and the controller can't manage it, then the disk has to spin around again to come back to that next track. This can slow up a hard disk's throughput by as much as 80 percent. A 1:3 interleave means that data is recorded in every third sector. You can have an interleave scheme of up to 1:16. You set it during the low-level-format routine.



PINNING DOWN PRICES

The only way to find the best mail-order hard disk deal is to shop around.

If you are considering the purchase of a mail-order hard disk, it makes sense to shop around. This chart lists sample 40MB hard disks, showing that mail-order prices gravitate toward similar levels but are never standardized. You can generally find a given hard disk listed at several different prices—sometimes from the same company on the same day.

Mail-Order Company	Disk	Price
Arlington Computer Products	Seagate ST251-1	\$399
Fast Micro	Mitsubishi MR535	\$399
Zeos International	MiniScribe 3053	\$399
Zeos International	Seagate ST251-1	\$399
Hard Drive International	MiniScribe 3053	\$409
CompuAdd	Seagate ST251-1	\$439
Fast Micro	Seagate ST251-1	\$449
PC Connection	Seagate ST251-1	\$449
Shamrock	Seagate ST251-1	\$449
CompuAdd	MiniScribe 3053	\$459
Computer Discount Warehouse	Priam ID45-AT-D2	\$468
Shamrock	Micropolis 1333A	\$649

It's important to know what the optimum interleave is for your hard disk controller to get the maximum performance out of your hard disk. If this information isn't in your controller manual, ask the tech support people at the mail-order company or contact the disk manufacturer.

Speed is another important consideration when choosing a hard disk. The most common 40MB speeds are 40 ms. and 28 ms. Deciding between the two is a matter of weighing price against performance. If you have had a 20MB disk for a few years, it probably runs at somewhere between 60 ms. and 80 ms., so 40 ms. will seem much faster to you, but the 28 ms. speed tends to be more appropriate for the kinds of tasks AT-class users perform. The price difference isn't big; buy a 28-ms. disk.

Once you've narrowed down your hard disk choice, it's time to pick the mail-order company. Many people think that price is the only consideration at this point. Not true, especially if you don't know a lot about hard disks. Service and support can be crucial (and your time is valuable, too).

Some mail-order companies have highly trained service and support personnel; others do not. Differences also show up in the kinds of guarantees the companies offer, ordering and shipping policies, the number of hours they are open, the kinds

of software they include with the disk, the documentation, and so on.

GOOD REPUTATIONS

Checking into the reputation of a mail-order company is a good idea, but it can be difficult to do. The first course of action is to ask friends and colleagues about their experiences. You can also call the Better Business Bureau in the city or state that is home to the mail-order company. The Better Business Bureau will tell you how many unanswered complaints there are against the company. This information should be reviewed with some caution. It's hard to be in business and not have one or two complaints lodged. If the number is small, ask the mail-order company about it. Some people complain over perceived problems or unrealistic expectations, but if a company has a great many unanswered complaints, then stay away—no matter how good the price is.

You should be prepared to ask as many questions as you need to make sure that the salespeople and technicians sound knowledgeable. Ask a lot of "what-if" questions on their ordering, service, and support policies. Perhaps one of the best checks on a company is how you feel when you're talking to its sales or technical personnel. If they make you feel rushed, don't



Printing Made Easy.

Universal Printer Legs: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #PG-2 Retail... \$12.95



Fixing Made Easy.

Computer Tool Kits: Designated tools to repair, maintain, upgrade any computer system, zippered vinyl case, Lifetime Warranty. #TK-1 (11 Tools) Retail... \$29.95; #TK-2 (32 Tools) Retail... \$79.95



Protection Made Easy.

Electronic Surge Protection: Curtis Jewels, Diamond, Emerald, Sapphire, Ruby, offer protection for valuable equipment against power line surges, spikes and glitches. Not to neutral and ground protection, EMI-RFI filtering available. UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail \$29.95-\$69.95



Protection Made Easy.

Safety Strips: Six multi-purpose outlets, 7 ft. power cable, hot to neutral protection, EMI-RFI shielded and unshielded available. UL Listed, 1449, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-3 Retail... \$29.95; #SP-3 (Shielded) Retail... \$39.95



Typing Made Easy.

Curtis Cages: For every computer user, fits all monitors, opens no desktop space, switches for right or left hand use. Includes VESA-RP. Lifetime Warranty. #CC-1 Retail... \$9.95



Storage Made Easy.

Curtis Files: Organize and protect your data. 4 1/2" Free hold 50 diskettes inside, 3 working drawers inside; 5 1/2" Files hold 40 diskettes inside, 3 working drawers outside. Loading and unloading models available. Adjustable divider tabs, smoke-tint cover, built-in transport handle. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. Retail... \$9.95-\$12.95

Fourteen Ways To Improve Your Day.

Examine the products above. Each and every one can save you time, money, fatigue, or aggravation. They're not very big. They're not very expensive. But if you work with a computer, they can make your life so much nicer you won't know how you managed without them. Thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

seem interested in your particular situation and applications, or act condescending or unfriendly, move on.

The safest way to buy through mail-order houses is by VISA or MasterCard, because you know you can withhold payment to your bank if something goes wrong. American Express doesn't always offer this safeguard. Personal checks, certified checks, money orders, and such are more difficult to recover, though you should check to see if you can get a discount for using a certified check.

After you've received your hard disk, you have to go through a fairly simple installation process. The physical connections are quite simple: just make sure you match the ends of the cables to the proper side of the edge connectors on the disk drive. If you're installing the disk in tandem with your old drive, you'll probably have to change a jumper setting to invoke the number two drive select position.

Next, you may have to do a low-level format. Some mail-order companies do this for you and will also partition the disk at no extra cost. Mail-order companies report that most hard disks returned as defective were actually simply set up incorrectly by the buyer.

Mark off all the bad sectors on the disk so that data won't fall into these potholes and set the interleave scheme. All hard disks come with sectors damaged in manufacture—it's unavoidable. The bad-sector map is usually taped onto the top of the drive. The low-level format can be accomplished with the AT diagnostics utility or an off-the-shelf product such as Ontrack Computer System's *Disk Manager*. In fact, *Disk Manager* was sent with every disk we received except for Priam's, which came with its own utility. Some of the very newest 16-bit hard disk controllers have an on-board BIOS that eliminates the need for software to perform the low-level format or partitioning. One such popular controller is the Adaptec 2372. Western Digital doesn't offer this type of controller yet.

Partitioning a disk entails splitting it into chunks of usable space. You have to do this even if you want the whole 40MB to be configured for one drive designation, such as C:. By splitting the 40MB into two or more pieces, you increase the response speed of the disk because the read/write head will move across a more limited span of the disk. Partitioning is done with the FDISK command or a disk-management utility.

Among all the mail-order companies out there, there's bound to be one that meets your combined set of requirements in price, service, and support. The work is up to you. Research your purchase, get several comparative prices, and stay alert. Take those simple steps, and your hard disk upgrade will be quick, painless, and inexpensive.

In the reviews that follow, we set out to judge the quality of assistance that mail-order salespeople give during the ordering process, the quality of telephone tech support during installation of the disks (we called anonymously and acted unknowledgeable), the quality of documentation that comes with hard disks (both from the disk manufacturer and the mail-order company), and the selection of disks and prices that the company offers.

Arlington Computer Products

If you're a little unsure about ordering equipment from a mail-order firm, Arlington Computer Products does its best to set your mind at rest. Its sales and technical support staffs are courteous and patient, and they possess more than just a paper knowledge of their products. Each order agent has a computer linked to the company's mainframe database of product and inventory information, and he or she will take the time to advise you on the best purchases for your situation.

The sales representatives attend weekly training sessions with vendors. The technical support staff also attends training sessions, and they gain first-hand troubleshooting experience by testing products sent back for repair. If you stump them with a problem, they will contact the product's vendor directly for you.

Although Arlington's ordering hours are relatively short compared with those of other companies, the company's toll-free line is rarely busy, and most orders are shipped UPS ground within 24 hours. Arlington accepts all methods of payments but charges 5 percent extra on American Express purchases.

All of Arlington's hard disks, which are available in 20-, 30-, 40-, and 80MB configurations, are manufactured by Seagate.

Its close ties to this one manufacturer give it an edge when it comes to cost: the 40MB ST251-1 sells for only \$399 (without controller), considerably less than the price tags other mail-order houses put on the same unit. In addition, Arlington sells other low-priced peripherals, and computers from several manufacturers including IBM, Compaq, and AST.

The ST251-1 we got came from CMS Enhancements (one of Arlington's four distributors) in Tustin, California. A package of side rails and screws, a data cable, faceplate, and all the expected accessories were included with the disk. If you're buying the drive for a Compaq, just inform the representative and you will receive the necessary special installation kit with metal side rails and a power cable.

INSTALLING THE DISK

The ST251-1 came with a generic manual from CMS that tells you how to install any hard disk in a PC-, XT-, or AT-class machine. Because its instructions cover a broad range of machines, it doesn't tell you how to change jumper settings or what controllers a particular hard disk will work with. However, if you are knowledgeable about hard disks, the manual is well illustrated and gives a good basic explanation of how to install a hard disk.

The Universal Installation Handbook, a tiny pamphlet from Seagate, was also included. This clearly illustrated handbook covers most of the installation particulars for Seagate disks. Combined with the CMS manual, you'll have just about everything you need to know at your fingertips. The only thing that's missing from these manuals is information on disk-type designation, which you need for low-level formats and hard disk partitioning. Luckily, the Seagate version of Ontrack's *Disk Manager* software comes with a table of disk types listed by model number.

Installing the hard disk is a fairly simple task, but if you encounter problems, Ar-

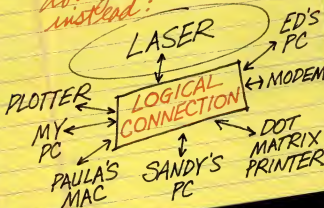


FACT FILE

Arlington Computer Products
3025-E St. Malmo, Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(800) 548-5105, (312) 229-6333
List Price: Seagate ST251-1, \$399.
In Short: Arlington offers worry-free mail-order purchasing at reasonable prices, especially if you are interested in the Seagate product line, its specialty.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Don't
Per your question
about getting a LAN
for your department.
You might consider
doing what we did
instead:*



**1 MB Buffer
Now Available!**

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.



Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing

those costly peripherals.



Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as \$700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.

All the network most users need.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call for details on our Corporate/Dealer Evaluation Program

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 11200 Industriplex Blvd. • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

If you're not using DataEase,



Take two files developed with
DataEase's Form Definition facility...



...answer the four prompts in
the Subform Definition Screen...



Ta-Daaa! You have created a
DataEase MultiForm in just
eight keystrokes.

you're still developing applications dHard way.

Introducing DataEase 4.0, the fastest way to turn a business problem into a working solution. Take this example: Combining information from two files into one. With dBASE IV,* you'd have to write over 700 lines of code. With DataEase 4.0, you answer four prompts. And DataEase does the work for you.

MultiForms™ a feature that provides single-form updating to as many as 32 files, is one of more than 70 user-requested enhancements.

Others include an enhanced DataEase Query Language that gives you complete control over applications. Table view, which lets you display and edit data in tables as well as forms. LAN capabilities such as automatic screen refresh and user-conflict messages. Plus, increased data capacities and enhanced memory usage.



DataEase LAN



DataEase 2.53

All this has been added to the product that PC Magazine named Editor's Choice (November 15, 1988) and "Best of 1988" (January 17, 1989), and that made InfoWorld's Top 100.

If you're ready to stop doing things the hard way, call for a free DataEase 4.0 demonstration disk, or our new Trial Pack (\$19.95).* Or see your local dealer. Find out why the #2 PC relational database is #1 in speed of application development. DataEase International, Seven Cambridge Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611.

1-800-334-EASE

In Connecticut, call 374-8000



*Full-featured version with limited record capacity. MasterCard, VISA, American Express orders only.

© 1989 DataEase International, Inc. All rights reserved.

*DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase International, Inc.

MultiForms is a trademark of DataEase International, Inc.

dBASE IV is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.



MASS STORAGE
MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS

lington's technical support staff is readily available. Unfortunately, they do not have weekend hours.

Arlington doesn't offer a money-back guarantee, and returning a product will cost you a hefty 15 percent unless there are extenuating circumstances (determined at the company's discretion). However, if something is wrong with the disk, you can send it back for a replacement under the 1-year warranty. You pay the cost of shipping the machine to the company, and whatever method you choose, Arlington will match on the return. If the problem crops up early in the disk's life, the company is likely to replace the disk with a new one. A disk that is several months old will be repaired or exchanged for a refurbished disk of similar age.

Arlington has been in business for 5 years. It doesn't have a retail operation, but customers can pick up their orders at the Arlington Heights, Illinois headquarters. Though the ordering hours aren't the most convenient and there certainly are more flexible return policies available, Arlington employs cooperative, knowledgeable representatives and offers unbeatable prices.

CompuAdd

CompuAdd scores perfectly all the way across the board. When you buy a hard disk through this mail-order house, you also receive great service, competitive prices, comprehensive documentation, and free software. Even better, you get a 30-day "safety net" period during which you can return the hard disk for your money back—no questions asked.

CompuAdd runs 112 telephone lines into a pool of 56 sales representatives. If they're all busy, you reach a recorded message and are put into a holding queue that can handle hundreds of calls. Each sales person has two telephone lines; when you do get through, don't be surprised if your barrage of questions is interrupted by another call. One time I was put on hold for 6 minutes; by the time the sales representative returned, we both had forgotten what we were discussing.

The sales representatives are conversant with all the technical and performance issues pertinent to selecting a hard disk. Even when asked the most basic questions, they displayed patience and offered

accurate information—free of condescension.

CompuAdd has long ordering hours, and it accepts all payment methods. Normally, you will receive your product within 4 or 5 days. If an item is not in stock, however, it can take up to 2 weeks for delivery.

CompuAdd sells about 45,000 hard disks a year, and its prices are very competitive. The \$439 price of the Seagate ST251-I was one of the lowest we found; a MiniScribe 3053 cost \$459.

WINNING DOCUMENTATION

The documentation that came with each disk was the best of all products reviewed. Both the Seagate and the MiniScribe disks come with installation manuals targeted at the IBM AT and compatibles. The concise, well-illustrated manuals contain troubleshooting guides. In addition to all the basics, you get information about advanced techniques like creating multiple partitions for running more than one operating system.

Each unit also came with a couple of extra software goodies: Ontrack's *Disk Manager* and Westlake Data Corp.'s *PC-FullBak* backup program. CompuAdd was the only mail-order company to include an installation guide in addition to the instructions on the cardboard mailer that holds the program disk.

Although the manuals and *Disk Manager* make installing the hard disk very simple, CompuAdd has a well-trained technical support staff to field your questions. Their training involves spending several weeks in CompuAdd's repair facility and a number of sessions working with vendors. Twenty-five technicians man the support lines; seven are hard disk specialists and ten are dedicated to customer service calls. If that isn't enough for you,



CompuAdd
12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800)
627-1967, (512) 250-2548.
List Price: MiniScribe 3053, \$459; Seagate
ST251-I, \$439.
In Short: One of the giants of mail order,
CompuAdd offers quality hard disks, competitive
prices, excellent documentation, and courteous
service backed by a 30-day trial period and
money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

there are four engineers on board to handle your most complex questions. Together, they handle an average of 80 calls a day.

If you experience hard disk problems that can't be resolved over the phone, you can return your unit to CompuAdd to be checked for media, mechanical, and electrical malfunctions. If the disk passes these tests, the repair center recreates your problem. If after all this the disk does prove to be defective, you will most likely receive a new replacement, though sometimes refurbished hard disks are used. CompuAdd will match your shipping method on the return—generally within a 3-day time frame.

CompuAdd has been in the mail-order field since 1982 (and expects to do \$450 million in business this year); 4 years ago, it got into the national retail business and now boasts 15 stores, 8 of which are in Texas. If you prefer, you can go to one of these stores for service, but their diagnostic capabilities are limited, especially when compared with the company's technical support headquarters in Austin. When it comes to purchasing a hard disk, though, CompuAdd's good prices and quality documentation make both its retail and mail-order operations difficult options to ignore.

Computer Discount Warehouse

Computer Discount Warehouse's goal is to humanize the ruthless mail-order industry. Both the toll-free order and technical support lines are answered by real-live operators who cheerfully connect you to the appropriate party.

It certainly was a pleasant novelty to be greeted by a live operator and to work with sales representatives completely familiar with the company's internal procedures. The reps come by this knowledge through a training schedule that involves working a stint in every department, from shipping and accounts receivable to purchasing and technical support. Before they are assigned to the phones, the reps also spend some time as retail salespeople in the company's showroom. (Although Computer Discount has been in the mail-order business for about 6 years, it has recently opened up a retail outlet at its Northbrook, Illinois mail-order headquarters.)

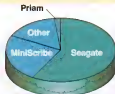


THE MAIL-ORDER EXPERIENCE

PC Magazine readers have found ordering hard disks by phone easy and safe.

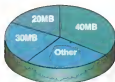
1. What brand of hard disk did you order?

Seagate	59.0%
MiniScribe	22.8%
Other	15.8%
Priam	2.4%



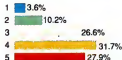
2. What size hard disk did you order?

40MB	35.3%
Other	24.8%
30MB	21.5%
20MB	18.4%



These five questions are based on a 1-to-5 rating system, with 1 for poor and 5 for excellent.

3. How would you rate the courtesy and knowledge of the salesperson to whom you spoke?



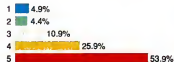
If you've never ordered computer products by mail, you're probably wondering whether doing so is risky or ill-advised. The answer, according to those who have done it, is no.

We posted a PC MagNet survey that asked people who had bought hard disks by mail to talk about their experiences. We logged 451 responses, the vast majority of which were positive: almost 88 percent of those surveyed said they would order from the same firm again.

The number-one mail-order hard disk brand is Seagate, with MiniScribe coming in second. To our question about disk capacity, 35.3 percent of the respondents replied that they had bought 40MB models. Of the 24.8 percent who answered "Other," the majority specified 80MB as the capacity they had chosen.

All those whose responses were tallied had bought a hard disk by mail within the past 18 months.

4. How would you rate the company's promptness in filling the order?



5. How would you rate the completeness of the kit?



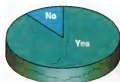
6. How easy or difficult was it to install the hard disk?

Very difficult	2.7%
Difficult	3.5%
Moderate	27.1%
Easy	40.8%
Very easy	25.9%

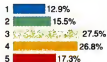


9. Would you order from the same firm again?

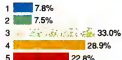
Yes	87.8%
No	12.2%



6. How would you rate the quality of the documentation?



7. How would you rate the quality of the company's technical support?



The MAXI RD45:
Blazing Speed.
Low Cost/Megabyte.
Convenient 45MB
Portable Cartridges.
SCSI Flexibility.
For PC, PS/2, Mac.

Need We Say More?

Then call for this
free brochure.

We'll also give you the name
of your nearest Sysgen MAXI™
dealer, and an application for
a free evaluation unit.

Hotline: 1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

*Seven Ways MAXI
High Performance
Drives Can Simplify
Your Life.*



All registered and unregistered trademarks indicated above are the sole property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

Computer Discount Warehouse
2840 Maria Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 233-4426, (312) 498-1426.
List Price: Priam ID45 AT-D2, \$468.
In Short: Computer Discount offers a variety of disks at a variety of prices, and that can cause confusion. The sales staff, cooperative though it may be, tends to be misinformed on anything other than the basics. A good place for trying to best advertised prices you've found elsewhere.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Despite this diverse background, the hard disk information I received from the salespeople was often incomplete or incorrect. Not once out of a half-dozen calls did a sales representative question the age of my current hard disk or the controller card I was using. I was also informed by one salesman that I couldn't replace the 20MB hard disk in my IBM XT compatible with a 30MB model unless I also changed the controller. The reason he gave was that 30MB disks use an RLL interface, not an MFM interface. This simply isn't true.

In addition, every time I inquired about 40MB disks, I was quoted the prices of Seagate models only. When I asked about the prices of other brands, I was given a quote for a MiniScribe. Finally, I had to directly ask about the Priam disk the company had already sent me—and was told Computer Discount Warehouse didn't carry that brand.

WHICH PRICE IS RIGHT?

Computer Discount uses a discretionary pricing system in which the sales reps make judgement calls on prices. I was given three different quotes on a Seagate ST251-I on the same day: \$429, \$399, and \$392. The following week I got two other price quotes: \$409 and \$389. Since prices are negotiable, the salesperson may try to match a lower advertised price if it is brought to his attention.

Prices at Computer Discount change very frequently. Advertised products are stable for about a week, but only about 200 of the 700 actively stocked products at Computer Discount Warehouse are advertised at any one time. Altogether the company carries about 2,500 items. The pricing system may sound a bit confusing, even chaotic, but since the company is so willing to bargain, you may find a better

deal here than anywhere else.

At the time I received the Priam ID45, it was listed at \$468 and was low-level-formatted, with the error map entered. After the disk was installed we checked the number of bad sectors: although the disk was the largest reviewed (45MB), it had the fewest bad sectors. The disk came with a data cable and the side rails mounted but did not include a faceplate, LED light, or extra mounting screws.

Priam ships its own installation software and documentation. The installation manual is well written and, unlike the other manuals, includes an index. An excellent Priam user manual with a troubleshooting guide and installation instructions for Novell's NetWare was also included. The installation process is automatic; all that's required of you is to indicate how the disk should be partitioned and the position (first or second) in which it is being installed.

The technical support people at Computer Discount are able to handle most of the common problems you might have with the disk. But if a problem is too difficult, they will contact the manufacturer directly for you. If you return a defective disk within the first 30 days, you can opt for your money back or request a new one. If problems crop up after the first 30 days, the disks are either repaired or replaced with new ones at the company's discretion. Priam disks are protected by Computer Discount's 1-year warranty.

Computer Discount's sales representatives seem to be more interested in the final sale than in helping you find the right product. However, you can get an excellent buy if you call for price quotes at different times or push the salesperson for the best he or she can do.

Fast Micro

Fast Micro's approach to mail order is strictly no-frills. If you're looking for purchasing advice or explanations of a product, you won't find it here. About all you can get is a price quote.

Because it doesn't take the sales reps very long to quote the price and megabyte capacity of a hard disk, it's very easy to get through to them on the toll-free telephone order line. I found that talking to a Fast Micro

representative is very much like talking to a discount stock broker.

The company accepts any method of payment except C.O.D., and if you use American Express, there's a 5 percent surcharge. Fast Micro usually ships UPS ground, which will cost you 3 percent of an item's purchase price. Next-day service from Federal Express is a \$10 option.

Fast Micro sells the Seagate ST251-I for \$449—the highest price in the group reviewed here, but equal to what PC Connection and Shamrock charge. The Mitsubishi MR535 disk is competitively priced at \$399, but it arrived without documentation. If you're using an MFM interface, the Mitsubishi disk is formatted to 42½MB. With an RLL interface, the disk can store 65MB, making it an excellent buy for the money.

The Mitsubishi disk arrived with side rails and screws, but no cables. It is the only disk we received that came without *Disk Manager* or a proprietary disk-man-



FACT FILE

Fast Micro
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040; (800) 441-3278, (602) 437-3788.
List Price: Mitsubishi MR535, \$399; Seagate ST251-I, \$449.
In Short: If you're in the dark about hard disks, don't look to Fast Micro to shed light on the subject. Advice isn't this firm's specialty, but competitive pricing is.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

agement program. However, the sleekly designed Mitsubishi did quite well in our benchmark tests, coming in right behind the MiniScribe in the Access Time tests.

SERVICE WITH A SMILE

If you don't know anything about installing a disk, the absence of documentation for the Mitsubishi is something to consider. The only alternative is to go the technical support route, and luckily, the staff at Fast Micro is competent. There are only three technicians, but they are congenial, tolerant, and knowledgeable. Each must complete a certified training course given by the manufacturers of the products sold by Fast Micro. Alas, the tech support service line is not toll-free.

Hard disks come with a 1-year Fast Micro warranty. Most of the time, a defective disk will either be replaced with a new one or repaired and returned. Fast Micro doesn't offer a money-back guarantee, so

MASS STORAGE
MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS



MAIL-ORDER COMPANIES THAT SELL HARD DISKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

	Arlington Computer Products	CompuAdd	Computer Discount Warehouse	Fast Micro	Hard Drive International	PC Connection	Shamrock	Zeos International
Sample mail-order disk	Seagate ST251-1	Seagate ST251-1	Priam ID45-AT-D2	Mitsubishi MRS35	Miniscube 3053	Seagate ST251-1	Seagate ST251-1	Seagate ST251-1
Price	\$399	\$439	\$468	\$399	\$409	\$449	\$449	\$399
PRICE INCLUDES								
Mounting rail	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Faceplates	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Mounting screws	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cables	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
DOS	○	○	○	● (DOS 4.0)	○	○	○	○
OS/2	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
Utility to allow large partition	Disk Manager	Disk Manager	Priam software	None	Disk Manager	Disk Manager	Disk Manager	Disk Manager
Caching software	None	None	None	None	None	None	PC-Kwik	None
Utilities	None	PC-FullBak	None	None	None	None	TakeTwo Manager	None
DOCUMENTATION								
From mail-order house	○	○	○	●	●	●	●	○
From disk manufacturer	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Illustrated installation instructions from mail-order house	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Factory test sheet	●	●	○	○	●	●	○	●
MISCELLANEOUS								
Disk can be ordered preformatted	●	○	○	●	●	○	●	●
Surcharge for credit-card order	5% (AE only)	None	3% (AE, V, MC)	5% (AE only)	5% (AE, V, MC)	None	3% (AE only)	None
Method of payment	AE, V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD	AE, V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD	AE, V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD	AE, V, MC, PC, BC, MO	AE, V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD	V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD	AE, V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD	V, MC, PC, BC, MO, COD
WARRANTY								
From mail-order house	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	4 months	1 year	None
From drive manufacturer	None	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
RETURN POLICY								
Money-back guarantee	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Replacement for defective products	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ORDERING AND SUPPORT								
Ordering hours (EST)	Mon.-Fri., 9:00-7:00; Sat., 10:00-2:00	Mon.-Fri., 9:00-10:00; Sat., 10:00-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 8:30-6:30; Sat., 10:00-4:00	Mon.-Fri., 9:30-9:00; Sat., 11:00-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 9:00-6:00; Sat., 1:00-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 9:00-6:00; Sat., 9:00-5:30	Mon.-Fri., 10:00-6:00; Sat., 11:00-3:00	Mon.-Fri., 6:00-10:00; Sat., 10:00-6:00
Order turnaround time (hours)	24	48	24	48	72	24	24	24
Toll-free technical support	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
Technical support hours (EST)	Mon.-Fri., 9:30-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 9:00-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 10:00-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 11:00-7:00	Mon.-Fri., 10:00-7:00	Mon.-Fri., 9:00-5:30	Mon.-Fri., 10:00-6:00	Mon.-Fri., 6:00-10:00; Sat., 10:00-6:00
Number of years in business	5	8	8	3	3	7	5	8

Editor's Choice

● —Yes ○ —No

AE—American Express, V—VISA, PC—personal check, BC—bank check, MO—money order, COD—cash on delivery.

MASS STORAGE
MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS

be confident about your purchase. If you do return a disk, the company charges a 15 percent restocking fee, unless it was dead on arrival. This is a steep price to pay, especially since the sales representatives don't help to prevent purchase mistakes.

Fast Micro has been in the business for 3 years and it has an unusual pedigree: unlike most of the other companies covered here, which started life as mail-order vendors and then moved into retail, Fast Micro started as a retail operation. In addition to hard disks, the company sells monitors, video cards, modems, printers, some fax machines, laptop computers, and other peripherals and software.

Fast Micro is not the place to turn if you don't know much about hard disks, and certainly not the place to go to get a deal on the Seagate ST251-1, but it is one of the few mail-order houses to carry the Mitsubishi MR535 at a reasonable price. If you're interested in this disk, Fast Micro may be the right place to buy it.

Hard Drive International

Hard Drive International sells only hard disks and related products, a specialization unmatched by any other mail-order company. While such a narrow focus could get a lesser company into trouble, Hard Drive happens to be very good at what it does. Its excellent prices consistently match the lowest prices advertised by other mail-order companies, and the salespeople and tech support personnel are all hard-disk experts.

Talking to Hard Drive International's salespeople is a pleasant experience. They never rush, and they know more about hard disks than any other salespeople I

spoke with. With access to a comprehensive database of computer, hard disk, and controller information, they can check the BIOS and controller your PC currently uses if you tell them its make and year. I tried to stump a salesman by asking what disk to buy for the relatively unknown ITT Xtra/XP system. While he couldn't find that computer in his database, he correctly guessed the controller and hard disk it originally had and knew how to upgrade it.

In addition, the salespeople were able to explain the difference between RLL and MFM interfaces. They could discuss access speed sensibly and were conversant with interleave factors, caching, and mean-time-between-failure rates. When you ask about 40MB disks, information on every one they sell comes up on the salesperson's computer screen. There are 12 salespeople, all of whom have been trained by hard disk manufacturers. The 72 inbound sales lines on the toll-free telephone order number are open from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. MST, Monday through Friday, and 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. MST on Saturday.

Hard Drive is trying to work out a deal with Federal Express to make the last pickup at 9:00 p.m. so that orders taken late in the afternoon can go out the same day. The company now gets most orders out the door within 3 days. With the changes they are making, they hope to ship everything the same day, or at worst, the next day.

The MiniScribe 3053 we got from Hard Drive arrived with the mounting rails, screws, and the faceplate in place. The drive cost \$409, the second-best of the prices quoted for this unit within our review group. The MiniScribe also came with *Disk Manager* for low-level formatting and partitioning of the disk.

Along with the disk came an excellent installation manual—put out by Hard Drive—and a sheet for the MiniScribe 3053, detailing jumper settings and format procedures. The manual covers installation by the type of computer you have, not by hard disk type: the first section is for XT's, and the second section covers the AT and 386 machines. The guide is very well illustrated and quite complete. It tells you how to low-level format and partition the disk using *Disk Manager* or DOS. It also talks in general about using a hard disk and handling drive problems. At the end, you'll find a customer evaluation survey; its inclusion shows Hard Drive's real dedi-

cation to improving service.

Dedication to service is also revealed by Hard Drive's return policy. The company gives a 30-day money-back guarantee, with no explanations necessary. Problem disks will be replaced at any point in the 1-year warranty. On top of that, the company always sends you a new disk, not a repaired one. Your new disk will be shipped back to you the same way you shipped the bad disk in or by a faster method, depending on the circumstances.

OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL SUPPORT

The technical support staff at Hard Drive is excellent. You can get support on a toll call line from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST, Monday through Friday. Like the sales reps, the support people are trained by hard

**Hard Drive
International's
technical support
staff has a
thorough knowledge
of controllers and
compatibility
issues.**

disk manufacturers at their factories.

Every time I called the support staff they offered a wealth of information on hard disks. They understand the ramifications of different interface schemes, have a thorough knowledge of controllers and compatibility issues, and are able to discuss performance characteristics. I could not dream up one installation question that they couldn't handle.

Hard Drive International has been in business for about 3 years. In that time it has become the largest reseller of MiniScribe drives to corporations and individuals, selling about 3,000 units per month. In all, the company sells about 6,000 drives per month—mostly single units to end users.

In addition to the 40MB MiniScribe we evaluated, Hard Drive carries five other 40MB units: two more from MiniScribe, two from Seagate, and one from Priam. Its

PC FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Hard Drive International
1208 E. Broadway # 10, Tempe, AZ 85282; (800)
234-DISK; (602) 967-4999.
List Price: MiniScribe 3053, \$409.
In Short: Hard Drive International is dedicated to the hard disk market as well as to customer service. With some of the best MiniScribe prices, a no-questions-asked money-back guarantee, and a sales staff well-versed in technical details, this mail-order house is unbeatable.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

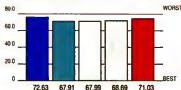


BENCHMARK TESTS: MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

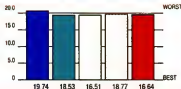


PC Labs' benchmark tests show little difference in performance among the leading 40MB hard disks. When you are buying a hard disk by mail, price and service policies should be your primary concerns.

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

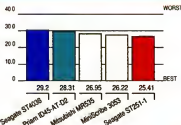
The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.



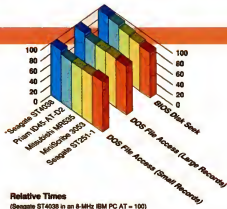
*This product was not obtained from one of the vendors we reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Sample benchmark-test results from one disk of each type acquired from the mail-order companies were compared with results from the Seagate ST4038, the standard hard disk model found in an 8-MHz IBM PC AT.

We found overall variances from a maximum of roughly 13 percent to a minimum of about 2 percent (the Seagate ST251-1 shaves 12.98 percent off the Seagate ST4038's score on the BIOS Disk Seek test and 2.2 percent off its score on the small-record DOS File Access test). Thus, our benchmark tests show that there is little practical difference in performance among the leading 40MB hard disks. If you're comparing these four brands through mail order, concentrate on price, compatibility, and service guarantees. Performance won't be the determining factor.



Relative Times

(Seagate ST4038 in an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 100)

prices on the Seagate ST251-1 and the Priam ID45 were equal to or better than the best prices from other mail-order companies we reviewed. Additionally, Hard Drive says that it will match any advertised price. When you combine this pricing policy with the superb service and support the company provides, you have some very compelling reasons to buy from Hard Drive International.

PC Connection

PC Connection (established in 1982) is located in the small town of Marlow, New Hampshire (population 600), and it shows—in all the right ways. The unhurried pace of small-town life is made apparent by salespeople who take their time explaining products; no one is in a rush to get you off the phone. The tech support people handle returns and service on a case-by-case basis.

The company concentrates on after-market sales of items such as peripherals and add-ons. PC Connection also carries over 1,000 software titles, but the only computers it sells are laptops. The sales staff has access to a product and inventory database; they keep abreast of most product lines by evaluating hardware and software on their own PCs. Every week a sales meeting is held, during which products are discussed and demonstrated by company employees. PC Connection also invites vendors to teach its salespeople about their products.

SEAGATE EXPERTS

When it comes to hard disks, the sales representatives are very knowledgeable about the Seagate line. That's fitting, as PC Connection carries only Seagate disks: 20-, 30-, and 40MB disks for XT-class computers,

and two 40- and one 80MB disk for AT-class machines. The advice I received was practical, not pushy, and the salesperson was attentive to my needs. The sales staff knows what disks will work in IBM machines and major brand-name compatibles, but that's it. If you have a less popular computer, the sales staff may not be able to help you; they will recommend that you speak directly with Seagate or the computer manufacturer.

After placing an order on PC Connection's toll-free line, your product will be shipped UPS ground or optionally by Airborne on the same day. The only unacceptable payment method is American Express.

The Seagate ST251-1, the faster of the two 40MB disks PC Connection sells for the AT, costs \$449—a good but not great mail-order price, and equal to what Fast Micro and Shamrock charge. The disk comes with the usual set of rails, screws, and cables. The only documentation accompanying it is Seagate's Universal Installation Handbook, which is brief but adequate. The hard disk also comes with *Disk Manager*, to take care of the low-level format and partitioning. A hard disk error map is taped to the top of the disk, and a factory test sheet using the Wilson Disk Tests is enclosed.

PC Connection is installing more trunk lines so that a smaller percentage of calls will get busy signals on the company's toll-free technical support line. Getting through to the technical support staff is almost worth the wait, though, since they are congenial, knowledgeable, and able to handle just about any installation question that you might have.

PC Connection doesn't offer a money-back guarantee, and if you change your mind about a disk, you may be charged a 15 percent restocking fee. Of course, the company honors the 1-year warranty offered by Seagate: in the early days of the warranty, defective disks are replaced with new ones. Later you will probably receive a repaired disk the same age as the defective unit. The company will match the shipping method you used to send in the bad hard disk. In some cases, a replacement hard disk will be sent to the customer even before the original disk is returned. All matters relating to service fulfillment are at the discretion of the technical staff, which has complete autonomy within the bounds of the warranty.

Shamrock

Shamrock is a division of Franklin Telecommunications, a large national distributor of computer products. Shamrock itself has a small, dedicated, and experienced sales force. Seagate hard disks are one of the division's primary items. In fact, there is a Seagate repair facility on Franklin's premises.

The salespeople at Shamrock can be reached by a toll-free telephone number Monday through Friday from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST and on Saturday from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. That is, if you don't get a busy signal. Shamrock doesn't use an answering system, so it can be hard to get through. I once tried calling for 13 minutes and finally gave up. When you do get through you can be put on hold for 10 minutes or more.

When I did reach the salespeople, they were extremely knowledgeable and friendly. They knew enough to ask a customer about his or her application use before recommending a hard disk. They also knew what hard disks work with which controllers and could discuss the trade-offs between access speed and price. Advice was given freely and without any rush toward a sale.

Hard disks can be paid for by any of the customary means, but there's a surcharge of 3 percent for using American Express. Products are shipped UPS ground. If the customer wants to pay the difference, Shamrock will ship by Federal Express. Orders go out on the same day if they are placed in the morning; afternoon orders ship the next day.

We received the Seagate ST251-1 from Shamrock. It cost \$449, the highest price for that model in our group of mail-order companies (the same price that PC Connection and Fast Micro offer). But, in addition to coming with *Disk Manager* from

PC FACT FILE

PC Connection
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456, (800) 243-8088,
(603) 446-7721.
List Price: Seagate ST251-1, \$449.
In Short: When it comes to hard disks, PC Connection specializes in Seagates. It uncovers individual attention, accurate information, and reasonable prices are important to you. PC Connection fits the bill.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

Shamrock
733AA Lakeland Rd., Dept. P, Westlake Village, CA 91361, (800) 722-2898, (805) 373-8688.
List Price: Seagate ST251-1, \$449.
In Short: Although Shamrock's pricing is often relatively high, it offers an unusually flexible return policy, extra software, and excellent sales and technical support.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

*"There's little else
you can ask for amidst
its barrage of options
and features."*—Lamont
Wood, November 1988.

BYTE



*"Editor's
choice. An
extremely flexible
program, rich in
ways to view
a project."*—
November, 1988.

SUPERPROJECT

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

*"We have rated SuperProject
as the number one package
in the under \$1,500 cost
category."*—Daniel
Yahdavi, 150ft Decision,
Inc., October, 1988.

*"In features
and capacity
SuperProject Expert
leads the pack."*—
Woody Liswood,
November, 1988.
PC WORLD

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject®, our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus®, Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can

even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES®**
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Do they call it a h it's so hard to find wh



You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to

search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan®. The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

ard disk because at you're looking for?

they appear in your favorite applications.

Without even having to load the specific applications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general idea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the left of your screen in order of how relevant the contents are to the search topic.

As fast as you can scroll down this list, the Magellan SpeedView function instantly displays the complete contents of each file on the right of your screen, highlighting the relevant text for you.

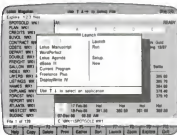
Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch into the application that created the file, and it'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the

information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3® spreadsheet and a WordPerfect® memo)¹ and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

Best of all, you're productive literally

five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right



With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit. Ask for ALJ-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.



Introducing Lotus Magellan

International ® and Multitask are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



THE HARD DISK MARKETPLACE

Before you start calling, prepare yourself with this list of models and specifications.

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

When you explore hard disk mail-order offerings in the sub-80MB range, you'll find that Seagate dominates the market. Of the eight companies we evaluated for this story, three sell no hard disk brands other than Seagate. The other five companies all sell more Seagate hard disks than any other 40MB brand. Four of them sell the next most popular brand, MiniScribe, and a smattering of other brands appear in the mail-order catalogs.

The two most common Seagate hard disks are the ST251 and the ST251-1. Both are half-height models that format to 42MB. The ST251 has an average access time of 40 milliseconds, while the ST251-1 runs at 28 ms. The companies we called charged prices ranging from \$329 to \$399 for the ST251, and from \$389 to \$449 for the ST251-1.

One mail-order company sold the Seagate ST157R, a 3½-inch RLL-encoded drive that formats to 50MB and runs at 30 ms.; it was quoted at \$399. Another company sold the ST251N, a SCSI interface drive that formats to 43MB, runs at 28 ms., and costs \$449.

The two most prevalent MiniScribe hard disks were the 3650 and the 3053, both half-height models. The 3650 formats to 42MB and has an access speed of 61 ms. Its price ranged from \$299 to \$319. The 3053 formats to 44MB and has an access speed of 25 ms. It had a somewhat wider price range, from \$399 to \$459.

A third MiniScribe, the 8450, is a 3½-inch drive that formats to 42MB, runs at 45 ms., and costs about \$290. The last MiniScribe we encountered repeatedly was the 6053. Although it's no longer being manufactured, the 6053 is still sold through several mail-order companies. It is a full-height disk, with a formatted capacity of 44MB, running at 28 ms. Its mail-order price was quoted at \$506, but since it is a discontinued model, you might be able to haggle it down. The 3053 replaces it in MiniScribe's product line.

Only one other brand of hard disk was sold by more than one of the companies we looked at: Priam. Its half-height ID45 formats to 44MB and runs at 28 ms. It was quoted at \$429 and \$449.

We encountered three other hard disks for AT-class machines, each sold by a different company. One of them, the 28-ms. Conner Peripherals SCSI 40MB disk, is sold principally for Compaq machines and costs about \$565. The second—the Mitsubishi MR535—formats to 42MB, has an access time of 28 ms., and sells for \$399. The third disk is the full-height Micropolis 1333A, which formats to 44MB, runs at 30 ms., and is priced around \$649.

Though quite a few other 40MB hard disks are manufactured, they don't sell in large enough quantities to encourage mail-order companies to stock them. The bottom line: expect Seagate or MiniScribe, and always compare prices.

Model	Formatted capacity	Access time	Disk size
MiniScribe 8425	21MB	68 ms.	HH
MiniScribe 84255	21MB	68 ms.	3½
MiniScribe 9428F	21MB	40 ms.	3½
Seagate ST225	21MB	65 ms.	HH
Seagate ST225N	21MB	65 ms.	HH
Seagate ST125	21MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST125A	21MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST125N	21MB	28 ms.	3½
MiniScribe 8438	30MB	68 ms.	3½
Seagate ST238R	32MB	65 ms.	HH
Seagate ST138	32MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST138A	32MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST138N	32MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST138R	32MB	28 ms.	3½
MiniScribe 3650	42MB	61 ms.	HH
MiniScribe 8450	42MB	45 ms.	3½
MiniScribe 8051A	42MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST250R	42MB	70 ms.	HH
Seagate ST251	42MB	40 ms.	HH
Seagate ST251-1	42MB	28 ms.	HH
Seagate ST151	42MB	24 ms.	3½
Seagate ST157A	43MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST251N	43MB	28 ms.	HH
MiniScribe 3053	44MB	25 ms.	HH
Priam ID45	44MB	28 ms.	HH
Priam ID45-AT-D2	44MB	23 ms.	FH
MiniScribe 8051S	45MB	28 ms.	3½
Seagate ST157R	50MB	30 ms.	3½
Seagate ST157N	50MB	28 ms.	3½
Priam ID60-DP-D1	60MB	23 ms.	FH
Seagate ST177N	60MB	24 ms.	3½

FH—full-height 5¼-inch

HH—half-height 5¼-inch

3½—half-height 3½-inch

Ontrack—as all Seagate disks do—it was accompanied by *TakeTwo Manager*, a backup program from United Software Security (and a former *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice). The drive also comes with *LepreCache*, a disk cache utility. The program is Shamrock's version of *PC-Kwik* from Multisoft Corp.

The hard disk comes with the usual installation hardware, and the installation guide comes from Shamrock. It's illustrated and covers the basics without getting very detailed. The hard disk comes low-

**Shamrock offers a
flexible 30-day
money-back
guarantee that, in
some cases, can be
extended to 40 or
50 days.**

level-formatted and partitioned. The instructions in the installation guide suggest using *Disk Manager* only if the disk doesn't respond. The Guide tells you how to load the *LepreCache* utility. A regular *TakeTwo Manager* manual is also included. The hard error map is taped to the top of the disk, and the disk type appears on a side panel. There's no factory test sheet.

RETURNS AND REPAIRS

Shamrock offers a money-back guarantee for 30 days. In some cases the company

When 30MB just won't do...

Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB

ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

 **Seagate**
The first name in disc drives



MASS STORAGE
MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS

will even stretch that guarantee to 40 or 50 days. Bad disks are generally replaced with new ones, because Seagate commonly sends a new one to Shamrock. Sometimes bad disks are replaced with repaired drives of equal or younger age.

When Shamrock gets back a problematic disk, it tests it in a PC, and then, if necessary, in a Wilson test machine. If a board-level repair can fix the problem, the disk is sent to the Seagate repair facility at Franklin; otherwise, it's sent back to Seagate's main repair facility in Florida.

The tech support at Shamrock is very good. It can be reached from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST, Monday through Friday. My questions were handled quickly and courteously—even when I played the part of a totally baffled user, the support person was patient and led me through the installation from start to finish.

The Shamrock division of Franklin was created in the fall of 1986. It sells to end-users many of the same products that Franklin sells to retailers. All told, Shamrock carries about 250 hardware products. With the wholesale division of Franklin, Shamrock maintains about \$3 million in product inventory, which makes it unlikely that the company will be caught short on important stock items.

At the 40MB capacity, Shamrock sells only one other brand of hard disk: Micropolis. The Micropolis model 1333A is full-height and has an average access speed of 28 ms. Shamrock sells the disk for \$649—its high price tag is due to its excellent mean-time-between-failure rating: 25,000 hours.

Zeos International

Although Zeos International isn't new to the PC industry, it is new to the mail-order business. In 1987 Zeos started accepting mail orders for its computer systems. Since then it's been gradually expanding its mail-order business, selling only the components and peripherals used in its computers. The company is just now beginning to sell parts to non-Zeos computer users, but it's already doing many things right. It has knowledgeable sales and tech support people, great order and tech support hours, fast turnaround, a money-back guarantee, and excellent prices.

Zeos has the best order and tech support hours of any other mail-order company in

our review group. The lines are open for 14 hours each weekday, on Saturday for 8 hours, and on Sunday for 7 hours (the only Sunday hours in this group of companies). Weekend tech support hours are a big plus.

When you call Zeos (toll-free), you reach an automated attendant. Then by pressing the right buttons, you can get to the sales department or tech support. You rarely get a busy signal, but you may have to wait to get through to a representative. The salespeople assume you have a Zeos system when you inquire about hard disks. One salesman even told me that the company doesn't sell parts to people without a Zeos computer. Obviously, the salespeople are still adjusting to the shift to general mail-order business. At present, only 20 percent of Zeos's mail-order sales are to non-Zeos users. Once you get past this, the salespeople will ask questions about your needs. I found them prepared to discuss access speeds, interfaces, and the merits of different brands of hard disk.

METHODS OF PAYMENT

Zeos ships all orders placed before 1:00 p.m. the same day; orders made after that get shipped the next day. The company won't accept American Express, and orders paid for by personal check have to wait for clearance—up to 2 weeks. Orders are shipped via UPS. For normal handling and ground service you pay \$5; overnight delivery costs \$15.

Hard disks can be ordered preformatted and partitioned, but this convenience costs \$25 extra. Some of the other mail-order companies do the formatting without charging for it. Low-level formatting is easy to do using *Disk Manager*, which Zeos includes with its drives, so there's no need to have Zeos do it for you.

We received both a Seagate ST251-1 and a MiniScribe 3053 from Zeos. Each

drive costs \$399. This price for a Seagate matched the lowest price we were quoted, and the MiniScribe price was the absolute lowest we found.

Both disks arrived with mounting rails, a faceplate, mounting screws, and a data cable. The only documentation for the Seagate was Seagate's own pamphlet.

The MiniScribe disk came with three manuals. The basic installation instructions are contained in a four-page pamphlet with just two illustrations. A technical support manual covering three MiniScribe models (including the 3053),

**Zeos International has
the best order and tech
support hours of any
other mail-order company
in our review group.**

gives formatting and partitioning instructions for various controllers and tells you how to use *Disk Manager* and DOS for partitioning. A product manual tells you all about the 3053 from the electrical interface to its functional characteristics.

If you run into problems installing either one of the disks, Zeos's tech support people can help you. Because they all have experience putting systems together, they have tested disks and know many of the problems firsthand. They were able to solve any problem I posed, including a dead disk. I was given a return authorization number immediately. I sent the disk back to them with Federal Express's overnight service and received a replacement drive 2 days later—also shipped via Federal Express. Zeos will always match the method of shipment a customer chooses.

Zeos offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, and nothing has to be wrong with the disk to take advantage of the offer. If a disk develops problems anytime during the 1-year warranty period, Zeos will send a new disk or one that was returned during the 30-day guarantee period for reasons other than defective operation. To handle the demand for hard disks, Zeos maintains about 2 weeks of inventory.

Although Zeos is very new to the general mail-order business, it understands how



FACT FILE

Zeos International
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; (800) 423-5891.
List Price: MiniScribe 3053, \$399; Seagate ST251-1, \$399.
In Short: New to the mail-order industry, Zeos enters with style, offering courteous service, competent support, and competitive prices on a variety of disks.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"FORGIVE ME, FOR I HAVE
LOST THE FILES. AGAIN."

The devil made you do it. That is, MS-DOS[®] made you do it. The commands were obscure. The file names made no sense. You couldn't even find the directory, much less the subdirectory.

And so, another talk with the man upstairs.

SOFTBREEZE[™] CHANGES THINGS FOR GOOD.

Introducing SoftBreeze[™], the fastest way to make your operating environment intelligible.

With SoftBreeze, you use on-screen menus and plain English language to manage your files and disk logically. So you don't have to memorize DOS commands.

And you can use 48 characters to name a file. So it's easy to sort, locate, retrieve, and view files. Not to mention copy, delete, back up, and print them.

SoftBreeze offers you multitasking and "cut and paste" features, too. Which means you can access all of your applications quickly. And transfer information efficiently.

System requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, with
hard disk. At least 512K and MS-DOS 3.x.

AN ANSWER TO THE PC MANAGER'S PRAYERS.

For the PC manager, SoftBreeze is a breeze. Your users no longer must endure an eternity of training. And you don't have to answer endless calls for help.

The program also installs automatically, and is fully compatible within networked architectures, even LANs.

What's more, SoftBreeze uses less than 30K RAM, so it doesn't waste memory needed to run other programs. Which enhances the utility of your 512K-1MB PCs.

And finally, you can easily customize individual environments and use powerful diagnostic tools to find and solve problems quickly. Control at last.

**Soft
Breeze[™]**
User Interface

We put the *personal* back in PC.

ABSOLUTION ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED.

For a limited time only, you can get SoftBreeze for just \$129 (\$169 after June 30). No other user interface offers so many features, uses such little memory, and is this affordable. In fact, you can try the package for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, your money will be refunded in full.

The option is yours. Pay MS-DOS penance forever, or pay for SoftBreeze today.

Introductory Offer

\$129
(\$169 after 6/30/89)



1-800-322-SOFT
(Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A Perfect Defense Doesn't Have To Cost Billions

From the man who wrote the book on data recovery comes the premier software defense against data loss. Mace Gold offers 17 programs to help safeguard your data and keep your hard disk running reliably and efficiently.

On guard with Mace Gold you have, foremost, *Mace Backup*, a fast, convenient, fail-safe way to save and restore hard disk data. *Remedy* stands in reserve, ready to find and automatically fix the inevitable weak spots on your disk before they can threaten valuable files. *POP*, our power-out protection software, can carry you past brown-outs, black-outs and keyboard lock-ups. And *Vaccine* stands as a final line of defense against "bombs," "viruses," and the odd "trojan horse."

No defense is perfect if it can't recover, and Mace Gold provides what you would expect, the best data recovery there is. *UnDelete* and *UnFormat* offer flawless recovery of deleted files and entire disks. *TextFix* and *dBFix* go beyond simple ASCII retrieval to automatically find and rebuild lost, corrupted or damaged word processing and dBase files without losing precious format information. And now

there's *MUSE*, a sector editor intelligent enough to teach you, and packed with enough recovery power to resurrect the "deadest" of disks.

Of course, the best defense is still a strong offense, and Mace Gold gives you just what you need to keep your system moving fast and efficiently. With fast disk caching in regular, extended or EMS memory, quick and reliable file consolidation with *UnFrag*, and directory sorting and squeezing, Mace Gold can minimize wear and tear on your disk—and your fighting spirit.

For all this, Mace Gold offers an exceptional balance of features, performance, ease of use, and price when evaluated against the competition under everyday working conditions.



Add the benefit of having a company that specializes in recovering the unrecoverable working for you, and you'll never find yourself having to think the unthinkable about the safety of your precious files.

Paul Mace
SOFTWARE

Mace Gold is a trademark of Paul Mace Software

400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520
(800) 523-0258 • (503) 488-2322

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- CompuAdd
- Hard Drive International

Both our own investigation and a PC MagNet survey of over 400 readers show that ordering hard disks by mail can be easy and inexpensive if you invest a little time and use some common sense.

Keep in mind that everything we've said about buying hard disks for AT-class machines goes for PCs, XT's, and 386-based machines as well. Except for some arcane compatibility issues, it doesn't really matter whether the disk you buy is a Seagate, a MiniScribe, or a Priam, but make sure you get one with an access time of 28 ms. Think about buying a disk bigger than 40MB, especially if you think OS/2 is in your future. The bigger the disk, the more likely you'll be entering the more-expensive worlds of ESDI and SCSI.

If you're dealing with a mail-order company for the first time, pay with a credit card, and remember that you probably don't have to replace your controller (unless you want to try a new interface).

You should strive to find the mail-order company that gives you the best combination of price and service. Though the majority of companies we evaluated have knowledgeable salespeople and are price-competitive, CompuAdd and Hard Drive International stand out. CompuAdd is the giant of mail order, and even though its prices aren't the best, the amount of service, support, and extra software (like *PC-FullBak*) you get is impressive. Hard Drive International, specialist that it is, has the smartest salespeople we talked to and prices that are competitive across the board.

important service and support are and offers terrific prices. It's hard to find a better combination anywhere else. As Zeos gets more used to dealing with non-Zeos computer users, it will be an even better source to buy from. ■

Henry Fersko-Weiss is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.



Talk to your customer instead of your computer

Control your IBM PC while you control your audience. All by yourself, you can give picture-perfect, PC-assisted sales presentations, make super group demonstrations, or even teach classes. In every case your attention will be focused on your audience, not on your PC.

The secret is Remote Keyboard... a hand-held control device for running and manipulating programs on your PC or compatible from as far away as 50 feet.

A fingertip touch on a button lets you display, alter or change data in the blink of an eye. You can roam the room, keeping in eye contact with your audience while controlling your computer with Remote Keyboard's infrared signals.

"It's neat," Remote Keyboard users say. They're right, too. It fits the palm of your hand and is UL-listed and FCC-approved. With Remote Keyboard, you don't need an aide at the keyboard. You're in control of the audience and your PC.

It installs in less than a minute — without tools! Even if you're all thumbs, Remote Keyboard is simple to install. It has just three components — your wireless, hand-held device, a receiver which plugs into your PC's serial interface, and a software driver on a diskette. Put it together, touch a button, and you're in complete control.

Pay more attention to your prospects, and sell more successfully! Remote Keyboard is a wonderful teaching tool, too, and a must for PC-assisted product demonstrations.

JUST \$395...30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE...USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. This handy device is just \$395.00 plus \$5.00 for shipping and handling. It comes with a 1-year limited warranty. So put yourself in control...order RISK-FREE now by calling:



FORTE
COMMUNICATIONS

(800) 331-3903

680 W. Maude Avenue • Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone (408) 733-5100 • FAX (408) 733-5600

Remote Keyboard is a trademark of Forté Communications, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

© 1989 Forté Communications, Inc.

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

*-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail
Order Companies, Feb, 1989*



PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals & accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell • Toll-Free Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved • And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty (call for details) on all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection... the best products... at the best price, you can't do better than PC Brand. Call PC Brand today!

PC BRAND 286/12 \$895



Now Using C & T
"Neat" Chip Set

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Video	Drives	2MB 1:1 MFM	4MB-40MB 1:1 MFM	4MB-25MB 1:1 MFM
Mono		\$1310	\$1414	\$1523
EGA		\$1704	\$1808	\$1917
VGA 16 bit		\$1875	\$1979	\$2088

286/20 OR 386/SX-20 \$1099



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ 25.9MHz 286/20
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark™ 23.5MHz 386/SX
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 or 80386SX Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers (286 only)
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 or 386/SX-20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Video	Drives	4MB-40MB 1:1 MFM	4MB-25MB 1:1 MFM	71MB-1MB 1:1 MFM	10MB-20MB 1:1 RLL	130-1MB 1:1 ESDI	320-1MB 1:1 ESDI
Mono		\$1590	\$1699	\$1830	\$2096	\$2800	\$3523
EGA		\$1984	\$2093	\$2224	\$2490	\$3250	\$3917
VGA 16 bit		\$2155	\$2264	\$2395	\$2661	\$3500	\$4088

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-462-SERV



PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**



PCV20 AD-II \$669

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete w/ Monographics Card & Monitor. Norton SI 4.0 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Key Board

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keypad, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	\$669	\$740	\$924	\$950	\$1077
RGB	\$839	\$914	\$1098	\$1124	\$1241
EGA	\$1059	\$1134	\$1318	\$1344	\$1461

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1895



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in Interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, SCOM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB 1:1 MBPS	40MB-20MB 1:1 MBPS	70MB-10MB 1:1 MBPS	110-20MB 1:1 MBPS	150-10MB 1:1 MBPS	200-10MB 1:1 MBPS
Video						
Mono	\$2490	\$2599	\$2730	\$2996	\$3700	\$4423
EGA	\$2884	\$2993	\$3124	\$3390	\$4200	\$4817
VGA16bit	\$3055	\$3164	\$3295	\$3561	\$4350	\$5088

TOWER STYLE CASE \$220



Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to Internals

"Tower" is a Registered Trademark for NCR Corporation

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2250



"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

-PC Magazine's Editors Choice Feb.14, 1989

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

-Computer Shopper Cover Story Nov, 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
Norton SI 30.5 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32MB RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB 1.1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1.1 MFM	71MB-10MB 1.1 MFM	110MB-30MB 1.1MBL	150-16MB 1.1MBL	200-16MB 1.1MBL
Video						
Mono	\$2840	\$2949	\$3080	\$3346	\$4100	\$4773
EGA	\$3234	\$3343	\$3474	\$3740	\$4500	\$5167
VGA 16bit	\$3405	\$3514	\$3645	\$3911	\$4700	\$5336

386/33 CACHE \$2799

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI'45.9 • Landmark 52.5MHz w/32K Cache
Norton SI'45.9 • Landmark 53.4 MHz w/64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States Delivering up to 53.4 MHz Effective Throughput
- 32KB 20NS 4-Way VLSI Cache Standard 64KB TTL Version Optional
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- AMI BIOS With Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design • Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Call for Standard Pre-Built Custom Configurations and Other Options

LCD PORTABLES from \$1670

286 & 386 Systems
• 512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display



All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Superwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support, External Keyboard Port
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options					
Device	CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy		\$1670	\$1970	\$2600	\$2800
20MB		\$1979	\$2279	\$2909	\$3110
40MB		\$2100	\$2400	\$3050	\$3200
71MB		\$2700	\$3000	\$3550	\$3800
150MB 11.1MB		\$3300	\$3600	\$4200	\$4400

*386 Systems come with 1024K. *Norton SI 3.0

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS...SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX 312-226-6841



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 1 FDD.....	\$779
1600 BACKLIT, 80C88-12, 1MG, 20MB HD, FDD.....	\$340
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD.....	\$245
3100E GAS PLASMA 80C88-12, 1MB, 20MB HD, FDD.....	\$2805
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 40MB HD, FDD.....	\$3995
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD.....	\$1115
NEC	
MULTISPEED HD.....	\$2050
ULTRALITE W/1MB.....	Call
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD.....	\$2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models	

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA.....	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono.....	\$249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA.....	Call
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720).....	\$895
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768).....	\$2250
MAGNAVOX	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome.....	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen.....	\$145
13" RGB (640x200) Color.....	\$230
13" EGA (640x400) Color.....	\$339
14" VGA (640x480) .31DP Color.....	\$415
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome.....	\$249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA.....	\$79
Ultrasyne 14" Multifreq. EGA/VGA.....	\$520
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS	
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt.....	\$890
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq.....	\$595
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350).....	\$369
AUM-1381 Diamond Scan.....	\$499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor.....	\$1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor.....	\$2325
SONY	
CPD1302 13" (900x560) Multiscan.....	\$625
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA.....	\$485
ZENITH	
ZCM-1490 Flatscreen Enhanced.....	\$619

NEC 14"Multisync 2A

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



\$499

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom.....	\$49
1200 Baud External.....	\$70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom.....	\$89
2400 Baud External.....	\$129
HAYES	
1200 External.....	\$285
2400 External.....	\$429
A.T.I.	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5.....	\$165
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600.....	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext.w/MNP5.....	\$89

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!



TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-Up*



\$279

*Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges
*When used with CMS Backup Software

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
EGA Wonder.....	\$229
VGA Wonder.....	\$329
VIP VGA.....	\$260
NEC	
1024-256.....	\$1175
MVA 1024.....	\$949
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA.....	\$C411
VGA+.....	\$279
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW.....	\$309
VGA Professional.....	\$465
PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port.....	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port.....	\$49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch.....	\$149
VGA.....	\$220
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE.....	\$209
VEGA VGA.....	\$268
FASTWRITE VGA.....	\$379
VRAM VGA.....	\$475

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black.....	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting.....	\$80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey.....	\$85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting.....	\$95

PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext Floppy.....	\$199
-------------------------------------	-------

MINISCRIBE 3180E

150MB 1/2 HT.
16MS ESDI

\$1295

Largest Capacity, Highest Performing
Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE	
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller.....	\$259
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller.....	\$299
20MB 35MS ST125.....	\$245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller.....	\$285
30MB 35MS ST138.....	\$310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller.....	\$355
40MB 40MS ST251.....	\$350
40MB 28MS ST251-1.....	\$409
40MB 24MS ST151.....	\$419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height.....	\$590
MINISCRIBE	
40MB 61/40MS M3650.....	\$319
40MB 25MS M3053.....	\$419
71MB 22MS M3085.....	\$595
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt!.....	\$1295
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight.....	\$1550
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height.....	\$3400

PRIAM	
45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height.....	\$489
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height.....	\$1395
132MB 20MS ID130PS INT. for PS/2.....	\$1450
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL.....	\$1650
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height.....	\$1495
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2.....	\$1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL.....	\$2250

*Patriot External and PS/2 Drives also Available

IONEGA	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.....	\$765
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext.....	\$1619
B1441 Single 5.25" 44MB Int.....	\$995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext.....	\$1995

If the drive you require is not listed here please
contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.....	\$590
60MB Maynard Mainstream Portable.....	\$889
60MB Maynard Mainstream for PS/2.....	\$889
40MB Irwin Internal.....	\$415
80MB Irwin Internal.....	\$509
150MB Archive Internal.....	\$925
150MB Maynard Mainstream Port.....	\$1395
2.2GB Maynard 2200HS 8mm Drive.....	\$4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Handscanner.....	165
Complete PC Half Page Scanner.....	165
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners.....	Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan.....	249
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus.....	Call
Microtek MSF300G.....	2650
Microtek MSF300C.....	1325
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels.....	1850
Summasketch 12x12/12x18.....	378/635

PRINTERS*

EPSON	
LC800 180/30.....180	LQ500 180/60.....295
FX850 330/88.....Call	FX1050 264/54.....Call
LQ850 330/88.....Call	LQ1050 330/88.....Call
LQ950 264/88.....Call	LQ2550 400/108.....Call
DFX 5000 533/80.....	Call
BROTHER	
HL8E Laser Printer.....	1875
DICONIX	
150P 150/50.....305	300WP 310/73.....479
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet Plus.....690	Laserjet II.....1720
Font Cartridges Call Memory Upgrades.....	Call
Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer.....	2995
NEC	
P2200 170/55.....345	LC890 Laser.....3190
P5200 265/90.....530	P5300 Wide.....675
OKIDATA	
ML390 270/90.....475	ML391 270/90.....655
ML320 300/62.....345	ML393 450/120.....995
ML321 300/62.....479	ML393C 450/120.....1069
PANASONIC (New Models Listed)	
1180 192/38.....1189	1191 240/48.....245
1124 192/63.....339	1592 220/38.....419
1595 290/51.....469	1524 240/80.....545
TOSHIBA	
3215L 216/72.....479	3415L Wide Carr.....615
3515X 360/120.....949	Express 311.....399

PANASONIC KX-P1124

24 Pin 192CPS Draft 63CPS Letter Quality



\$339

PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



Call for Custom Configurations

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1.....	\$479
8 User ELS Level II.....	939
Advanced Netware 286 V2.15.....	1850
SFT Netware 286 V2.15.....	Call
Disc Coprocessor Board.....	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board.....	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card.....	299
TIARA	
Lowest Priced Lancards.....	Call
Lancard/E 16 Bit Ethernet board.....	\$369
Lancard/A 8 Bit Ethernet board for PS/2.....	369
Lancard/A 8 Bit 1/2 Slot Arcnet board.....	125
Lancard/A Arcnet board for PS/2.....	389
Lancard/E Twisted Pair Ethernet Card.....	329
8 Port Active Hub.....	329
4 Port Passive Hub.....	65
GATEWAY (PC Magazines Editors Choice)	
G/Ethernet AT.....	\$435
G/NET.....	269
G/Ethernet for PS/2.....	Call
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard Plus w/Boot Ram Socket.....	\$269
Ethercard + twisted pair ethernet board.....	319
Ethercard+A for PS/2.....	320
Starcard.....	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers.....	219

STANDARD MICRO	
ARCNET Passive Hub.....	\$72
ARCNET Active Hub.....	359
PCI30 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat.....	130
PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD.....	130
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work Station Board.....	389
PC550 16 Bit Twisted pair Arcnet Card.....	Call
PC500-PS 16 Bit File Server Board.....	479
ELGAR	
IDS1100 1000 Watt UPS.....	Call
SFT LAN SYSTEM Software w/cable.....	Call

PC BRAND™

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products, Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP	
FO220.....895	FO300.....1095
QUADRAM	
JT FAX PRO96.....359	JT FAX 9600.....549
MURATA	
M1200.....679	M1600.....879
COMPLETE PC	
4800B FAX.....249	9600B FAX.....399

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution / 2560 DPI / Microsoft Compatible



\$35

I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K.....	395
DIGIBOARD Smart 8 Port Serial Card.....	Call
INTEL Aboveboard Plus w/512K.....	419
INTEL Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K.....	469
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB.....	595
INTEL Inboard 386 AT.....	859
PC BRAND	
I/O-II For AT's Ser/Par/Game.....	\$45
I/O-II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock.....	45

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841 PER 6



PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm Central Time. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service: Inquires Call: 1-800-462-5ERV PCMR12

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Corp.
Headquarters
Breaks Ground
Next Week

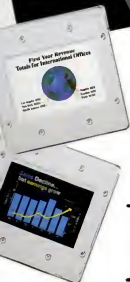


Choose from a library of
professionally drawn images.



Gradational color backgrounds
and drop shadows add dimension.

Dazzling not Frazzling.



Generate sophisticated
business graphics.



Distributed colors create
dazzling special effects.



Dazzle them with the most
stunning professional color
output of any software available.
Without getting frazzled in the
process.

All you need is DRAW
APPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.

DRAW APPLAUSE has something you won't
find anywhere else—a built-in sense of design.
Professionally-designed complementary
palettes help you put together colors that
harmonize. So your whole presentation looks
consistently great.

There's no guesswork about your out-
put, either. The WYSIWYG display lets you
see every detail of your final output. Before
it's final.

And with the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service,**
you can send images over your modem with-

out ever leaving the program—and get
back striking color slides in as little as
24 hours. For a fraction of the price of
outside services.

Or if you prefer, you can do
it yourself—with your own printers,
plotters, and cameras.

For a free self-run-
ning demo* or more
information, just call
800-437-4329,** ext. 1300.

DRAW APPLAUSE
from Ashton-Tate.

It's the easiest way
to dazzle an audience.



ASHTON-TATE®

*Requires EGA/VGA Color Monitor. **In Colorado call (303) 765-4900 ext. 1300. Trademarks: Ashton-Tate, DRAW APPLAUSE, Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fine Lines: The PC As Illustrator

by Isaac Victor Kerlow

The best vector-based illustration packages for the PC now approach the quality of those that have been available on the Macintosh for some time. *PC Magazine* evaluates *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, *GEM Artline*, *MASS-11 Draw*, and *Micrografx Designer*.

Distinctions among various types of PC-based graphics programs are sometimes very blurry. You can find different types of programs in a spectrum that ranges from simple paint programs that create bitmapped images, presentation graphics packages that specialize in constructing charts for slide shows and reports, vector-based (or object-based) illustration packages that help you create freehand illustrations and drawings of great complexity, and traditional CADD packages for architecture and engineering applications.

The five illustration programs reviewed here—*Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, *GEM Artline*, *MASS-11 Draw*, and *Micrografx Designer*—are all vector-based. Priced between \$495 and \$695, they differ from paint programs and business graphics programs in important ways. In particular,

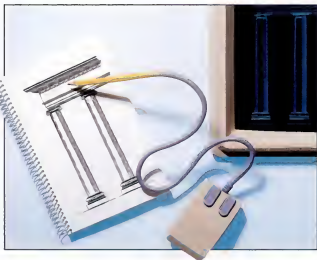
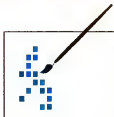


PHOTO ILLUSTRATION: JAMES HAZZ



A QUICK GUIDE TO PC GRAPHICS

The world of graphics is a complicated one. Here are its seven main continents.



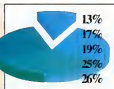
PAINT PROGRAMS

Paint programs are for rough sketches, freehand drawings, or modification of scanned (TIFF) images for desktop publishing. They produce bitmapped images, which degrade when enlarged and have device-dependent resolution. Images are easily editable at the pixel level, and file size grows with image size. Most of these programs generate files in .PCX format. Examples: *PC Paintbrush*, *Publisher's Paintbrush*, *Windows Paint*.



ILLUSTRATION/DESIGN SOFTWARE

This type of software produces vector-based images. Curved line-drawing tools are an advantage found in these programs. Sophisticated color models are often available for the creation of camera-ready color separations. The popularity of these packages is growing relative to that of paint programs, because output is device-independent (image resolution can be as high as the output device allows). Programs generate a number of proprietary file formats. .CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile) is a strong candidate for the object-based standard image file format. Examples: *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel Draw!*, *GEM Artline*, *MASS-11 Draw*, *Micrografx Designer*.



PRESENTATION GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Presentation graphics packages help the nonartist create good-looking text, data-driven graphs, and simple diagrams. Charting is linked to numeric data (often imported from spreadsheets). Some packages include graphics primitives (arrows, boxes, lines), and some offer clip-art libraries to supplement diagrams and charts. Editing, moving, and resizing is easy. Packages support a variety of output devices, including film recorders, plotters, laser printers, color printers, and slide service bureaus. Examples: *Freelance Plus*, *Graph Plus*, *Harvard Graphics*.

Desktop presentation packages are offshoots of presentation graphics that stress the concept of a total presentation. They include the ability to sequence slide shows on a monitor and to prepare speaker notes and audience handouts. Some graphics packages (*Freelance Plus*, *Harvard Graphics*) are addressing this need with slide-show utilities, but right now, with the exception of *Xerox Presents*, the Mac's *Microsoft Powerpoint* and *Aldus Persuasion* have no PC peers.

vector-based programs are extremely capable when it comes to handling most of the hard-edge illustration tasks graphic artists have traditionally done by hand using technical pens, french curves, and transfer screens. They do, however, take on some of the characteristics of CADD packages.

WHAT THEY AREN'T

Illustration programs are not paint programs, and here's why. Bitmap-based paint programs let you create an illustration pretty much the way you would using

traditional painting tools like pencils, pens, brushes, and, of course, paint. These programs make it possible to simulate the rich, uneven textures or colored brushstrokes of watercolors or oil paintings. At its simplest level, the illustration you create is composed of a matrix of pixels called a *bitmap*, in which each pixel has an intensity or color value assigned to it.

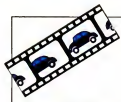
Unfortunately, bitmaps degrade as you enlarge them, while vector-oriented packages create drawings that are more like CADD images; they "stretch" as you en-

large them, maintaining their resolution and ratios at any size. Since lines in vector-oriented software are mathematically defined, they have no specific incarnation: they have no resolution, no width, no color. Such lines (or paths) are in effect device-independent.

Even fuzzier is the line between vector-oriented illustration software and computer-aided design and drafting (CADD) programs, most of which are also vector-oriented. Sometimes it's only the type of functionalities each program has—and its

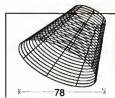
ANIMATION SOFTWARE

These programs link, chain, and sequence multiple graphics to create desktop videos. All have transitional screen dissolves (wipes, fades) that you can design and direct. Packages include scripting languages that let you create the illusion of movement; they also include simple graphics tools to create images. Screen captures from other sources can be modified and sequenced as well. The results are shown on a monitor, sent as a demo or tutorial disk, or used on a laptop during a sales call. Examples: *PC Storyboard Plus*, *Show Partner FIX*, *VCN Concorde*.



CADD SOFTWARE

As technical cousins of vector-based design software, CADD (computer-aided design and drafting) packages are primarily used in the fields of architecture, engineering, industrial design, and facilities management. Auto-dimensioning, 3-D capabilities, shading, and solid modeling are some of the high-end features that make CADD stand apart from illustration packages, though many CADD images can be exported to illustration packages for further editing, or to desktop publishing documents. Examples: *AutoCAD*, *Cadkey*, *Generic CAD*.



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

DTP packages import graphical images created elsewhere and surround them with text to create complete fliers, newsletters, advertisements, and books. These packages can import all common graphics types, and they have some ability to modify and size graphics directly. Examples: *IBM Interleaf Publisher* (which includes built-in charting and illustration tools), *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*.



OTHER GRAPHICS TOOLS

Clip-art libraries contain files of professionally created illustrations and are available in both bitmapped and object-based formats from a number of vendors. Some packages, like Computer Support's *Arts & Letters*, offer extensive editing capabilities, while others, like *ImageBase*, offer images that aren't meant to be edited.

Screen capture software grabs the image on-screen from video memory for insertion into a document, for output to a high-quality device, or for modification. Examples: *Collage*, *Hotshot*, *Pixel Pop*.

File conversion software translates one graphics format into another to move images among graphics programs—for instance, between vector-based and pixel-based packages. Examples: *Hijack*, *Passport*.



specific applications—that separate these two categories.

CADD drawing tools are usually inflexible, while the drawing tools in illustration programs are generally easy to manipulate without following a rigid grid. Printing options in CADD programs are usually set up so that final output is done on pen plotters or devices that imitate the style of pen plotters. The final output of an illustration program is usually produced on high-resolution raster (vector) devices like laser printers—especially PostScript laser

printers—and typesetting equipment. Most object-based illustration programs also offer some kind of graphic arts color separation technique, be it CMYK (cyan, yellow, magenta, and black) or the Pantone Matching System, and their text tools include many of the functions of a typesetting system.

TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATIONS

Think of a technical illustration with its smooth curved lines fitting perfectly into each other, airbrushed color gradations,

and precise shapes. Using vector-oriented programs is very similar to making a collage out of paper cutouts: each element (lines, shapes, letter forms) is an independent object with its own attributes, and elements overlap each other.

One of the most distinctive characteristics of vector-oriented programs is the way in which lines are defined. Instead of creating an entire line by drawing continuously—the way you would with a paint program—you lay down discrete points, *anchor* and *control points*; these control

the length and curvature of line segments. As you lay out the control points, the program creates a mathematically defined (Bezier) curve, a "path" that connects the points to one another. A set of secondary control points, called *tangent points*, is available in most programs for further refinement and control of the path's curvature and tension.

The real power of a vector-oriented program lies in its ability to manipulate a drawing by maneuvering a curve's control points. This technique lets you create an infinite number of variations on an original drawing in a relatively short time.

MAC ORIGINALS, PC UPSTARTS

Except for some CADD software, the Apple Macintosh environment was once the place to find object-based programs. Some of the initial Mac contenders have come and gone, but the two best-known object-based illustration programs that remain in the Mac arena are Aldus's *FreeHand 2.0* and Adobe Systems' *Illustrator 88*. In their current versions, both of these programs are very powerful design and illustration tools.

During the last 2 or 3 years, vendors in the graphics industry have ported object-based illustration products from the Macintosh to the PC environment with varying degrees of success. Adobe's *Illustrator* was the first major Mac illustration product to find a home on the PC; unfortunately, it lost much of its functionality (at least in Version 1) and much of its appeal during the trip. Will Aldus try to bring its successful *FreeHand* package over to the PC environment? It hasn't yet, but it should.

Many PC CADD programs were converted from or upgraded to illustration programs. *Micrografx Designer* and *MASS-11 Draw*, for example, seem to have their roots in early CADD models, but today they both have illustration features. Some new PC illustration programs were created from scratch, like the recently introduced *Corel Draw!* and *GEM Artline*.

The five programs reviewed here share many similar features. Each may lay claim to outshining its competition in one respect or another, but in general, their richness in functionality and performance is slowly approaching the standard that users in the Macintosh environment have come to expect. The bad news is that none of them has quite reached that standard yet.

In terms of ease of use and interface techniques, most of the programs reviewed here fare well, though *MASS-11*

Draw has a pre-Macintosh look and feel that is more akin to that of a CADD program, and *Designer* can be complex to work with.

All the programs have the basic curve-drawing and editing tools, as well as the basic transformation and viewing tools (translating, moving, scaling, slanting, and zooming in). Some of these programs let you do all transformations through the keyboard—a must to achieve precision.

Control over type styles is very uneven in this software category. *GEM Artline* and

Before making a buying decision, consider the kind of illustrations you need to draw.

Corel Draw! give you almost absolute control over kerning, manipulating letter forms as paths, filling them with patterns, or aligning them along another path—unlike the other packages.

Color and pattern manipulation is another area where the packages are not equal. *Adobe Illustrator* and *MASS-11 Draw* do not support on-screen color at all. Some of the programs that do offer color are limited to one model, while others can operate in a variety of color models. *Corel Draw!*, for example, gives users the option of working with CMYK, HSL (hue, saturation, and lightness), RGB (red, green, and blue), and Pantone (spot-color) color systems. *MASS-11 Draw* and *Micrografx Designer* offer a wonderful array of patterns plus powerful editing tools.

All the programs reviewed here can do automatic tracing of an imported bitmap file. This vital feature allows any bitmapped image from a scanner or a paint program to be transformed into an object that can be manipulated by an illustration program. Most of the packages accept a variety of file formats for input, and many include conversion utilities.

Micrografx Designer also has the ability to print an alphanumeric list of all elements used in an illustration. And *Corel Draw!* lets you copy attributes between objects and set up text style sheets.

ASSESSING YOUR NEEDS

When it comes to making a buying decision, first consider the kind of illustrations you need to draw and the tools you'll need for creating them. Think about the file formats you must import and the formats you want to end up with. You also might want to assess whether an extensive collection of clip art is important to you. *Designer* excels in this category, and other specialized products like *Arts & Letters* from Computer Support Group offer thousands of clip-art images. (*PC Magazine* has planned a review of clip-art libraries for a future issue.)

If your application is somehow related to CADD activities, then turn to one of the two packages that have their origins in that area: *MASS-11 Draw* or *Micrografx Designer* (the latter even handles auto-dimensioning—the ability to calculate and display the length of a line). If auto-tracing is important to you, *Adobe Illustrator*, with its excellent auto-trace utility, could prove a good choice. If your application demands superb color and type control, then *Corel Draw!* or *GEM Artline* are the obvious winners. *GEM Artline* is also the perfect candidate when compatibility with the very popular *Ventura Publisher* is a concern, since both run under Digital Research's *GEM* environment.

LOOKING AHEAD

The future of illustration software for the PC is bright. Even some business graphics programs like Lotus' *Freelance Plus 3.0* (released last fall) and *Micrografx's Draw* and *Graph Plus* (a graphing cousin to *Designer*, with many of its drawing abilities) are getting into the drawing act. For instance, the new version of *Freelance Plus* will support Bezier curves; import TIFF images that can be flipped, rotated, and sized; and offer a WYSIWYG preview.

As for PC-based, object-oriented drawing software, the number of products is still small, and the field is wide open. The lack of illustration facilities in desktop publishing programs (as well as the ever-increasing importance of PC-based DTP in professional publishing houses and corporations) is just one reason why you can expect to see more object-oriented, hi-res illustration programs in the near future. The emergence of the \$2,500 *IBM Interleaf Publisher*, which combines desktop publishing and illustration tools in one extremely powerful package, may be a sign of things to come (see "Interleaf: The Industrial-Strength Publisher," *PC Maga-*

Pay us the street price for Quattro and we'll give you something to drive it with.

"More than 1-2-3" at less than half the cost."

That's what *PC Magazine* says about Quattro, the best-selling professional spreadsheet from Borland.

Imagine what they'll have to say about this extraordinary offer from Datadesk.

For just \$149.95—actually a little less than Quattro's street price, and a lot less than the \$247.50 suggested retail price—you now get both Quattro and the vehicle you need to drive it quickly.

Namely the TurboCalc-111 Enhanced Keyboard from Datadesk.

One good calculator deserves another. With its built-in, presentation-quality graphics, intelligent recalcs, unlimited macros, easy installation and compatibility with leading spreadsheet and database software, Quattro is made to order for your business.

And TurboCalc-111 is made

to order for Quattro. Because, as you can see, it's loaded with features designed to turbocharge your spreadsheet performance.

Like our famous tactile, positive-response keys that give you a much better feel for the road. So you can type faster with fewer mistakes than ever before.

And our separate numeric and cursor keys that let you cruise through spreadsheet data entry without ever having to shift Num Lock.

TurboCalc-111 even gives you better mileage from your desktop.

Because the numeric keypad doubles as a multi-function business calculator, complete with its own display and solar panel.

Which means you can start it up even when your computer is idle.

We wouldn't steer you wrong.

Frankly, getting into a Datadesk keyboard would be an inspired idea at this price even if you didn't get Quattro in the bargain.

After all, as *InfoWorld* says, "if you haven't looked at Datadesk's keyboards, you ought to."

According to *The Washington Post*, "for ingenuity of design and sheer dollar value, Datadesk can't be beat."

And when it comes to your peace of mind, nothing beats our 2-year warranty.

What's more, if Quattro and TurboCalc-111 don't blow the doors off the vehicles you're currently driving, just send them back

within 30 days and we'll cheerfully refund your \$149.95.

No questions asked. How you ask, can you take advantage of this remarkable offer? Just fill out the coupon and send it in.

Better yet, call us toll-free. And tell us to step on it.

D
DATADESK
All individual trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.



Quattro, the world's second most popular professional spreadsheet, retails for \$247.50. You pay just \$149.95 and get the TurboCalc-111 keyboard—complete with solar powered calculator—free!

Limited Offer

\$149.95 Bundle includes both Borland's Quattro professional spreadsheet and Datadesk's TurboCalc-111 Enhanced Keyboard for IBM[®] and compatibles. Add \$10 shipping and handling per unit. **CA residents: please add \$9.75 sales tax per unit.

of Units: _____ Amount Enclosed: _____

Computer Type*: _____
*If PS/2, include additional \$5 for cable adapter. **For Continental U.S.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ CHECK

Card No: _____ Exp. Date: _____

Name: _____

Company Name: _____

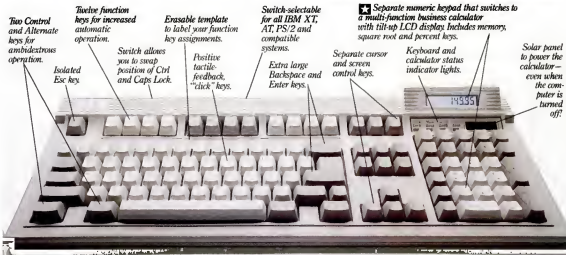
Daytime Telephone: _____ Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: Datadesk, 7651 Haskell Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406. FAX: (818) 780-7307
OR CALL: (800) 826-5398. IN CA, CALL: (800) 592-9602

PC

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE

zine, December 27, 1988). The growing desire to make use of the cost-effective, microcomputer-to-high-end typesetting machine connection, which object-oriented illustration software often ably supports, will also help rush development in this market.

What it all boils down to is this: Increasingly sophisticated illustration packages will continue to take the place of conventional drawing tools. As improvements evolve in such areas as spot-color display and separation, text manipulation, and image importation, graphic arts will move even further away from the T-square and closer to the PC.

Adobe Illustrator

by Isaac Victor Kerlow

Adobe Illustrator, \$695 from Adobe Systems, can handle many of the illustration tasks traditionally done by hand with tools like technical pens, french curves, transfer screens, and patterns like those manufactured by Letraset. *Illustrator* can also be used for turning scanned bitmap images into vector-based objects and for converting *AutoCAD* files into Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS), a format compatible with most desktop publishing programs.

PAST HITS, PRESENT MISSES

Adobe Systems has an excellent track record in the world of desktop publishing and illustration software. Adobe was the original developer of the PostScript page description language, the standard in the world of electronic publishing and color separation. The company also developed the Adobe Type Library, high-quality digital versions of a number of classic typefaces, and *Adobe Illustrator 88*, the Apple Macintosh version and predecessor of the PC product.

Here comes the disappointment: the first PC version of *Illustrator*, which runs under *Microsoft Windows* (a runtime version of *Windows* is included), is not nearly as powerful as its Macintosh cousin. Many of the features that made the program so successful on the Mac are missing from the PC version. The dimensioning tool, for example, which puts measurements along the edges of a drawing (à la CADD), has been left out. (*Micrograph Designer* is the only product evaluated here that does have dimensioning capabilities.) A clipping function that would allow you to perform

Boolean-type operations on shapes is not yet available either.

Mac-implemented features like on-screen color and pattern support (a must by today's graphic arts professional standards) are also nonexistent. The popular HSL (hue, saturation, lightness) color model is missing, as are the RGB (red, green, blue) and Pantone color systems. You can get full color output only if you have access to an expensive color PostScript printer. In addition to that, printing the CYMK (cyan, yellow, magenta, black) color separations requires you first to transfer the data to Adobe Separator, a utility program that exists exclusively in the Macintosh environment. Printing half-tone screens is not user-definable, and output scaling features and registration marks are not available.

On the plus side, *Illustrator* is very easy to install: CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT are automatically modified. *Illustrator* also comes with four helpful manuals: the tutorial is very instructive, es-

pecially for users unfamiliar with curve-based drawing programs; the user guide covers all the program's options in detail; "Symbols, Borders and Letterforms" describes how to use a clip-art library; and the fourth volume describes the *AutoCAD-to-Illustrator* file-conversion process. A handy Quick Reference Card stands by to refresh your memory.

A POWER-HUNGRY PERFORMER

Illustrator is very demanding in terms of hardware. The program will run on 286 machines, but execution is extremely slow, especially when you get into complex graphics and large files. Adobe is aware of this and strongly recommends running *Illustrator* on 386-based PCs.

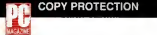
In addition to 640K of conventional RAM, *Illustrator* requires at least 256K of expanded memory. I did my testing on an IBM PC AT (the PC Labs standard test machine) with 640K RAM, 512K of expanded memory, and 3,456K of extended memory. With this hardware setup, I had to wait as long as 3 minutes for a complex file to be refreshed when scrolled onto the



**Adobe Illustrator,
Version 1.0**
Adobe Systems Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA
94039
(800) 344-8335
(415) 961-4400

List Price: \$695 (includes a runtime version of Microsoft Windows).
Requires: 640K RAM, 256K expanded memory, DOS 3.0 or later.

In Short: Adobe *Illustrator* is a PostScript-based drawing package that can generate high-quality line illustrations, but Version 1 is a poor indicator of the richness of the program as it exists on the Mac. The PC version has no color support, and the control over type is extremely limited. Except under PostScript, everything prints at 75 dpi—even LaserJet. The program contains a small clip-art library and a couple of text outlines, but at \$695, it does not have many of the tools offered by competing lower-priced programs.



For the past 6 years, *PC Magazine* has diligently reported whether each application software package we reviewed was copy protected or not. Five years ago, 3 years ago, even 2 years ago, copy-protected software was still widely marketed, causing headaches and frustration wherever it went. Now, however, the overwhelming majority of software packages (including one of the most notorious offenders, *Lotus 1-2-3*) are no longer copy protected. Therefore, starting in this issue of *PC Magazine*, we will mention copy protection only when a program has it. If the Fact File's "In Short" section says nothing about copy protection, then the program is free of it.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cool, Quiet, Reliable Power.



PC/XT

STANDARD 150 \$69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Suitable for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 \$129

Ultra-Quiet Reduce stress and increase productivity with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, West German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 150 \$149

High Performance Upgrade your PC/XT with our popular, UL approved Turbo-Cool 150. Its patented twin fan design keeps your system 25° to 40° cooler and 50% quieter. Your PC lasts up to three times longer! Meets the demands of today's fully loaded systems.

TURBO-COOL 200 \$189

Maximum Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its twin fans keep your system 30° to 45° cooler with no additional noise. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!



AT/TOWER

STANDARD 200 \$99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Suitable for basic systems.

SILENCER 200 \$159

Ultra-Quiet Reduce stress and increase productivity with the Silencer 200. Its premium quality, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 250 \$189

High Performance Protect your investment! Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 250. Its high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Meets the demands of today's fully loaded systems. (Add \$10 for Tower version)

TURBO 375 \$299

Maximum Performance The choice of professionals, our Turbo 375 is perfect for workstations and network file servers. Includes line conditioning, independent regulation, remote switch provision for Towers, enhanced cooling, UL approval, 50,000 Hr MTBF, and 2-year warranty. PC Magazine's technical excellence finalist!



COMPAQ

CP160 \$169

Original Portable Upgrade Our direct replacement CP160 power supply gives your Portable greater reliability and 100% more power. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 \$249

Deskpro Upgrade Our direct replacement CD270 power supply gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro greater reliability and over 50% more power. Includes autoreset 110V/220V, enhanced cooling, and 2-year warranty. The power users power supply!

Our power supplies feature:

- FCC-B compliance
- 110V/220V input
- 4 drive plugs (5 for Turbo 375)
- Heavy-duty components
- OVR, OCP, SCR protection
- Installation instructions
- Rigorous testing
- 1-year immediate replacement warranty (2 years where noted)

"You could buy cheaper no-name power supplies almost anywhere, but don't. PC Power and Cooling's units are better made and more reliable than anything in the field."

PC/Computing
January, 1989

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and Turbo 375 are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The CalComp DrawingBoardTM Digitizer Family.

Now in A, B and C sizes.



1. Flexibility. Quick menu picking. Also high resolution tracing and drawing. And selective resolutions of up to 1,016 lines per inch.

2. Features users want most. Sleek, rugged, wedge shape. Convenient built-in stylus holder. Adjustable plane positions. Power on indicator. Removable template overlay holder. Color matched to most PCs and workstations.

3. CalCompatibility. Supports over 50 major CAD and graphics software packages. AutoCAD, VersaCAD, Zenographics Mirage, and Ventura Publisher. Just to name a few.

4. Built-in reliability. CalComp's advanced technology reduces the number of electrical components.

5. Warranty commitment. We back our DrawingBoard with a special five year warranty, too.

With DrawingBoard you get a complete digitizing system, including your choice of a 4 button cursor and pen stylus. Or a 16 button cursor instead. Plus power supply and cable. Combine all this with a low price. And there's only one conclusion you can draw on. CalComp's DrawingBoard digitizers.

Call us at 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write us at CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

We draw on
your imagination.TM

We draw on your imagination and DrawingBoard are trademarks of CalComp Inc. Mirage and Autumn are trademarks of Zenographics. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk. VersaCAD is a trademark of VersaCAD Corporation. © 1988 CalComp Inc. Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.


A Lockheed Company

screen in preview mode. *Illustrator* also virtually requires a PostScript printer, because printing resolution on non-PostScript laser printers is limited to 75 dots per inch.

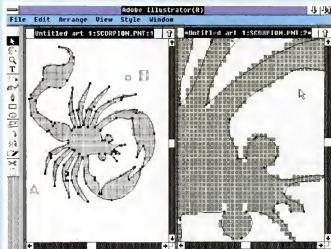
Like most freehand illustration programs, *Illustrator* uses mathematically defined (Bezier) curves as its basic building blocks. Curves, or paths, in *Illustrator* are easy to draw and edit, even by nonexperts. You can create a broad range of variations of an original drawing by changing the curves' control points.

Still, controlling the curvature and tension of lines by manipulating the direction points and length of tangents does not come easy at first. *Illustrator* assumes some familiarity with basic graphics concepts, and the program definitely requires a lot of practice, maybe 20 to 30 hours for mastering advanced techniques.

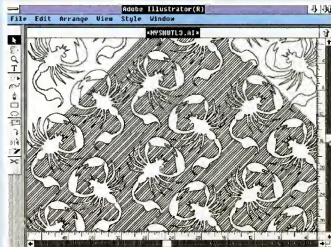
Illustrator's toolbox has 15 tools, including some for selecting, drawing, editing, and viewing. The handiest viewing tool is the zoom tool, which has nine levels of magnification ranging from 6¼ percent to 1,600 percent. Three of the five drawing tools that come with *Illustrator* particularly stand out, and not always for the better: The freehand tool is so jumpy and hard to control that you'll end up staying away from it. The pen tool, however, is excellent for drawing smooth curved and straight lines. Even though this tool does speed up the drawing process, you shouldn't underestimate the amount of time needed for completing an illustration. A lot of extra time is always spent on editing and polishing the final result.

The third noteworthy drawing feature is the auto-trace tool, one of the best I have ever used on either the Mac or the PC. This tool can automatically trace bitmapped images—so-called templates—that have been scanned and saved in .TIF, .PCX, or MacPaint (.PNT) format. The nicest feature about the auto-trace tool is that it can be used for tracing the entire image or just a section of it. The automatic tracings done with *Illustrator* are of superior quality, especially when compared with automatic tracings done by competing programs.

Text manipulation in *Illustrator* is adequate if your typography needs do not go beyond simple business presentations. However, for fine-tuning and detailed type manipulation, *Corel Draw!* and *GEM Artline* are better choices. *Illustrator* allows different typefaces, sizes, leading, and spacing settings to be manipulated in the text dialog box, but only one type style can



Adobe *Illustrator*'s auto-tracing function outlines a template of a scorpion that was originally created as a bitmap file. On the left is the full scorpion; on the right, a zoom into the auto-tracing.



The same scorpion that was outlined with Adobe *Illustrator*'s auto-trace has been copied and moved. This closeup shows the preview screen, including a grid that was rotated 45 degrees and pasted in the background.

PUTTING ILLUSTRATION PACKAGES TO WORK: Hardware Considerations You Should Keep in Mind

by Stephanie Izarek and Gerard Kunkel

The illustration packages we've gathered for this evaluation are quickly becoming popular among professionals in the advertising, graphic arts, and publishing industries. If you're considering upgrading from simpler bitmapped paint programs to these vector-based illustrators, keep in mind that you must be equipped with hardware that's capable of exploiting their power.

The minimum hardware setup required by any drawing package comprises a fast 286-based machine (very fast if your application runs under *Microsoft Windows*) with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, an EGA display and, if you want paper output, a laser printer. With anything less, you defeat the purpose of using a vector-based illustration package in the first place. You should be able to round up all the parts for about \$6,400.

However, if you want a top-of-the-line system that will take full advantage of the program's capabilities, you'll need a significantly bigger budget. The ultimate

configuration includes a 386-based machine, a fast-access 80MB hard disk, as much memory as you can afford, a fast 16-bit VGA or Super VGA display, and a thermal-wax-transfer color PostScript printer. You could easily pass the \$25,000 mark for this impressive hardware collection.

The biggest difference between these minimum and ultimate systems is the printer. Right now, most people are using monochrome laser printers like the HP LaserJet II or PostScript devices like the Apple LaserWriter II for illustration, but color is making a big impact

and shouldn't be ignored. Demand for high-quality color output devices is on the rise. Color ink jet printers like the HP PaintJet (\$700) are adequate and affordable output devices, but thermal transfer offers impressive results with rich, accurate color and a high-gloss appearance. An excellent but expensive choice is the Tektronix Phaser CP (also known as the 4693D), retailing for a formidable \$12,995.

What's the best package to use on your system? If you're a beginner and have a Macintosh, you may want to experiment with *MacDraw II*, from Claris. If you're looking for a PC-based option, a good low-end choice is *GEM Draw* from Digital Research. As for high-end packages, our reviews point out strengths and weaknesses. Take a look and decide for yourself which one is right for you. ■



For quality color output, use the Tektronix Phaser CP.

Stephanie Izarek is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine. Gerard Kunkel is PC Magazine's Director of Design and Electronic Publishing.

be defined per box. This means that if you need different type styles in the same line, the line has to be broken up into many items that have to be aligned with each other one at a time.

Illustrator does not distinguish between kerning and tracking (changing the space between two specific characters and the overall space between all characters). Also, *Illustrator* will not allow text to be manipulated as a path; this restricts you from editing the shape, thickness, and other qualities of regular typefaces. In effect, you are limited to changing such attributes as typeface, size, and letter spacing.

Special effects are very limited, too. For example, text cannot be aligned along a curved path. Adobe does, however, furnish a couple of fonts in outline form (as curved paths with regular anchor points) for those who have strong type-design inclinations. These outline fonts are stored in

the clip-art library, a collection that contains over 500 symbols, borders, and letter forms.

The transformation tools in *Adobe Illustrator* include scaling, rotation, reflection, and shearing. All of these tools can be used to transform a path or a group of paths either through freehand mouse control or through the keyboard. In the latter case, you can input precise numerical values in a dialog box after clicking with the mouse button on the item in question while pressing the Alt key. The scaling function allows paths to preserve their original line weight or to scale it along with the path.

EFFICIENT AUTOCAD CONVERSION

The *AutoCAD* .DXF file conversion program bundled with *Illustrator* is very efficient, and it's one of the program's most valuable features. The utility is extremely useful for the electronic creation of techni-

cal documents that contain illustrations originally created with *AutoCAD*. A pull-down menu allows easy access to the .DXF file conversion process.

The space shuttle test illustration was converted from *AutoCAD* into *Illustrator* in less than 2 minutes. It then took *Illustrator* 50 seconds to load and display the converted file.

One minor drawback of the conversion process is that the *Illustrator* files created contain lots of short paths instead of long paths with lots of segments. This results in very few closed contours, which in turn makes filling or painting .DXF-converted files virtually impossible unless major path editing is done first.

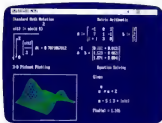
Illustrator is a quality program in many respects. Its major strengths include its overall ease of use, the versatility of its auto-trace tool, the convenience of its *AutoCAD* file conversion utility, and its

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

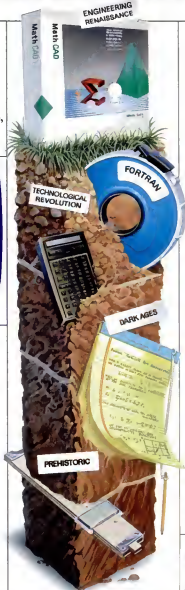


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.* And now you can print on PostScript® compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface* lets you enter



equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information,* dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

**If you purchased MathCAD 2.0 between 5/1/89 and 6/16/89, you can get a FREE upgrade to version 2.5 (otherwise, the upgrade cost is \$99.00 until June 30, 1989; afterwards, the cost will be \$149.00).*

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S
CHOICE

March 14,
1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

PostScript compatibility. However, it falls short on text manipulation, color support, and printing controls. The lack (or poor implementation) of important features in its first PC incarnation—whether or not you compare it with the Macintosh version—leads to one conclusion: just about any other package reviewed here is a better overall buy. Perhaps the upcoming *Presentation Manager* version will put Adobe back in the running.

Corel Draw!

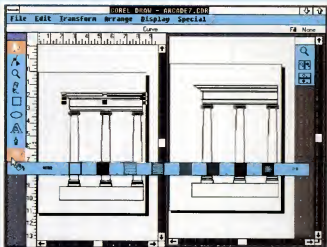
by Maureen Jones

Although it's a new kid on the block, *Corel Draw!* already has an impressive and well-deserved reputation. The program is relatively easy to use, chiefly because the people who put this package together have taken great care to make it as intuitive as possible. Apparently they didn't ask programmers how they thought artists should work; they asked artists how they do work, and they listened to the answers.

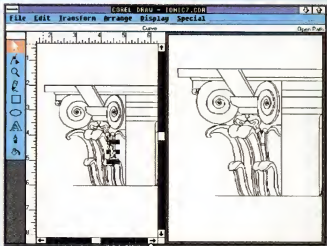
What Corel Systems has produced is a well-organized, uncluttered program with a powerful variety of options—a program that can slug it out toe-to-toe with some of the best Macintosh-based illustration software. For example, the drawing tools are clustered. This means that the same rectangle draw tool can be used to draw a rectangle and a square if you hit the Ctrl key. Once you select either object, you can pull its corners into rounded edges and stretch, skew, or rotate the object around a movable rotation point. With the node-edit tool, the rectangle can be broken into its component parts that can be modified themselves.

Another example: the same pencil tool is used to draw both lines and curves (in conventional drawing, you'd use the same pencil to do both). In both instances, it's how you use the tool that counts. For example, straight lines are produced by clicking and releasing the mouse button, then moving the mouse and clicking again. For curves, you hold the button down while moving the mouse.

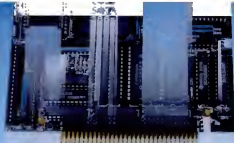
The *Corel Draw!* program is smart, as well. If an imported bitmap (*Corel* imports—and exports—.EPS, .PCX, .TIF, and .WMF files) is currently selected, you choose the pencil tool, which automatically changes into an auto-trace tool. When the bitmap is unselected, the tool reverts to



Though *Corel Draw!* earns its highest marks for its type-handling capabilities, it also has quite a complete set of drawing and shading tools. Here a selection of fills that can be used to shade the columns of the temple is arrayed across the screen.



By using Bezier curves, a complex drawing like this Corinthian capital (a variation on the ionic capitals of the test image) can be made with *Corel Draw!*.



THE FASTEST JUST GOT FASTER

Introducing the SOTA 386si
386SX Accelerator for 8088/8086 PC's

1987 MotherCard 5.0



Nominated Technical Excellence

PC Magazine, 1987



"Card Excels in Speedup, Software and Hardware Compatibility"

InfoWorld, Oct. 26, 1987

"The SOTA MotherCard 5.0 is a well-engineered and elegant solution for running OS/2 on a PC."

BYTE, September 1988

1988 SOTA 286i

"SOTA 286i turns Dinosaur into Ripsnorting Demon"

BYTE, December 1988

"This fine performer upgrades a PC or XT-style computer to 50 percent faster than an IBM AT"

InfoWorld, December 5, 1988

"...the most flexible turbo board on the market is the SOTA 286i"

PC Magazine PC Advisor, May 16, 1989

1989 SOTA 386si

SOTA's 386si transforms your aging PC into a performance machine ready to meet the challenges of computing today and tomorrow. Using an 80386SX CPU at 16 MHz the SOTA 386si benchmarks 19 times faster than an IBM PC. Install the optional 80387SX and get 5 times the numeric processing power of an AT with an 80287.

In fact, speed is just the beginning. The SOTA 386si offers compatibility with both the wide range of 8088/8086 machines and the large variety of add-on boards manufactured. Networks, video boards, tape systems, to name a few, all function flawlessly; whether installed in an IBM XT or an AT&T PC6300. This makes the 386si

the perfect solution for the corporate market where an extensive mixture of machines and add-on cards typically coexist.

More than just speed and compatibility, SOTA's 386si provides the flexibility to run today's powerful software. Add the Memory/16i option and you can even use protected mode programs such as IBM OS/2 and Windows/386. No other manufacturer offers these features. So why buy half a solution, when you can buy the fastest, most compatible, most expandable accelerator available. The complete solution—the SOTA 386si.

Options for SOTA 286i/386si:

Memory/16i

Up to 8 MB of EMS 4.0 or extended memory

Floppy I/O Plus

Supports both 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " double and high density floppy drives

Math Coprocessor

For more information on SOTA's 286i and 386si call...**800-237-1713**.
In CA **408-745-1111**.

SOTA™
STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY™

559 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408-745-1111



This little piggy loves MicroFax.

Because MicroFax™ from Datacopy lets you turn your PC into a fax machine for only \$695. A fraction of what stand-alone machines

cost but with the same sophisticated fax capabilities. And that makes MicroFax the smart solution for the fax needs of any PC owner.

SIMPLICITY

MicroFax is simple to use. It's an add-on fax board for the PC which sends and receives documents worldwide at 9600 bps no matter what you're doing, because MicroFax operates unattended. Plus it works simultaneously while other programs are



running, so valuable work time is never wasted.

SOPHISTICATION

MicroFax is the first true integration of fax and PC technologies. Now, you can communicate text, graphics and computer files to and from computers and fax machines with a 1200 baud Hayes® compatible ASCII modem.

Moreover, you can transfer computer files between PCs in considerably less time at 9600 bps.

In total, that's a powerful line of communication.

BYTE MAGAZINE

And we're not the only ones who think so. Recently BYTE Magazine reviewed the Datacopy MicroFax and judged it:

"...the standard against which to measure other PC fax cards."

So consider MicroFax the most sophisticated and convenient fax card available. And you'll love us for more than just the money.

For more information, call Datacopy direct at (800) 821-2898.



DATACOPY

A Xerox Company

MicroFax is a trademark of Datacopy Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

either a line- or curve-drawing tool.

Thanks to well-planned visual cues, you can develop an unusually good rapport with the program. The status line above the work area describes what you've chosen. Is it one object? A collection? Is it an open or closed path? The reasons that these differences are important are given in the manual.

If you want to modify a line with the node-edit tool, the selected segment immediately thickens and a menu pops up beside it with ten potentially appropriate options. Those appearing in black are available; those in gray are not, and checking the status line usually reminds you why. Additionally, an object that cannot be node-edited in its current state immediately changes to a dashed line when the node-edit tool is chosen.

DRAWING UNDER WINDOWS

Corel Draw! is dependent on *Microsoft Windows'* utility programs, including screen and printer drivers. But you'll need to have your own copy of *Windows* because Corel Systems does not supply a runtime version.

Installation is easy, a simple matter of putting in the disk and following instructions. When you first enter the program, the work window comes up with a single, centered page that has a drop shadow added for emphasis. This page's size and shape can be varied, and you can add rulers set to inches, points, or centimeters and fine cross hairs for tracking tool movements. The experienced user can set other preferences, including automatic joins, corner and line thresholds, and line endings.

Corel Draw! is equipped with Bezier curves, and thanks to the superb organization of its handy node-editing pop-up menu, they're easy to use.

The keyboard scaling function is quite useful, allowing you to specify the size of an object in percentages. What's missing, though, is the ability to express the tilt of an ellipse in degrees as well as by listing its major and minor axes.

You'll also have to be prepared to do some work if you turn off the grid to allow greater freedom of movement in positioning various objects. When you go back to working with the grid on, it's likely that the objects you've drawn or repositioned are not going to properly align on it. I can attest to the painstaking and laborious process of dragging the mouse to close the gaps between objects.

PREVIEWING YOUR WORK

The preview function works quite well. The preview image comes in at the same view as the working drawing itself, but you can change the magnification of either in order to place a full page preview beside a working detail. The preview window has its own toolbox, which lets you zoom or unzoom it independently and place preview and work page next to or on top of one another. If you don't want the entire preview to continually update itself, simply initiate another activity in the drawing area, shut off the automatic update, or select only the object in the preview image that you wish to redraw.

When the preview of the test temple drawing came up, the image was filled with solid black areas and some outlines, representing closed and open paths. Because I'd brought back the preview full page, the drawing was relatively small, and it was difficult to distinguish shapes. No problem for Corel. Simply use the tab key to sequentially select objects in the preview image; these objects will then be described in the status line with a fill, if any. (One item on my wish list: the pen's weight and color should be more clearly distinguishable on the status line.)

With the stroke (pen) tool and the fill tool, you can specify line weights, uniform shades, and fountain (gradient) fills. The pen tool produces a choice of weights, ranging from invisible to fairly thick, and a choice of colors or shades. It also lets you

choose a variable-width (calligraphic) style and different end styles. The fill tool gives you access to gray shades, fountain fills, a CMYK process-color model, a Pantone spot-color model, and a really impressive range of PostScript patterns. Power users can access the code for the PostScript patterns.

Corel Draw! makes it easy to estimate the way a fountain fill looks, by locating both the start and end colors in the same dialog box. Although what you see as a fountain fill on the preview screen doesn't look the way PostScript output looks, you do get an adequate representation.

With an IBM AT and a PostScript printer, the resulting paper output is good-looking but long in the works. *Corel Draw!* can use a PostScript printer to make a black-and-white film negative or color separations for the program's PMS spot-color and CMYK color models. The program can be directed to label the separations and to add registration and crop marks.

HP PaintJet output is excellent as long as fountain fills do not spread between colors mixed with black. Corel plans to add the ability to make 35mm slides via *Slide-makers*, also using *Windows* drivers.

WORKING WITH TYPE

Corel Draw! has one of the most extensive and flexible font editing programs anywhere. Corel Systems supplies over 50 proprietary typefaces and styles, 35 of which closely match standard PostScript printer typefaces. As you scroll through the font list in the font dialog box and select various styles, your selection is shown WYSIWYG in a large preview box. You can assign any letter of the alphabet to the preview box, a very handy feature when dealing with logos.

Corel Draw! is a powerful program for designers who work extensively with type. The package goes far beyond custom kerning and leading and gives you the freedom to individually maneuver letters, words, and lines. Letters can be individually flipped, rotated, flopped, and skewed—and automatically realigned. Individual letters can be broken into their line segments for reshaping. Words and lines also can be reshaped, either with the select tool or the node-edit tool. And last but not hardly least, a word or line of type can be fitted to a curved or irregular path.

You can jam over 25 different PostScript fills into an illustration; when I did it, the output printed slowly, but without a whimper.

PC FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Corel Draw!
Version 1.02
Corel Systems Corp.
1500 Carling Ave
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z8P7
(613) 728-8200
List Price: \$495
Requires: 640K RAM,
Microsoft Windows 2.0
or later, DOS 3.0 or
later



In Short: *Corel Draw!* is an outstanding freehand drawing package, as well as a superb resource for 50 precision fonts and over 43 expandable custom PostScript patterns. Its range and ease of use make this a must for the desktop publishing designer who values creative control over type and design and for the artist seeking flexible drawing tools. At \$495, the package may be your least expensive and most valuable illustration resource.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD



“We need Accounting Software
we’ll never outgrow.”



“You need Macola. Here’s why.”

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There are plenty of reasons why you'll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. Here's just five.



Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software “is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses.”

Reason 2: Fourteen Integrated Packages. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing—Standard Product Routing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.



Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match

Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. That's why Macola earned LAN Magazine's "Product of the Year" honor ... for the second year in a row.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five reasons why you'll never outgrow Macola Accounting Software. For more reasons, more detailed information, “live” demonstration packages and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)

1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACOLA[®]
S O F T W A R E

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

**Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.**



NO MORE PENCILS: ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE IS PUT TO THE TEST

PC Labs asked the artists who evaluated these illustration packages to complete two tasks. First, they took a nineteenth-century lithograph of a Greek temple and re-created three columns and the entablature using straight lines, curved lines, freehand lines, partial element symmetry, and pattern shading. A simplified version of the temple lithograph was the artists' goal. Shading and shadow effects were created with fill patterns or fountain fills. Appropriate tools were used to create lines whenever possible—for example, straight lines with the straight-line tool, curved lines with the curve tool. Repetitive images were to be drawn with a copy command where possible.

Next, the artists were asked to create any type of drawing that would highlight the software's unique features. Though use of color was not included in the temple drawing, it was an option for the artists' own creations.

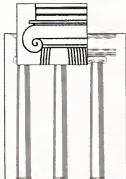
The hardware setup included an IBM PC AT running at 8 MHz, with 640K RAM, a VGA card and monitor, a two-button mouse, and an Apple LaserWriter IINTX printer (a PostScript model). Packages that recommended expanded memory were supplied with it.



ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

❑ This drawing was created by converting a standard AutoCAD space shuttle file into Adobe Illustrator format, flipping it with the mirror function, and scaling it disproportionately. The scorpions were auto-traced from a bitmap file and then rotated and scaled in different proportions. The shuttle's strokes have a weight of 1 point, while the scorpions are drawn with .25-point strokes.

❑ These columns were made with Adobe Illustrator in about an hour. The column on the left was created first, then grouped and copied. All the horizontal lines were created last.



EXTRAS INCLUDED

The *Corel Draw!* package comes with a typescale (point) rule, a character and typeface reference chart, a process color chart, a quick reference guide, a reference manual, and a video tutorial. The video tutorial serves as an excellent guided tour through some of the more-powerful options, but Corel Systems should also include an interactive tutorial. Going through the motions yourself helps imprint them.

The reference manual is well conceived and illustrated. Each tool is explored thoroughly, beginning with a simple overview of its functions and gradually delving into its more-complex uses. The appendices are illustrated catalogs of custom PostScript fills, character sets, and typefaces, and the index is comprehensive.

There are two types of good illustration packages: those that provide the artist with

efficient tools that can be imaginatively combined, and those whose power lies in releasing the artist from the constraints of its tools. *Corel Draw!* does both. Would I recommend *Corel Draw!*? You can bet your money that I would.

GEM Artline

by Mark Wilson

GEM Artline is the \$495 illustration component of Digital Research's family of desktop publishing software. Developed by a German firm, CCP Software-Entwicklungs, the program operates under *GEM Desktop*, the Digital Research graphical environment manager supplied with the program.

While the *GEM* environment may be unfamiliar to mouse users more accus-

tomed to *Microsoft Windows*, *Artline* files are capable of being ported directly to *Ventura Publisher*, the popular high-end desktop publishing program (and a recent *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice), that also runs under *GEM*. Unlike *Adobe Illustrator* and some other *Windows*-based packages, *Artline* performs at a perfectly acceptable speed on a standard 286 machine.

Installation is in two parts: *GEM Desktop* first and *Artline* second. *Artline* itself is quickly installed via a setup program. A mouse is the standard drawing tool, but *Artline* and *Desktop* also permit use of the keyboard. Usually a cumbersome way to move around, the keyboard is sometimes very useful. For instance, if your machine has only one serial port and both your mouse and output device are serial, you can use the keyboard to output a drawing.

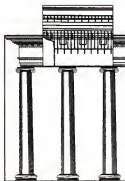
On-screen, *Artline* appears with a white drawing surface; menu boxes with draw-



COREL DRAW!

█ This colorful image demonstrates *Corel Draw*'s Pantone-based spot-color model. It provides a basic palette of ten colors at a time. Identically colored objects were colored using the Copy Style From command, a very handy tool. The word *Punches* has been broken apart into a series of Bezier curves, so that it is no longer text. Each letter is an object and as such can be independently distorted and filled.

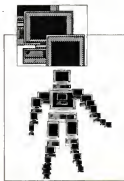
▢ Drawing this elaborate Corinthian capital either would have been impossible or would have taken several hours' work without *Corel Draw*'s Bezier curves. With their help, a drawing like this is relatively simple: It consists of several basic shapes duplicated, moved, and reflected around an axis.



GEM ARTLINE

█ The complex hatching in the entablature of this temple was easy to draw with the help of *GEM Artline*'s move function. A keyboard command is issued to move a single line up, down, left, or right, and as many as 99 copies can be made. Note the uniformity of the entablature's horizontal lines.

▢ This person built of PCs demonstrates a fanciful use of the *GEM Artline* Symbol function. A single computer was first drawn and then converted into a symbol. The scale and aspect ratio of the symbol are controlled by mouse movements, so once the symbol is created and copied, a drawing like this can be completed quickly.



CONTINUES

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

GEM Artline,
Version 1.0
Digital Research Inc.
70 Garden Ct., Box DRI
Monterey, CA 93942
(800) 443-4200
List Price: \$495
Requires: 512K RAM,
DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: Artline is colorful, competent, and
priced right. Aside from a few missing drawing
tools, this is a well-rounded package; its strength
is in its treatment of text and its accessibility to
Bitstream fonts. Output speed is fast, and the
GEM connection to Ventura Publisher is a big
plus.

ing tools are clustered on the left side of the screen, and pull-down editing menus are arrayed along the top. The program offers seven levels of magnification of the drawing surface, which soon becomes a frequently used function; drawing detailed images requires close scrutiny, but you need to alternate that with zoom-outs for overviews of the picture.

Artline's actual drawing tools are limited to three: curves, rectangles, and ellipses. Curves can be drawn as Bezier splines or as a series of straight line segments. Hence an ordinary straight line is a special case of a curve. The same holds true for the square as a subset of rectangles and the circle as a special case of the ellipse. You can generate a horizontal or vertical line, square, or circle fairly easily using the snap option or the editing tools. The snap function automatically aligns lines or objects to the rectilinear grid, but ultimately my wish

list for *GEM Artline* would include a built-in tool for creating horizontal and vertical lines.

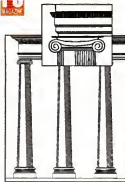
STRONG POINTS

The real potency of illustration software in general, and of *Artline* in particular, lies in its ability to edit and transform an object once it has been drawn on the screen. *Artline* has a powerful collection of tools to manipulate objects, ranging from something as simple as a single straight line to a complex graphic consisting of thousands of subobjects all joined together. The number of editable objects is limited only by the memory in your machine. Scaling, rotation, translation (moving from one point to another), mirroring or flipping, and skewing (shearing an object along one or both axes) are well supported by *Artline*. Selected objects can even be placed in front of or behind other objects.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



NO MORE PENCILS: ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE IS PUT TO THE TEST



MASS-11 DRAW

❑ The lines that were used to create the columns and shadowing in the *MASS-11 Draw* illustration of the temple had fairly intense aliasing (jaggies). Like *GEM Artline*, *MASS-11 Draw* has copying features that made the complex hatching in the entablature a quick drawing task.

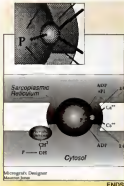
❑ These profiles were created with the *MASS-11 Draw* freehand spline tool. A single curve was drawn (lower left), and seven copies of the curve were made. Each of those curves was then modified by altering its anchor and control points.



MICROGRAFX DESIGNER

❑ With *Micrografx Designer*, small curved lines were joined to form the scrollwork on one side of the capital. The scrollwork was then duplicated, reflected, and repositioned on the other side of the column. Rectangles with rounded and straight corners were used to form the base of the column, and straight rectangles were used at the top. Various flat fills were given to the rectangles to imitate varying depths of shadows.

❑ *Micrografx Designer's* Bezier curves were used to shape the areas around the sphere in this diagram. The radial gradient fills and linear fills make this diagram of a biochemical reaction look three-dimensional. The final drawing was printed on a PostScript printer, using *Micrografx's* own PostScript printer driver. The shapes are distinct and the fills smooth. The text, which is not WYSIWYG on-screen, printed well.



Of particular interest is the "rolling pin" function, which allows a rectilinear object to be distorted along two axes in order to create a pseudo three-dimensional effect in this two-dimensional program. Not only is this sometimes useful, but it is also wonderfully playful. Also noteworthy is *Artline's* move function. Moving and copying an object can be accomplished by entering the horizontal and vertical distances, and the quantity of objects to be replicated.

Artline has 16 colors available at a time (in 100 shades) and seven preset gray scales for each color. Gray scales can also be specified in 1 percent increments, including 0 percent and 100 percent (the default value).

If you are sending your output to a PostScript device, *Artline* has color-separation abilities. Four-color separations (cyan, yellow, magenta, black) are possible (al-

though the feature would be more impressive if you could blend the colors); 16 separate spot-color separations can also be created.

IMPRESSIVE TEXT CAPABILITIES

Text is another of *Artline's* strong points. Five standard fonts are available, and it is possible to generate nine additional typefaces from the included Bitstream *Fontware* installation kit. Additional Bitstream fonts can be purchased separately and used with *Artline*, giving the program vast choice of type. While *Fontware* fonts cost about \$195 per typeface, they are still a good deal. Not only are Bitstream fonts of high quality, but they can also be used in *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker*, *Microsoft Word*, and *WordPerfect*.

Text entry is done through a separate window where spacing, leading, and kerning are all user-selectable. When text entry

is finished, the text window closes and the text appears on the drawing. While this procedure does not allow instant visualization, once you're back in the drawing, the text can be selected as a graphic object and treated like a piece of art. Individual letters or the entire text can become objects, thus allowing the full range of graphic transformations to be performed on them.

Eleven finished art samples are provided with *Artline*, as well as ten libraries of symbols; together, these create a modest collection of clip art. Generating your own symbols is a simple matter, and you'll find that using symbols can speed up the drawing process considerably. By clicking and dragging the mouse, the symbol can be compacted to microscopic size or stretched to full screen size.

Artline accepts file input from *Lotus 1-2-3* (.PIC), *PC Paintbrush* (.PCX), and scanners (.TIF). Scanned graphics can be



© 1989 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Paradise.
It's also the best selling PC graphics card in the world.

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise
800 L. Middlefield
Mountain View, CA 94043



415-960-3360/
outside CA 800-356-5787.

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE THAT MANAGERS CAN ABSORB INSTANTLY.



Busy professionals need a word processor which will quickly soak up their ideas and help them create impressive-looking documents. New from Software Publishing, Professional Write 2.1 incorporates all the features managers want into an easy to use program.

FOR FREE TRIAL DISK
CALL 1-400-848-4391
OPERATOR 982
FOR INFORMATION
CALL 1-303-759-4900

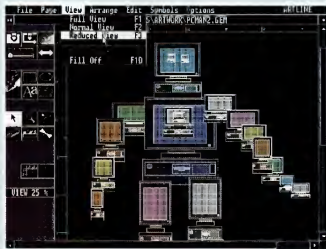
Follow-along tutorials, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help will have managers pouring out memos and reports in less than an hour with no special training or MIS support. What's

more, its Preview feature wipes out wasted printing runs by showing what a report will look like before it's printed. Professional Write even shares files with other popular word processing programs. And supports high quality laser and dot matrix printers, providing managers access to a flood of fonts. So call today for a free trial disk. Professional Write will have managers instantly producing sophisticated documents, instead of wringing their hands over complicated software.

SPC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING



A sampler of GEM Artline's colors. Sixteen are available, and each color has seven preset gray-scale values in addition to 0 percent and 100 percent. Gray scales are selectable in 1 percent increments.



GEM Artline's Symbol function was used to turn one hand-drawn computer into a symbol that could be copied and reshaped. Then, individual elements were selected and colored using some of the 16 available colors.

traced, but you'll need expanded memory. Output files are in the native .GEM and PostScript (.EPS) formats. The .GEM files are compact—the test illustration of the classical columns was just 31K—and output to a PostScript device is far faster with *Artline* than it is with a Windows-based application.

A wide variety of output devices is supported, although in some cases, additional device drivers must be purchased from Digital Research. For instance, the HPGL plotter device driver will cost \$10, plus \$5 for shipping and handling. All output (besides PostScript output) is handled by

**GEM Artline's full
range of functions
supplies professional
artists with all the
tools they need to get
the job done.**

GEM Desktop (printing can take place at the highest resolution of any printer GEM supports). Fortunately, the output transition between *Artline* and *Desktop* is seamless and painless.

Documentation comes in three parts: the *Desktop* guide, an *Artline* reference, and an *Artline* user guide. In the future, it would be helpful if DRI would consolidate the two slim *Artline* guides into a single volume, thereby eliminating the need to switch between them continually. The documentation, while seeming to be not very detailed at first glance, ultimately answers almost all your perplexing questions.

Artline is a strong package, despite a few missing features in its drawing toolbox, and it's a relative bargain in this category of software. The program's full range of functions supplies professional artists with all the tools they need to get the job done. On top of that, the user interface is cordial and responsive. *Artline* illustration software has broad artistic applicability. In disciplines like graphic design, the ease with which it lets artists manipulate text and graphics will surely help to transform their working methods permanently.

Spreadsheet Rivalry Heats Up

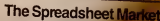
...products are not enough if software is not displayed in computer stores.

‘Things getting

'Things are getting down and dirty,' a computer analyst observes.

Dealers who have seen what will be
...w no mo

Dealers who have seen what will be
...w no mo



OTHER 6.1%

RACE C VS. PO

not when it is established.

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc®5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

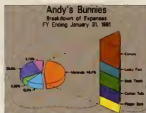
Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work

Andy's Hardware Mid-Year Consolidation					
	North	South	East	West	Total
Cost	\$200,000	\$175,000	\$200,000	\$175,000	\$750,000
Depreciated	(120,000)	(175,000)	(170,000)	(170,000)	(635,000)
	\$80,000	\$0	\$30,000	\$5,000	\$115,000
Quarter 1 Results					
	North	South	East	West	Total
Cost	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$450,000
Depreciated	(60,000)	(60,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(220,000)
	\$65,000	\$65,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$230,000
Andy's Hardware Year-End Results					
	North	South	East	West	Total
Cost	\$200,000	\$175,000	\$200,000	\$175,000	\$750,000
Depreciated	(120,000)	(175,000)	(170,000)	(170,000)	(635,000)
	\$80,000	\$0	\$30,000	\$5,000	\$115,000

Let me ask about everything in sight.



Catch bugs before they

**POWER
TION**

The field had been ranked and the odds
for a computer spreadsheet software, a

**New program
... to fend off
spreadsheet war**

GE, Mass.—Lo-
... to fight the
... with sweep-
... reseller pro-

• A restructuring
MIF plan. The
... training com-
... enhanc-

**Spreadsheet 1A
Ready to Pounce**

January 28, 1989

Analysts said that in 1989
... who will battle

**... Gains:
... on Rival**
... creating a spreadsheet, b
... imitation of

The Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory
or on disk, either pages of the same spread-

sheet or inde-
pendent, either
SuperCalc5's files
or Lotus® 1-2-3's.

Which brings
us to the "L"
word. SuperCalc5
not only reads
and writes Lotus®
1-2-3 files, it
totally coexists
with Lotus.

and compatible computers but also
takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines
when you decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you
run out today and join the revolution, there's
even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July
31, 1989. And our \$100
upgrade offer for just
about any spreadsheet
you're using. Call 1-800-
531-5236. In Canada
call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us
to our admittedly biased
outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

Andy's Business

Business Development
FY Ending December 31, 1988

Category	Item	Value	Value
Sales	Net Sales	\$1,234,567	\$1,234,567
	Cost of Goods Sold	(345,678)	(345,678)
	Gross Profit	\$888,889	\$888,889
	Net Income	\$123,456	\$123,456
Operating Expenses	Salaries and Wages	\$234,567	\$234,567
	Advertising	\$45,678	\$45,678
	Travel	\$12,345	\$12,345
	Utilities	\$8,901	\$8,901
Other Expenses	Depreciation	\$34,567	\$34,567
	Interest	\$23,456	\$23,456
	Income Taxes	\$12,345	\$12,345
	Other	\$5,678	\$5,678
Financial Data	Operating Assets	\$567,890	\$567,890
	Operating Liabilities	\$123,456	\$123,456
	Operating Equity	\$444,434	\$444,434
	Operating Income	\$123,456	\$123,456

Produce annual report quality output everyday

Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into
SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling
between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel!

Which now brings us to the "E" word.
Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM®

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

MASS-11 Draw

by Mark Wilson

MASS-11 Draw is a sophisticated product designed for the technical illustrator. Developed by Microsystems Engineering Corp. (MEC), a company that writes office-automation software for Digital minicomputers, *MASS-11 Draw* (MASS stands for Microsystems Administrative Support System) runs on both PCs and VAX workstations.

This is a no-nonsense program that's extremely proficient in most drawing techniques, especially those applicable to the technical end of the market. It has only one serious limitation that might affect some potential users: it doesn't produce color output at all. But given the fact that a majority of *MASS-11 Draw*'s audience will be sending their output to monochrome printers anyway, the product's many virtues more than compensate for this one deficiency.

MASS-11 Draw comes with a comprehensive 300-page loose-leaf manual, and MEC suits the media to your requirements; our evaluation package came with eight 360K floppies. Installation is straightforward, although starting up the program assumes a degree of computer literacy. The inexperienced user may object to the fact that you must either create a batch file with a SET command or issue a SET command specifying the various setup parameters for the program. The advantage of this approach is that you can easily alter one setup parameter without having to rerun an entire setup program.

GRAPHICS FILE FORMATS: Know What You Want, Get What You Need

by Catherine D. Miller

Most drawings produced with the illustration packages evaluated here are either exported to another package or sent to a hard-copy output device. Since graphics file formats abound, it's essential to consider the final use of your creations and determine whether the illustration package you choose can produce a compatible graphics file. Knowing a bit about graphics file formats simplifies your decisions.

The two basic types of graphics file formats, raster (bitmapped) and vector (object-based), are used for different types of graphics. Although images stored in raster format can be converted indirectly to vector format through auto-tracing, the reverse process isn't possible.

Raster images are described as a series of pixels. They are appropriate for scanned gray-scale images (.TIF), captured images (.TGA), and paint-program images (.PCX).

Vector images are stored as a list of drawing instructions describing individual objects. (Except for the .EPS format; in this case the image is described in the procedural PostScript language, which is more complex and powerful than a simple list of instructions.) Vector formats excel with high-end graphics, since images can be resized without loss of resolution, lines are smoother, and objects are treated individually. Illustration, CADD, and

presentation graphics packages produce vector graphics files.

.CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile): Although .CGM was created by several standards committees with the intention of serving as a standard device- and machine-independent graphics file format, several incomplete implementations of the current .CGM standard are in common usage. A .CGM file is easier to revise than an .EPS file, and it is portable between systems. The format is supported by *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, and many business graphics programs.

.DRW (Micrografix DRAW): Micrografix created a *Microsoft Windows* .PIC file format in which to store its images. A newer version of this file format is .DRW. This format is supported by all Micrografix applications and can be imported into *Ventura Publisher* and *Legend*. Not being limited to 64K gives it an advantage over .WMF.

.DXF (Data Exchange File): Autodesk created .DXF as an external drawing exchange format to encourage third-party development. Since a .DXF file is so large, a smaller, binary version of this format, .DXB, is now available. The .DXF format is supported by virtually every PC-based CADD package.

.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript): This file format was created to carry images from drawing programs to desktop publishing programs. Encapsulated PostScript is a combination of bit-

Once installed, the *MASS-11 Draw* screen comes up sporting a black background and green text. The drawing tools menu is arrayed along the left margin while the top margin of the screen contains the editing and function menus. Located in the upper-left-hand corner at the junction of these two menus is a small rectangle that corresponds to the larger drawing surface. The active drawing area is depicted within this rectangle—clicking and then releasing the mouse button on a section of the small rectangle automatically and instantly moves you to the corresponding clicked-

on section of the drawing surface. Another attractive feature is that two pages are available for drawing, which makes copying, cutting, and pasting from one page to another a simple procedure.

MASS-11 Draw has the standard drawing functions: straight and orthogonal lines, polylines (a set of joined straight line segments), circles, ellipses, squares, and rectangles. The additional offerings of an equilateral triangle, a rectangle with rounded corners (the radii can be selected), and an arc function are convenient and useful for charting and graphing.



FACT FILE



MASS-11 Draw, Version 5.2
Microsystems Engineering Corp.
2400 W. Hasselt Rd., #400
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(312) 882-0111
List Price: \$695; site licensing available.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: If you don't need color and an extensive selection of type fonts, then *MASS-11 Draw* will satisfy all your freehand illustration needs. Easy to use, it is particularly adept at technical illustrations and spline curves, and it offers a rich set of editing functions.

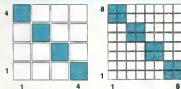
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE ART OF MAINTAINING IMAGE INTEGRITY

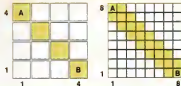
RASTER

A raster (bit-mapped) image stays the same size and continues to appear jagged when screen resolution increases.



VECTOR

A vector image increases in quality when screen resolution increases because it is a point-to-point construction in which the software draws a line of unchanged thickness from point A to point B.



When you increase the resolution (measured in pixels per inch, or ppi) of the screen or output device by a factor of 4, the resolution of a vector image is also increased, and its quality is increased.

The resolution of the same image in raster format doesn't change when the device's resolution does, so the image maintains its coarse edges.

mapped and vector-based graphics information. The vector portion is described in the powerful PostScript language, while the bitmapped picture, which appears on your screen, is described in the TIFF format. A PostScript-compatible output device interprets the vector information. This format is especially adept at rendering complex drawings and is supported by PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, IBM

Interleaf Publisher, and many presentation graphics programs.

GEM (Graphics Environment Manager): Files created in the graphical GEM Desktop environment are usually saved in Digital Research's own graphics file format. Such files are easily imported into other applications that run under the GEM environment, such as Ventura Publisher and several other GEM applications developed by Digital

Research (including GEM Artline).

HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language): One of the oldest graphics file formats, Hewlett-Packard developed HPGL for two-dimensional pen plotting. Although not very sophisticated, this format is entrenched in the PC graphics market; it's supported by most DTP, CADD, and business graphics programs and output devices.

IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification): IGES is a nonproprietary graphics file format created by the CADD industry. It is often used by firms that need to transfer CADD information among mainframe, mini, and PC platforms. Although this promising standard suffers from uneven implementation, it is currently supported by AutoCAD, Cadkey, VersaCAD, and many other CADD programs.

PIC (Lotus Picture File): Lotus developed this relatively simple file format to store descriptions of graphs created in Lotus 1-2-3. Although it isn't suitable for high-end graphics, this format is widely supported as input in both DTP programs and presentation graphics programs.

WMF (Windows Metafile Format): This format was developed to exchange graphics information between Microsoft Windows applications; it cannot be used in non-Windows applications. The biggest drawback of the .WMF format is the 64K file size limitation imposed by the Windows clipboard.

Catherine D. Miller is a staff writer at PC Magazine.

POWERFUL CURVES AHEAD

MASS-11 Draw is endowed with a particularly powerful set of curve functions. Curves can be approximated in two ways: drawn splines or freehand splines. (The notion of splines comes from naval architecture: Very thin wooden strips called battens are positioned with leaden spline weights. Thus, complex curves can be drawn along the battens.) A spline curve consists of two anchor points at the ends of the curve, plus two control or handle points that bend the curve. **MASS-11 Draw** uses a mathematical description of the

curve (the Bezier function).

Drawing the spline curves is completely nonintuitive. You must first set the anchor point, then the control points. But, like learning to ride a bicycle, after a few initial disasters it begins to seem like a perfectly natural way to create a curve.

However, **MASS-11 Draw** features a somewhat easier method of creating a spline curve: The freehand curve tool allows you to move the mouse or stylus in a continuous sweep. When the curve is finished, the program adds anchor and control points, thereby allowing you to edit the

curve by moving the points until you are satisfied with the shape. Editing either freehand or drawn splines can be time-consuming, but the precision with which you can tailor the curve is immense.

FULL-FEATURED EDITING

Once you create a curve, line, or other object, you'll be able to explore **MASS-11 Draw's** editing functions. This is where the real power of the program resides. Everything is considered to be made up of objects. In its elemental form, an object consists of a single line; at its most complex,



ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

DRAWING TOOLS

	Corel Draw \$495	GEM Artline \$495	Adobe Illustrator \$895	MASS-11 Draw \$695	Micrografx Designer \$695
Straight lines	●	●	●	●	●
Orthogonal lines	●	●	●	●	●
Selectable line caps (endings)	●	●	●	●	●
Invisible lines	●	○	○	●	●
Arrowheads	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangles	●	○	●	●	●
Round corners for rectangular shapes	●	○	○	●	●
User-controllable corner roundness	●	○	●	●	●
Freehand curves	●	○	●	●	●
Automatic close of curve paths	●	●	●	●	●
Fills	●	○	○	○	●
User can edit and store new patterns	●	○	○	●	●
TEXT					
Text can be edited on-screen	●	●	○	●	●
Text can be wrapped around a curved path	●	●	○	○	●
Text can be treated as a graphic element	●	●	●	●	○
Uses Bitstream Fontware fonts	●	●	○	○	●
Uses Adobe fonts	●	●	●	●	○
EDITING					
Multiple copies of active elements can be made	●	●	○	●	●
Curves can be reshaped with the control points	●	●	●	●	●
Curves can be scaled with the handles	●	●	●	●	●
Tangent lines and direction points are visible when curve is active	●	●	●	●	●
Points in existing curve can be inserted and deleted	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic curve smoothing is available	●	●	●	●	●
Polygonal lines can be made into splines	●	●	○	●	●
Attributes can be copied from object to object	●	●	○	○	●
DISPLAY					
Zoom feature	●	●	●	●	●
User-adjustable zoom	●	○	○	○	●
Dimensioning display	●	○	○	●	●
Status box with alphanumeric information	●	○	○	●	●
Measuring rulers	●	●	●	●	●
Simultaneous access to multiple documents	●	○	●	●	●
Color models available	CYMK, monochrome, Pantone	CYMK, monochrome, RGB	CYMK	Monochrome	CYMK, CMYK, HSB, monochrome, Pantone
Program stores palettes	○	○	○	○	●
MEASUREMENTS					
Dimensions expressed in user-defined units	●	●	○	●	●
User-definable grid	●	●	○	●	●
User-definable page size	●	●	○	●	●
List of document parts can be displayed and printed	●	○	○	●	●
Elements can be dragged and placed outside page	●	●	○	●	○
Document can be developed in layers	○	●	○	●	●
Maximum number of pages allowed in a document	1	1	9	2	54
TRANSFORMING					
Select and move	●	●	●	●	●
Rotate	●	●	●	●	●
Skew or shear	●	●	●	●	○
Flip or mirror	●	●	●	●	○

—Editor's Choice ● —Yes ○ —No

GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE

	 Corel Draw! \$495	GEM Artline \$495	Adobe Illustrator \$695	MASS-11 Draw \$695	 Micrografix Designer \$695
TRANSFORMING					
Clip or cut	●	●	●	●	○
Move to back or front	●	●	●	●	●
Snap to guides (or grid)	●	●	○	●	●
Object-to-polygon conversion	●	●	○	●	○
Automatic isometric projection	○	○	○	○	○
Shape clipping (using shape as cookie cutter)	●	○	○	○	○
Shape Interpolation	○	○	○	○	○
3-D capabilities	○	○	○	○	○
Auto-tracing	●	●	●	●	●
Elements can be grouped and ungrouped	●	●	●	●	●
Elements can be aligned in relation to the page	○	○	○	●	●
Elements can be aligned in relation to each other	●	●	○	●	●
Pivot point can be specified	●	●	●	●	●
Bitmaps can be incorporated in the final image	●	●	○	○	●
PRINTING					
User-defined page margins	●	●	○	●	●
Crop marks or center marks	●	●	○	○	●
Registration marks	●	●	○	○	●
Process-color separations	●	●	○	○	●
Spot-color separations	●	●	○	○	●
Color PostScript printing supported	●	●	●	○	●
INPUT GRAPHICS FILE FORMATS					
.CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile)	●	○	○	●	●
.DRW (Micrografix Draw)	○	○	○	●	●
.DXF (AutoCAD)	○	○	○	○	○
.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript)	●	○	●	○	○
.GEM (GEM Draw or Graph)	○	●	○	○	○
HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language)	○	○	○	●	○
PC Paint	○	●	●	○	○
.PIC (Lotus)	○	●	●	●	○
.PICT (Macintosh)	○	○	○	●	○
.SLD (AutoCAD)	○	○	○	○	○
.TIF (Tagged Image file format)	●	●	●	●	●
.WMF (Windows Metafile)	○	○	○	○	○
Generic bitmap format (including scanned images)	●	●	○	○	●
File-conversion utility program	●	○	●	●	○
OUTPUT GRAPHICS FILE FORMATS					
.CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile)	○	●	○	○	●
.DRW (Micrografix Draw)	○	○	○	●	○
.EPS (Encapsulated PostScript)	●	●	●	●	●
HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language)	●	○	○	●	○
.PIC (Lotus)	○	○	○	○	○
.PICT (Macintosh)	○	○	○	●	○
.TIF (Tagged Image file format)	●	○	○	○	○
.WMF (Windows Metafile)	●	○	○	○	●
DOCUMENTATION					
Tutorial manual	○	●	●	●	●
Interactive tutorial	○	●	○	○	○
Tutorial sample files	●	○	○	●	●
Reference manual	●	●	○	●	●
Glossary	○	○	●	●	●
Troubleshooting guide	○	●	●	○	○

MASS-11 Draw

an object consists of all the lines and patterns that constitute the drawing. Objects can be combined, separated, or duplicated, and the software performs all the standard 2-D transformations (translation, scaling, and rotation) on them.

Microsystems Engineering has given *MASS-11 Draw* an excellent collection of tools with which to perform these editing tasks. Unselected objects in the drawing are shown with green lines on a black background. Unlike most other freehand illustration packages, *MASS-11 Draw* does not surround selected objects—the active elements—with a bounding box and square “handles” at the corners. Instead, selected elements are shown in yellow or orange; this helps reduce the visual complexity of an image with many elements. Auto-scrolling—the ability to drag a selected object off the screen—is another very welcome touch.

The text abilities of *MASS-11 Draw* are adequate, though not nearly as amazing as those of *Corel Draw!* or *GEM Artline*. Although font selection is modest (a Roman and a sans serif Modern are all that are available) point sizes range from 1 to 144. The aspect ratio and spacing can be easily altered. Text editing can be done directly on the drawing, and word wrapping is standard. Of special interest to technical users is the set of scientific ISO characters as well as subscripts and superscripts provided with the package. Unfortunately, while the available typefaces are output to laser and PostScript printers as very hi-res Adobe-compatible fonts, they are displayed on the screen as highly simplified vectors, making it impossible for you to get a true visual impression of your work.

The measuring tools available with the package are noteworthy. A ruler and grid toggle are standard, and a nifty feature is a real-time coordinate ruler that shows the *x* and *y* values of the cursor. When editing an object, the real-time ruler also reads out angular rotation, changes in scale value, and the like. This feature is obviously useful to the technical illustrator. *MASS-11 Draw* also allows multiple objects to be aligned along margins, as well as to be evenly distributed. Both operations are particularly useful for creating charts and graphs.

While color is not supported, grayscale fills are available in 1 percent increments. Choices of fill patterns, line styles, and line endings are available; also, line widths can be varied from 0.001 to 0.1 inch. In its most recent update, MEC of-



The *MASS-11 Draw* screen is black with green lines, and the upper-left corner of the screen contains a small representation of the drawing surface. Drawing tools are along the left and editing menus are along the top.



With *MASS-11 Draw*, lines that are currently selected for manipulation in a drawing show up in yellow/orange. Here, the base of the first column is being worked on.

For all FORMS of Business!



Business runs on forms! And PerFORM provides your business with everything you need for fast, easy and professional form design, creation, maintenance, fill-in, and printing. PerFORM's WYSIWYG simplicity benefits every business, from the smallest office to the largest corporation! PerFORM 2.0 contains three programs that can work together or separately:

PerFORM DESIGNER-GEM® graphics interface for sophisticated design, modification and accurate production. Improve the image of your business.

☒ **Create professional forms, quickly and easily**

- context sensitive help
- includes many predesigned form templates
- UNDO function for instant correction

☒ **Add external data and graphics**

- import ASCII files
- import graphics: TIFF, GEM Image and Line Art, MacPaint, PC Paintbrush+
- create from 8 major bar code types
- trace scanned paper forms

☒ **Customize your screen work area**

- screen rulers, object positioning, alignment, grid snap
- multiple page forms supported in a wide range of sizes

☒ **Versatile design tools**

- filled or hollow boxes, ovals, circles
- choice of fill patterns, line widths
- comb tool creates boxes with evenly spaced areas
- scale, reshape or crop graphics
- cut, copy, size and paste objects, groups of objects, text and graphics
- horizontal and vertical text flow
- text in many font sizes and styles

PerFORM FILLER -

Eliminate errors and tedium in form fill-in by automating the process. Improve the efficiency in your business.

☒ **Easy data entry**

- tab through form fields using a graphic OR text-based interface
- automatic fill-in by your computer, including date and time, serial numbers, page numbers, and check-marked boxes
- mathematical and logical calculations
- data entry validation, with range and lookup tables, and dBASE file lookup
- import and export ASCII and dBASE files
- provide customized online help

FORM PRINTING -

Reduce your business expenses.

☒ **High quality output**

- on demand printing from within PerFORM or from DOS
- batch print, print to disk, multiple copy print
- supports dot-matrix, Postscript, HP LaserJet, and most popular laser printers

THE EXPERTS AGREE:

"PerFORM Technology's PerFORM (forms) program for the PC surpasses both the Mac programs and other PC programs. With its sophisticated features, excellent forms templates and simple operation, it's ideal whether your job is to design a variety of forms or to fill them out on screen or on paper."

—Bill Cridder, *Publish! Magazine*, April 1989

"PerFORM has set a new standard for quality and ease of use in form design. On a 10-point scale PerFORM earns an 11, adding features you didn't even know you wanted until PerFORM came along...the software is fast, plus it's reliable, versatile and a snap to learn and use."

—Thad McIlroy, *Personal Publishing*, February 1989

"Perform is hot!...head and shoulders above any forms package I've seen to date."

—Andrew Seybold, *Outlook on Professional Computing*, September 1988

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PerFORM Call 1-(800)-268-6082 for the dealer nearest you, or order **PerFORM Designer and Filler** for only \$294.95⁴⁹ or order **PerFORM Filler** for only \$129.95⁴⁹.

Delrina Technology Inc., (USA) 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo NY, 14225, (716) 835-0405 (Can.) 10 Brentcliffe Rd., Suite 210, Toronto, Ont., M6G 3Y2, (416) 423-0456. PerFORM, PerFORM Designer and Filler © 1989 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserved. PerFORM and Delrina Technology Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. GEM and GEM/3 are trademarks and Copyright © Digital Research Inc., 1988. All rights reserved. All prices shown in U.S.S.

DELDRINA
TECHNOLOGY INC.

Right Now. Guaranteed!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® 286 or 386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-16.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-16MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*Our Guarantee to You:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

Comput

Complete ZEOS 12MHz 286
with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only \$1,395
For VGA color add \$595

Standard Features Include:

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMS Capability on board.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® (Yes, Hercules!) Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	NOF	80286 Instruction M/s	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 286/12 Desktop	2.81	4.78	18.84	0.72
IBM PC AT (8MHz)	4.23	8.96	35.60	1.32
IBM PS/2 Model 50	3.35	7.20	28.34	1.05

- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

FREE Shareware Disks Too!
25 Software Programs Included
Every system will include 5 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 286-12 is the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-16. The Editors of PC Magazine did. In fact they selected the ZEOS 386 as

Editors Choice. And is it ever a screamer. As the PC Magazine said, "This ZEOS 386-16 blows away every other computer..." Another PC Magazine editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now*. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

ers Now! SM

Complete ZEOS 16MHz 386 with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!

Only \$2,495
For VGA color add \$595

Standard Features Include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-16MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphic card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4.

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/16 Desktop	2.10	3.58	17.62	0.58
IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61	2.09	4.11	16.14	0.77
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	2.09	4.12	15.47	0.75



- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math co-processor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA



THE IDEAL PARTNER



COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

■ Easy, Powerful User Interface

- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640K RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

■ Lightning Speed

- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

■ Superb Freehand Drawing

- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

■ Calligraphic Pen Shapes

- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

■ Powerful Bitmap Support

- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color & position any bitmap

■ Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork

- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

■ Over 50 Precision Fonts in Any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Pointrjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

■ Interactive Kerning

- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

■ Fit Text to a Curve

- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

■ Fit Text to a Space

- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

■ Edit Lettershapes

- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

■ Special Effects for Postscript Printers

- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

■ Excellent Connectivity

- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software

■ Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slide makers, tablets, mouse, Videoweb etc.

■ Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- With CORELDRAW and a \$1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE® and CMYK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

■ Unlimited HOTLINE Support

- COREL experts are keen to help!



COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials. ** Available on 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

CORELDRAW!
ORDER NOW \$495**

fers screen preview of line widths. This is important because line width is crucial to the visual quality of the drawing, especially in technical illustrations. It would be advantageous if the black screen and green line colors could be changed within the preview mode to a white background with black lines to better simulate a laser printer's output.

Printing the finished image is a simple matter. The print menu allows many parameters: the image can be cropped in any way, as well as scaled, and any section can be chosen with the mouse for a fast Quick-Print function. *MASS-11 Draw* works with most dot matrix, PostScript, and laser printers; HPGL and compatible pen plotters are also supported. For high-resolution output, Linotype 100/300 PostScript phototypesetting machines can be used as well.

MASS-11 Draw contains an extensive symbol library. Most of these symbols are designed for engineering, but it is possible to create a custom symbol library. You'll find using the symbols effortless: simply drag a symbol from the menu and release the left mouse button for it to be placed right on the drawing.

MASS-11 Draw is good at importing image files: Lotus .PIC, HPGL, and Macintosh PICT files are supported. An auto-tracing utility, *MASS-11 Tracer*, converts TIFF scanner files into *MASS-11 Draw* (.DRW) files that are written in an ASCII-based file format described extensively in the documentation. These *MASS-11 Draw* files have both a positive and negative aspect: because they are written in public ASCII format, the data they contain can be easily examined, edited, and manipulated, the files, however, are quite large. A medium-size drawing—such as the classical architecture test illustration—takes up a big 156K.

If color is important in your work, then this package isn't for you (although MEC is working on a color version). Similarly, if you need access to a large collection of typefaces, then *MASS-11 Draw* isn't the right choice. While the program benefits by running at a decent speed on a standard AT, its real strengths are in features like superscripts, measuring tools, and engineering symbols that make it particularly appealing to technical illustrators. If these qualities are what you are looking for, you may want to invest your money in *MASS-11 Draw*.

Special Introductory One-Time Offer

\$995.00

Qty. 1-5 Limited Time Offer (OMB)

80386 /AT

Single Board Computer

(Standard IBM /AT Card Size)



CAT930

- 16MHz/0 Wait CPU Speed—Higher Speeds Available
- On-board DIP RAM—8MB
- 80387 Socket
- Programmable Bus Speed
- BIOS Shadowing
- Interleaved Memory
- Realtime Clock w/Battery
- Expansion Card CEX706 available

Also Available:

- Card Cages
- Backplanes
- Chassis
- Rackmounts
- much more

Diversified Technology

112 E. State St. • Ridgeland, MS 39158
(601) 856-4121
1-800-443-2667

Made in U.S.A.
AT & IBM are trademarks of IBM Corp.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manzana announces the indispensable 5 1/4" drive for the PS/2.



When you asked for a reliable 5 1/4" floppy drive, we went to work. We built a subsystem that performs flawlessly, is easy to install and competitively priced. Backed by a solid warranty and great technical support, our drives have made their way into the 10 largest companies in America. When you *must* have quality, specify Manzana.

5 1/4" External host-powered floppy drives which can be connected to PS/2 computers or compatibles such as the Epson line. Includes all hardware & software for most installations.

Manzana 1.2 dual 1.2MB & 360K drive—\$374.95.
(Will work on your Model 30 also!)

Manzana 360 360K drive—\$344.95.

3.5" Floppy drives for your PCs, XT's & ATs.

External 1.44MB Drives:
Host-Powered Plus for AT—\$374.95.
High Density External for XT—\$384.95.

Internal 1.44 MB Drives:
Internal Plus—\$199.95.
3rd Internal Plus—\$289.95.
3rd Internal Mux Card—\$99.95.
High Density Controller Card—\$94.95.

Also new! Manzana/1.44, a 3.5" external 1.44MB drive for PS/2 Model 30.

GO WITH MICRO D

To Order:
Contact your dealer or call us directly at (805) 968-1387



Manzana MicroSystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2117
Goleta, CA 93118
Fax: 805/968-5449

Micrografx Designer

by Maureen Jones

Micrografx Designer is an extraordinarily powerful package, not only for its drawing tools but also for its efficient utility programs. Any designer or illustrator whose focus is on technical or mechanical illustration will find *Micrografx Designer* a valuable resource.

Designer 2.0 (a big improvement over Version 1, which won a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence last fall) imports and exports a wide variety of files, including *AutoCAD* .DXF, .TIF, .WMF, .PIC, .CGM, and .DRW formats. It also exports Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS) formats. It boasts technical, CADD-like must-haves, including layers (a whopping 64) and the ability to customize the toolbox by setting up a combination of the most frequently used tools. In addition, you can define your own color palettes.

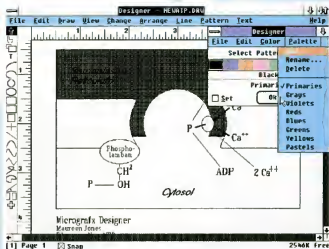
You'll find the addition of on-line, context-sensitive help to be very useful, especially considering the confusing user interface. For instance, although there are specific tools for every drawing function, most of them are capable of performing each other's jobs. From the artist's viewpoint, it's more efficient to use the same tool to create, say, a square and a rectangle, in much the same way *Corel Draw!* does.

Micrografx Designer can be run either under an included runtime version of *Microsoft Windows* or as a standard *Windows* application. No matter which version you use, you'll want additional memory so that you can take advantage of *Designer's* more-elaborate features. If you try to work in the required 640K RAM, you'll soon need more.

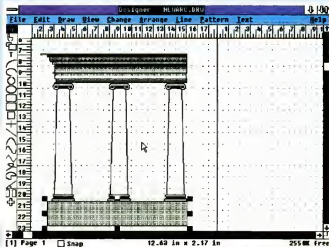
MORE NEW AND IMPROVED

The product now includes Bezier curves, making freer drawing styles more practical than they were with earlier versions. The Bezier curves are easy to use and have a wonderful characteristic: the handles used to direct and contour the curves are shaped like four-leaf clovers, not squares.

When both the nodes and the handles are the same shape—as they are in most illustration packages—it's easy to grab the wrong box when you're zooming up and down. Also, small square handles can be difficult to find when they're superimposed on a line. The clovers are easy to



Micrografx Designer has the most sophisticated integration of color into its drawing tools. Here, a chemical diagram is being created, and two color menus have been invoked on the right. Pantone colors are among the available selections.



Micrografx Designer, which actually has some CADD functionality, has all the tools necessary to do a good job on an architectural-style drawing like the one we used as a test image.



THE PREFERRED CHOICES OF CORPORATE AMERICA.

You said it.

In one PC Week corporate opinion poll, you said Above™ Board was the top overall memory board.

In another PC Week poll, you ranked Above Board #1 in what you value most: reliability and compatibility.

In still another poll, this time by PC World, you voted Above Board the best EMS memory board for 1988.

© 1989 Intel Corporation.

And in the ultimate poll—the marketplace—you've made Above Board far and away the best selling expanded memory board.

Which just goes to prove a principle we firmly believe: The customer is always right.

Call (800) 538-3573 for more information.

Intel is a registered trademark and Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

intel®

spot—even when they straddle a line.

There's also more power in the text menu than earlier versions offered. Multiple-line text can be separated into single lines, and conversely, single-line text can be joined into paragraphs. Imported bitmaps can be cropped and automatically traced, and images can be arrayed horizontally and vertically, rotated and scaled, and assigned graduated color.

The package benefits from having its own PostScript driver. Illustrations print twice as fast with the Micrografx driver than they did with earlier versions of the program, which used the Windows driver. Even if you don't buy *Designer*, you can buy the PostScript driver directly from Micrografx for \$195.

Besides the superior black-and-white laser printer output, there are versatile provisions for spot-color and process-color separations. PostScript printouts are sharp and clear, with consistently subtle gradations from dark to light in the fills. *Designer* printouts can include page labels, crop and registration marks, and bleeds. You can select noncontiguous pages for printing in multiples. A new Matrix film recorder driver lets you create slide output as well.

DRAWING TOOLS AND MOUSE SUPPORT

In working with *Micrografx*'s wide range of tools, I found the freehand tool to be awkward to use and control. On the other hand, object snap is versatile: It overrides snap to ruler and lets you snap to endpoints, center, midpoints, vertex (the default), or any combination. You can snap objects on all levels, one level, or none to have snap points only in uncombined symbols.

The lack of a scaling dialog box is a problem, as scaling is an important function in mechanical drawing. You'll have to scale the old-fashioned way—by dragging a handle on the selection box. Luckily, it works efficiently. You resize proportionately by dragging a corner handle. Pressing the Shift key will change to nonproportional sizing, and the control key will get you square proportions. Even handier is being able to use the second mouse button to move the symbol around while resizing it. This is a nice feature to have when you're trying to get a good fit.

The repeat tool is hidden deep within the arrange menu, and there's no clue as to its existence in the index! It turns out that linear array is a very powerful tool that will let you make up to 100 duplicates of an object horizontally, vertically, or diagonally. You set the number and intervening units in the dialog box. Handily enough, if you first duplicate and move the copy, the dialog box will then describe both the coordinates and dimensions of your move. You then simply enter how many more copies you want.

There is no separate preview function in *Micrografx Designer*. Your drawing and fills occupy the same image. You can speed up redrawing by turning off gradient fills (these can be linear and can have an adjustable angle, or radial, with a variable center point), but awkwardly enough, you can't shut off the fills' redrawing. Not only is it time-consuming to watch fills rebuild, but there are many instances when it would be appropriate to view line work only. In detailed work requiring fine-tuning of points, fills not only cover up underlying areas but also distract you while the objects redraw.

To get an idea of the backgrounds for labels in the biochemical diagram I drew, I filled the objects. Screen resolution, of course, is not at all close to that of PostScript output, but I had enough visual information to determine how the back-

ground might set off the type. Wandering through the color menus cued me to gradient fills, and I found access to colors and fills through the line, text, pattern, view, and change menus.

Selecting the color gray produces the percentages for your PostScript fill; you click on the one you want. However, when



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Corel Draw!
- Micrografx Designer

Corel Draw! and *Micrografx Designer* are very different programs, but both merit Editor's Choice recognition. Both run under *Microsoft Windows* (as does *Adobe Illustrator*), and until Presentation Manager applications arrive, the most-capable PC-based graphics tools will continue to be found in the *Windows* environment.

In the case of *Corel Draw!*, \$495 gets you outstanding font control, good color capabilities, and just about as many drawing tools as other packages that cost \$200 more offer. You should buy *Corel Draw!* especially for its type-handling capabilities.

Version 2.0 of *Micrografx Designer* amply improves on Version 1.3, which won *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence last year. In fact, it's also an editor's choice in the literal sense, since it's used by the graphics team here to create the illustrations you see in *PC Magazine*. Though the user interface isn't as logically arranged as that of *Corel Draw!*, the program has wide capability in all types of drawing, including CADD-like applications. Version 2.0 also expands *Designer's* color capabilities and adds context-sensitive help.

Finally, the obvious question of whether any one of the five programs we looked at is a real competitor with Macintosh-based illustration programs comes up. The answer, in the case of the first PC version of *Adobe Illustrator*, is a resounding no. *Micrografx Designer* and *Corel Draw!* don't quite match the Macintosh challenge (as represented by *FreeHand* and *Illustrator 88*) either, but they're closer than ever.

PC FACT FILE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Micrografx Designer,
Version 2.0
Micrografx Inc.
1303 Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769
List Price: \$695 for
both runtime and
Microsoft Windows-
dependent versions;
upgrade for registered
users, \$39.95.
Requires: 640K RAM, Microsoft Windows, DOS
3.0 or later.

In Short: Windows-based *Designer* stands with *Corel Draw!* as the best of the PC-based design illustration tools. Version 2 adds more color and freehand drawing tools (auto-trace, Bezier curves) to an already superb set of mechanical and technical illustration capabilities. Included Micrografx drivers are more efficient than those found in *Windows* (PostScript, LaserJet). *Designer* is the only package among the five that includes auto-dimensioning. Twenty-four fully compatible, separate clip-art libraries with over 12,000 high-quality images are also available. Drawbacks: It's hard to learn, despite on-line help in this version, menu choices are somewhat confusing, and text handling is meager compared with *Corel Draw!*'s.



CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Next Generation



The best-selling, award-winning graphics toolbox just took another giant step forward — into a new era of image creativity and enhancement.

Move ahead to the next generation. With PC Paintbrush IV™. It delivers everything you need to create, refine and retouch images. Easily and precisely.



Enhance any part of an image: Change tints. Lighten, darken, blur or adjust contrast. And blend new elements with existing background.

The power to paint.

PC Paintbrush IV adds superb new features to ZSoft's most famous product. So you can overlay two images. Choose from 256 on-screen color shades. And use a huge arsenal of features, such as adjustable airbrush, graduated flood fill and local undo.

The power to persuade.

For compelling overhead and slide presentations, use the new "tiling" feature to create 3-D

effects, pictorial charts and intricate patterns. You can also capture screens, graduate colors, make 3-D or shadowed letters, edit text, combine images from several sources — and much more.

The power to enhance.

PC Paintbrush IV is perfect for retouching less-than-perfect images. Adjust any image's size . . . tilt it or flip it . . . enhance or remove any part of an image . . . or use the gray-scale editing features for continuous-tone images. It's like having a photo lab in your computer!

The power to change.

PC Paintbrush IV adapts to the way you want to work. With such conveniences as pull-down menus, customizable screens, dialog boxes,

split screens, multiple levels of context-sensitive help, and a combination of mouse control and keyboard accelerators.



Image editing can be done in zoom-in mode on an adjustable split screen.

So much power. For so little.

Get all the power you need. Get PC Paintbrush IV. It's the master's touch at a miser's price: \$99.95. Move up to PC Paintbrush IV. And move into the next generation.

"PC Paintbrush IV is destined to become an important tool, not only for artists, but also for people who use desktop publishing and presentation graphics."

Michael Miller
Executive Editor
InfoWorld
5/1/89



ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

640KB RAM required. Image size severely limited by available DOS memory.

PC Paintbrush IV is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Copyright 1989



Epson LQ-510. Narrow-carriage 24-pin printer, 180 CPS/draft, 60 CPS/letter quality, built-in push tractor, auto single sheet load, bi-directional printing for both text and graphics, four resident fonts. **Epson LX-810.** Narrow-carriage, 9-pin printer, 200 CPS/SuperDraft, 180 CPS/draft, 50 CPS/near-letter-quality, built-in push tractor. One year limited warranty on both printers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 922-8311.

EPSON PRINTERS

Even If It's Your First Printer

Don't Give It A Second Thought



The new Epson LX-810



The new Epson LQ-510

This is one of the easiest decisions you will ever make. Introducing the near letter quality LX-810 and letter quality LQ-510 from Epson.

To begin with, the inexpensive LX-810 is the most full-featured printer in its class—perfect for printing everything from term papers to personal finances. The LQ-510 is Epson's most affordable letter quality printer. Producing crisp, dark text and graphics, it lends a more professional look to any printed page.

Each offers features ordinarily reserved for more expensive printers. For example, Epson's advanced SmartPark™ paper handling lets you change between different types of paper almost instantly. The convenient SelecType panel makes for one-touch selection of typesets, pitch and print modes.

Most important, both models are backed by two decades of Epson reliability, quality and value. Coming from the world's #1 printer company, that means a great deal.

Epson printers. They're first because they last.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

PRIMITIVE
J. J. J.

"WE'VE GROWN DEPENDENT ON PRIMETIME, TO MANAGE OUR TIME."

-InfoWorld

Effective time management. Your success depends on it. So when *InfoWorld*, the leading micro computer newspaper, endorses a time management software package, it's time for a



closer look.

Need another witness? PRIMETIME™ is "A better way to manage time," says *PC Magazine*. "Quite an attractive package. Buy it."

PRIMETIME is a personal project and activity manager. It blends together the most essential planning, scheduling and organization tools into one powerful action management resource.

PRIMETIME actually encourages you to get things done. You'll show up prepared and on time. And that will make you successful.



Call for a FREE Demo Disk,
or see your local software
dealer today.

1-800-777-8860

Extension 107

PRIMETIME SOFTWARE INC., P.O. Box 27967
Santa Ana, CA 92709 714/556-6816
Suggested retail price \$99.95

GRAPHICS ILLUSTRATION SOFTWARE

you're filling an object (or placing a pattern), you should be able to pick up both ends of the range more conveniently than *Designer* allows: The color dialog box for the background color is under the change menu and the object color box falls under the pattern menu. The odd part is that both box colors seem almost identical.

Designer's type-handling features are not rich. They lend themselves more to labeling than to design. The program does, however, have some powerful text-editing features. You can enter text either directly on the graphics screen or in the text editor. Small point sizes are automatically entered in the text editor.

You can merge text from other programs like word processors—a feature that

one of the handiest I've seen; it gives a quick synopsis on using the *Windows* environment and offers technical notes on using extended and expanded memory.

The tutorial new to Version 2.0 of *Designer* has excellent sections on using Bezier curves and auto-tracing bitmaps. It advises you on how to set up the action and then leads you through step by step, explaining why you're doing it.

The user manual is the new user's most important tool, and I found the current version inadequate. The index was skimpy; try looking up how to zoom or magnify your image, for example. Also, I couldn't find references for several tools, including linear and radial gradient fills. The organization was baffling; for example, the first part of the Editing Drawings section instructs the power user on setting up symbol identifiers. What about learning how to adjust a simple outline first?

Designer evolved out of another product, *Micrografx Draw Plus*, which is still available at a price of \$395. But *Designer* is by far the more sophisticated of the two, and even though there's a price difference of \$300, you should definitely bypass *Draw Plus* and go straight to *Designer* if you want the fullest illustration functionality.

Once I got a sense of *Designer's* organization, it took—quite literally—less than an hour to put together the complex biochemical diagram. *Micrografx Designer* is without a doubt an important illustration tool; it needs only to be friendlier and better organized. As programs like *Corel Draw!* prove, power and accessibility are not mutually exclusive. ■

Maureen Jones teaches computer graphics illustration at Pratt Institute and the School of Visual Arts in New York City. She specializes in medical and technical illustration. Isaac Victor Kerlow is an artist and designer who has used computer graphics since 1980. He is chairman of the computer graphics department at Pratt Institute and coauthor of Computer Graphics for Designers and Artists, published by Van Nostrand Reinhold. Mark Wilson is a West Cornwall, Connecticut-based artist specializing in computer drawings and paintings. His book, Drawing with Computers, was published by Putnam, and in 1983 he was awarded a National Endowment for the Arts fellowship for his computer drawings.

Micrografx has its own 24-volume library containing more than 12,000 clip-art images.

could come in handy for setting up tables and charts. Each word can be entered separately, and each line can be made into a separate text symbol by using the Shift-Enter key combination. Text can be edited in the drawing area or in the text editor with familiar word-processing keyboard interaction (Esc, Home and End keys, and the rest behave as expected). Unless you specify otherwise, the text background is transparent. Leading can also be specified.

Although you have a choice of fonts, the text is usually not WYSIWYG. Rather, it is a generic visual shorthand, good for evaluating size and position. It is easy to position and more than adequate for most labeling chores.

Micrografx has its own 24-volume library of over 12,000 clip-art images available at extra cost. Besides a hefty supply of program, sample, clip art, and utility disks for both 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives, the package includes a separate installation guide, a written tutorial, a user manual, and a user guide to a utility program that converts *AutoCAD* files to *Designer* files, and vice versa (*Adobe Illustrator* includes a similar utility). The installation guide is



Good News For People Who've Always Wanted A TARGA 16...

Now less gets you even more!

**The NEW Improved
TARGA 16 is only
\$1995!**

When we redesigned the industry-standard for high color resolution videographics, we incorporated the latest technological advances. The result is a TARGA 16 with improved video quality, built-in overscan, simultaneous RGB and composite video output and more.

And TIPS is only \$795!

Since we lowered the price on our popular TARGA 16, we decided to reduce the cost of its companion, TIPS Imaging Software. The TARGA 16 version is now only \$795, a savings of \$455. This latest release of the award-winning IBM PC-based paint program lets you create new graphics or enhance images captured by the TARGA 16. So contact your nearest Authorized Truevision Reseller, or call 800/858-TRUE and see how less can become even more.



TRUEVISION®

7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256 800/858-TRUE
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949
U.K. 44-1-991-0121 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Prices quoted are US Domestic suggested retail prices

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Here are three who went for the gold and are getting it!

Think of it! A technology that gives you realtime functions and power at the right price-performance level with maximum versatility. The combination of IBM PS/2® technology and "A Realtime Interface Coprocessor" — ARTIC. With IBM's ARTIC and your know-how the possibilities are boundless. Let these three satisfied users tell you how they made the most of their golden opportunities.

Lee W. Penstemon, President
TPS Systems
San Antonio, Texas

TPS® Systems, a division of Software Consulting Service, Inc., was founded in 1975.



"The announcement of IBM's OS/2™ operating system along with the powerful new PS/2® and its Micro Channel™ Architecture gave us an excellent platform to extend our TPS®/2 strategy. TPS®/2 is a multi-user, On Line Transaction Processing (OLTP) software package which can be used to distribute many transaction oriented applications for retail stores, airlines, manufacturing companies, and insurance firms, to name just a few.

When it came to improving transaction performance, we automatically turned to the ARTIC card. Its small but powerful realtime operating system allowed us to shorten our communication path lengths. ARTIC's on board memory allowed us to offload some of our system and application function, and its tool set made this easy to do. We probably experienced a 20 to 30 percent performance improvement just because of ARTIC.

Instead of putting a personal computer at every desk, we take one PS/2, put in ARTIC cards and attach many ASCII workstations and devices. This dramatically reduces the cost of computing for our customers, while still providing excellent performance and function. The flexibility and price-performance we are getting from the combination of OS/2, PS/2, Micro Channel, and ARTIC really makes it happen for us — and for our customers."

Walter A. Lindroth, President
Quadron Services Corporation
Santa Barbara, California

Quadron has been assisting developers with custom software, training and ARTIC development tools since 1956.



"We discovered ARTIC back in its infancy. We saw in it a wonderful vehicle that would allow mainframe level design and communication ideas to become a reality in IBM PCs, AT®s, Industrial Computers, and now the Personal System/2®.

PCs have an incredibly broad programming base. ARTIC brings realtime, multi-tasking, parallel processing capability to this environment, multiplying the PC's usefulness for jobs that were once thought of as purely the domain of minicomputers or even mainframes.

Quadron's qCF Developer's Toolkit for DOS and OS/2 makes creating new ARTIC applications, or porting existing ones, completely straightforward. With these tools a 'PC' person can manage ARTIC efficiently — right from the start.

Our ARTIC tools plus the qX25, qLAPB and qCOM high performance protocol packages were designed to allow our clients maximum creativity, versatility and flexibility in applications programming. It comes down to the simple idea that complex, high speed communications is better done on a separate realtime box, leaving the PC entirely for user applications. ARTIC makes it possible.

ARTIC is a 'hot' new piece of technology that anyone in the value adding business ought to look at. It's a universal gateway, and you might say our claim to fame is we've made it easy to use."

Zak Wong, President
Network Software Associates, Inc.
Laguna Hills, California

Network Software Associates, Inc. was formed in 1950 as a small company and has grown into a leading supplier of SAA/SNA communications software products.



"Basically SAA/SNA is a set of communications protocols that allow you to talk to IBM mainframes. We are utilizing the ARTIC card and our AdaptSNA™ family of software to turn PCs into multi-protocol SNA communications workstations which are capable of using cost-effective APPC cooperative processing solutions to offload host processing tasks onto networks of PCs and PS/2s.

We provide high performance APPC, 3270, RJE and LU0 solutions for large retail companies, banking facilities, airlines, government, military, and many other applications. We are also using ARTIC to allow laptops, PCs and micros with standard serial async COM ports to communicate with SNA mainframes without the need for SDLC cards or protocol converters.

And we're working on ways to create faster LAN gateways that will utilize the ARTIC card to communicate at speeds beyond 19.2K bps.

From our point of view, part of the excitement of using ARTIC is our relationship with IBM. Our association with IBM helps us take our ideas and do something with them. ARTIC is a case in point, it helps us broaden our whole business."

That's how these entrepreneurs use the ARTIC family to expand the opportunities for multitasking, realtime performance and connectivity to a much broader group of their customers.

Your customers will be glad to share in your golden opportunity with you.

For more fresh new ideas and a free brochure call 1-800-IBM-2468 Ext. B3

Idea Men

IBM

Micro Channel, Operating System/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Personal System/2, PS/2, AT, and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
ATPS is a registered trademark of TPS Systems.
AdaptSNA is a trademark of Network Software Associates, Inc.

Now Available For
PS/2 MCA
Machines

Until Now, There Has Been A Lot Missing From Scanner Performance.

If you've tried using a scanner to read text, you've probably been disappointed.

Until now, if your scanner read text at all, you ended up spending as much time correcting the scanned text as you would have spent typing it in the first place.

So you think scanners are only good for graphics. Right? Not any more.

Introducing TrueScan™

With TrueScan's powerful recognition intelligence and any popular scanner—HP ScanJet™, Canon, Dest and others—you can read the text *and* the graphics from any page. In one pass.

TrueScan puts them directly into the format your word processor or desktop publishing program expects, so you can work with them instantly. It doesn't get any simpler.

Contracts, ad copy, magazine articles, reports. Typeset, laser-printed, dot-matrix, typewritten. From simple

memos to multi-column documents with graphics.

Imagine the time you'd save if you could get virtually anything off a printed page and into your application in less than a minute. *Accurately.* In one pass.

And now, with TrueScan, you can have the most accurate recognition at any price. At an unbelievable desktop price.

Call 800-544-7051 for the name of the TrueScan dealer nearest you, and get Desktop Recognition™ you can count on.

CALERA

RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price™

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA, USA 95054

Clippings, reports, data sheets, manuals, illustrated articles go right from the page into your program. Ready to use.

© 1989 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. (formerly The Palantir Corporation). TrueScan, Desktop Recognition, The Power of Recognition and The Most Accurate Recognition At Any Price are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Controversy Continues

If speed is your only priority, one of the 12 20-MHz 286s reviewed here may be just what you're looking for.

by John Dickinson

On the following pages, we review 12 new 20-MHz 80286-powered computers—which are certain to divide PC market-watchers into two groups. For some of you, 286/20s represent the first sign of a rebellion against the dominance of power-hungry hardware mavens who insist that the latest thing—in this case, an 80386-based PC—is always the right thing to buy. For the rest of you, these high-speed 286s are the last gasp from a dying generation of unloved microprocessors.

Both points of view have ardent proponents, people who have been known to square off in the hallways outside of user group meetings. Both points of view have merit in the light of the history of the PC market, especially in how 286- and 386-based machines have been perceived, sold, and used. Where you land in this great debate depends on how you view that history and what your PC needs are.

If speed is your only priority, one of the 20-MHz 286s reviewed here may be just what you're looking for. They are generally solid machines offering performance that is often equal to and sometimes better than equivalently clocked 386-based PCs. They all run DOS, and many of their vendors offer their own versions of OS/2. That means you can run just about any of the more-popular software currently on the market, supporting a conservative point of view that you don't need an expensive, top-of-the-line, 386-powered PC to do the job. Any 286-based PC will do just fine, and one of these 20-MHz 286s will do the job even better.

Unless, of course, your software requires the more sophisticated multitasking powers of an 80386. In that case, don't look here; the 80286 microprocessor used in these machines just won't run *Microsoft Windows/386* or *VM/386* or *PC-MOS*. And it certainly won't run the 80386-only



PHOTOGRAPH BY JONAS LIND

If you care to be ready and waiting when the future happens, you have to buy a 386-based PC. Now.

COMPUTERS
20-MHz 286 PCs

version of OS/2 that Microsoft and IBM plan to release in 1990. The more radical point of view is that if you need to be on the leading edge of the software game, or if you care to be ready and waiting when the future happens, you have to buy a 386-based PC. Now.

1990 AND COUNTING

That 1990 date is the rub here. There are 386-only software products on the market today, but they hardly represent the mainstream of this industry. They will someday, make no mistake. But that day is not today, and it's unimaginable that 386-only software products will even begin to dominate this industry before the '90s. By that time, of course, we'll be looking at the leading edge of software designed to run on Intel's new 80486 processor—and you'll be looking for your next PC.

You see, software, not hardware, determines how computers are used. Hardware, on the other hand, often determines how computers are perceived. That's usually because there's something alluring about going fast. It doesn't matter very much whether you're traveling in a car or a boat or just reading a book. Going quickly always seems preferable to going slowly. So it is with PCs, and thus we're running the eternal race to make faster desktop computers.

Every time you hear about a new PC product or technology, the first thing you learn is how much faster it is. Only then does someone bother to tell you how much more powerful and sophisticated it is. This was just as true in 1984, when IBM introduced its revolutionary PC AT, as it was in 1986, when Compaq introduced the first 386-based PC.

That first AT ran Intel's then-new 80286 microprocessor at a clock speed of 6 MHz, and most machines were purchased with the optional 20MB hard disk. That's barely alive and functioning by today's lofty desktop computer standards. But in their time, those ATs were the fastest things around. They defined power desktop computing.

The original 80286 not only ran faster than the earlier 8086 and 8088 processors, but it was also much more powerful. Besides its ability to run all 8086/88 software, the 286 microprocessor includes a protected mode of operation that allows multiple programs to be run simultaneously, a capability that many desktop PC power users wish they had.

Although IBM promised to deliver a

multitasking operating system for the AT someday, that system (later to be known as OS/2) was not made available until late in 1987. As a result, despite the presence of a few versions of Unix for the 80286, 286-based multitasking has gone virtually nowhere during the 5 years that AT-class machines have been with us. Almost all 286s in use today run MS-DOS, the venerable 8086/88 operating system proffered by IBM and Microsoft since the earliest days of the PC. These 286s run the same word

There's nothing
sleepy about a 12.5-
MHz desktop PC
running DOS and a
good word processor.

processing, spreadsheet, and database programs that work on any other DOS machine.

In fact, the fairest description of a typical 286-based PC is that it's really just an XT running the same programs faster. That assessment has remained true even as the clock speeds for 286s climbed from 6 MHz through 8 MHz to 12.5 MHz. In an age of DOS dominance, a speedy DOS machine is the machine of choice for power users.

Control of the power-user hill was taken away from the 286 when Intel introduced the 32-bit, multitasking-capable 80386 processor and Compaq stuffed it into an AT-like machine in 1986. The 386 processor is yet more powerful than the 286 that preceded it. Not only does it include multitasking support, but the multitasking is more sophisticated and the processor can also operate multiple virtual 8086 PCs. That capability has made possible such DOS-compatible multitasking operating systems as VM/386, PC-MOS, and Windows/386. The 386 also runs OS/2, but it operates more like a 286 than a 386 when it does.

Of course, when 80386-based computers first made it onto the PC scene, OS/2 was no more available for those machines than it was for their 286-based cousins.

Nor were any of the 386-only operating systems. At the time, the only advantage offered by a 386 was its faster 16-MHz clock speed. The power-user hill was taken over by yet faster machines running the same DOS programs that were running on the 286s and 8088/86s that came before them.

The result of these developments was that 286-based PCs became the computer of choice for entry-level users. There's nothing sleepy about a 12.5-MHz desktop PC running DOS and a good word processor or spreadsheet program. Entry-level users became more productive as the cost of AT-class machines came down, relieving us of further suffering at the hands of 4.77-MHz XT-class machines.

MUDDY WATER

Two more-recent developments have muddied the PC waters and messed up this easily defined hierarchy. First, in mid-1988 Intel introduced a low-cost, 16-bit version of the 80386 called the 80386SX. The new chip offers all the 32-bit processing horsepower, multitasking, and virtual-memory sophistication of a full-blown 386. But the new chip uses a less expensive 16-bit memory design and a slower 16-MHz clock speed to reduce the cost of both the chip and the computer that can be built around it.

The second development came from two Intel licensees, Harris Corp. and AMD (Advanced Micro Devices) have come up with methods of manufacturing 80286s that produce chips capable of running considerably faster than the 12.5-MHz top speed of Intel's original 286 processor. Both firms make 16-MHz 286s, and Harris ships one capable of 20 MHz—the chip used in most of the PCs tested in this review. Both companies have announced plans to produce a 25-MHz 286 chip in 1989.

Both new processor technologies have been positioned as logical successors to the 12.5-MHz 80286 chip still being manufactured by Intel. Since each processor offers users the mainstream software capabilities of DOS and OS/2—at higher processing speeds than are available in AT-class machines—both technologies appear to have a legitimate claim of succession.

That legitimacy is strengthened by the fact that each processor is designed to work in a hardware environment similar to any 286-based PC. The biggest difference in hardware design between an AT-class machine and a 20-MHz 286 or 16-MHz

CRYSTALS, COMPONENTS,
AND THE DANGERS OF SPEED

by Winn L. Rosch

The easiest way to make a computer run faster is to increase the frequency of its system clock. It's something like giving steroids to your system—but like a runner's body, your computer will suffer side effects that can be serious and, in the long run, debilitating.

There's no secret to boosting performance by swapping crystals. Way back in 1984, *PC Magazine* noted that you could increase the performance of the original AT by 33 percent simply by exchanging its original crystal—which set the machine's operating speed at 6 MHz—for one that generated 8 MHz.

The speed-governing crystal that performs this magic is exactly what its name indicates, a sliver of quartz that has the amazing properties of flexing when it gets a jolt of voltage, then resonating at a constant speed. Because of these qualities, crystals are preferred for making oscillators with precisely controllable and unvarying frequencies. In PCs, the crystals are contained in sealed metal cans that eliminate environmental factors that could affect their physical and electrical properties. Most computers use crystals that oscillate at twice the system clock frequency (thus, a 40-MHz crystal is used in a 20-MHz 80286 machine).

Crystals are cheap—you can buy one at Radio Shack for \$1.99—so putting a higher-frequency crystal inside a computer is practically free. But unless the computer system and all of its components are designed for the higher crystal frequency, such a megahertz injection can cause crippling, even deadly, problems for your system. Some circuit elements just can't take higher speeds. (Our advice about jazzing up the AT took advantage of the components of the AT, which were rated to operate at higher speeds than the factory-original crystal allowed.)

Nearly half of the machines in this roundup may present difficulties even without your swap-

ping in a higher-speed crystal; their circuitry includes components rated for speeds lower than the 20 MHz indicated on the label. The manufacturers have chosen to operate components beyond their ratings because high-speed chips have perennially been in short supply, often unobtainable by smaller manufacturers. Moreover, higher speed ratings cost more. Using components boosted over their ratings is just another way of cutting corners and keeping prices down.

The penalty is reliability. When you have overscillated components inside your computer, the best you can hope for is suffering an occasional soft error. Now and again a spurious signal can change a bit of memory or the state of a signal coursing through the circuitry. The errant signal will register as an error that can cause your computer to shut down immediately, causing you to lose whatever you were working on. If it's any consolation, you can reboot the machine and start over—with the potential of the same problem recurring at random. In other words, a boosted component can act like a demon that has taken up residence inside your PC and occasionally pokes the problem button just to ensure you don't get too complacent about component ratings.

On the other hand, an overscillated component can also result in the nastier problem of the hard error. When the hard error occurs, you lose not only your work but also your computer. Once your beloved PC shuts down because of the catastrophic failure of the

Pushing your computer's chips past their ratings is an effective means of squeezing out some extra performance, but it can be fatal to your hardware.

underrated component, you can't bring the chip or your system back to life. Repair means a trip to the service center, a chip replacement, and a hefty bill. Worse, overworked chips often make suicide pacts: when one goes, it may take several others with it.

Even the manufacturers who make the machines that operate components beyond their ratings recognize the potential problems. Many (including Astrid Computers and Micro Express) are making efforts to secure supplies of chips with the proper ratings and are upgrading their products with the higher-speed chips. DataWorld, by contrast, shifts some of the risk to you. You have your choice of living with risky components or paying \$125 more to get chips designed for the DataWorld Data 286-20's operating speed.

Investing in a computer that's built from boosted chips is chancy at best. The chip manufacturer gives no guarantee that its products will even work at speeds higher than their ratings (which would defeat the ratings' entire purpose). You're left to rely on the vendor's warranty. As with any warranty, it's only as good as the company backing it up; when the warranty runs out you're on your own.

Oscillator speed (MHz) = System speed (MHz)
2



386SX machine involves the construction of a memory configuration compatible with the higher speeds of these processors. That means using paged interleaving or some other design that won't slow down the processors by inserting memory wait states.

Such solutions make the speedier machines more expensive, even before you consider system board and cabinet designs that minimize EMI (electromagnetic interference). In fact, the memory designs required by these processors are not unlike the designs used in high-speed, full-scale 386-based PCs. While both processors use 16-bit RAM chips—which are less expensive than 32-bit chips—they need to be rated at speeds of 100 nanoseconds or less. Those chips are more expensive than the 120-ns. chips generally used in 12.5-MHz PCs. If you're willing to settle for lesser performance, most designs for either processor can also use less-expensive, standard 16-bit memory boards made for the AT expansion bus.

More to the point, PC vendors have not rushed 386SX-based PCs to market. Only ten were available for review when *PC Magazine* published its massive 386 blockbuster issue (May 30, 1989). Vendor hesitation has been caused by the high cost of the 386SX, a situation Intel recently corrected by cutting the processor's price in half. The new pricing lined it up more directly against Harris's 20-MHz 80286 chip, and several new machines have been announced in response to the price cut. In addition, Intel will soon make building 386SX-based machines even more attractive by offering options designed to enhance the performance of the processor.

One last hardware phenomenon you have to consider when looking at high-speed PCs is the low-cost standard 386. Some vendors offer 16-MHz 386-based PCs that can be purchased—fully loaded with a 40MB hard disk and monochrome graphics display—for under \$3,000. Machines in this class tend to make the whole question of fast 286s academic. Why settle for anything less than a 386 when you can buy one for less money than any less-sophisticated alternative?

The average price of a 20-MHz 286 is about \$1,800 without video or hard disk installed. A comparable 386SX-based machine goes for around \$2,500. You would expect to install comparable disk and video equipment, so that shouldn't make any difference in the price. At least for the time being, 386SX technology will cost you

about \$700 more than fast 286 technology.

That's \$700 you don't have to spend, but you just might want to. It depends on whether you're confident about 286 technology. If you believe that 286 technology is a dying breed and that you will require 386 software within the life of this PC purchase, then it's \$700 you'll definitely want to spend.

You may want to spend even more. It's your call.

ASTRID COMPUTERS INC.

Astrid 286/20

All reviews by Winn L. Rosch

If you need to prove to your peers that you're a power user, Astrid Computers' 286/20 will make the point. The big tower shouts to the world its 20-MHz speed with a bold double-digit display.

The Astrid 286/20 won't let you down once you go to work, either. The machine delivers near-zero-wait-state performance, almost instant disk performance with an optional cache controller, and commodious drive accommodations. It may sound expensive, but its \$2,410 base price (no monitor, no hard disk) is only a rough indication of what you can expect to pay; actual pricing of the 286/20 is left to the dealers who sell it.



Although large (24 by 7 by 15½ inches, HWD) the tower-style upright case of the 286/20 holds a small Trillian 286MX system board that matches an XT board in size (Trillian Computer Corp. is the parent company of Astrid). The same board is also available from Astrid housed by standard AT-size and small-footprint cases.

CHIP SET CIRCUITRY

The system board is unusual; its principal circuitry, the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set, uses surface-mount construction and is adapted to the conventional pin-in-hole technology of the system board. While this round peg/square hole design expedient should not affect performance or our recommendation of the Astrid, an odd aspect of its microprocessor does. Literally glued to the top of the chip is a heat sink, obscuring the origin and speed rating of the chip.

While heat sinks are normally a good feature, this combination falls short—it's an LCC (leadless chip carrier) sink atop a PGA (pin-grid array) chip. The chip underneath is not fully rated for the 20 MHz of the system because no 20-MHz 80286 chips are currently available in the PGA package. According to Astrid, the company has shipped nearly a thousand similar systems without any problems caused by the chip, and it guarantees the system's operation at 20 MHz. However, the system board is being revised to accommodate fully rated chips.

The Astrid 286/20 has an extra full-height internal drive bay, for a total capacity of seven half-height devices. Note that the electronics for the digital display are rather weakly supported. The price is a little high—\$4,268 for a 1MB system with 68MB hard disk and VGA monitor.



CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

WIN the NeXT Computer

BUSINESS

Ashton Tait	
Dbase IV	Special
Multimate Advantage II 1.0	259
RapidFile 1.2	189
Framework III 1.1	399
Draw Applause 1.1	269



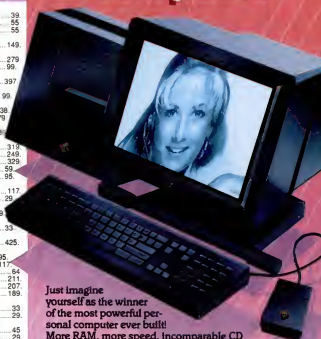
Logitech Mouse

The mouse that "shifts gear" to allow both fast and pixel-accurate cursor movement. Sleek ergonomic design plus a host of useful utility software (incl. 1-2-3 interface) should make the Logitech Mouse a winner. (Input Devices) \$85.

Bloc Publishing	
Form Tool 2.01	53
Form Filler 2.0	84
Personal Lawyer	35
Borland International	
Paradox 3.0	429
Quattro 1.0 w/SO2	149
Reflex 1.14	90
SuperKey 1.1	59
Sprint 1.0	129
Broderbund	
Memory Mate 3.1	42
Central Point Software	
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	37
Contact Software	
Act!	195
Core International	
Confcast 2.0	75
Crosstalk Communications	
Crosstalk XVI 3.7	89
Datsorm Tech.	
Procedur Plus	45
Dac Software	
Dac Easy Graph + Mate	55

Dac Easy Light 1.0	39
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	55
Dac Easy Payroll 3.0	55
Delrina Technologies	
PerFORM 2.0 Designer & Filer	149
Digital Research	
GEM Presentation Team 1.1	279
GEM Wordchart	99
Enable Software	
Enable QA	397
Fifth Generation	
Fastback Plus 2.01	99
Funk Software	
Schwabs 3.21	38
Always	79
Intuit	
Quicken 2.0	2
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	319
Agenda 1.0	249
Freelance Plus 3.0	329
Metro 1.1	59
Magellan	95
Meca Ventures	
Managing Your Money 5.0	117
Checkwrite Plus	29
MicroPro	
Wordstar 5.5	189
Microlytics	
Wordender 4.0	33
Microim	
Roase for DOS 2.1	425
Microsoft	
Works 1.05	95
Windows 386 2.1	117
Windows 286 2.1	64
Excel 2.1	211
Word 5.0	207
Bookshelf	189
Nolo Press	
WillMaker 3.0	33
For The Record	29
Paul Mace	
Hi Test-H Format 2.1	45
Nevolve	29
Peachtree Software	
Peachtree Complete II 4.21	147
Peter Norton	
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	79
Norton Commander 2.0	44
Quarterdeck Office Systems	
DESQView 2.2	69
Reality Technologies	
WealthBuilder	149
Reference Software	
Grammatic III	49
Sottigic Solutions	
Disk Optimizer 4.01	39
Software Publishing	
Weight Burden	265
Harvard Graphics 2.12	88
PFS First Choice 3.01	88
Professional Write 2.1	129
Spinaker	
Printstep Presenter	112
Resume Kit	29
Symantec	
Grandview 1.0	179
Q & A 3.0	189
SO2 Plus 1.11	59
T Maker	
Click Art Scrapbook +	69
TOPS	
TOPS 2.1	109
In Box (E Mail)	339
Nieprint 2.0	109

Excel 2.1 (Microsoft)
Designed specifically for graphics environments, Excel 2.1 is truly powerful and intuitive. Combining spreadsheet, database and advanced graphics capabilities, it offers all the sophisticated features you would expect, including charts right in your worksheet. (Business) \$211.



Just imagine yourself as the winner of the most powerful personal computer ever built! More RAM, more speed, incomparable CD quality sound — THE personal computer of the 1990's. All you have to do is enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE SUPER COMPUTER GIVEAWAY.

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from Micro Warehouse. Or just send in the official entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

Micro WAREHOUSE
1-800-367-7080
(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries 201-370-0518 Fax# 201-905-5245

Monday through Friday
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (Eastern)
Saturday and Sunday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street,
P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

© 1989, Micro Warehouse Inc. MICROWAREHOUSE™ is a trademark of Micro Warehouse Inc. NeXT is a trademark of Next Inc.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

87M062

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711

Name			
Address			
City	State	Zip	

If you would like to receive our catalog check here



Traveling Software	
Battery Watch 1.0	25
LapLink Plus 2.1	79
WordLink	84
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219
WordPerfect Office	249
XTree Company	
XTree Pro 1.0	63
XYQuest	
xyWrite III Plus 3.54	225
Z-Soft	
PC Art Bus 1	47
PC Painterbrush IV	59



PerFORM 2.0 (Delta Tech.)
Take your guesswork out of forms preparation with PerFORM's true WYSIWYG display and print features. The complete solution for forms management and filling, it offers advanced desktop publishing capabilities (GEM graphic interface) and a full range of form templates. (Business) \$149.

CAD/CAM

American Small Bus. Company	
Design Cad 3D 2.1	189
Generic Software	
Generic CADD Lvl. 3 w/Dot Plot	145
Basic Home Design 3.0	29

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe	
Illustrator - Windows Version	359
Adobe Fonts	Call.
Aldus	
PageMaker 3.0	469
Digital Research	
GEM/3 Desktop Publisher 2.0	169
New England Software	
Graph-in-the-Box 2.2	69
Software Publishing	
PFS First Publisher 2.0	73
Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	469

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

Accolade	
Mean 161	24
4th and Inches	22



PC Tools Deluxe 5.1 (Central Point Software) Features Hard Disk Backup, Data Recovery and DOS Utilities. Plus a complete Desktop Manager. PC Tools Deluxe is a "must have" collection of invaluable disk and office utilities. (Business) \$37.

Barrons	
Computer SAT*	32
Broderbund	
Who's Who's World is Carmen S. D.*	24
Electronic Art	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing*	32
Infocom	
Leather Goddesses Phobos*	15
Micropro	
F-10 Stealth Fighter*	38
Microsoft	
Fight Simulator 3.0	33

LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo C Pro Pack	159
Turbo Base 1.1	65
Turbo Assem./Debug. 1.0	95
Microsoft	
C Compiler 5.1	289
Quick Basic 4.5	59
Macro Assembler 5.1	94
Peter Norton	
Norton Guides: Assembly	49
Norton Editor 1.3	38
True BASIC	
True BASIC 2.1 w/Runtime	54

MEDIA

BASF Dikarets (boxed in 10's)	
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K)	16
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb)	19
Maxell	
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb)	38
5 1/4" DD2-D (360K)	11
Sony	
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K)	19
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb)	22

GEM Presentation Team 1.1

(Digital Research)
Presentation Team combines drawing, graphics, charting and slide show features to let you create visually exciting presentations. It's a powerful, integrated solution for reports, proposals, brochures and charts - whether you need them on paper, color transparencies or high-resolution slides. (Business) \$279.

ACCESSORIES

Curtis	
Universal System Stand	22
Ruby-Plus w/ax modem	59
Safeslip SP3	17
Computer Toolkit	21
Printer Stand	
Kaneington	17
Printer Muffler Stand 80	43
PowerTree 50	94
MasterPeace Plus	
Largus	35
Lappac Deluxe Port. Carry. Case	49
Classic Leather Port. Carry. Case	Call.

DRIVES

Amdex	
Laserdrvs 1 CD-ROM	619
Arlatote Industries	
Hardpac 40	Call.
Iomega	
Bernoulli Box II/44 Int.	992
Bernoulli Box II/44 Ext.	1339
Plus Development	
Hard Card 40Mb	649
Plus Passport 40Mb	569
Plus Impulse 80Mb	869
Seagate	
30Mb HH Hard Drive (65ms XT)	279
30Mb FH Hard Drive (28ms AT)	579
TEAC	
5 1/4" 360K Floppy Drive	75
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive	109
3 1/2" Solutions for PC/XT	
1.44Mb Floppy & Ctrl.	157
720Kb Floppy & Ctrl.	137



Quicken 2.0 (Intuit)
Quicken 2.0 balances your checkbook, reconciles your bank accounts, even writes your checks! This personal financial program tracks and provides financial reports on just about everything you and your small business can need. (Business) \$28.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

AST Research	
SePackPlus 384K	279
SePackPlus MC-512K	519
Fifth Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	429
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	175
Intel	
8087/80287/80387 co-processor	Special
Aboveboard Plus 512K	399
Inboard 386-PC w/1Mb	589
Orchid Technologies	
Designer 800	235
Request! II Z w/ok	189



Quadram	
Quad 386XT	Special
Video 7	
VEGA Deluxe	209
FastWrite VEGA 256K	309

INPUT DEVICES

Data Desk	
Turbo 101 Keyboard	109
Keytronic	
101 Plus Keyboard	95
Kraft	
3-button Joystick	29
Joystick Adapter Card w/cable	24
Logitech	
The New Mouse	85
Scanman	189

Lappac Deluxe (Targem)
For unsurpassed quality and design, the Lappac Deluxe is the laptop carrying case of choice. Featuring Zilcone treated durable nylon shell, cushioned shoulder pads and hand grips, shock absorbing rubber feet, rugged zippers and reinforced stress points, it offers additional compartments for disks, documents, pens, business cards - even for a portable printer. Available in "flight bag" and "brief case" styles in black nylon or luxurious leather. (Accessories) in nylon \$49. In Leather Call.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty*
- CT residents add 7 1/2% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax

SHIPPING

- Within continental U.S. - \$3.00 per order for UPS ground delivery - except as noted below
- Orders placed M-F, 10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. ship within 24 hours. If you are more than 2 days away from us by U.S. ground, we ship 2nd-day air at no extra cost - except as noted below. E.O. order \$1000 max. Surcharge \$3.00
- UPS ground delivery and actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back-ups, monitors and printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S. - APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 6/30/89. 2. Winners selected in random drawing by Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Next Contest prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to \$10,000. 4. Winners responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. All prizes will be awarded. 6. MWH will announce the winners on or around 7/31/89. Winners notified by mail. Odds subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and affiliates not eligible. 8. Prizes - one Next Computer including keyboard and monitor and 150 software and media products.

Microsoft	
Mouse w/Easy CAD 2.0 (bus/ser)	107
Mouse w/Painterbrush (bus/ser)	95

MODEMS

Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200B w/soft.	279
Smartmodem 2400 Ext.	419
Practical Peripherals	
2400SA External	169
1200SA Mini External	75

MONITORS

NEC	
Multisync 3D	Special
Multisync 2A	475
Zenith	
ZCM1490 14" flat screen	595

PRINTERS

Citizen	
120D	139
180D	159
Panasonic	Call.



A front-panel turbo switch toggles both system speed and the speed display between 16 and 20 MHz. Clock speed can also be reduced to 8 MHz from the keyboard, although doing so does not affect the speed display. A socket is provided for a 10-MHz 80287 numeric coprocessor.

The NEAT chip set controls both the bus speed of the system (selectable from 6, 8, or 10 MHz) and the number of wait states imposed in accessing the Astrid's interleaved memory. The one-wait-state setting allows use of 120-nanosecond memory; zero-wait-state operation requires 100-ns. RAM and delivers performance on a par with all the other interleaved systems reviewed here.

The system board holds up to eight special SIP (single in-line package) memory modules of either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit capacity. The 256-kilobit SIPs in the evaluation machine were each made from two 4 by 256-kilobit chips and one 1 by 256-kilobit chip, all rated at 100 ns. SIPs must be added in banks of four. Possible system board capacities include 1 or 2MB with 256-kilobit SIPs, 4 or 8MB with 1Mb SIPs, or 5MB with one bank of each SIP size.

Thanks to the NEAT chip set, the Astrid 286/20 also features shadow RAM and EMS 4.0 hardware support for system board memory, both controllable through the SETNEAT program included with the system. The BIOS bears an Award copyright and includes the system setup program in its code.

Of its eight expansion slots, two are 8-bit interface, the rest 16-bit. The standard configuration fills one with an AT-type serial/parallel board with an additional serial port cabled out to the back panel through a 25-pin D-connector. Blanked

cutouts for three more 25-pin D-shells and a total of four 9-pin D-shells are also available here. In the base system, another slot is given over to an AT-style combined floppy/hard disk controller that may vary in brand.

TESTED CONFIGURATION

The evaluation system was equipped with a \$1,195 proprietary Trillian FastCache controller that's based on a design by Distributed Processing Technology. With its 512K hardware cache, the controller speeded up the already swift ESDI interface of the optional (\$1,896) 142MB Micropolis model 1355 hard disk to near instantaneous response.

The tower configuration of the system allows for a large number of mass-storage options. Three half-height drive bays have front-panel access, with one occupied by a high-density 5¼-inch or 3½-inch floppy disk drive as standard equipment. The evaluation system had both—a TEAC FD-55GFR and a TEAC FD-235HF. An internal bay underneath will hold one full-height or two half-height hard disks, as will another bay at the very top of the machine. Drives mount directly, with screws through the side of the drive bay instead of rails. Guides for aligning floppy disk drives are an apparent afterthought—small brackets that screw into the outside of each drive bay.

Although the 230-watt power supply should give you enough juice to run them all, you'll need some kind of adapter because only four power connectors are attached to it. A rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery is soldered to the system board to power the built-in clock and CMOS setup memory. A connector on the system board allows you to supplement the on-board battery.

While the upright chassis itself is quite rigid and strong, it has its weaknesses. The flipper feet upon which it stands proved wobbly, and the control-panel circuitry for the turbo and reset switches and hard disk activity, power and turbo indicators, as well as the cylindrical key lock that controls the keyboard projects precariously inside the case. The potential for trouble here is small because the circuit board is, too.

WORKMANSHIP

Overall, workmanship is good—all cables are bundled, for instance—except for the system board aberrations. Even so, the As-

trid 286/20's construction scores only at the Class A level of FCC certification. The quality of the 286/20 is backed up by the ubiquitous 1-year parts and labor warranty and Astrid's overnight advance replacement program.

The base system includes a 101-key keyboard that follows the Enhanced layout. The Key Tronic product delivered with the evaluation unit featured a quiet, light touch (including the Spacebar) and good tactile feedback.

The optional display circuitry in the evaluation system included a \$428 Paradise VGA 16-Plus display adapter and an \$825 Trillian Everysync multiscanning display that proved to be a Tatung CM-1495 color 14-inch monitor.

The Astrid 286/20 is one of many computers in which the vendor's attention to details doesn't match its machine's excellent performance. Overlook the minor flaws, and you'll be rewarded with state-of-the-art 80286 performance in a tower case with expansion room galore.

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd 286/20

Think of the CompuAdd 286/20 as just another one of those mail-order computers, and you'll be way off base. Although it won't win awards for trendy styling or engineering innovation, the low-priced, \$1,695 (no video or hard disk) machine shows more refinement and attention to detail than some expensive name-brand computers. And its near-zero-wait-state performance certainly won't disappoint the power-hungry.

The CompuAdd 286/20 begins with an unassuming AT case that's an entirely conventional blend of IBM design and the standard "improvements" added by most compatible manufacturers. For instance, besides the de rigueur cylindrical keyboard-and-chassis lock and power and hard disk activity indicators, the control panel includes a square blue reset push button and indicators for the system's two speeds.

DRIVES AND CONNECTORS

All three right-hand half-height drive bays have front-panel access and use AT-style drive rails. However, drives are secured by a screw that goes through the rail and directly into one of the drive's mounting



Astrid 286/20

Astrid Computers Inc., 372 Turquoise St.,
Milpitas, CA 95035; (800) 328-8286, (408) 942-
0096

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or
1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, lower case,
\$2,410; with 68MB hard disk, monochrome
monitor, DOS 3.3, \$3,384; with VGA monitor,
\$4,268; with Trillian FastCache controller,
\$5,467.

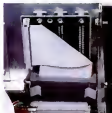
In Short: A lower-price computer with expansion
room to spare and performance to please, the
Astrid 286/20 has a few flaws to go along with its
design bonuses.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS
20-MHz 286 PCs



CompuAdd's 286/20 offers some solid workmanship for a more-than-respectable price: \$2,799 for 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, and VGA monitor. CompuAdd builds the circuitry for its standard-equipment ports onto its system board. The connectors for these ports are tied to the system board via a neatly dressed ribbon cable. The large ferrite slug encircling the cable helps to keep down radio emissions for a Class B FCC rating.



holes rather than by front-panel brackets. Although the drives do not slide smoothly into place, the mounting proved adequately secure.

One floppy disk drive bay in the evaluation machine was filled with the standard-equipment high-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a Japanese-made Newtronics Company Ltd. unit. The full-height internal bay in the evaluation machine was blessed with an optional (\$569) Miniscribe 6085 hard disk with 71MB formatted capacity and widely used 5-MHz ST-506/412 interface.

The center of the rear panel boasts the addition of two male 25-pin D-shell connectors for serial ports and one 25-pin male parallel port. The I/O circuitry for these ports is built into the system board with the connectors attached to a small circuit board. This board is tied in by a ribbon cable wrapped with a ferrite slug to keep radio frequency emissions down. Evidently these and other anti-RF treatments were successful—the 286/20 earned the stringent FCC Class B rating.

DESIGN FORETHOUGHT

Inside the case, CompuAdd shows design forethought at its best, distinguishing the company from some of its peers. The battery holder for the four AA cells that run the CMOS clock and setup memory is spot-welded into place on top of the hard disk bay. The ferrite slug around the I/O cabling snaps into place on a rear-panel bracket. In fact, only one detail was over-

looked—the front-panel hard disk activity indicator was not plugged into the disk controller.

The system board bears CompuAdd's own imprimatur. It's primarily built around the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set, fully rated at 20 MHz, as is the Harris 80C286 microprocessor. For compatibility purposes, the system clock can be slowed to 8 MHz. A 40-pin DIP socket awaits the installation of an 80287 numeric coprocessor, which must be rated at 8 MHz or better.

MEMORY

The base memory of the system, 1MB made from 36 256-kilobit DRAM chips, is hidden under the drive bays. Additional system board memory can be added in the form of readily accessible SIMMs (single in-line memory modules). Either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit SIMMs can be used in the four sockets to endow the 286/20 with up to 5MB of high-speed RAM.

Physically, memory is interleaved to achieve what CompuAdd calls zero-wait-state performance. In testing, however, the 286/20 did no better than systems with interleaved memory that delivered "near-

zero-wait-state" operation. Logically, the first 384K over the DOS 640K can be used for shadow RAM courtesy of the machine's NEAT chip set, which also gives full EMS 4.0 hardware support to system board RAM.

Of the eight expansion slots in the 286/20, two use the 8-bit PC bus and six use the 16-bit AT bus. All slots operate at 8 MHz. In the evaluation machine, two 16-bit slots were filled, one with a Paradise VGA-16 Plus display adapter, another with a Western Digital WD1006V-MM2 floppy/hard disk controller. The standard-equipment controller is a Western Digital WD1003-WA2.

OTHER FEATURES

Although the 200-watt Astec power supply has only three power cables for drives, two of them are each equipped with two connectors; this arrangement lets you plug up to five devices into the 286/20 without the need for adapters. A slide switch on the rear panel selects either 115- or 230-volt operation at 50 or 60 Hz, and a switched outlet is available for connecting displays.

The keyboard accompanying the 286/20 follows the Enhanced 101-key layout and was manufactured by Key Tronic. Although quiet, it delivers good tactile feedback marred only by the inordinately high force required to actuate the Spacebar. The evaluation system was also accompanied by an exemplary Zenith ZCM-1490C, a 14-inch flat tension mask color VGA display.

CompuAdd backs the 286/20 with a 1-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Some productivity software is included with the system (a file manager, a text editor, and PC Fullback backup software) but DOS 3.3 or 4.1 is an \$89 option. CompuAdd does not deal in OS/2.



FACT FILE

CompuAdd 286/20
CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 627-1967
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1 2MB 5¼-inch or 1 44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,895; with 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,249; with VGA monitor, \$2,799; with 80MB hard disk, \$3,045.
In Short: CompuAdd builds competent machines at low, low prices, and the 286/20 is no exception. This system demonstrates particularly outstanding attention to detail in addition to speedy benchmark-test results.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD



20-MHz 286 PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Basic configuration This price represents the most stripped-down machine the vendor will sell, typically including 1MB RAM, one floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports. Note that these prices are not always strictly comparable because some vendors will not sell their computers without a hard disk or with less than 2MB RAM. Therefore, when comparing products, please consult the "standard configuration" prices as well. (All prices in this features table are subject to change.)

Cost of OS/2 (if available) OS/2 can sometimes be purchased with a system, but it is not available from all vendors.

Hard disk options For buyers seeking specific configurations, some vendors offer more flexibility than others. The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available. Keep in mind that it is sometimes far more cost-efficient to buy your computer and hard disk from different vendors.

Standard configuration For the sake of price comparisons, our "standard" configuration normally includes 1MB RAM, a 60MB hard disk, at least one floppy disk drive, a monochrome monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS, and a keyboard. Because the closest approximation of our standard package may differ from this configuration, the price of each system is followed by the total RAM (if the package includes more than 1MB) and the size of the hard disk (if other than 60MB). Where no price appears, the vendor does not sell a system that conforms to at least five of the parameters we have designated for a standard machine—which means merely that the reader will have to use other information in comparing prices.

Tested configuration The specifications of the evaluation units depend on what configuration each manufacturer has sent us (based on our guidelines).

Bus clock speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 or 10 MHz. Time-out periods, sometimes called wait states, are often used to slow down the bus.

Disk controller manufacturer and type (interface/encoding) Several interfaces are used to control the way data is transferred from the hard disk to the computer. The most common disk interface standard is ST-506/412, used in the IBM PC-XT and PC AT. Two other common data transfer interfaces are SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface). Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers.

Disk encoding techniques currently include RLL (Run Length Limited) and the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of data in MFM format, and only six polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL but provides a more stable environment and is more commonly used. ST-506 technology, for instance, uses the MFM encoding scheme.

BIOS version and date The BIOS date is important to those planning to use 3½-inch disk drives. Early BIOS versions cannot handle this format. (In some cases the vendor would not release this information.)

Memory chip type Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs. The Dual In-Line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single In-Line Packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a

comb.

Single In-Line Memory Modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement duplicates the integrated structure of a SIP but allows for the possibility of replacing an individual memory component if necessary.

RAM chips RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Static RAM chips (SRAMs) are faster and more efficient but costlier. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the tradeoff is in slower processing and operation.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on board of the computer. The BIOS then operates much faster.

Disk cache software Some companies provide their own software to facilitate caching. Other computers can generally take advantage of the caching facility within some version of DOS.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

Certification tests must be performed by private testing companies. The passing results are then sent to the FCC for final

(CONTINUES)

COMPUTERS
20-MHz 286 PCs



20-MHz 286 PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

BASIC CONFIGURATION

	GenTech 286/20	DataWorld Data 286-20	CompuAdd 286/20	Star AM 286-2240	ME 286-20
List price	\$1,199	\$1,555	\$1,895	\$1,814	\$1,899
Basic configuration includes	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, EMS driver	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome display adapter, one parallel port	1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port, utilities	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, Hercules video adapter, two serial and two parallel ports, mouse	2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, EMS driver
Drive bays	5 half-height	5 half-height	4 half-height	4 half-height	5 half-height
Cost of OS/2 (if available)	Unavailable	\$319	Unavailable	\$249	\$275
Hard disk options	2	4	4	4	4
Slots	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	5	5	5	5	5
Power supply (watts)	200	180	200	200	220
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	84	72	120	72

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Price of monochrome system with 1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, DOS	\$1,989	\$2,019 (66MB disk)	\$2,249 (40MB disk)	\$2,499	\$2,418 (2MB RAM, 80MB)
Price of VGA system	\$2,409	\$2,694	\$2,799 (40MB disk)	\$3,044	\$3,018 (2MB RAM, 80MB)

TESTED CONFIGURATION

List price	\$2,409	\$3,778	\$3,562	\$3,995	\$4,528
Tested configuration includes	2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor	2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, tower case	2MB RAM, 71MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor	1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 60MB tape backup, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor	4MB RAM, 147MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor
Microprocessor clock speeds	8/10/16/20 MHz	10/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	10/20 MHz	8/20 MHz
Bus clock speeds	8 MHz	10 MHz	8 MHz	10 MHz	8 MHz
Wait states	0, 1	0, 1	0	0	0, 1

Disk controller manufacturer and type (interface/encoding)	Western Digital (ST-506/RLL)	Data Technology Corp. (ST-506/MFM)	Western Digital (ST-506/MFM)	Data Technology Corp. (ST-506/MFM)	Data Technology Corp. (ESDI)
Number of drives handled by controller	4	4	4	4	4
BIOS version and date	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (December 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 F1 (November 1985)	Award BIOS, Version N3.03 (December 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (November 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (December 1988)
System board manufacturer	JC Information	Informtech	CompuAdd	TMC Research	Informtech
286 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies

MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS

Memory chip types	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
Chip packaging	DIP	DIP	SIMM	DIP	DIP
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	●	●	●	●	●
Shadow RAM	BIOS and video	BIOS and video	BIOS and video	BIOS and video	BIOS and video
Disk cache software	●	●	●	●	●
Maximum RAM on motherboard	4MB	2MB	5MB	4MB	8MB
Maximum total system RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB

OTHER

Warranty	1 year; 30-day money-back guarantee	1 year; 30-day money-back guarantee	1 year; 30-day money-back guarantee	1 year	15 months
----------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

FCC certification class

A (pending)	A	B	A (B pending)	B
-------------	---	---	---------------	---

Editor's Choice
 Yes
 No

COMPUTERS
20-MHz 286 PCs

PC Craft 2100/20 \$2,055	Vector Excalibur 286 \$2,095	Zeos 286-20 \$2,095	Northgate SuperMicro 286/20 \$2,399	Astrid 286/20 \$2,410	Dell System 220 \$2,295	Wells American Computer 286 \$2,615
1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, EMS driver	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one serial and one parallel port, DOS 3.3, EMS driver	1MB RAM, 32MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, two serial and one parallel port, EMS driver	1MB RAM, 68MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, mono- chrome monitor, two serial and two parallel ports, DOS 4.01, utilities	1MB RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port	1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, VGA adapter, two serial and one parallel port	512K RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, two serial and one parallel port
5 half-height Unavailable	3 half-height Unavailable	6 half-height Unavailable	4 half-height Unavailable	7 half-height Unavailable	3 half-height \$325	7 half-height \$325
4	3	4	5	8	2	6
Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	Three 8-bit, five 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Three 16-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit
5	5	5	3	5	3	8
200	200	230	200	230	85	220
72	72	72	72	96	72	72
\$2,965 (65MB disk)	\$2,995 (65MB disk)	\$2,398 (65MB disk)	\$2,399 (68MB disk)	\$3,384 (68MB disk)	\$2,999 (40MB disk)	\$3,770 (42MB disk)
\$3,560 (85MB disk)	\$3,495 (65MB disk)	\$3,093 (65MB disk)	\$3,024 (68MB disk)	\$4,268 (68MB disk)	\$3,299 (40MB disk)	\$4,070 (42MB disk)
\$4,225	\$3,825	\$4,833	\$3,924	\$5,467	\$3,399	\$6,550
1MB RAM, 64MB hard disk, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor	1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor	2MB RAM, 66MB hard disk, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 155MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, DOS 4.0	2MB RAM, 142MB hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor	1MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, one 1.2MB and two 1.44MB floppy disk drives, VGA monitor
10/20 MHz	10/20 MHz	10/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	8/20 MHz	6/8/10/12/16/20 MHz
8/12 MHz	8/10 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	6/8/10 MHz	8 MHz	6/8/10 MHz
0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	1	0	0, 1	0, 1
National Computer League (ST-506/MFM)	Adaptec (ST-506/RLI)	Adaptec (ST-506/RLI)	Adaptec (ST-506/RLI)	Microplus (ESDI)	Conner (ESDI)	Adaptec (ESDI)
4	4	4	4	4	3	6
Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (December 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (December 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10 (March 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (December 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (September 1988)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 3.10-18 (January 1988)	Wells American BIOS, Version C1.08
InfoMtech	InfoMtech	TMC Research	Northgate	Trillian	Dell	Wells American
Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	None (uses discrete logic)	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Chips and Technologies
256Kb	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb
DIP	DIP	DIP	DIP	SIP	SIMM	Proprietary
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BIOS and video	BIOS and video	BIOS and video	●	BIOS and video	BIOS and video	BIOS and video
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
2MB	2MB	4MB	4MB	8MB	8MB	16MB
16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
1 year; 4 months on-site service	1 year; 3 months on-site service	1 year; 90-day money- back guarantee	1 year	1 year	1 year; 31-day money-back guarantee	1 year; 31-day money-back guarantee
A	A	B	B	A	B	A (B pending)

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e.
Further proof that what's on the outside,



says a lot about what's on the inside.

Compaq has earned a reputation for building the most powerful and reliable personal computers in the world.

In doing this, we've always given users the best combination of features needed to do their jobs.

We've also never given up the belief that even the most basic needs deserve more than just basic solutions.

As further proof, we offer the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e Personal Computer.

It brings together a 12-MHz 286 microprocessor and a long list of integrated features. All in a compact package that runs the latest applications, without



Five expansion slots give you room to grow: one for high-speed memory, and four for thousands of industry-standard add-ins.

taking up more desk space.

Your users will find everything they need in a stand-alone

PC, perfect for their growing business productivity applications.

You'll also find a PC that's been rigorously tested with a wide range of network products, so it's compatible in virtually any network environment.

Now for an inside look. High-performance VGA graphics are built right on the system board. So your users



Built-in interfaces mean you can connect a mouse, printer, modem or other tools without taking up a slot.

can have displays

that are easier to read.

You, in turn, will have compatibility with all your EGA- and CGA-specific software plus performance that's up to 50% faster than other VGA controllers.

In memory, one megabyte is standard and is expandable in increments up to 13 megabytes using a separate high-speed memory expansion slot.



This leaves four industry-standard expansion slots open for LAN cards, mainframe links, etc. to customize the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e to your users' needs.

You can take customization a step further. The COMPAQ



You'll get the flexibility to use both 5 1/4- and 3 1/2-inch diskette drives, along with a wide variety of fixed disk drives and tape drives.

DESKPRO 286e can be configured with up to four internal storage devices. Choose fast 110-, 40- and 20-MB fixed disk drives; both 5 1/4- and 3 1/2-inch diskette drives; even tape drives.

As you can see, the new

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e offers the same attention to detail that has made the COMPAQ name unmatched for performance, quality and reliability.

For a free brochure on the COMPAQ DESKPRO 286e and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer near you, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 92. In Canada, just call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 92.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

The low entry fee and more-than-competent execution of the CompuAdd 286/20 make it a desirable, if not particularly innovative, workhorse computer.

DATAWORLD INC.

DataWorld Data
286-20

If the squat, minitower package that the DataWorld Data 286-20 comes in isn't enough to make you love it, its price or performance may win you over. At \$1,555 for a plain AT case with a digital monochrome adapter and display (no hard disk), \$75 more for the stubby tower, its price is near the bottom of the range for high-performance 80286s. Speed, on the other hand, is at the top. Despite its use of the same Informtech 286/Supra system board as was used in many of the other machines reviewed here, the DataWorld races fractionally ahead of the pack.

The little powerhouse measures 13½ by 7 by 16 inches (HWD) and looks great. It wears its control panel like a belt, an attractive medium-gray contrast to the white-beige machine. Controls here include a reset push button (with an orange warning dot in the center), a turbo push button, and a cylindrical keyboard lock. Indicators include the expected power, hard disk activity, and turbo mode. The power switch is also handily located.

The case is sturdy, heavy-gauge steel, and the workmanship is very good. One nice touch is the duplicate keyboard connectors on the front and rear panels.



SYSTEM BOARD AND SLOTS

The system board runs up the right side of the dwarf case, making the eight expansion slots (two 8-bit and six 16-bit) horizontal. One of the 8-bit slots also handles a proprietary 16-bit high-speed memory expansion board.

All slots have more than enough headroom for AT boards, but two (one 8-bit, one 16-bit) are shortened by the drive bays and limited to expansion cards measuring no more than 6 or 7 inches long. (Cables interfere with the ends of the board, so the exact maximum length depends on how cruel you want to be to the boards and the wiring.)

Standard equipment fills one slot with the monochrome display adapter, which also yields the standard equipment parallel port. The evaluation system filled the short 8-bit slot with an optional \$59 I/O card loaded with two serial ports and one parallel port. The primary serial and parallel ports are mounted on the card in typical AT fashion, while the secondary serial port is cabled out to the rear panel through a 25-pin connector. Two 9-pin cutouts remained available on the rear panel for installing the D-shell connectors of other option boards.

Another slot is filled by the factory with a Data Technology 7280 floppy/hard disk controller. The evaluation machine was equipped with an upgrade board, a DTC 7287 RLL controller. Instead of the monochrome display adapter, the evaluation machine held a 16-bit Video Seven Fast-Write VGA board.

The DataWorld Data 286-20 compensates for its low stature with a number of drive-mounting options. There's space for five devices—two half-height 5¼-inch

units and three half-height 3½-inch units, all but one of the latter with front-panel access. Standard equipment puts a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive (a TEAC FD55-GFR high-density in the evaluation system) in the topmost position. Drives are held in place by screws that attach them directly to the sides of the drive bay. Unfortunately, adequately securing the screws to the right side of the hard disk or the 3½-inch floppy disk drives requires removing the system board, a design flaw likely to arouse the ire of anyone attempting to add a disk to the system.



units and three half-height 3½-inch units, all but one of the latter with front-panel access. Standard equipment puts a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive (a TEAC FD55-GFR high-density in the evaluation system) in the topmost position.

Drives are held in place by screws that attach them directly to the sides of the drive bay. Unfortunately, adequately securing the screws to the right side of the hard disk or the 3½-inch floppy disk drives requires removing the system board, a design flaw likely to arouse the ire of anyone attempting to add a disk to the system.

The Informtech system board is little more than an implementation (and a successful one) of the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set. As with other machines using this system board, the chip set is not rated for the full speed of the machine—the primary chips are boldly emblazoned 16 MHz. On the positive side, the Harris 80C286 microprocessor is rated for the Data 286-20's full 20-MHz speed.

If you or your software can't keep up with that rate, system board jumpers permit reducing the maximum speed of the system to 12 or 16 MHz. Or system speed can be reduced to 12 MHz on the fly either by pressing Ctrl-Alt-I or the front-panel turbo switch. Just to let you know that something has changed, the system beeps once and increases the size of the cursor to a blinking block.

The Informtech system board also allows you to set two speeds for the key-

PC
MAGAZINE
FACT FILE

DataWorld Data 286-20

DataWorld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy.,
Pico Rivera, CA 90660; (800) 722-7702

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch
floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, \$1,555;
with lower case, \$1,830; with 20MB hard disk,
\$1,805; with 66MB hard disk, \$2,019; with VGA
monitor, \$2,694.

In Short: A neatly packaged minitower that ranks
at the top of the pack in terms of speed and at
the bottom in terms of price. The setbacks: the
microprocessor is rated at 20 MHz but the support
chips aren't; also, this machine lacks a Class B
rating from the FCC. If these factors don't faze
you, this machine is a terrific buy.

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect to GenTech

YOUR NETWORK SPECIALISTS!

ARCNET

Interface Card \$99
Active Hub \$219
Passive Hub \$39

Panasonic 1124 24Pin \$339

• Call for other
Dot Matrix!

**BEST
BUY**

\$1199

GENTECH

286-20

POWER & SPEED OF 386
WITHOUT THE PRICE

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0/1 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHz
- 8 Expansion Slots

FREE!!

Surge Protector OR
Networking Cable
(\$30 Value)
W/\$500 + Purchase

**NETWORKING
SOFTWARE
SPECIAL!**

• Call for Prices & Info.

GENTECH 386-20 \$1799

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz, 0/Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 8MB on Motherboard,
- 80387-20 support, 22.5 on Norton's Benchmark
- Phoenix Bios, Built-in Hard Disk Setup

GENTECH WORK STATION \$999

- 80286 Processor, 12MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM
- Includes a Monochrome Monitor W/ Card
- 5 slots upgradeable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Low Profile Case

GENTECH 286-12 \$829

- 80286 Processor, 12MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM
- 8 slots upgradeable to 1MB on Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 \$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor, 104.77 MHz switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 640K on motherboard
- Reties 4.0 on Norton Scale, 84 Keyboard
- One 360KB Floppy Drive, set/part/lock

All our 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 200 Watt power supply serial and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard

OPTIONS

MONOCHROME SYSTEM	\$139
EGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$479
VGA COLOR SYSTEM	\$545
VGA MONO SYSTEM	\$319
30MB CDC Full Height	\$259
40MB ST250RFP For XT W/Cont	\$309
40MB ST-251-1 28ms	\$399
70MB MAXTOR 28ms	\$599
90MB MAXTOR SCSI HALF HT. 28ms	\$799
155MB MAXTOR ESDI Cont	\$1500

MATRIX

COMPUTER	Mono TTL	VGA Mono	EGA Color	VGA Color
XT 512K 1 Drive	619	799	959	1025
XT 40MB	928	1108	1268	1334
286 12MHz 40MB	1367	1547	1707	1773
286 12MHz 70MB	1567	1747	1907	1973
286 20MHz 40MB	1737	1917	2077	2143
286 20MHz 70MB	1937	2117	2277	2343
286 20MHz 90MB	2137	2317	2477	2543
386 20MHz 70MB	2537	2717	2877	2943
386 20MHz 90MB	2737	2917	3077	3143

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENTECH 286-20



GENTECH WORK STATION SYSTEM \$999



- QUALITY SERVICE
- KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
- LOW PRICES
- 30-DAY MBG ON GENTECH SYSTEMS

VISA, MC, COD, CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED
217 Broadway, Suite 615, NY, NY 10007

NETWORK STARTER KIT.....\$975

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE,
4 ARCNET CARDS, CABLEING & PASSIVE HUB.

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH	
NEWIII BRAVO 286 8MHz W/O DR	\$789
Premium 286, Mod 70 512K RAM	\$1189
Premium 386, Mod 300C	\$2799
Premium 386 25MHz	\$CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP VECTRA ES/12 Mod10	\$1719
HP VECTRA RS/20C Mod100e	\$4999
HP VECTRA RS/25C Mod100e	\$6789
HP VECTRA LS Mod24(New 286 Laptop 20MB)	\$3060
HP VECTRA LS Mod44(286 Laptop 40MB)	\$3489

COMPAQ

NEWII DESKPRO 286e	from \$1819
SLT 286 MODEL 20 / MODEL 40	\$3945/\$4395
DESKPRO 286	from \$1700
DESKPRO 386S / 386-20e	from \$2379 from \$3750

* Call for Other Models & Configurations

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

(LOWEST PRICES!!)

NEWII NEWII 80387-SX	\$329
8087-3/8087-2	\$89/\$129
80287-6/80287-10	\$142/\$239
80387-16/80387-20/80387-25	\$379/\$429/\$539

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-B Laser Printer	\$1699
w/1MB of RAM, 25 Fonts, PC Editor's choice	
HEWLETT PACKARD	
LaserJet IV LaserJet IID	CALL
DeskJet Plus(Twice as Fast)	\$659
DeskJet/PlusJet	\$559/1029

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

HP Scanjet Interface PC/AT, PS2, MAC	\$427
HP Scanjet Plus	\$1129
SUMMAGRAPHICS Summasketch	\$379

PLOTTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP 7440A/7475A Plotter	\$950/\$1349
HP 7570A Draitpro Plotter	\$2799
HP 7550A Plotter	\$2799

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-NET 0286

FAX NO.

401-732-5518



International Inquiries Welcome

FAX: 401-732-5518



Add 2% for COD. Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

board controller—6 or 12 MHz. The bus speed, however, is fixed at 10 MHz.

If you need greater performance, you can add an 80287 numeric coprocessor into a designated socket on the system board. DIP switches let you select the operating speed of the chip at either 6, 8, 10, or 12 MHz.

The NEAT chip set in the Data 286-20 supports both shadow RAM and EMS 4.0. When shadowing is activated, up to 384K of the system's extended memory may be consumed by it. The BIOS bears an Award copyright and has the system setup program written into its code.

System board memory can range from 512K to 2MB in 512K steps, each step a bank made from four 4 by 256-kilobit chips and two 1 by 256Kb parity chips. All chips in the evaluation machine were rated at 100 nanoseconds. Memory is arranged in interleaved pages for near-zero-wait-state operation. The machine can also be set up to impose wait states in order to accommodate slower memory chips.

The jumpers that select the maximum master clock speed, bus speed, and keyboard speed are all hidden next to the internal hard disk bay. The system board must be removed to alter them. Because adjustments will likely worsen performance, you probably don't have to worry about making changes.

OTHER FEATURES

A tiny 180-watt power supply (200 watts in the standard AT case) is tucked into the top rear corner of the case and operates only on 110-volt line current. Four connectors are available for powering disk drives. Attached underneath the power supply with Velcro is the Rayovac 844 battery that supplies current to operate the CMOS setup memory and clock when the system is turned off.

The keyboard included with the Data 286-20 was a Taiwan-made Focus Electronics model that followed the 101-key Enhanced layout. The Focus keyboard comes close to the IBM sound and feel even though it uses hard-contact technology. It came equipped with a hinged, smoked-plastic protective cover.

In lieu of the standard-equipment 12-inch Samsung monochrome display, the evaluation system was accompanied by a Tatung CM-1495 color 14-inch multiscanning display. The system's optional hard disk was a \$464 Toshiba MK134FA-1, a 44MB drive expanded to 66MB thanks to the RLL controller.

DataWorld provides two pieces of software with the Data 286-20—one that runs on the system and one for your VCR. The former is *PC Magazine's* disk caching program; the latter, an educational video called "Making the Connection: How to Set Up and Use Your PC." Only a mannequin's hand to hold yours could give more assurance during setup. If that's not enough, the 1-year warranty covers both parts and labor.

The package, the price, and a few percentage points of better performance are the prime reasons to consider the DataWorld Data 286-20. But with parts operated beyond their ratings, there's reason to approach the stubby little computer somewhat cautiously.

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell System 220

Think of the Dell System 220 from Dell Computer Corp. as an IBM PS/2 Model 30 286 with real guts. Both machines are elegantly petite, prefer 3½-inch disk drives, and offer the same expansion capability: three full-size 16-bit AT expansion slots horizontally mounted on the left side of the chassis. Both machines have VGA circuitry (including an IBM-standard VGA feature connector), serial port, parallel port, and the two-drive floppy disk controller

built into the system board. Both rely on a hard disk with an embedded controller. And both are pricey—the Dell weighing in at \$2,295 with a VGA display but no hard disk, 40MB hoisting the tag up to \$2,999.

PERFORMANCE

The difference is performance. Where the IBM machine purrs along at a piddling 10 MHz, the Dell roars at twice that rate and gives you a second serial port and room for another disk drive to boot. And you can't classify the System 220 as an IBM copy—after all, this classic bus machine came to the market first.

Despite the diminutive 4 by 15 by 15¼-inch (HWD) case, the Dell is a heavyweight, both in materials and performance. Thanks to its interleaved memory, the System 220 scores near the top of the performance chart. Despite smaller dimensions, the metalwork of the System 220 is the same thick steel used by better compatibles. The result—a sturdy machine that will withstand abuse, good enough to earn FCC Class B certification.

The styling is attractive, with just the right pedestal to put your monitor on. At the business end, the front of the case has exactly what you need: the power switch, the two 3½-inch floppy disk drive bays, a hard disk activity indicator, and an unusual keyboard-and-case lock. It's unusual because the mechanism of the lock is built into the front-panel bezel, part of the lid. Rotate the flat key, and a metal arm contacts a microswitch that's part of the chassis to lock the keyboard.



Dell doesn't just avoid using oversold components in the Chips and Technologies chip set in the Dell System 220; in one case the company provides a wide safety margin. The chip pictured is rated at 38 MHz. A top choice, this system sells for \$3,299 with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, and VGA monitor.





Introducing the Arche Rival 286-16™

Speed is not everything, quality is!



New 16MHz 286

The Editor's Choice Arche Rival 286™ got even better with 16 MHz speed and better memory management.

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why the Arche Rival 286-16™ was designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Rival 286-16™

- 80286 8/16 MHz zero wait
- 1MB expandable to 4MB on mother-board, system expandable to 16MB.
- Both Extended & LIM Expanded Memory
- 80287 Co-processor Socket
- Two 8 Bit and Six 16/8 Bit Slots
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 1.2MB/360KB 5.25" Disk Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports
- Monochrome and Hercules™ Graphics Compatible Display Adapter
- 14" High-Resolution (1000 line), Flat

Screen, Amber Monitor

- 16 Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25" and 3.5" including the new IBM® 1.44MB PS/2™ Format)
- 200 Watt Switching 110/220V Power Supply
- Small Foot Print 16.5" (D) x 17.125" (W) x 6.18" (H)
- MS-DOS® 3.3 and GW BASIC®
- Two Year Limited Warranty
- Two Year Fixed Disk Drive Warranty
- Fixed Disk System from 20 to 120MB and EGA systems also available.
- Only \$2,395.00 Complete

1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2™ is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

©Arche Technologies, Inc. 1988

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BENCHMARK TESTS: 20-MHz 286-BASED PCs

Even the fastest 286/20 registers only at the middle of the 386/20 scale established by the recent 386 blockbuster issue (May 30, 1989). Still, the Wells American CompuStar 286 bears

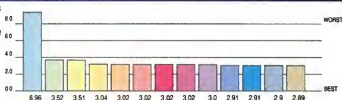
a closer look for its six first-place finishes, as does the Dell System 220 for overall performance and construction (in spite of timings that are sometimes below average).

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

80286 Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)

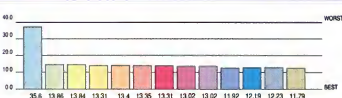
The 80286 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

Elapsed Time (seconds)

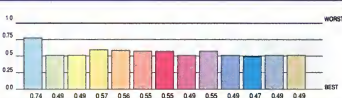
The Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The Conventional Memory benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

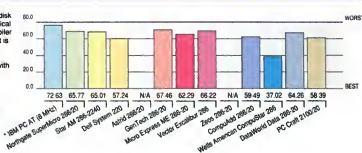


DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



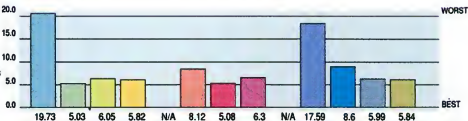
N/A—Not applicable: this machine's hard disk BIOS was not compatible with our tests.

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark tests disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



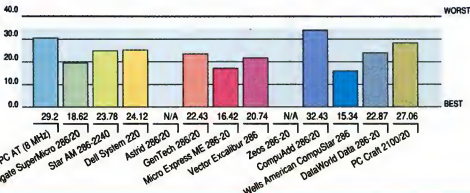
BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (milliseconds)

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

N/A—Not applicable: this machine's hard disk BIOS was not compatible with our tests.

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

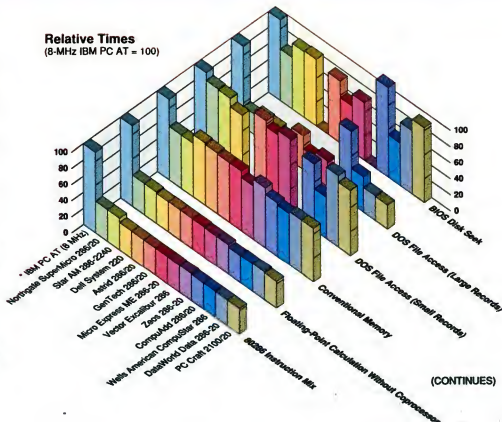


PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The Nortage SuperMicro 286/20 wins the best/worst award in benchmark test results. Its fast video board enables it to score by most of the competition in video tests, yet the machine's slow microprocessor puts it at the bottom of the pack on both the 80286 Instruction Mix and Floating-Point Calculation tests (this is excluding the 8-MHz IBM PC AT, whose test results are reported for the sake of comparison). The Star AM 286-2240 suffers from a similar problem, although both computers are equipped with fully rated 20-MHz chips.

The CompuAdd 286/20 performs respectably on all but the disk tests, where its BIOS Disk Seek and large-record DOS File Access scores are surpassed by all of the competition, an anomaly easily corrected by replacing the machine's 32-millisecond drive with a faster model. The Wells American CompuStar 286 makes the biggest impression on the basis of test results alone, but the computer's unique design makes it better suited to some uses than others.

Relative Times
(8-MHz IBM PC AT = 100)



(CONTINUES)

Notice: Never Before in Computer History Has a
Buying Opportunity Like This Been Offered...

Take Your Pick...

286/16MHz/2 MB RAM

OR **286/20MHz/1 MB RAM**

OR **386/16MHz/1 MB RAM**

A REAL 32-bit 386—NOT AN SX!

Same Price • Same Configuration

\$2699

* All are COMPLETE SYSTEMS
with 68MB 28MS Drive,
14" Graphics Monitor,
OmniKey and MS-DOS 4.01

Price as of March 15, 1989

For the second consecutive year, the readers of *Computer Shopper*, the world's largest computer magazine, voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.

No money down • 3 years+ to pay
• Low monthly payments
• Unlimited funds available!
Works just like your VISA or MasterCard, Or...

Lease it with Northgate...

Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...

NORTHGATE
PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic® Company

NATIONWIDE INDEPENDENT
COMPUTER SERVICE
is now included at no extra cost
to the owner—with every
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Look At All You Get!

Features Unmatched Anywhere...

- One or two Mbyte of RAM
- 65Mbyte 28MS hard drive
- One 1.2Mbyte and 1.44Mbyte floppy drive
- Two serial, one parallel port
- Full-size desktop case
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard (pick of the pros)
- 14" MonoGraphics flat screen amber or white monitor
- Performance-enhancing software
- MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals)
- One-year warranty with our unique overnight parts replacement policy* (freight paid by Northgate)



The decision is up to YOU...

- **Superb 80286/16MHz with 2MB of RAM**
- **Blazing Fast New 286/20 System**
- **True 32-Bit 80386/16 (Not an SX)**

All three are complete systems configured alike at the same astonishing landmark price!

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 handles even large databases faster than other systems *Infoworld* (11/14/88) tested, including Dell. Plus it has a full size case and 1MB usable RAM. Doesn't waste 384K of RAM as many others do with shadowing methods.

OUR 286/16, with speed to spare, comes with a second Megabyte of RAM at no extra cost. Even with extra RAM it's hundreds below competition offers with the same features.

THE 386/16 blows right past 16-bit SX systems to true 32-bit 386 Computing Power. Imagine, a power computer with 68 MB of FAST hard drive storage at this incredibly low price! (And compare prices with Compaq's SX.)

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get Northgate's industry-leading performance, quality,

workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems, these three feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second throughput—up to three times faster than Dell, IBM, Compaq.

All systems give you 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; Microscience's lightning quick 28MS hard disk with 68MB of storage and a 16-bit high speed RLL dual drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes—BOTH 1.2 and 1.44 floppy drives; our exclusive OmniKey/102 keyboard; high resolution 14" flatscreen amber or white monitor and MS-DOS 4.01.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options. We'll build your Northgate Your Way and you will be amazed at our "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 that was awarded PC Magazine's "Editor's Choice" (1/31/89). Or Northgate's 386/20, top of the line!

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...Today!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA, MC, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer, and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are F.O.B. Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability.



***AT LAST!**

**Memory Prices
Are Dropping**

**3 Megabytes of RAM
previously \$999.00
may be even lower
when you see this ad.**

**SYSTEM PRICING MAY
ALSO BE LOWER NOW
BECAUSE RAM COSTS
ARE COMING DOWN!**

Phone now for current prices

Hard drive options available from 40 MB SCSI for \$300.00 to 640 MB ESDI at \$3,800.00. Prices include drive and ESDI, SCSI or RLL controller. Video options range from 14" VGA mono for \$395 to 16" VGA color for \$1149, including video card. Call Northgate now for complete details.



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, MN 55441

From Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1666

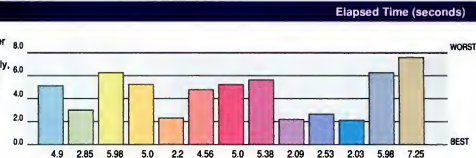


BENCHMARK TESTS: 20-MHz 286-BASED PCs (continued)

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

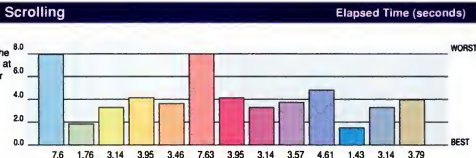
Direct to Screen

The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



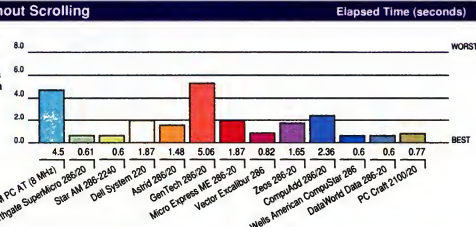
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

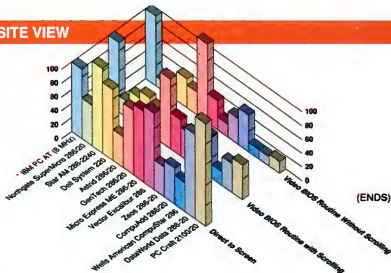


* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Relative Times
(8-MHz IBM PC AT = 100)



(ENDS)

COMPUTERS

20-MHz 286 PCs



FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Dell System 220

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759; (800) 426-5150
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome VGA monitor, \$2,295; with 40MB hard disk, \$2,899; with VGA monitor, \$3,299; with 100MB hard disk, \$4,099.
In Short: It's a top-quality machine in all categories, from design to construction. You'll pay for what you get, but if the limited expansion possibilities don't bother you, you can't do much better than buying the Dell System 220.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

does not use the term, the 220 shadows the normal system BIOS and video BIOS, either of which can be defeated through the system setup program.

Standard equipment includes a single high-density 3½-inch Sony floppy disk. The evaluation system was equipped with a 100MB Conner 3½-inch hard disk that supports 1:1 interleaving. A 40MB drive is also available.

The compact size of the System 220 limits the choice of both floppy and hard disks and precludes the use of an internal tape backup system, including models made to fit a 3½-form factor.

Power is provided by a supply that Dell specs at 85 watts, although the evaluation system held a 100-watt Senstron unit. Its three power connectors supply what you need for a fully configured system. You won't need more, so you don't get more. The CMOS memory of the 220 and its clock are kept alive when the system is switched off by a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery on the system board that is about the size of a stack of four quarters.

One place where the System 220 backs away from the PS/2 influence is setup—its system board gives you a wealth of setup options in the guise of a veritable forest of jumpers. In addition to the three that control memory allocation, one defeats system board hard disk support, one disables the hard disk interrupt, one allows assignment of interrupts to the system board serial ports, one defeats the on-board VGA, one selects monochrome or color as the display default, and one defeats the on-board floppy disk control circuitry.

OTHER FEATURES

Dell includes a Key Tronic keyboard with the 220 that follows the Enhanced layout. Unfortunately, it's the model with the Spacebar that requires markedly higher actuation pressure than the rest of the keys. Dell systems are also normally sold with monitors, which wear a proprietary label. The color VGA monitor with the evaluation system, a \$300 upgrade, functionally duplicated IBM's 14-inch 8513 display.

For new users the best part of the Dell system is its excellent documentation, almost good enough to teach your dog to use the system. Dell includes DOS 3.3 with the System 220 and, optionally, will supply its own version of OS/2 for \$325. Should problems arise, the 1-year warranty is backed by on-site service.

Of the PCs evaluated here, the Dell System 220 is the most professionally designed and made. If its small footprint and integrated support are more of a priority to you than expandability or cost, the System 220 is an excellent choice.

GENTECH CORP.

GenTech 286/20

The electronic equivalent of Minnesota Fats, the GenTech 286/20 is a real hustler. In its AT-style case, it looks like another bloated and overweight PC on your desktop, but boot it up and your programs will be whisked along at three times AT performance, thanks to its 20-MHz Harris 80C286 microprocessor. Unlike the Fats, however, the GenTech 286/20 isn't out to take your cash. Its base price, sans hard disk and display, makes it the most affordable machine in this review, a mere \$1,199. Add a 60MB hard disk and monochrome display, and it squeaks in just below the \$2,000-barrier.

THREE PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

The bargain price doesn't buy you a computer that's slight on speed. System memory choices give you three performance options, depending on what you're willing to pay for DRAM chips. With 80-nanosecond chips like those in the evaluation unit, you can choose either one wait state or page-interleaved operation. Spring for the premium prices of 70-ns. chips, and the GenTech 286/20 will race along without the waits (at least according to GenTech). The evaluation unit performed near the bottom of the pack in most of our benchmark tests, but even with those results it's one of the fastest 286s around.



FACT FILE

GenTech 286/20

GenTech Corp., 205 Hallene Rd., Warwick, RI 02886; (401) 732-5588

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,199; with monochrome monitor, 60MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$1,389; with VGA monitor, \$2,409

In Short: The GenTech 286/20 is a respectably fast 286 for those on a budget. One of the slower machines in this roundup, the GenTech is solidly constructed, although it currently lacks FCC approval.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEM BOARD

The Dell system board is based upon a Chips and Technologies chip set, fully rated for 20 MHz. (In fact, one bears a 38-MHz rating—a portent of things to come?) The microprocessor is a Harris 80C286 operating at its rated 20-MHz speed. Should the need arise, the system can be slowed to an 8-MHz rate using its system setup program (available by pressing Ctrl-Alt-Enter), which requires rebooting the computer. Microprocessor speed cannot be changed on the fly. A socket for adding an 8-MHz 80287 numeric coprocessor is readily accessible in the left-front corner of the system board.

All system board memory resides in eight SIMM sockets. As standard equipment, four are filled with 256-kilobit SIMMs to yield 1MB, split by default 640K for DOS, 384K extended. The System 220 also supports 1-megabit SIMMs, allowing a total on-board capacity of 8MB. SIMMs must be installed in banks of four, all those within the same bank having the same capacity. System board capacities of 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8MB are therefore possible. All SIMMs must be rated at 80 nanoseconds, and the system achieves near-zero-wait-state operation thanks to the interleaving of memory pages.

Memory can be added in the 16-bit expansion slots up to a system addressing limit of 16MB, but expansion board RAM will operate much slower, at the fixed 8-MHz rate of the bus. Jumpers on the system board allow you to move the division to 256K for DOS to allow more room for EEMS and EMS 4.0 bank-switching.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

The BIOS of the Dell System 220 is Phoenix's Version 3.10, and the system setup procedures are built into it. Although Dell

COMPUTERS
20-MHz 286 PCs

Memory is configured in four banks, each of which comprises four 4 by 256-kilobit chips and two 1 by 256-kilobit chips for parity checking. Interleaved operation requires that two or four banks be filled. The evaluation machine had its full quota of 2MB on the system board, with the extra megabyte priced at \$400.

SYSTEM BOARD

The system board that does these tricks is a JCIS Corp. JCAT 286 model 5288. As with most of the other computers in this review, it's primarily based on the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set—but with all parts fully rated for 20 MHz. The Phoenix BIOS used by the system allows you to configure the chief features of the NEAT chips—including full EMS 4.0 support and shadow RAM in 16K blocks—without toggling switches or spinning a disk. The EMM.SYS driver necessary for bringing EMS to life is included with the GenTech 286/20—the only software accompanying it.

When the need arises, the microprocessor can be slowed to 8 MHz by pressing a front-panel push button (not functional in the evaluation machine) or pressing Ctrl-Alt-Minus at the keyboard. To go the other direction and get added performance, an 80287 numeric coprocessor can be plugged into a readily accessible socket. The chip is driven by a 10-MHz clock.

Bus speed is fixed at an asynchronous 8 MHz, derived by a separate crystal oscillator. This signal serves the eight expansion slots, two of which accept only 8-bit boards; the rest 16-bit. One 8-bit connector shares its slot with another connector for a proprietary 16-bit memory bus that operates at full microprocessor speed. All slots are full-length and AT height except for one 8-bit-only slot, which runs so close to the drive bays that it's best considered a short slot.

EXPANSION SLOTS

Three slots were filled in the evaluation machine. Two of the boards used 8-bit interfaces (but not 8-bit slots): a Paradise Systems VGA Plus video adapter and a standard AT-type serial/parallel card with a second serial and parallel port cabled out to the back panel over an adjacent slot. The specs list only one of each port type as standard. The Western Digital WD1003-RA2 combined 16-bit hard-and-floppy disk controller filled another slot.

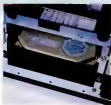
In the evaluation machine this controller drove a standard-equipment Newtronic



high-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and a Seagate ST-277R hard disk (a \$620 option) that produced 65MB of storage, thanks to the RLL data coding produced by the controller. The drive barely made AT standards, however, delivering a 41-millisecond average access time in testing.

All drives are mounted in standard AT fashion, using AT mounting rails both in the right-hand stack of three half-height drive bays and the internal full-height hard disk bay (which also has guide rails for two half-height devices). Besides the expected hard disk activity and power indicators on the control panel, a turbo indicator, reset switch, and turbo switch are also present on this unit. The cylindrical key lock secures the tops of the case and locks the keyboard electrically.

The GenTech 286/20 offers an almost unbeatable price: \$2,409 for a machine with 1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, and VGA monitor. And every component in the full 20-MHz system speed. Still, you may want to do a little parts-swapping: the 286/20's Seagate ST-277R hard disk doesn't meet the standard AT specification of a 40-millisecond average access time.



OTHER FEATURES

The 200-watt power supply offers four drive power connectors and operates from either 110-volt or 220-volt line current, selectable through a rear-panel slide switch. A rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery soldered to the system board supplies power for the clock/calendar and CMOS setup memory.

The chassis is uncluttered; what workmanship it required is very good. The chassis is made from medium-weight steel but is still prone to flexure when the cover is removed from the case. While the evaluation system bore no FCC rating (Class A is pending, according to GenTech), it carried the standard 1-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

The evaluation system was accompanied by a Taiwan-made Chicony Electronics keyboard that duplicates the Enhanced keyboard down to its tactile feedback and keyclick. The \$420 optional VGA display system included an Imtech 1453Q 14-inch color VGA-only display in addition to the Paradise display adapter.

If every last dollar of your computer budget is critical and you still want top speed, consider the GenTech 286/20. It may not be the classiest piece of hardware on the market, but it delivers hustle without a hassle.

The chassis of
the GenTech 286/20
is made from medium-
weight steel but
is still prone
to flexure when
the cover is removed
from the case.

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE



"The Portacom II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard...Haven't you cheap powerful alternative...outperformed the other 286's" (Oct. 11, 1988)



"The Datavord 286 (12 MHz) AT compatible is the fastest machine of the nine tested in the review" (Sep. 27, 1988)



"The Datavord offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC Multisync monitor and an exceptionally fast disk drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance...from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality" (Feb. 28, 1989), 16 MHz system.



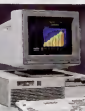
PORTACOMP II

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 812K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287-10 numeric coprocessor
- Two available 18-bit expansion slots
- Superbowl backlit LCD 9" x 6" display, 640x400 resolution in CGA double-scan
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal AND 1.2MB 5.25" external diskette drive
- 20MB, 48me hard drive
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 8-pin external monitor output port
- 150W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- EGA gas plasma display, or mini-tower case
- Memory expansion to 640K, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- 40-, 150MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI Interface
- Numeric coprocessor 80287
- 2400B Internal or external modem
- Carrying case



DATA 286-12

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 812K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287 numeric coprocessor
- 4 18-bit and 2 8-bit expansion slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 200W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- 32K static-RAM cache (with Auster cache controller) for 20MHz
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor 80287
- 40MB - 150MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Drive Controller	Standard	Standard Internal	Standard External
40MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$1,700	\$1,700	\$1,700



DATA 386-16-/20

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-16 or -20 microprocessor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16MB or 32-bit memory
- LM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- 32K static-RAM cache (with Auster cache controller) for 20MHz
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor 80387
- 40MB - 150MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive
- Waptek socket on 20 MHz

Drive Controller	Standard	Standard Internal	Standard External
40MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300



DATA 386-25

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB or 32-bit memory
- LM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- Socket for Intel 80387-25 or Waptek numeric coprocessor. Optional adapter will accommodate both 80387 and Waptek
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessors 80387 or Waptek
- 40MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB-150MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color) or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Drive Controller	Standard	Standard Internal	Standard External
40MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300
11.1 MB, 5.25"	\$2,300	\$2,300	\$2,300

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Datavord, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class. We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Datavord, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN? INTRODUCING DATAWORD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Datavord computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "hoor" portion of pCANYWHERE!!!® (PC Magazine Editor's Choice)—the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use pCANYWHERE® to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacom II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Datavord includes a 30-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded). Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Datavord one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Datavord system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Datavord will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.

MORE



See our ad in the next issue for details of our latest Editor's Choice Systems 386-25 and 386-25 as reviewed in the May 30, 1989 issue.

PREFERRED COMPUTERS

DATAWORD®
1-800-736-3282

IN CALIF. 215-886-3777 FAX 215-886-7019
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVER, CA 90069-1498

pCANYWHERE III, pCANYWHERE are registered trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. AT and VGA is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Fastback Plus. Backing You Can Trust.

The
BEST
of 1988

**BACKUP
SOFTWARE**

**FIFTH GENERATION
SYSTEMS INC.**

Fastback Plus

Without warning, your hard disk fails, an electrical storm blitzes your data, or you accidentally delete your entire set of budget worksheets.

One of the fastest, easiest, and least expensive ways to protect against data loss is to invest in Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback Plus. Version 2.01 wins the prize for speed, convenience, and user interface that requires no level of sophistication beyond a backup program.

Backup and restore can be launched from a command file automatically, if you want to bypass the menu.

**PC
MAGAZINE**

tirely. As for speed, Fastback Plus is ready for the next backup diskette before you finish labeling the one you just removed.

Fastback Plus takes the guesswork out of the backup process by showing subdirectories and their contents on a split screen. Files can be selected for backup by name, date range, directory, or archive bit, or they can be marked individually. A particularly nice feature is Fastback's ability to estimate the

Fastback Plus

Fastback—a program that backs up your hard disk—is fast, and it is reliable. Now Fifth Generation has improved it. The company fixed the manuals and then put in help files that make the manuals nearly superfluous. Then it added data compression to save disk space and a utility that estimates how many floppy disks and how long the job will take.

With this program, we've copied 38 megabytes of data from one machine to another in 28 minutes (which included formatting the disks). Fast-

back Plus

Fastback Plus 2.01: No More Backup Excuses

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The best backup program is the one that gives you the fewest excuses not to use it. Fifth Generation Systems' \$189 Fastback Plus, Version 2.01, pulls out the rug from under almost every antbackup excuse you can imagine.

Do your backups take too much time? Fastback Plus backs up 10MB of a real hard disk to a single drive in 4 minutes yourself—no help by



**Never Trust
Your Data To
Anything Less.**

PC WORLD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fastback Plus 2.0 Hard disk backup utility



Fastback Plus has state-of-the-art backup features and such extras as a keyboard macro recorder and menu-selectable voice and advanced interfaces. The program is fast.

	Speed	Backup selectivity	Security	Floppy disk handling	Overall value
	5	5	5	5	5

Fastback Plus gets more backing than any other backup program. From reviewers, users and corporate MIS. In fact, it's now the standard by which all other backups are judged.

Fastback's incredible speed, ease of use and proven reliability make backing up a regular routine. This assures users of having data protection at all times. PC Magazine said it perfectly: There are, "No More Backup Excuses."

Isn't it time you gave your data the protection it deserves? With the best backup the industry has to offer? Fastback Plus.

11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

Call for free trial disk

Users of versions prior to Fastback Plus V2.0 can call (504) 291-7681 for upgrade information.

Articles used by permission: PC MAGAZINE, January 17, 1989; PC World, January 1989; PC Magazine, February 28, 1989; Edward Mendelson, BYTE, January 1989; PC World, January 1989.

**Fifth
Generation
SYSTEMS, INC.**

MICRO EXPRESS, INC.

ME 286-20

If there can be such a thing as a generic 20-MHz 80286-based computer, Micro Express's ME 286-20 is a top candidate for the dubious laurels. Though it may not earn a high grade for originality, the \$1,899 system (with 2MB RAM and 40MB hard disk) does score well when it comes to functionality.

Workmanship on the ME 286-20 is good—the system is cleanly laid out inside—and construction is sturdy enough; the case doesn't deform when lifted by one corner after the cover has been removed. It bears an FCC Class B rating.

In design, the ME 286-20 is a straight AT compatible with its only improvement on the norm being front-panel access for the bottom of the three right-hand 5¼-inch disk bays. Inside resides the expected full-height hard disk bay, and all drives mount with standard AT-size rails.

The front control panel shows the most modest of innovations—the addition of turbo and reset switches and a turbo indicator to complement the power and hard disk activity LEDs. The cylindrical lock controls only the keyboard.

At rear, the only variance from other AT clones is that the recessed area for expansion slot retaining brackets has been expanded to also hold two blanked cutouts for 25-pin D-shell connectors and two for 9-pin D-shells. Most other systems just put these holes in the middle of the rear panel.

CHIPS

The brains of the ME 286-20 is an Informtech 286/Supra system board, which is basically an implementation of the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set. In Micro Express clothing, the board includes both shadow RAM and built-in hardware support for EMS 4.0, controlled through system board jumpers. EMS software is the only software included with the system.

The chip set in the evaluation machine was rated at only 16 MHz, even though the microprocessor was a full-speed 20-MHz Harris 80286. According to Micro Express, all systems shipped since February have been equipped with 20-MHz parts.

System board DIP switches allow installing your choice of either an 8-, 10-, or 12-MHz 80287 numeric coprocessor in a waiting socket. The evaluation machine was equipped with an 80287-10. System

board jumpers limit the maximum operating speed of the microprocessor to either 20, 16, or 12 MHz. The system clock can also be reduced to half speed by pressing the front-panel turbo push button or pressing Ctrl-Alt-1 on the keyboard. To indicate slow operation, the default cursor transforms itself from an underline to a flashing block.

PERFORMANCE

Other performance options include setting one of two speeds for the keyboard controller, 6 or 12 MHz, changing the bus speed to either 8 or 12 MHz (according to the company), and electing to impose memory wait states.

Actually changing the bus speed jumper made no apparent difference in hard disk data transfers but substantially slowed video performance: BIOS-mediated video routines ran as slow as half speed. When measured, the bus speed actually proved to be 10 MHz with either jumper setting.

Because the internal hard disk bay covers the master clock, bus speed, and keyboard speed selection jumpers, you'll have to remove either the drive or the system board to alter their settings—an effort not worth the time required.

The system board accommodates either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit memory chips in its 36 staggered sockets. Using the smaller chips, up to 2MB can be installed on the system board; 8MB with the bigger chips. In the evaluation system, all chips were of



FACT FILE

ME 286-20

Micro Express Inc., 2114 S. Grand Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; (714) 662-1973

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, \$1,899; with monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,118; with 80MB hard disk, \$2,418; with VGA monitor, \$3,018.

In Short: It's the plainest white-bread fast 286 around, but it's speedy and solid enough to suit basic needs, particularly budgetary ones.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the 1Mb capacity. Rated at 100 nanoseconds, the page/interleaved memory with the no-wait-states setting actually delivers the performance level of about 0.7 wait states, identical to the majority of machines in this review.

Although the 200-watt power supply operates from either 110 or 220 volts, you'll have to open the case to find the selector switch, which is mounted inside just above the big red power paddle. The case contains a switched outlet for a display and four drive power connectors (two used in the evaluation system). In the evaluation system, power for the clock and CMOS setup memory was derived from a Rayovac 844 alkaline battery that was attached to the top of the power supply with Velcro.

DRIVES

In the evaluation system, the standard-equipment 5¼-inch high-density floppy disk drive proved to be a TEAC FD-



The ME 286-20 from Micro Express isn't the machine to buy if innovation excites you; it's just about as generic an AT clone as they come. Still, simplicity comes at a low price: the system sells for \$3,018 with 2MB RAM, 80MB hard disk, and VGA monitor.

She also doesn't realize
Hewlett-Packard makes PCs.



What a loss. Because Hewlett-Packard has a line of eight high-performance personal computers. PCs which range from desktop and floor-mount Intel386™ based powerhouses to entry-level 8086-compatibles. PCs which offer you a better way of doing business.

Hewlett-Packard personal computers give you plenty of opportunity for expansion. As well as plenty of options.



The HP Vectra QS/20 PC. One in a line of eight PCs from Hewlett-Packard.



At the high end, you can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And on all models, you get a choice of video solutions and the flexibility of using either 5.25" or 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, an investment in Hewlett-Packard PCs allows you to choose confidently from thousands of software applications and peripherals. HP's strict

adherence to industry standards insures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature, the one you won't get with any other personal computer, is Hewlett-Packard reliability. For 50 years, HP has promised, and delivered, exceptional quality in everything from calculators to HP LaserJet printers.

Finally, every PC made by

Hewlett-Packard is backed by an extensive network of trained, authorized dealers. For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-752-0900. You'll soon realize what an HP personal computer can do for you.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

55GFR. The optional hard disk was a Magnetic Peripherals (Control Data) 94166-182 that delivered 147MB of formatted capacity with an average access time of 16 milliseconds. The \$1,300 ESDI drive was controlled by a Data Technology model 9280 floppy/hard disk controller in one of the system's six 16-bit expansion slots.

A second 16-bit slot was filled with an optional Paradise VGA 16-Plus video controller, matched with a NEC MultiSync II display. (The VGA monitor and adapter adds \$750 to the base price of the ME 286-20.) One 8-bit slot was filled with an I/O card that yields the standard equipment one parallel port with female 25-pin D-shell connector and a serial port using a male 9-pin D-shell. An eighth slot serves either as an 8-bit expansion slot or for proprietary 16-bit memory at full system clock speed.

Included with the base system is a Maxi-Switch model 218603XC keyboard, which follows the Enhanced design. The system warranty extends for 15 months and includes mail-in or carry-in service covering both parts and labor. The Award BIOS features built-in setup procedures.

The ME 286-20 is a competent but not exemplary computer. If your needs call for a fast 286 that doesn't pull any punches or add any frills, this computer will serve them well.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Northgate SuperMicro 286/20

Northgate wants to change some of the ideas you have about high-performance computers. According to the Northgate philosophy, for instance, the performance panacea of shadow RAM is hot air rather than hot stuff. And, true to promise, the SuperMicro 286/20 brings these renegade viewpoints to life with surprising results.

Without shadowing, the SuperMicro 286/20 delivers better video performance than do many systems with it. Although the 286/20 lags on some chores because of its enforced one-wait-state operation, it handles integer addition and multiplication as fast as do near-zero-wait-state machines. And the price is competitive: a system with Hercules-compatible monochrome display, 65MB hard disk, DOS



Northgate offers its SuperMicro 286/20 for \$3,024 with 1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, and VGA monitor and delivers top quality for the price. To eliminate worries about battery replacement, for instance, the CMOS setup memory and time-of-day clock built into the machine are a single integrated module with an estimated lifespan of 10 years.



4.01, and Super PC-Kwik disk caching software lists at \$2,399.

Physically patterned almost exactly after the original AT, the SuperMicro 286/20 is the same size and shape; the only departure is the three openings for disk drives on the right-hand side of the box.

A more-important difference is the three connectors poking out of the five spaces on the rear panel. Two are 9-pin male D-shell serial ports and one is a 25-pin female parallel port. The circuitry for these ports is built into the Northgate system board as standard equipment. Monochrome systems benefit from a second parallel port on the display adapter.

The chassis itself is built from a somewhat heavier-gauge steel than most AT clones, and the result is a physically sturdier computer. Drives mount with a proprietary rail system similar to that of the AT, but the rails are slimmer and made of steel. The internal full-height drive bay is configured to handle two half-height devices.

SYSTEM BOARD

The heart of the system board is a Harris 80C286 processor rated and operating at a full 20 MHz. A front-panel switch cuts the speed down to 8 MHz for software compatibility.

Northgate sees the ubiquitous Chips and Technologies chip set as being almost the devil's work. Consequently, the SuperMicro 286/20 is built from discrete circuits and two VLSI Application-Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) that work together to achieve performance enhancements. For other companies, the downside

of this design is the lack of the chip set's shadow RAM, but Northgate considers that an advantage.

The system board reserves a socket for an 80287 numeric coprocessor with speed ratings of 7, 10, or 14 MHz accommodated by jumper settings. Expansion slots operate at 8 MHz.

Special double-pinned sockets accommodate either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit memory chips in one or two 18-chip banks, endowing the SuperMicro 286/20 with up to 4MB on the system board. One megabyte is standard. A proprietary memory expansion connector allows the addition of even more RAM running at full microprocessor speed, up to the system's 16MB addressing capacity. All chips in



FACT FILE

Northgate SuperMicro 286/20

Northgate Computer Systems Inc., 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, 65MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 4.01, \$2,399; with VGA monitor, \$3,024; with 155MB hard disk, \$3,924.

In Short: Northgate answers the need for speed with innovative design and packs it into a solid, traditional AT-style case. Fast video, superior support, and a fair price combine to make this machine a prime choice.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mac World



Mixed World

Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

Mac World

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS®, AppleShare® and Novell®. Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

Applications Guide

	Apple® Macintosh®				IBM®/ Compatibles		
	Plus	SE	II	IIx	PC	PS/2™	
QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI	●	●	●	●			
QT-Mac80 80MB SCSI		●	●	●			
QT-Mac150* 150MB				●	●	●	●
NuLink Interface			●	●			

*Divided with NuLink for most Multi-System PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.

TECMAR

A REXON COMPANY

Mixed World

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at (216) 349-1009 or toll-free at (800) 624-8560. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexion, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.

the evaluation machine were rated at 80 nanoseconds—not up to the task of complete zero-wait-state operation—hence the unwarying one wait state.

Because shadow RAM is lacking, more of the memory of the SuperMicro 286/20 is available for other uses. The 2MB in the evaluation machine were configured with 640K for DOS, 1,408K in the extended addressing area. Northgate supplies a disk caching program to put the extended memory to work.

EXPANSION SLOTS

Only six expansion slots are available: one 8-bit, four 16-bit, and the proprietary memory slot (which can also serve as an 8-bit expansion slot). There doesn't seem to be any reason for the shortage of slots; the case of the SuperMicro 286/20 is designed to accommodate eight slots (eight retaining brackets are available), and adequate room is available inside for the full complement of slots.

Two 16-bit slots were filled in the evaluation unit: one with a 16-bit Video Seven VGA adapter, the other with an Adaptec ACB-2232 floppy/hard disk controller upgrade. The standard controller is an Adaptec 2372B.

Mass storage in the evaluation system included the two standard-equipment high-density Newtronics floppy disk drives, one 1.2MB 5¼-inch and one 1.44MB 3½-inch. An optional fast (18-millisecond average access time) ESDI Miniscribe 3180 hard disk added 155MB of mass storage to the system, an upgrade that costs \$695.

The system clock, CMOS setup memory, and lithium power (good for 10 years) are combined into a single module that's soldered to the system board. The 220-watt Power Tronic power supply has four drive connectors and accommodates both 115- and 230-volt operation, selected with a rear-panel DIP switch, at 50 or 60 Hz. A switched power jack is available for connecting a display.

CONSTRUCTION

Overall construction of the SuperMicro 286/20 is very good, although lead dress inside the machine is somewhat sloppy. On the other hand, the documentation is terrific, designed to ease new users into PC-dom while including adequate reference material for more-experienced users. In addition, Northgate supplies an on-line user's guide with hypertext-like reference abilities and offers a 1-year warranty

backed by an overnight replacement program and on-site service (from Sorbus for business users only).

For writers and others who depend on keystrokes for their livelihood, the Northgate Omni Key/102 keyboard will be a blessing. A 102-key cross between IBM's AT and Enhanced-style keyboard designs (left-hand function keys, large Enter key, but separate cursor and numeric/cursor keypad), the Omni Key has the same solid tactile feel and click of an IBM keyboard.

The standard-equipment display is a 14-inch flat-screen amber digital monitor. The evaluation system included an optional Intec 1455 multiscanning color 14-inch VGA display, a \$745 upgrade (including adapter).

Although the SuperMicro 286/20 comes up two slots shy and has one wait state too many, it vindicates itself with its wealth of standard equipment, making it a good buy in this performance category. And it may just change your mind about the need for shadow RAM.

PC CRAFT INC. PC Craft 2100/20

Craftsmen do things that ordinary mortals only aspire to, making objects with enviable precision and attention to detail. Despite its name, however, PC Craft falls short in this arena. Overall, the 2100/20 is an excellent performer in an ordinary AT case, but a myriad of rough edges detract from its desirability. Moreover, the \$2,055 base price is somewhat high, considering that neither display nor hard disk is included.

Perhaps the most worrisome detail is the rating of the components. Although the microprocessor, a Harris 80C286, was rated for the full 20-MHz clock speed of the system, the highly integrated Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set was not; it was labeled only for 16-MHz operation. The chip set and the 2100/20 do support defeatable shadow RAM and EMS 4.0 with system board memory using the driver software included with the machine.

System board jumpers allow selection of the top operating speed of the microprocessor at 20, 16, or 12 MHz. The system clock can also be cut to half speed us-



FACT FILE

PC Craft 2100/20

PC Craft Inc., 5330 Jamie Ave., Lahabra, CA 90026; (800) 733-6666
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$2,055; with monochrome monitor, 65MB hard disk, \$2,965; with VGA monitor, \$3,560.
In Short: Nothing to write home about, the PC Craft 2100/20 sports basic design and construction and a middle-of-the-road price. The overall quality is shortchanged by 16-MHz parts and a Class A FCC rating.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing a three-key sequence, Ctrl-Alt-1 (for low speed) or Ctrl-Alt-2 (for high). Unfortunately, the documentation does not coincide well with reality. Not only are the actuating keys reversed, but the system does not follow the documented beep code. However, low speed was properly indicated by an enlarged (block) cursor and high by the "turbo" indicator on the control panel. Choosing low speed using the control panel "turbo" switch overrides software high-speed selection.

SYSTEM BOARD

The Informtech 286/Supra system board also features a socket for an 80287 coprocessor. The speed of the coprocessor is selectable using a DIP switch for 6, 8, 10, or 12 MHz. You can also set one of two speeds for the keyboard controller: 6 or 12 MHz. This feature is presently a dubious virtue since the biggest limits on keyboard performance result from BIOS routines. The PC Craft BIOS bears an Award copyright and includes built-in setup procedures.

Up to 2MB can be installed on the system board in 512K banks, each bank composed of four 4 by 256-kilobit chips and two 1 by 256-kilobit parity chips, all rated at 80 nanoseconds. According to the documentation, memory can be configured for zero wait states with interleaved operation. Setup options allow a user-defined number of wait states, defeating interleave, as well as other options to slow down the performance of the system.

The master clock, bus speed, and keyboard speed selection jumpers are all hidden under the hard disk bay. You can't change them without removing the system board or hard disk. In any case, you shouldn't be tempted to fiddle with these. Changing the clock speed will only hurt system performance; the keyboard speed

CopyWrite copies everything!

CopyWrite removes copy-protection from hundreds of software packages. If you find a case where CopyWrite can not remove protection, we will send you a custom CopyWrite for a fee.

CopyWrite still includes the utility that makes copies of hundreds of other software packages.

CopyWrite is revised regularly to keep up with the latest in copy protection. Revisions are available for \$25 US.

CopyWrite requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with 256k bytes of memory and at least one diskette drive. It is not copy protected. CopyWrite is not for making copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives software authors of payment for their work.

CopyWrite costs \$75 US. Customizing is an additional \$100 US per product.

When you order a new CopyWrite, ask us about Antidote to protect your computer from virus attacks.

To order, send us a check for \$75 US funds, or call with your credit card. We ship within a day. Available on 3 or 5 inch diskettes.



Qualid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor Dept M120
Toronto Ontario M4Y 1S2
Canada

(416) 961-8243



...won't do much at all. And the jumper for changing the bus speed proved ineffectual.

SLOTS

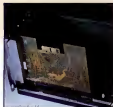
PC Craft's claim that the 2100/20 contains nine slots is optimistic: the 16-bit memory slot shares space with one of the three that offer an 8-bit interface. The slot total is brought to eight with five 16-bit AT-style slots. Bus speed for the 8- and 16-bit slots can be selected with a system board jumper between 8 and 12 MHz.

Three slots were filled in the evaluation machine. A optional Renaissance GRX VGA adapter and optional generic serial/parallel card each filled an 8-bit slot. The latter will support a second serial port with the addition of a second 16450 UART chip and cable. Cutouts on the rear of the chassis will accommodate any connectors you choose: there's space for two 9-pin and three 25-pin D-shells. An Adaptec ACB-2372B RLL floppy/hard disk controller filled a 16-bit slot, an upgrade over the base NCL5425 MFM controller.

CHASSIS

The PC Craft chassis has the same drive mounting options as an AT, though all three right-hand half-height drive bays have front-panel access. The internal full-height bay also features supports for two half-height drives. Drives mount with standard AT rails and hardware. The standard-equipment high-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive was a TEAC FD-55GR in the evaluation machine. The optional (\$795) Mitsubishi MR535-U00 hard disk

The PC Craft 2100/20 sells for \$3,560 with 1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, and VGA monitor. You can stretch its eight slots to nine by installing an 8-bit short card in the slot area shared by its high-speed (20-MHz) memory expansion connector. Inserting a proprietary expansion board in a special 16-bit connector allows system memory to be expanded from 2MB to 16MB.



in the internal bay yielded 64MB using RLL coding.

Electrifying everything is a 200-watt power supply that operates from either 110 or 220 volts, selectable by a rear-panel slide switch. The power supply has an outlet for a display and four drive power connectors (two used in the evaluation system). The 2100/20 came equipped with an alkaline battery to power its CMOS memory, but a system board jumper also permits lithium cells to be used for this purpose.

Construction and styling of the 2100/20 closely conform to standard AT practice; you won't find any fancy tricks lurking underneath this PC's cover. While the sheet metal is reasonably sturdy and the workmanship about average for the FCC industry, the 2100/20 earns only an FCC Class A rating.

OTHER FEATURES

The keyboard that came with the 2100/20 was a Maxi-Switch Model 218603XC, which conformed to the 101-key Enhanced design. The evaluation system also had a Relisys RE9513 VGA display.

Technical documentation of the system board is extensive in the manual, which also has introductory text for new users (on the level of "This is a keyboard . . .").



The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi® MP386s with a 16 MHz, 386SX™ processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software.

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of Memory" by Salvador Dali by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25. In the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Mitsubishi MP386s. Now, past is present and the future is easier to define.



Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502

Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD



286-12

Complete 12MHz 286
with 32MB Hard Drive!
Only \$1395.00

It's the fastest 286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K, expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

20MHz 286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM
286/20—At 20MHz, the fastest 286.
Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive
and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling
Speed is all about. Only \$2095.00

ZEOS[®]

Systems of Choice

"Out of 104 machines
from 58 companies...for
overall excellence in both
the 16- and 20MHz
categories, we selected
ZEOS International's
386-16 and 386-20"
PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every 386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories only one company was selected for "overall excellence."

That company is ZEOS International.

We appreciate the recognition. It speaks directly to the goals and objectives of our company. Simply, to deliver to you the very best value in computing today. To further quote PC Magazine:

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

We couldn't have said it better. These are the qualities we build into every ZEOS system. That's our commitment. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. When compared to virtually every other manufacturer in the world PC Magazine called it "overall excellence." In all areas ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Totally Free*. Seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence*. These qualities make ZEOS systems your best choice. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.



386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices! Only \$1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS 386SX. It's even priced below comparable '286 systems!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to 8MB on board (16 MB System Total).
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller: 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80MB SCSI Drive! Only \$2995.00

16 MHz systems from \$2295!



The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive! Only \$3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only \$4995!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
 - Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
 - 1MB Zero-Wait 32 bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
 - Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
 - High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.
 - Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
 - 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
 - High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
 - 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
 - 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
 - Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.
- Desktop configurations deduct \$150.00!

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry homed could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only \$595. An incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI and MFM! Virtually any other add-on you could want. Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.



Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COO
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

An EMS driver, DOS 3.3, and BASIC are all included in the price of the base system, as is a 1-year warranty with 4 months of on-site service followed by carry-in maintenance.

Little distinguishes the PC Craft 2100/20. It's just as good—and bad—as other systems using the Infomtech system board. Until the speed rating of its components matches its operating speed, it's a chancy machine to buy.

STAR INDUSTRIES

Star AM 286-2240

The Star AM 286-2240 proudly wears its made-in-the-USA label and boasts its own custom-tooled case—constructed and painted in Arizona. In fact, the American-made aspects of the AM 286-2240 are its best and most innovative features. But the \$1,814 machine (without hard disk or display) also points out how impossible it is to make a truly all-American computer. The AM 286-2240 is more like an effort of the United Nations than the United States.

The 200-watt Astec power supply originated in Malaysia, bringing from that peninsular nation five drive power connectors (thanks to a couple of extras spliced in midwire) and 115- or 230-volt, 50- or 60-Hz operation, selectable by a rear-panel slide switch. CMOS and clock power come from a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery soldered to the system board.

From Japan came the standard-equipment TEAC FD-55GFR 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and the optional 1.44MB 3½-inch drive that was tucked into the evaluation unit.

The Honeywell keyboard, which fol-

lows the 101-key Advanced layout, was assembled in Mexico. It's notable for its light touch, short travel, quiet tactile feedback, and 3-year warranty.

The TMC Research system board bears a Taiwan imprimatur, although it's primarily based on a Chips and Technologies chip set (made in Japan) with components stuffed into the board in Arizona. The semiconductors used are an all-nations festival of their own: Portugal, West Germany, Singapore, Korea, Japan, and even the U.S. are represented.

ALL-AMERICAN ELEMENTS

The real all-American elements of the AM 286-2240 are its case, its unique front control panel, and its final assembly.

The case, although custom designed and made, is nothing remarkable. It roughly follows the mini-AT format: AT height but reduced footprint—6½ by 17 by 16 inches (HWD)—with a single stack for three half-height 5¼-inch disk drives, all with front-panel access. Extending from the left side of this bay is an internal bay that (physically) supports a vertically oriented 3½-inch drive. A removable panel gives the option of front-panel access to this drive. Top choice for filling this space is the \$549 Core 40MB hard disk. In the evaluation system, hard disk capacity was boosted to 60MB through the use of a DTC 7287 RLL controller. The standard-equipment floppy/hard disk controller, a Data Technology Corp. model 7280, gets only 40MB from this disk using MFM coding.

Drives are mounted by being screwed directly into the bay. Unfortunately, re-

The novel, American-made case of the Star AM 286-2240 (\$3,044 with 1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, and VGA monitor) boasts a multifunction control panel. The display provides diagnostics and operational indications, while the membrane switches activate dedicated functions and the keyboard lock.



moving the screws on the left side of the drives first requires removal of the 3½-inch hard disk in units so equipped.

Another Star packaging innovation will warm the hearts of interior decorators the world around: "decorator" colors can be substituted for the standard muted gray of the case if your order is large (don't get your hopes up if you're buying solo; orders of one off-custom color machine will not be honored).

CONTROL PANEL

Unique to the AM 286-2240 is the Star version of the AT control panel. As with many machines, it includes a digital LED display that normally beams the system clock speed. However, on the AM 286-2240 it also serves to indicate the day, operating speed, and drive being accessed. Instead of a key lock, the AM 286-2240 uses a small membrane-switch keypad with six switches serving double duty for either dedicated functions (reset, turbo, data) or the numeric entry of a combination to lock the system, eliminating the need for a physical key. Of course, the electronics lock only the keyboard and cannot limit removal of the system cover.

Most of the electronics of the control panel are integrated on the system's I/O card, which takes up one 8-bit expansion slot to also provide a serial port (with a male 9-pin D-shell connector) and a parallel port (female 25-pin D-shell) in the evaluation system. According to Star, normal

PC FACT FILE

Star AM 286-2240

Star Industries, 7855 E. Redfield, #10, Scottsdale, AZ 85260; (602) 483-2854
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, mouse, \$1,814; with monochrome display, 60MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$2,499; with VGA monitor, \$3,044.
In Short: You can paint this baby any way you please if you buy it in quantity, and with its well-made case and respectable performance, you just might want to. Right now it lacks an FCC Class B rating, but that drawback may be only temporary.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIGGER.

BETTER.



Have you seen the latest versions of these PC databases yet?

Open them up and you may wonder if they weren't put together on the principle of "no pain, no gain."

Not to mention what it's going to cost in time and money for learning, conversion, training and support.

Open R:BASE® and you get the business database management system that swept the top spot in all the major industry ratings in 1988 (even beating dBASE IV).

Because with R:BASE you start taking care of business immediately, without learning a single command.

You can do it yourself with menus, or have R:BASE write complete programs for you. Then customize your applications with an English-based language made for managing data, not for twiddling bits. And use our true compiler to create even faster solutions.

NOTE TO SPEED DEMONS AND VARS:

The R:BASE Compiler™ is shipping now.

You can share data with software like dBASE, Lotus and Excel. And just "plug-and-play" on any of the popular networks (3 users free, 6-Pack and Unlimited add-ons available).

R:BASE is providing over 600,000 end-users worldwide with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

It's better.

MICRORIM®

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. PMO627

**\$19.95
Trial Pack**



Please send me the fully-functional* R:BASE Trial Pack on 5 1/4" floppy disks for just \$19.95 plus \$3.50 shipping.		<input type="checkbox"/> Check Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	<input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard
Card Number _____	Expires _____			
Name _____	Phone () _____			
Company _____				
Shipping Address _____				
City/State/Zip _____				
Mail to: Microrim, Inc., ATTN: NMC, P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722				
*Does everything R:BASE does with 50 or fewer records. PMO627				

Microrim, R:BASE and R:BASE Compiler are trademarks of Microrim, Inc.
Other products and services mentioned are not. ©Microrim, Inc. 1989

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

20-MHz 286 PCs

standard equipment includes two of each port type.

The other modest innovation of the AM 286-2240 chassis is convenient relocating of the power switch to the right edge of the front-panel bezel. The loudspeaker used by the AM 286-2240 appears to be an odd afterthought, hidden between the power supply and drive bays, although it is still eminently audible. As tested, the Star bore an FCC Class A certification, although the manufacturer expects to earn Class B.

Performance is delivered by a 20-MHz Harris 80C286 operating at either its full rated speed or half speed. Although Star claims interleaved memory, in PC Labs tests it turned in results consistent with one-wait-state operation, placing it among the slower machines in this review.

CHIPS

A total of 36 staggered sockets accommodates either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips in banks of 18. Possible memory configurations include 1MB (the standard system, all sockets filled with 256-kilobit chips), 2-, and 4MB. Beyond that, normal expansion slots are needed to extend memory since there are no further provisions for

high-speed memory. In the evaluation system, all chips were rated at 70 nanoseconds even though the system was not set up for zero-wait-state operation.

The socket for the optional 80287 numeric coprocessor is buried underneath the drive bays and requires removal of the system board should you want to plug in a chip yourself. The Phoenix BIOS of the evaluation machine includes a system setup program in its code.

The AM 286-2240 has the standard quota of expansion slots: six 16-bit and two 8-bit, all AT full-length and -height. Bus operating speed was measured at 10 MHz. Standard equipment fills three slots (8-bit I/O, 16-bit drive controller, and 8-bit monochrome graphics adapter). The standard video system in the evaluation system was upgraded by a \$150 Tecmar 8-bit OEM VGA adapter and a Colorado Memory Systems tape backup adapter that complemented the CMS DC2000 cartridge tape drive in the bottom floppy disk bay, a \$269 option.

Construction quality of the overall system is very good. The case is well made

and extremely rigid, among the sturdiest in the industry. (The same electronics are available in a full-size AT chassis). The system is covered by a 1-year parts and labor warranty.

The AM 286-2240's made-in-the-USA label may be slightly misleading, but that's no reason to be put off. The AM 286-2240 is a solidly constructed, competitive contender in its class.

VECTOR COMPUTER CORP.

Vector Excilbur 286

If looks were everything, the Vector Excilbur 286 would be a sure winner in the mini-AT class. Although squat by necessity—7 by 15 by 17 inches (HWD)—it's elegant by design. Performance, too, is near the top of the class. At \$2,095 without monitor or hard disk, it may seem that good looks cost a lot more than you expected. But as you admire the chassis, keep in mind that because the Excilbur 286 is sold through dealers rather than direct, you can expect to negotiate a better



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs just \$89.00. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205

314.474.8461

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW
SUPPORTS
VGA, EGA,
HERCULES GRAPHICS
ALSO RUNS MULTUSER
UNDER DESQview™ 386.

We Took The #1 Editor's Choice In Remote Computing And Kept Going.

ANNOUNCING pcANYWHERE III



Where do you go when you're already at the top?
Up! And up! And up!

The *PC Magazine* #1 Editor's Choice in Remote Computing is now even faster. Even easier to use. And even more clearly the leader, with new, unbeatable features that can't be found anywhere else.

Plus, now you can use pcANYWHERE III™ with PC MacTerm™ to run a PC from your Macintosh.

PC Magazine wrote: "pcANYWHERE is one of those rare programs that costs less than the competition yet offers better performance."

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS JUST GOT BETTER

pcANYWHERE III lets you run any PC remotely from any other PC, terminal, or Macintosh. Completely control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, such as network adapter cards, on the distant computer. Transfer files. Print on either end. All with complete security.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Asynchronous Communications Server (NACS).™

These are only some of the great, new features:

AUTOMATIC CALL BACK prevents unauthorized access, and lets you control which side of the communication absorbs phone charges. **DIAL DIRECTORY** lets you store a list of phone numbers and make calls with a single keystroke. **CALL LOGGING** records call time and duration—great for client billing and customer support.

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING lets users talk into the same phone line being used for data transmission. **RECORD AND**

PLAYBACK is excellent for remote diagnostics and training; entire remote sessions can be captured and played back later.

BETTER THAN A CARBON COPY

PC Tech Journal: "What is the final verdict on Carbon Copy PLUS... its features are surpassed by those of a package recently reviewed—pcANYWHERE... ease of use, dependability, flexibility of operation, cost effectiveness. On these scores, pcANYWHERE is the better alternative."

PC Magazine: "If there's one program that can handle it all, it's pcANYWHERE... As the least expensive package, it's also the clear front-runner in giving the most bang per buck."

Data-Based Advisor: "My preference, pcANYWHERE performed flawlessly... inexpensive enough to be installed wherever there's a modem."

Family and Home-Office Computing: "A 'best buy' in my book."

And they didn't even see pcANYWHERE III!

LOW PRICE INCLUDES BOTH HOST AND REMOTE SIDES

Best of all, pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. And unlike other remote computing packages, one purchase of pcANYWHERE III provides the software necessary for both sides—host and remote—of a PC-to-PC connection.

For more information, or to place your order, call your local dealer or distributor. Or contact DMA at 212-687-7115, or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.



pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE, and PC MacTerm are trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.



pcANYWHERE III. THE INDUSTRY CHOICE FOR REMOTE COMPUTING.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACHIEVE PERSONAL EXCELLENCE WITH OUR SELECTION OF HIGH PERFORMANCE 386'S



SYSTEM 24 VGA

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM
- High Performance 80 MB Hard Drive
- 14" Samsung Multisync Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card (Orchid or Paradise)
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Teac 1.44 MB (3.5") Floppy Disk Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard & Floppy controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 24 MHz Clock Speed

\$3600



System 24 Mono

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 2 Megabytes of high speed RAM
- Seagate ST 251-1 40 MB 28 MS Hard Drive
- 14" Paper White Monitor
- MGP Video Adapter
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard & Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 24 MHz Clock Speed

\$2500



System 20 VGA

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM
- Seagate ST 251-1 40 MB 28 MS Hard Drive
- 14" Samsung VGA Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard & Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 20 MHz Clock Speed

\$2700



System 20 Mono

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma
- 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM
- 14" Paper White Monitor
- MGP Video Card
- Tactile Feel 101 Key Keyboard
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 1:1 Interleave Hard & Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port
- 20 MHz Clock Speed

\$1600



Prices are based on cash
Add 4% for VISA/MC orders
Prices are subject to change without notice
Prices do not include shipping

IBM PC XT/AT are registered trademarks
of International Business Machines Corporation.
Achieve Microsystems is a registered trademark of Achieve Microsystems, Inc.
Simulated pictures



Achieve Microsystems, Inc.

1633 W. Washington Blvd., Montebello, Ca. 90640

1-800-272-4968

Tel: (213) 722-7362 • Fax: (213) 724-9910

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

deal than the list price.

First the good news. The Excalibur 286 looks like a class act. Its shining armor is a white-beige accented by a horizontal band control panel bearing the expected emblems: rather ordinary round LED indicators for hard disk activity, turbo function, and power-on complemented by a cylindrically keyed keyboard lock and neat, round push buttons for its turbo and reset functions.

Now for the bad news. Although made of moderately heavyweight steel, the sturdy armor of the case leaks energy and has earned only an FCC Class A rating. Remove the lid, attached by four screws on the side of the case, and you'll see that the glitzy Excalibur 286 has mundane, if not worrisome, guts.

PERFORMANCE

While the Informtech 286/Supra system board delivers nearly zero-wait-state performance thanks to its interleaved memory, the principal parts that bring the system to life—the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set—are unfortunately not rated for the job. Those in the evaluation system bore only 16-MHz markings. The Harris 80C286 microprocessor, on the other hand, was rated at the full system speed, 20 MHz.

System board jumpers reduce the top speed of the machine to either 12 or 16 MHz. Adjusting these, as well as several other jumpers, requires removing the system board because access is obscured by the drive bays.

The system can be slowed to half speed by pressing the front-panel turbo push button (which was not functional in the evaluation machine) or by pressing a combination of keys at the keyboard (which was functional). Dead turbo buttons are not uncommon on recent ATs.



If you want to add a numeric coprocessor, you can drop virtually any 80287 into the waiting socket: DIP switches allow the selection of its operating speed at 6, 8, 10, or 12 MHz.

CHIPS

Twenty-four sockets on the system board accommodate up to 2MB in 512K banks. Each bank comprises four 4 by 256-kilobit chips and two 1 by 256-kilobit parity chips, all rated at 100 nanoseconds in the evaluation system.

Hardware support for EMS 4.0 and shadow RAM are built into these circuits, both of which can be enabled or disabled through system setup. Part of the setup procedure is built into the Award BIOS. Memory interleave can be defeated and wait states added by jumper selection or through use of a setup program.

The eight expansion slots—two 8-bit, six 16-bit—operate at a measured 10 MHz. One 8-bit connector shares its slot with a proprietary high-speed 16-bit memory extension connector. All slots are full AT length and height.

In the evaluation machine, three slots were filled with a standard-equipment 8-bit I/O adapter, a 16-bit Expert EVGA Plus video adapter, and a 16-bit Adaptec ACB-2372 floppy/hard disk controller. Mass storage included a standard-equipment TEAC FD-55GFR high-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and an optional Microscience HH-1060 disk (throw in the disk and the system price rises to \$3,495). Thanks to the RLL controller, this drive yields 65MB of space.

The small-footprint Vector Excalibur 286 has a chassis that was trimmed partially through use of a diminutive power supply. Despite its small size, however, the chrome box delivers a full 200 watts—more than enough for any expansion options you may have in mind. The Excalibur offers 1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, and VGA monitor for \$3,495.



OTHER FEATURES

The power supply appears tiny but bears a 200-watt rating. It operates solely from 110-volt line current and contains an outlet for a display, as well as four drive power connectors (two of which were used in the evaluation system). Continuous power for the system's CMOS memory and clock comes from a replaceable Rayovac 844 alkaline battery tucked under the power supply.

Vector included a Taiwan-made Chicony Electronics keyboard with the Excalibur 286 that conformed to the 101-key Enhanced design. It produced a clicky, tactile feel much like the IBM original, although the action has a subjectively sharper feel—different, not necessarily better or worse. The evaluation system also included a CTX 14-inch 2431P color VGA display as part of the \$500 VGA upgrade over the monochrome price.

DOS 3.3 and an EMS 4.0 driver are supplied with the system, as is a 1-year parts and labor warranty with 3 months of on-site service. Vector does not supply OS/2.

If you're not put off by parts operated beyond their ratings, the Vector Excalibur 286 will deliver quick performance in a neat package. Browbeat your local computer dealer sufficiently and it might be a good buy.



FACT FILE

Vector Excalibur 286

Vector Computer Corp., 7 Vernon St., Norwood, MA 02062; (617) 769-5318

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$2,095; with monochrome monitor and 65MB hard disk, \$2,995; with VGA monitor, \$3,495

In Short: It's attractive, compact, and powerful, but watch out—the Vector Excalibur 286 is built with 16-MHz parts and earns only a Class A FCC rating.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need help with merges?

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy protected; NCP—not copy protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

- Aldus ... NCP
- PageMaker 3.0 call
- Alpha Software ... NCP
- AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package) 99.
- ALPHAfour 1.0 (dBF file compatible) 319.
- American Small Business Computers
- Design CAD 3.1 (NCP) 159.
- Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP) 159.

Great American Software ... NCP

□ The Accounting System 2.0—NEW! One-Write Plus Accounting System includes three of our top-rated, best-selling programs (Master, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable). Easy set-up and operation. \$179.



- Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
- Sidekick Plus 1.0 135.
- Sprint 1.0 135.
- Quattro 1.01 w/SQZPlus 1.0 165.
- Paradox 3.0 call
- Bourbaki ... NCP
- 1DIR+ 3.01 49.
- Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
- FastTrax 3.9 35.
- Broderbund ... CP
- Print Shop 2.41 39.
- Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP) 45.
- Chronos Software ... NCP
- Who's What? When 1.08 119.
- Computer Associates ... NCP
- SuperCalc 5 1.0 319.
- Core International ... NCP
- Corelaid 2.0 95.
- Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
- Remote* 1.1 95.
- Crosstalk XVI 3.7 95.
- Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 124.
- Dac Software ... NCP
- Dac Easy Light 1.0 45.
- Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 59.
- Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
- Data Storm ... NCP
- PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B 49.
- Derline Technology ... NCP
- Per.FORM 2.0 (new version) 179.
- 5th Generation ... NCP
- Feedback Plus 2.01 109.
- Fox Software ... NCP
- Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 209.
- Foxbase Plus 2.1 (Network version) 319.
- Funk Software ... NCP
- Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts) 42.
- Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities) 59.
- Always 1.0 85.
- General Information ... NCP
- Hot Line Two 2.1 49.
- Generic Software ... NCP
- Basic Home Design 3.0 35.
- Generic CADD Level 2 1.1 89.
- CADD Starter Kit 1.0 (Includes Level 2) \$109.
- Estimator 1.0 159.
- Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 179.
- Great American Software ... NCP
- The Accounting System 2.0 (includes Master, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable) 179.
- Payroll 2.02 119.
- Harvard Associates ... NCP
- PC Logo 3.0 59.
- Hayes ... NCP
- Smartcom II 3.0 89.
- Smartcom III 1.0 149.
- Hilgraves Software ... NCP
- HyperACCESS 3.31 89.
- Individual Software ... NCP
- Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 19.
- Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide) 27.
- Intuit ... NCP
- Quicken 2.0 35.
- Javelin ... NCP
- Javelin Plus 2.03 249.
- Lotus ... NCP
- 1-2-3 2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0) call
- Magellan 1.0 (introductory offer) 99.
- HAL 1.0 109.
- Agenda 1.0 275.
- Freelance Plus 3.0 345.
- Symphony 2.0 459.
- MECA ... NCP
- Checkwrite Plus 1.0 29.
- Managing Your Money 5.0 119.
- Meridian Technology ... NCP
- CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 required) 115.
- Micro Logic ... NCP
- Tornado 1.8 55.
- Microlytics ... NCP
- WordFinder 4.0 39.
- GOFer 1.0 (text retrieval system) 49.
- MicroPro ... NCP
- WordStar Professional Release 5.5 209.
- Upgrade to Release 5 from any version 89.
- Microform ... NCP
- R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1) 489.
- R-BASE Compiler 1.0 629.



Epson ... 1 year
LQ-500 Printer—An inexpensive 24 pin, 80 column printer with print speeds of 180 cps draft, and 60 cps LQ (12 cpi mode) ... \$295.

- Application Techniques ... NCP
- Pleazz Plus 1.2 75.
- Ashton-Tate ... NCP
- dBASE IV 1.0 call
- MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 299.
- Autodesk ... NCP
- AutoSketch Standard 1.04 55.
- Best Programs ... NCP
- Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program) 29.
- Bible Research ... NCP
- The Word 4.2 (KJV or NIV) 159.
- Bloc Publishing ... NCP
- Personal Lawyer 2.0 39.
- PopDrop 3.1 32.
- Form Tool 2.01 55.
- Form Filler 2.0 89.
- Borland International ... NCP
- Superkey 1.16 69.
- Turbo C 2.0 99.
- Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 (w/Debugger) 169.
- Turbo Pascal 5.0 99.
- Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 (w/Debugger) 169.



Lotus ... NCP
□ Magellan 1.0—See what you've been missing on your hard drive with Lotus's Magellan. Preview, sort, or search for virtually any file then launches into the actual program in seconds. \$99.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IPC CONNECTION®

Or perhaps with purges?



Microsoft ... NCP

Word 5.0 is a powerful word processor which allows you to edit a document in graphics mode or fast text mode. Features include style sheets, macros, automatic indexing, import data from 1-2-3 or Excel, and more ... call

Microsoft ... NCP

- Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version) . . . \$35.
- Windows 286 2.1 . . . 69.
- Works 1.05 . . . 99.
- Windows 386 2.1 . . . 129.
- Word 5.0 . . . call
- Multiplan 4.01 . . . 135.
- Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU) . . . 239.
- Project 4.0 . . . 329.

LANGUAGES

- Quick BASIC 4.5 . . . 69.
- Quick C 2.0 . . . 69.
- Macro Assembler 5.1 . . . 99.
- Basic Compiler 6.0 . . . 199.
- C Compiler 5.1 . . . 299.

Monogram ... NCP

- Dollars and Sense 3.1 . . . 105.

Multisoft ... NCP

- Super PC-Kwik 3.2 (disk cache utility) . . . 49.
- PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1 . . . 79.

Nantucket Software ... NCP

- Clipper (Summer '87, d83 Plus compiler) . . . 429.

New England Software ... NCP

- Graph-in-the-Box 2.2 . . . 75.
- GB-Stat 1.0 . . . 159.
- GB Analytic 1.0 . . . 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP

- WillMaker 3.0 . . . 35.
- For The Record 1.0 . . . 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP

- Timeslips III 3.3 . . . 115.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

- Close-Up Customer 3.0 . . . 135.
- Close-Up Support . . . 165.

Owl International ... NCP

- Guide 2.0 . . . 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

- VP-Planner Plus 2.0 . . . 145.
- VP-Expert 2.02 . . . 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

- Envelope 1.02 . . . 29.
- HTest—HFormat 2.0 . . . 49.
- Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities) . . . 55.
- Mace Gold 1.0 . . . 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP

- Lightning 4.82 . . . \$39.
- Lucid 3-D 2.0 . . . 75.

Personics ... NCP

- SmartNotes 2.0 . . . 49.
- SeeMORE 1.02 . . . 49.
- Look&Link 1.04 . . . 59.
- Ultravision 1.1 . . . 79.

Peter Norton ... NCP

- Norton Editor 1.3 . . . 39.
- Norton Commander 2.0 . . . 45.
- Standard Utilities 4.5 . . . 55.
- Advanced Utilities 4.5 . . . 79.
- Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2.1.0 . . . 99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

- Expanded Memory Manager 386 4.2 . . . 39.
- DESQView 2.24 . . . 79.
- DESQView 386 1.0 . . . 115.

Reference Software ... NCP

- GrammarK III 1.07 (electronic proofreader) . . . 52.
- Reference File 1.0 (pop-up DB manager) . . . 49.

Relay Communications ... NCP

- Relay Gold 3.0 . . . 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP

- VGA Dimmer 2.01 (screen saver) . . . 19.
- Cruise Control 3.02 . . . 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

- Rightwriter 3.0 . . . 54.

Samna ... NCP

- Ami 1.0 . . . 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

- Typing Tutor IV 1.0 . . . 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

- Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian) . . . 45.
- Software Carousel 3.0 . . . 49.
- FATCAT 1.0 . . . 69.



Multisoft Corporation ... NCP

- PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.1—Performance power in a Disk Accelerator, Print Spooler, RAM Disk, Screen Accelerator, and Keyboard Accelerator. PC Magazine's Editors' Choice! . . . \$79.

1-800/243-8088

MMC
Marlow, NH 03456

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

Software Publishing ... NCP

- Professional Plan 1.02 . . . \$59.
- PFS:First Publisher 2.01 . . . 79.
- PFS:First Graphics 1.0 . . . 89.
- PFS:First Choice 3.01 . . . 99.
- Professional Write 2.1 . . . 139.
- Professional File 2.0 . . . 189.
- Office Writer 6.1 . . . 259.

Harvard Graphics 2.12

- Harvard Graphics Accessories Pk 1.0 . . . 289.
- Harvard Project Manager 3.0 . . . 409.

Spinnaker ... NCP

- Resume Kit 1.29 . . . 25.
- 8-in-1 1.15 . . . 39.
- Splash 1.0 . . . 59.

Springboard ... NCP

- Newsroom Pro 1.0 . . . 45.



North Edge Software ... NCP

- Timeslips III 3.3—Turns time into money for your service business with its accurate software timer, custom billing system, powerful productivity analysis and accounts receivable reports. . . . \$115.

Symantec ... NCP

- SOZIPS 1.11 . . . 65.
- Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5 . . . 99.
- Think Tank 2.41 . . . 125.
- O & A Write 1.01 . . . 129.
- Grandview 1.0 . . . 189.
- O & A 3.0 (database, word processor) . . . 219.
- Breakthrough Timeline 3.0 . . . 369.

T/Maker ... NCP

- ClickArt Business Images . . . 42.
- Scrapbook + 1.0 . . . 79.
- EPS (PostScript) illustrations . . . 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP

- XTREE Pro 1.1 . . . 69.

TOPS ... NCP

- NetPrint 2.0 (share printers) . . . 119.
- TOPS 2.1 . . . 119.
- TOPS Repeater (extends network) . . . 129.
- Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) . . . 169.

Travelling Software ... NCP


- Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only) . . . 27.
- LapLink Mac 2.0 (Mac-PC transfer) . . . 79.
- LapLink Plus 2.16 . . . 85.
- ViewLink 1.0 (first product to link all your existing software programs and data) . . . 95.
- DeskLink 2.21 . . . 99.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Problems with surges?



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
☐ Close-Up links keyboards and screens as one unit to provide remote PC support. Also automates communications.
Customer Terminal 3.0 \$135.
Support/ACS 3.0 \$165.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
3D-1 Graphics 1.0	45.
<input type="checkbox"/> True BASIC 2.1 (now includes Runtime)	57.
Vericomp ... NCP	
SoftBytes 2.0	35.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP	
WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
WordPerfect Executive 1.0	129.
WordPerfect 5.0	239.
WordPerfect Office 2.0	269.
WordPerfect Network 5.0	349.
Additional Network Stations 5.0	84.
Wordtech ... NCP	
DBXL 1.2	119.
Xerox ... NCP	
Ventura Publisher 2.0	call
XYQUEST ... NCP	
XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus	229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Barron's ... CP	
SAT (3 1/2" not available)	35.
Broderbund ... CP	
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
JetFighter (by Velocity)	39.
Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
Dinosaur Discovery Kit (from First Byte)	29.
Puzzle Story Book (from First Byte)	32.
Earl Weaver Baseball	32.
Hillstar (from SSI)	32.
Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer 2.0	35.
Microprose ... CP	
F-19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA)	39.
F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA or EGA)	22.
Microsoft ... NCP	
Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.)	35.
Mindscape ... CP	
Gauntlet	29.
Paperboy	29.
Colony (3 1/2" not available)	33.
Balance of Power 1990	33.

Parlor Software ... CP	
Bridge Parlor 2.3	\$49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP	
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)	
Gold Rush	25.
Leisure Suit Larry II	33.
King's Quest IV (512k version)	33.
Manhunter	33.
Police Quest II	33.
Space Quest II	33.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP	
Tetris (edding mind teaser)	24.
Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation, reqs. graph. brd.)	39.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)	
Memory Master (ages 2 to 6)	22.
My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)	22.
2nd Math (ages 7 to 16)	27.
Sublogic ... NCP	
Utopia Periscope	25.
UJet (requires CGA or EGA)	33.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
Kernery/Kurtz Math Series	each module 32.




Software Publishing ... NCP
☒ Harvard Graphics 2.1—The industry's best selling presentation graphics package because of its smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, drawings and high quality delivery of output. **\$289.**

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years	
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P	89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k)	129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P	419.
RAMpage Plus 286 512k (for XT/286/AT)	539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k	539.
Compucable ... 2 years	
2-Position switch box	29.
3-Position switch box	39.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup)	459.

Curtis ... lifetime	
Curtis Clip CC-1	\$6.
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks)	8.
3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up to 40 disks)	8.
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet)	17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet)	17.
Printer Stand PS-1	18.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3	21.
Universal System Stand SS-3	25.
Emerald SP-2	36.
Ruby SPF-2	
(6 outlets; EMV/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)	55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus	
(w/FAX & modem protection)	69.
DCA ... 1 year	
Irme 2 (3270 emulation board)	729.
Irma 2 Micro Channel	729.
Epson ... 1 year	
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.	
FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)	295.
LQ-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
LQ-1050 printer (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)	call
LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)	call
LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)	179.
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	15.
RIBBONS	
For FX-850, LX-800, LQ-850, LQ-500	each 7.
For the LQ-950	10.
For FX-1050, LQ-1050, LQ-2550	each 12.
Everex ... 1 year	
1200 Baud Internal Modem	79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	149.
5th Generation ... 1 year	
Logical Connection 512k	529.
Logical Connection 1 Meg	749.
Hayes ... 2 years	
Personal Modem 1200 (with Smartmodem EZ; 1 yr. wry thru PC Connection)	145.
Smartmodem 1200	289.
Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartmodem II)	289.
Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only)	259.



Samsa ... NCP
☒ Ami 1.0—The first Windows-based word processor, providing an easy-to-use interface. And because it runs under Windows, your document appears on screen just as it would on paper. **\$129.**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

No budget for splurges?

Smartmodem 2400	\$429.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II)	429.
Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only)	399.
Hercules ... 2 years	
Graphics Card Plus	189.
Intel ... 5 years	
2400B Modem (internal modem)	239.
2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)	269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	599.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg.	1249.
Inboard 386/AT (req. installation kit)	859.
Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer) ..	139.
Above Board Plus 512k	419.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k	469.
Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg (upgrades to 6 Meg using 1 Meg chips) ..	call
Connection Coprocessor	769.



Epson ... 1 year
LQ-2550 Printer—A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LQ (12 cpi mode)..... call

2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor	229.
Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)	449.
MATH COPROCESSORS	
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	95.
8087-2 (8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30) ..	139.
80287 (for AT & XT286)	149.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines)	219.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	259.
80387SX (for 80386SX machines)	359.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	399.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	459.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
Masterpiece	94.
Masterpiece Plus	109.
PowerTree 10 (surge protection)	19.
PowerTree 20 (surge protection and filter) ..	29.
PowerTree 50 (surge/filter/modem prot.) ..	59.
Key tronic ... 3 years	
101 Keyboard	99.
101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout)	99.
Kraft ... 5 years	
Three button Joystick	33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	25.



Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC—Adds a powerful 16MHz 80386 processor and 1 Mb of 32 bit RAM to your aging PC/XT system. Piggyback memory options also available \$599.

KYE International ... lifetime	
Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Dr. Halo III)	49.
GM6000 Mouse (350-1050 dpi resolution) ..	59.
Logitech ... lifetime	
Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80)	65.
ClearCase Mouse (serial only)	69.
New HIREZ Mouse (C9 bus or serial)	89.
Mouse w/Paint Show (C9 bus or serial)	99.
ScanMan (hand held scanner)	219.
Magnavox ... 2 years	
VGA Adapter (8A/V610)	259.
13" CGA Monitor (8CM515)	269.
13" Hi-Res Monitor (9CM053)	369.
13" VGA Monitor (9CM062)	369.
13" VGA Monitor (9CM082)	449.
Microsoft ... 2 years	
Mach 20 (1 yr. wrty., includes free PCTV installation video)	349.
Mach 20 Disk Plus Option (floppy controller)	69.
Mach 20 Memory Plus Option (512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)	339.
Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial)	109.
Mouse with EasyCAD (bus or serial)	125.
Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year warranty) ..	49.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ (bus or serial) ..	89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch (bus or serial) ..	105.
NEC ... 2 years	
Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor)	499.
Multisync HD Laptop	call
Multisync 3-D Monitor	699.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board)	269.
ProDesigner VGA (800x600 VGA Mode) ..	319.

1-800/243-8088

MMC PC Connection
 6 Mill Street 610M
 Marlow, NH 03456
 SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler)	\$129.
Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler)	169.
Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction)	115.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	149.
Turbo Cool 375	299.
PC Support Group ... 1 year	
Breakthrough 286-12 (12MHz accelerator board)	449.
Breakthrough 286-8 (8MHz accelerator board)	299.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/PROCOMM) ..	69.
1200 Baud External Modem (mini)	79.
P/Link (extends par. print signal)	109.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k) ..	135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
Max15 Monochrome Monitor	269.
Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA)	549.
Quadram ... 1 year	
JT-FAK 9600	549.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
Safe 250W (standby power backup)	249.
Safe 425W (standby power backup)	369.
Safe 500W (standby power backup)	495.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years	
SOTA 286i-12 (12MHz accelerator)	339.
SOTA VGA/16 (with 256k)	339.
Targus ... lifetime	
Nylon Laptop carrying case	49.
Leather Laptop carrying case	129.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
TheComplete Hand Scanner 400	169.
TheComplete Answering Machine	239.
TheComplete FAX 9600	449.
TheComplete Page Scanner	589.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) ..	call
T3100E Laptop (80286, 12MHz, 20 Meg)	2849.
T1600 Laptop (80C286, 12MHz, 20 Meg)	3349.



Quadram ... 1 year
JT-FAK 9600—PC Magazine's Editors' Choice. Send and receive faxes from your PC. Impressive speed, superb output and an intuitive menu system make it an outstanding value. Includes free modem offer \$549.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

We'll handle your urges.

Video 7 ... 5 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	\$219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs)	287.
FastWrite VGA (includes 256k)	319.
VRAM VGA (includes 256k)	469.

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year

Tape System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel)	299.
Retrieval/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles)	349.

IOmega ... 1 year

Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4")	767.
Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal (5 1/4")	995.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4")	1659.
20 Meg Cartridge Tipak (5 1/4")	169.
44 Meg Cartridge Tipak (5 1/4")	259.
PC2 Card	169.
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT)	229.
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2)	379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2)	479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2)	569.
40 Meg Data Cartridges (pre formatted)	25.

Plus Development ... 2 years

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT, Beta or VHS).

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/contoller and cables, 65 ms)	299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/contoller and cables, 65 ms)	329.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT (40 ms)	399.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT (w/contoller and cables, 40 ms)	449.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT (28 ms)	449.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT (28 ms)	669.

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 380k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	\$79.
720k Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT or AT)	79.
1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2" half-height)	99.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height, includes Basatch software utilities)	119.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	85.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4" half-height)	99.
AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2" half-height, includes Basatch software utilities)	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service	24.
Cables ... lifetime	
Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.



Epson ... 1 year

FX-100 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft (12 cpi mode) and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) call

MEMORY

256k DRAMs (120 or 150 nanosecond)	call
256k x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
1 Meg Chips (100 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. *
- * To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 803/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:**

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.
- Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.
- Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 803/446-3383 for information.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

TheComplete Page Scanner—Bring all the power of desktop publishing and fax to your PC! Scans up to 8 1/2" x 14", 200 or 300 dpi. SmartScan software can resize scale, rotate, crop, edit and more. \$589.



DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)	
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box)	12.
Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
Verbatim Datalite (10 disks per box)	13.
5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)	
Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box)	22.
Verbatim Datalite (10 disks per box)	22.
Sony (10 disks per box)	23.
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box)	23.
3 1/2" DS/DD Diketettes (720k)	
Fuji (10 disks per box)	18.
Sony (10 disks per box)	19.
Verbatim (10 disks per box)	19.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	20.
3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diketettes (1.44 Meg)	
Sony (10 disks per box)	39.
Fuji (10 disks per box)	39.
Maxell (10 disks per box)	39.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400 Baud External—The 2400SA is a 100% Hayes compatible, 0-300/1200/2400 baud modem. With made-in-the-USA quality, it features "automatic adaptive equalization" for more reliable transmissions \$179.



For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1989. PC CONNECTION and PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MAXWELL M1, THE MAXCORN FACTORY ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Change.

A kinder and gentler mutation.

Spring is a time of transformation here in the mutable metropolis of Marlow, NH (pop. 558). First our snow- and ice-covered back roads turn into treacherous trails of mud, virtually overnight. Next, the local teenagers begin walking around with suspicious looks on their faces. But you really know that spring has sprung when our spittely mascots take off their down-filled parkas, flannel shirts, and countless layers of thermal underwear and begin to romp with reckless abandon in the sunlight. Look out!

Go with the flow.

(Or, why the water's no longer over the dam.)

A lot's changed around here since we first began selling products for the PC in 1982. Back then, our warehouse was in a closet, orders were filled by hand, and the dam on the nearby Ashuelot River was badly in need of repair. But even though we now have a much larger warehouse, the most sophisticated order processing system in micro

mail order, and one of the most solid dams in New Hampshire, we're still country boys, girls, (and animals) at heart.

In spite of all our technological prowess, the parking lot still isn't paved, we're still surrounded by acres of forest, and our idea of a power lunch is using the microwave to heat up soup. Which means that the people you talk to when you call us tend to be a little friendlier, a little more laid back, and a little more patient than your average bear.

Get in your licks!

The most magnificent Marlow miracle of all is still the annual metamorphosis of maple sap into maple syrup—a change that can make everybody's life a whole lot sweeter. A pint of this famous nectar, featuring the mascot who never waffles, is yours free with any order of \$500 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



The pot is definitely sweeter with a pint of our pure New Hampshire maple syrup. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

WELLS AMERICAN CORP.

Wells American
CompuStar 286

If you carry an umbrella even on sunny days, the Wells American CompuStar 286 may be the computer of your dreams. The \$2,615 machine in basic 20-MHz 80286 trim is the perfect choice for those who hedge their bets or can't make up their minds. Its basic chassis lets you upgrade or alter your system not just between microprocessors (80286 or 80386) but also buses (classic AT or Micro Channel). You can double your expansion slots when the need arises or put both the AT and MCA buses into one machine.

At least that's the idea. Technical problems, however, have delayed the introduction of key components (like the MCA circuitry). But keep to one bus and the CompuStar still looks mighty impressive. Its hyperpituitary box—measuring 24 by 7½ by 24 inches (HWD)—towers above other compatibles and even many mini-computers. A full-length foot broadens its base to 12½ inches.

Made not from stamped steel but heavy aluminum extrusion, it's built stronger than many automobiles and probably some trucks and diesel locomotives. On the other hand, the fold-down handle on top must be either a joke or a request from a manufacturer of trusses.

INTERNAL DESIGN

The interior structure of the CompuStar is held together by several fiber-reinforced plastic subchassis and has mounting areas



Besides being possibly the sturdiest PC yet built, the \$4,070 Wells American CompuStar 286 (1MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, VGA monitor) is filled with many convenient features. For instance, the hard disk near the top of the case snaps into place, latched securely by a large plastic level. The drive can be installed or removed in seconds with little effort and no tools.



for a number of circuit boards. A long, narrow system board runs horizontally from front to back across the chassis. As with most of these high-speed 80286s, the CompuStar is primarily built around the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set and uses a Harris 80C286 microprocessor; both are fully rated for the 20-MHz maximum speed of the system. Shadow RAM and full EMS 4.0 hardware support for system board memory are implemented. A setup program for the NEAT chips is the only software that comes with the system. An overall system setup routine is built into its BIOS.

The system can be slowed to 16, 12, 10, 8, or 6 MHz using the keyboard or a front-panel turbo switch. A small, four-digit display indicates the operating speed. When the system operates above 10 MHz, expansion bus speed is one-half the microprocessor speed; at 10 MHz and below, the bus runs at the full speed of the microprocessor.

SYSTEM BOARD

The system board reserves two areas for adding memory in the form of proprietary modules, up to four modules per area. In the evaluation system, the modules were each packed with 18 ZIP (Zigzag In-line Package) 1 by 256-kilobit 80-nanosecond RAM chips, totalling 512K bytes per module. From Wells American, such modules are somewhat expensive (\$345 for 512K bytes). Two-megabyte modules are also available, furnishing the system with up to 16MB of high-speed RAM on the system board. For do-it-yourselfers, Wells American also offers unpopulated modules that

accept standard DIP chips.

Standard I/O circuitry built into the CompuStar includes two serial ports and one parallel. Connectors for these are arrayed on the rear of the machine, along with keyboard and mouse connectors and DIP switches to select video mode. Both digital 9-pin and analog 15-pin video connectors are available; one serial port uses a 9-pin D-shell, the other a 25-pin. The parallel port uses a standard female 25-pin D-shell.

The only problem with the CompuStar system board is that it is supported at only one place along its length—and weakly at that—not at all in keeping with the rugged construction of the rest of the machine.

The system board offers no expansion slots of its own. Instead, it attaches to one or two bus adapters on either side. The currently available adapters for classic AT bus yield six 16-bit slots and one 8-bit; adding a second adapter extends expansion options to 13 slots (internal structures prevent one slot from being used). Note, however, that space for only 11 retaining brackets is available on the rear of the CompuStar.

EXPANSION SLOTS

The expansion board area is covered with an aluminum panel that snaps into place, helping to keep emissions down. Although the evaluation system reviewed was only FCC Class A rated, Wells American re-



FACT FILE

Wells American CompuStar 286

Wells American Corp., 3243 Sunset Blvd., West Columbia, SC 29169; (803) 796-7800

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,615; with 1MB RAM, 42MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$3,770; with VGA monitor, \$4,070; with 150MB hard disk, one 1.2MB 5¼-inch and two 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, \$6,550.

In Short: What more can you ask of a computer than that it be infinitely expandable? Start with an 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz, and the CompuStar's chameleon design will allow you to eventually convert to 80386 operation, add expansion slots (to 13), and use Micro Channel operation (not yet available).

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386²⁵ • 286¹⁶ WITH 2MB LOADED



TOP PERFORMANCE - BOTTOM LINE PRICE

PM 386-25

- 80386-25 PROCESSOR
- 2MB DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 80387 AND 80287 SOCKET
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORT *
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- METAL TOWER CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH DUST COVER
- OPTIONAL 22ms HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVE
- SI = 32, LAMARK = 43
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

* CHOOSE FROM 2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL PORT OR 1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL 1 GAME PORT

WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM
PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$2,299**

PM 286-16

- 80286-16 PROCESSOR
- 2MB DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 4MB
- 80287 MATH-COPROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORT *
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 5 BAY AT Jr. CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH DUST COVER
- OPTIONAL 22ms HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DRIVE
- SI = 18.7, MIPS = 2.6
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM
PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$1,299**

PM 8088-10

- V20-8 PROCESSOR
- 512K DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- EMS DEVICE DRIVER INCLUDED
- ON BOARD CLOCK CALENDAR
- ON BOARD SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT
- 720KB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MINI DESK TOP CASE
- MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD & MONITOR
- UNIVERSAL FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR 1.44MB, 1.2MB, 720KB & 360KB DRIVES

\$690

PM386-25

VIDEO OPTIONS

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
56MB RLL 1:1	2799	3119	3419
108MB RLL 1:1	3099	3419	3719
142MB ESD 1:1	3499	3819	4119

PM286-16

VIDEO OPTIONS

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
30MB RLL 1:1	1699	1879	2179
44MB MFII 1:1	1699	2019	2319
66MB RLL 1:1	1799	2119	2419

PM8088-10

VIDEO OPTIONS

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	CGA	EGA
1.2MB & 720KB	790	950	1150
204MB MFII	955	1155	1360
304MB RLL	1050	1244	1465

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS AND MAJOR CORPORATION WELCOME TO INQUIRE FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

FOR ORDER

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER CARD. NO SURCHARGE FOR ORDER. MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER CHECKS WELCOME. PERSONAL CHECKS AND COMPANY CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR BEFORE SHIPPING. WE ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM CORPORATIONS AND SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS. VOLUME USERS AND VARS CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE. ALL SHIPPING COSTS AND INSURANCE ARE EXCLUDED. SALES TAX APPLIES TO NATIVE STATE.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS CARRY 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. DEFECTIVE ITEMS REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. NO RETURN ACCEPTED WITHOUT RMA NUMBER. ALL RETURN ITEMS MUST HAVE ORIGINAL PACKAGING. PRICE AND TERMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS

WE CARRY ALL MODELS AND ACCESSORIES
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

ADD ON CARD SPECIALS

UNIVERSAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER FOR 1.44MB, 1.2MB, 720KB, 360KB DRIVES	\$ 40
EGA GRAPHIC CARD (640X480)	125
MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD	38
TURBO 286 I/O CARD (2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL)	45

PCMAX CALL NOW AT **1-800-777-1288** **1-800-365-7702**
NATIONAL CALIFORNIA

L.A. HEADQUARTERS
8025 DEERING AVE.
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
TEL: 818-888-8680
FAX: 818-883-5309

RETAIL STORE
11686 VENTURA BLVD.
STUDIO CITY, CA 91604
TEL: 818-761-8899
FAX: 818-761-9990

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
TEL: 415-365-7700
FAX: 415-365-5416

EAST COAST
NEW YORK
TEL: 718-786-2001
FAX: 718-786-2134



© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard, V42 or X.25.*

The V42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.



For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-835-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 305203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of \$50 for either an X.25 or V42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service 404-441-1617.

Hayes.

ports that Class B certification is pending.

Underneath the expansion adapters is a large circuit board that holds the standard-equipment VGA circuitry of the CompuStar. In testing, this proprietary adapter, which is based on the Paradise VGA chip, matched the compatibility of most other third-party VGA boards. It was among the fastest tested.

In keeping with the virtues of volume, the CompuStar yields more drive mounting space than virtually any other compatible on the market: four half-height 5¼-inch drive bays and two 3½-inch bays poking through the front panel plus an internal full-height hard disk mounting area. Floppy disk bays are aluminum extrusions about ¼ inch thick. Drives mount with AT rails and proprietary front-panel brackets held in place by Torx screws. A Torx wrench is conveniently stored inside the machine. The internal hard disk latches easily in place with a large plastic lever.

OTHER FEATURES

Standard equipment includes one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive (a TEAC FD-55GFR in the evaluation unit). Up to four floppies can be operated by the controller circuitry built into the system board. Two Mitsubishi MF55B 3½-inch floppies were also installed in the evaluation unit.

Both hard disks and controllers are optional with the CompuStar. In the evaluation system, a 150MB Maxtor XT-4170E (\$1,995) was installed, operated through an Adaptec ACB-2320 hard-disk-only ESDI controller (\$215).

Power for the system comes from a 220-watt power supply, physically identical to a standard AT supply and capable of operating at either 115 or 230 VAC, switch-selectable. It provides seven power connectors for disk drives. The power switch is up front on the control panel. There you will also find a reset switch and a key lock that prevents removal of the front panel (and thus access to the machine) but does not lock the keyboard.

Wells American took pains to get the details of the CompuStar right. For instance, extra drive rail retaining clamps are screwed into the system behind its decorative front panel, enough for all the drives you might want to install. In addition, the monitor, keyboard, and even system BIOS were all marked with the Wells American name. The display proved excellent, a re-labeled Zenith 14-inch color FTM ZCM-1490 VGA monitor. The 101-key Enhanced keyboard is available with either

IBM or Compaq feel—that means with or without clicks.

The overall good workmanship is complemented by a 1-year warranty and 31-day money-back guarantee. On-site service is available but not included in the purchase price.

Even if the Micro Channel adapter for the CompuStar never becomes available, this machine deserves serious consideration as probably the most rugged PC yet made. Although somewhat expensive compared to the competition here, the CompuStar will likely withstand more abuse than virtually any other IBM-standard machine in its class.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD. Zeos 286-20

One of the first makers of 80386-based system boards, Zeos International has gone on to become a manufacturer of solidly made, low-end computers. The Zeos 286-20 represents a retrograde step to 80286 technology, a hard-core AT clone—but one with nearly three times the performance of the classic IBM machine. Price puts it on par with—maybe even above—others in its class: an enticing \$2,095 for a system that comes with a

32MB hard disk, lacking only a display.

Those bucks buy all the refinements that have become standard equipment in today's high-performance computers—built-in hardware to convert extended memory into EMS 4.0 (with the supplied software driver), shadow RAM, and (with some memory options) interleaved memory.

Physically, the Zeos is run of the mill, not so much inspired by the AT as photocopied from it. Dimensions are an exact match; styling is more derivative than reminiscent. The mass-storage mounting options of the two machines are identical with the exception of the 286-20's third open half-height drive bay. As with most of today's compatibles, the Zeos 286-20 adds cutouts for mounting I/O connectors on the rear panel: two for 9-pin D-shells and three for 25-pin D-shells.

The front control panel reveals the only other major difference between the 286-20 and its predecessor: giant, inch-high green numbers to give you a misleading indication of the operating speed of the Zeos—a big 20 for its top speed and a big 8 for its 10-MHz reduced-speed operation, an oversight in the evaluation machine that Zeos is planning to correct with the release of the next model.

The control panel also includes membrane switches for selecting reset and turbo functions, the last of which did not work reliably—another oversight, according to Zeos. The alternative for selecting



The chief difference between the Zeos 286-20 and most other AT clones is the huge numeric display on its control panel that supplies a misleading indication of the system's operating speed: a 20 for its 20-MHz top speed and, unaccountably, a big 8 for 10-MHz downgraded performance. \$3,093 gets you 1MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, and VGA monitor.



**Zeos 286-20**

Zeos International Ltd., 530 Fifth Ave. NW, St. Paul, Minnesota 55112; (800) 423-5891
 List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, 32MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, \$2,095; with 65MB hard disk, DOS 3.3, \$2,395; with VGA monitor, \$3,093; with 2MB RAM, \$4,833.

In Short: An AT carbon copy with improved performance thanks to its 20-MHz 80286 microprocessor. Systems with 1- or 4MB operate with interleaved memory and achieve 20 percent better performance than systems otherwise configured. A good bet at a good price.

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

speed—pressing the Ctrl-Alt-Numeric Minus key combination—did slow the system down. A cylindrical key switch on the control panel locks the keyboard.

SYSTEM BOARD

Again, as with most of today's compatibles, the Zeos system board is built mostly from the Chips and Technologies NEAT chip set. The system gains its identity from a Phoenix BIOS, which requires a floppy-disk-based setup program (included with the system). The brains behind the system is a Harris 80C286, rated (as are all the system's major chips) at the full 20-MHz clock speed.

The system board accepts up to 36 memory chips using offset sockets for either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit dynamic RAM chips. All chips in the evaluation unit were rated at 100 nanoseconds. Depending on the amount of memory installed, the system operates with one wait state or with near-zero wait states with memory interleaving. All 36 sockets must be filled for interleaving, so 1- and 4MB systems are fast; 2MB systems lag behind by about 20 percent.

Additional memory can be added through a proprietary 16-bit expansion connector that shares board space with one of the Zeos board's 8-bit expansion slots.

A socket is reserved for an 80287 numeric coprocessor, but installing the chip yourself is a forbidding interlocking puzzle. Because the socket is hidden by the hard disk bay, you'll first have to remove the drive. But before you can remove the drive, you'll have to remove the front control panel because it overlaps one of the drive mounting screws. Save your gray matter (and knuckles) and order your coprocessor already installed.

TESTED CONFIGURATION

In the evaluation unit, the hard disk was a Seagate ST-277R, which is not an outstanding performer—its average access time is around 33 milliseconds. Coupled with the optional (\$995) Distributed Processing Technology controller that Zeos packed into one 16-bit expansion slot of the evaluation machine, speed is commendably fast, thanks to the board's built-in 512K cache. The standard equipment controller is an Adaptec 2372B, which uses RLL data coding for the hard disk. This board also controls the standard-equipment high-density 5¼-inch TEAC FD-55GFR floppy disk drive normally included with the system.

Another of the six 16-bit slots on the system board is filled with a Paradise Systems VGA Professional video board, a \$150 upgrade. One of the two 8-bit slots was filled with an I/O board that offers one parallel port, one serial port, and one game port. This board will produce a second serial port if you add another 16450 UART chip and a cable, a feature slated to become standard equipment in the Zeos 286-20.

OTHER FEATURES

The A-Matic power supply delivers 230 watts to four drive connectors. The power supply operates from either 110- or 220-volt 50- or 60-Hz line current, selectable by a rear-panel slide switch; it also has an outlet for a display. Power for the system board time-of-day clock and CMOS configuration memory is derived from a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery soldered to the system board itself.

Zeos supplies a Nan Tan Computer Company (Taiwan) keyboard with the Zeos 286-20. A copy of the 101-key Enhanced Keyboard, the Nan Tan also mimics the IBM sound and tactile feedback quite well. The display included with the evaluation system was a Tatung CM-1495 color 14-inch multiscanning display, \$795 from Zeos.

Although the chassis of the Zeos 286 is medium weight, it's still quite flexible, which may imperil the system board if you're not careful when the lid is off. Otherwise construction and workmanship are average or above. In fact, the system has earned FCC Class B certification. The Zeos warranty lasts 1 year and, according to the company, on-site service will soon become part of that offer.

The Zeos 286 is a good choice for a fast

**• Dell System 220**

This article represents the second time we've looked at a group of 20-MHz 286s; our previous roundup, "The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?" appeared in our issue of December 27, 1988. It was a particularly memorable event: after weighing the merits of these machines against those of 80386-based PCs, we decided to award the Editor's Choice not to any of the six machines we tested, but to the 80386.

That decision was based on a couple of factors that are no longer in play. The most pressing was the overoscillation of every chip in the group; because the machines shipped before the release of Harris Corp.'s 20-MHz 80286 microprocessor, each company used a crystal to bump the performance of its 16-MHz 286 chips up to 20 MHz. And the prices of the first six 20-MHz 286s to hit the market were pretty steep, usually \$3,000 to \$5,000 for a fully configured machine. The current crop keeps prices down in the \$2,000 to \$3,000 range, in line with their mid-speed 286 siblings.

The Dell System 220 is a shining example of high-end 286 computing at its best. It's an engineering tour de force: petite, solid, sleek, and fast. VGA circuitry is built onto the system board, as are the serial and parallel ports and a two-drive floppy disk controller. High quality comes at a high cost—\$3,299 for 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, and VGA monitor—but even at that level the System 220 still isn't the priciest in the group. If no arguments can persuade you to spring for a 386SX or low-end 386 machine, you can't find a better high-speed 286 than the Dell System 220.

AT clone. However, you'll want to be picky about the amount of memory installed to ensure that you get the full performance that the system is capable of delivering. ■

John Dickinson is an executive editor of PC Magazine. Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

THOROUGHbred PERFORMERS

EXCELLENT PRICES

Reliant 286 & 386 Computers



MONITOR OPTIONAL

Reliant 286

Standard Features:

- Intel or AMD 80286 Processor
- 12.5 MHz Zero Wait State or
- 16 MHz Zero Wait State Operation
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Digital Speed Display
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Phoenix 3.1 BIOS (Setup in ROM)
- FCC Class B Approved
- Fully DDS & OS/2 Compatible

Reliant 286¹² with 512K RAM
and 32 MB (38ms)

Hard Drive Only **\$1195**

Reliant 286¹⁶ with 1MB RAM
and 65MB (22ms)

Hard Drive Only **\$1695**

Reliant 386²⁰

Standard Features:

- Micronics 20 MHz 386 Main Board
- True Intel 20 MHz 80386 Processor
- 20 MHz @ Zero Wait State
- 32K Static RAM Cache Optional
- 1MB of 32-Bit High Speed RAM
- 384K Shadow RAM Built-In
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Phoenix 386 BIOS (Setup in ROM)
- FCC Class B Approved
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Reliant 386²⁰

with 65 MB (22ms)

Hard Drive Only **\$2295**

Reliant 386²⁰

with 110 MB (22ms)

Hard Drive Only **\$2555**

Flash Cache 386 Business Systems

Flash Cache 386

Standard Features:

- Mylex U.S.A. 386 Main Board
- True Intel 20 MHz or 25 MHz 80386 Processor
- Made in U.S.A. Eight Layer Design
- 64K - 128K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- 1 MB of 32-Bit RAM on Board
- 65 MB 22ms Hard Drive (Voice Coil)
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-In
- 1.2 MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial Port & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users and Technical Reference Manual
- Built-In Setup & Diagnostics Software
- 2 Year Warranty on System Board
- Fully DOS, OS/2 & Unix Compatible

Flash Cache 386²⁰

with 65 MB
Hard Drive Only **\$2695**



MONITOR OPTIONAL

Flash Cache 386²⁰

with 65 MB
Hard Drive Only **\$3495**

Concorde Graphics Workstations

Concorde Workstation

Standard Features:

- Harris 80C286 Processor @ 16/20 MHz
- Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set
- 2 MB of 16-Bit RAM on Board
- 384K Shadow RAM Built-In
- 65 MB 22ms Hard Drive (Voice Coil)
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-In
- Paradise 16-Bit SVGA Card (800 x 600)
- NEC Multisync 2A SVGA Monitor
- 1.2 MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 1 Serial Port & 1 Parallel Port
- LIM/EMS 4.0 Software Support
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software



MONITOR OPTIONAL

Concorde 286¹⁶

with 65 MB Hard Drive
& Super VGA Combo Only **\$2695**

Concorde 286²⁰

with 65 MB Hard Drive
& Super VGA Combo Only **\$2895**

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll Free Technical Support
- 48 Hour Shipping
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

Sales

Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support

Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We accept Mastercard, Visa (no surcharge)
and AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers checks,
cash, or money order. 30 day money back
does not include shipping charges. Price
subject to change without notice.



**TRI-STAR
COMPUTERS**

1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

ORDER TODAY

TOLL FREE

1-800-678-2799

FOR INFO: (602) 345-6151

FAX (602) 345-0110



ALPS ALQ224e

ALPS ALQ324e

ASK AND YOU

In PC printers, as in life, you can't always get what you want.

Unless, of course, you get an ALPS.

Take our new ALQ224e and ALQ324e, for instance. The "e" is for "enhanced," which is how these dot matrix printers differ from our original ALQ line. And the enhancements are all the result of customer suggestions.

You asked for a 24-pin printer that could run 9- and 18-pin software. So we gave the ALQe printers 24 pins, and the ability to emulate 9- and

18-pin printers. You asked for smoother paper handling, with no waste. So we added paper parking and a built-in, push/pull tractor feed. And you asked for greater type versatility. So we included two resident fonts.

Of course, you also get most everything else you'd ever want in a printer. Like crisp letter-quality output. Color. A top speed of 240 cps. Easy front-panel controls. Full compatibility with the leading PCs and software. Plus the ability to run five years without a breakdown.



SHALL RECEIVE.

There's even a choice of sizes. The compact ALQ224e is ideal for standard paper sizes and tight spots, while the wide-carriage ALQ324e can handle up to 16-inch-wide spreadsheets.

What's more, both printers come with a free ALPSmate software program, which gives you full control of your ALQe from your PC.

So ask your local ALPS dealer for a free ALQe demonstration. And if, for some reason, you find they're not exactly the type of printer you're looking for, call us at 800-828-ALPS.

Or, if you're in California, 800-257-7872.

And we'll be happy to build something else for you.

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

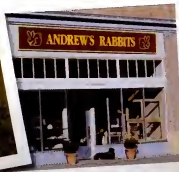
ALQe and ALPSmate are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



Small business will get off
to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.



As your business grows by leaps and bounds,
move up to ACCPAC BPI®.



Even the most sophisticated breed
of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.



Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest*.

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES®**
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CFO Advisor

Financial Analysis Beyond Spreadsheets

by Mike Falkner

Financial analysis tools
have come a long way
since the days of
mainframe batch files
and 64K VisiCalc. Now
the era of analysis by
spreadsheet is ending
as sophisticated products
like CFO Advisor
automate the process.

- You want to raise the selling price of your product by 5 percent, but how far can your sales volume fall before your cash flow is jeopardized? Where do you break even?
- How should you finance your next big project if you want to maintain your year-end corporate debt ratio at 30 percent? Will that goal be possible?

During the life of a company, an entrepreneur often faces critical decisions such as these, committing his money and resources to a specific course of action. He relies on facts, tips, consultation, gut feeling—and often a good computer model—to minimize the unexpected while trying to get a jump on the competition.

It was not long ago that you could create financial projections only with minicomputers and mainframes loaded with

expensive software. Thereafter, thanks to the introduction of spreadsheets like VisiCalc and SuperCalc in the late seventies and early eighties, PCs quickly became the tool of choice for forecasters. The innovations of Lotus 1-2-3 and Javelin allowed models to grow larger, but even with these new products your analysis was still bound by the limits of the programs' formula capabilities.

CFO Advisor, a \$995 financial analysis package from Fi-



Financial Feasibilities, begins yet another era of PC-based financial analysis, merging the flexibility of a spreadsheet with the sophistication of a specialized, preprogrammed product. After all, an analysis conducted in 1-2-3 is only as good as the formulas you write. Designed for both the novice and the seasoned veteran of financial forecasting, *CFO Advisor* uses the graphical interface of *Microsoft Windows* to capture information, display the results of calculations, and present an array of analysis options using pull-down menus.

The opening screen of *CFO Advisor* has the familiar look of a *Windows* application. A lone menu option, File, is your obvious choice, and from it you create a new scenario or open an existing file. Oddly enough, there is no quit option in the menu; you must double-click with the mouse on the control menu box to leave the application.

When you create or load a file, *CFO Advisor* displays a screen called the Blueprint, the focal point of the entire package. Although it appears intimidating at first glance, a closer look reveals a well-planned layout of balance sheet values, income statement items, and financial ratios connected by lines that symbolize relationships between data. For example, sales minus cost of sales equals gross profit, so a line on the Blueprint connects these three items. Bowing to the needs of novices, the program also lets you select an alternative Blueprint that presents a more traditional view of the data.

Financial Feasibilities bases *CFO Advisor* on the Du Pont return-on-net-assets theory. Using information from a company's financial statement, this method relates items and generates ratios that measure how efficiently and effectively management uses its resources in three categories: profitability (net profit over sales), activity (sales revenue over net assets), and return on net assets (profitability times activity). Data is grouped into key performance areas that management can control and key results areas (like cash flow) that show the effect of management's use of its resources.

LOADING THE DATA

As is the case with any analysis, you must load data into a model before you can analyze it, and *CFO Advisor* gives you several ways to do it. If you just want to enter basic financial data, you can load it quickly by summarizing your financial statements within the categories shown on the screen.

To enter the data, you simply click the mouse on a field and type in the value while *CFO Advisor* calculates totals and ratios as you go. Since the program works on only a single period, you must enter the number of days in that period. The program also has a choice in the help menu, Show Input Fields, that highlights the fields that accept data to help you avoid changing the wrong field.

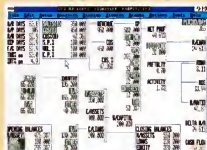
For those who want to see the detail behind the Blueprint, *CFO Advisor* provides a Detail Input screen for entering your entire chart of accounts. If you've never used the screen, you are prompted to create or load a file with the detail input information. Using the F2 key to append records, you enter the account number, the account name, and the amount. Although the screen is well laid out, it is clumsy to use. The Tab key doesn't move the cursor, so

you have to enter a number and use the Right Arrow key to make the cursor move. The program is slow in capturing keystrokes, and it completely rewrites the screen after you enter each field, adding a little time lag to the process.

IMPORTING ACCOUNTING DATA

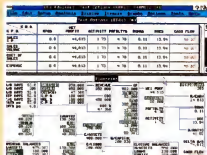
If you use one of four PC-based accounting packages (*ACCPAC Plus*, *CYMA Professional Accounting Series*, *RealWorld Accounting System*, or *Solomon III*) or *Lotus 1-2-3*, you can purchase an optional Interface Pak (\$95) and load the detail input from your chart of accounts files or 1-2-3 spreadsheets. From the Setup menu, you select the accounting package and the period to convert, and *CFO Advisor* loads the information. Tests of both *ACCPAC Plus* and *Solomon III* files ran quickly and accurately. If you want to convert your 1-2-3 files, you must take a predefined 1-2-3 spreadsheet that comes with the software

THE NEW LOOK OF FINANCIAL ANALYSIS



The Blueprint is the first screen that appears in *CFO Advisor*. The lines connecting numbers across the display symbolize relationships among the data. You can enter new information into a model, modify the scenario, and review the results of all your changes on this one screen.

You can split *CFO Advisor*'s screen vertically or horizontally into two windows. As you experiment with different scenarios in your model, you can test them by transferring their information to the Blueprint and noting the total effect of the change.



and fit your accounts into its structure. From there, a few steps take you through the conversion.

CFO Advisor hard-codes the information on its Blueprint. For example, there is just one revenue field and one cost-of-sales field on the Blueprint. Every general ledger has a chart of accounts listed in numbered categories (1,000 Cash, 1,100 Acct Receivable, 5,000 Sales-widgets, 5,100 Sales-gadgets, and so on). You can load the chart of accounts into *CFO Advisor*'s detail screen by using the Match Accounts function, which assigns every item in your chart of accounts to one of the Blueprint categories. The two sales accounts mentioned above would be assigned to the one sales category that is charted in the Blueprint screen.

If a chart of accounts doesn't give you enough detail, you can create files that itemize sales, cost of sales, fixed assets, inventory, operating expenses, and admin-

istrative expenses. In the sales, cost of sales, and inventory screens you add a description of the item, the number of units desired, and a price or cost. In the fixed-asset screen, you enter cost, annual depreciation, and accumulated depreciation because *CFO Advisor* does not calculate fixed-asset depreciation. The expense detail screen requires only the entry of fixed and variable expenses. In all cases, the program automatically calculates the account totals and compares them with the current Blueprint value at the bottom of the screen.

Once you've entered information in any detail screen, you must move the data to the Blueprint with the program's Transfer option. It's not an automatic procedure, and you need to do it each time you change the detail. In addition, you should remember to turn on automatic recalculation in

the Blueprint to ensure that your screen is updated properly.

TAKING ACTION

Here's how *CFO Advisor*'s features can save you time and deliver information far beyond the power of a spreadsheet. Suppose you own a company and want to acquire another one. Two prospects look good. You keep your general ledger in *ACCPAC*, and the other acquisitions are willing to give you their books, one electronically in *Solomon III* and one on paper. You want to look at the effect of the acquisition on your company as a total unit.

In 1-2-3, you'd have to build a balance sheet, profit-and-loss statement, and cash-flow statement. You'd then build an assumption, develop all of your own ratios, create a sensitivity analysis section, draw your own graphs, and hope you didn't make a typing mistake somewhere. You'd have to develop custom spreadsheets for the mergers of company one and company two since they have different charts of accounts.

In *CFO Advisor*, much of the process is automated. You'd load your ledger and match the accounts to the Blueprint. Then you'd analyze your position and save it. After that, you'd load company one, analyze it, consolidate the two companies automatically, check the ratios to see where you stand, and save the consolidation scenario to disk. Then you'd load the other company manually and save it. Analysis would start when you cut some overhead costs on each of the consolidated Blueprints and used the Compare Files function to see the effects of your changes.

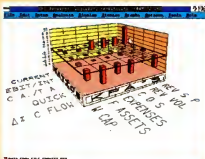
You could analyze these acquisition scenarios in 1-2-3 and get some results, but you would spend massive amounts of time doing it, only to end up with results that wouldn't be nearly as complete or flexible.

THE SCREEN PARADE

Once you've got your information into the Blueprint, *CFO Advisor* gives you myriad ways to view the data. The Blueprint is very informative and a valuable tool by itself. Nevertheless, you'll find 14 other well-designed screens in the Display menu that start you thinking about the kinds of analyses you can perform.

The screen parade starts with a traditional balance sheet and income statement that use the same categories as the Blueprint. The product-analysis screen compares revenue and cost-of-sales information entered in the Itemize screen and gives

CFO Advisor includes more than a dozen types of graphs to help you visualize the effects of changes to your data on different areas of the Blueprint. Here, ratios generated by the model are being compared with key performance areas. If you don't like the colors or the 3-D effect, you can customize your output.



Source: CFO ADVISOR



Here, *CFO Advisor*'s Dynamic Data Exchange with Microsoft Excel has been activated to bring spreadsheet capabilities into the Blueprint. After you set up the interface, the changes you make in Excel are sent to the *CFO Advisor* Blueprint and the data there is updated automatically.

you both gross profit and contribution percentages. The remaining screens show both key ratios and the sensitivity of certain figures to changes in others.

The activity ratios show the turnover of inventory items and current accounts and are meant to measure how efficiently management uses its resources. As with the other ratio screens, the screen shows the ratio, its formula, and its value. The leverage ratios show you how your company's assets are financed, and the liquidity ratios relate how well you are prepared to meet your outstanding debts. The profitability ratios include items that indicate how effectively your company uses its resources, such as Return on Equity. The market ratios reveal the performance of your compa-

ny per share of outstanding stock.

Although these ratios are good indicators of problem areas, *CFO Advisor* also includes sensitivity screens that vividly depict the effects of changes in a key performance area on profit, cash flow, and other key result areas. The program arranges (in tabular form) the key performance areas on the left, the result areas along the top, and the calculated effect of a 1 percent increase or decrease at the intersection of each item. For example, in order to see the dollar effect on cash flow of reducing accounts receivable by 1 percent, you would find Accounts Receivable on the left and then follow it to the value that is

under the column titled Cash Flow.

In 1-2-3, you can set up data tables so that you can plug several values into one or two cells and get several calculations of a formula. For example, you can enter five sales figures, and 1-2-3 will return five profit amounts, but you can do only one data table (that is, one scenario on one or two variables) at a time.

CFO Advisor's sensitivity analysis calculates several scenarios at once and displays them together. On three screens you get 15 analyses that show what a change to a key performance factor will do to six key-result areas. For example, a 1 percent increase in sales affects six result areas. To see those results in 1-2-3, you'd have to write a macro that put "1 percent" some-

DEFINING YOUR TERMS: A Financial Analysis Glossary

Blueprint The master screen in *CFO Advisor* that summarizes all available financial information, generating the statistics needed to measure management performance. The screen includes manually entered data, calculated fields, and lines that graphically represent the relationships between various pieces of information. It's a great tool for quick "what-if" questions.

Cash flow The funds resulting from acquiring and using noncash assets as well as incurring or reducing debt. For example, selling a product on account does not generate cash since one asset, accounts receivable, is increased while another asset, inventory, is equally decreased. However, collecting on the account reduces the asset and generates cash flow.

Du Pont return-on-net-assets-model A model that measures how efficiently management uses its resources and how profitably it applies them. You perform this measurement by using a company's financial information to generate a series of ratios based on activity, profitability, and net return on assets.

Financial ratios Calculated indicators that measure a business's financial performance. Although the values may look meaningless on their own, they give the financial community a basis for comparison with industry

Before you try to use
CFO Advisor or any
other financial
analysis tool, make
sure you know the
jargon of the trade.

standards and other companies' performances.

Fixed and variable costs In the normal operation of a company, costs are incurred so that a profit can be made. Fixed costs, such as loan payments, seldom change from month to month, and management has little control over their amount. Variable costs, such as office supplies, can change based on usage or management discretion, and they can be controlled through proper management.

Goal seeking Calculating a result in a key performance area based on changes to a financial parameter in a key results area. For example, to reach a certain cash flow (a key results area), you want to know how much you must increase the sales

price of your product (a key performance area).

Key performance areas Financial categories, such as sales and operating expenses, over which a company has control. The company is able to manage the performance of these areas and make changes when necessary.

Key results areas Financial categories, such as gross profit and cash flow, that are affected by activities in the key performance areas. They are a measure of how well management is using and controlling resources.

Leverage ratios Indicators that show how a company's assets have been financed. For example, if the ratio of loans to total assets is low, the company has few debts and may be able to absorb more debt in order to expand.

Liquidity ratios Indicators that show a company's ability to repay short-term obligations. High liquidity indicates that a company should be able to pay its debts on time without selling its assets at less than market value.

Sensitivity analysis An examination of the effects of changes made in one financial area on another. By analyzing these effects, management can identify areas where changes will yield the most benefit (or the least detriment). ■

Easy come.



Life is hard. And then you get a Connection CoProcessor™ board. It's



Intel's way of letting you communicate almost effortlessly, using your PC. And for other PCs and FAX machines to send messages to your PC with the same ridiculous ease.

True, you do have to press a few keys on your PC. But you don't have to set any protocols, wait for a printer to do its thing, or stand in line at a FAX machine.

The real labor saver here is CAS. CAS is a software link which allows you to send information directly from applications like Lotus® 1-2-3 rel. 2, WordPerfect® 5.0, Q&A® 3.0 and Sidekick® Plus. You can now send documents simply by indicating what you want to

Easy go.



send and who you want to send it to.

And our Connection CoProcessor won't waste your valuable PC time while it's communicating. You can continue to work while it sends programs, data and text, across the street or across the globe.

Because the Connection CoProcessor uses its own microprocessor and memory to take on the time-consuming job of sending and receiving information in the background.

All this, and Intel's toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty. Call us at 1-800-538-3373 to find out how Connection CoProcessor beats the way you're communicating today. Coming and going.

The Intel logo, consisting of the word "intel" in a lowercase, sans-serif font, with a registered trademark symbol (®) to its upper right.

© 1988 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

where and copy the six calculated result areas to an area for display. Then you'd have to run the same macro for the other 14 analyses so that you had the equivalent of *CFO Advisor's* three screens. In short, you'd have to write pages of macros and have special areas all over your spreadsheet to keep them in.

Three other *CFO Advisor* screens show different key performance areas compared with net-profit, cash-flow, activity, profitability, return-on-net-assets, and return-on-equity ratios. Three more screens show the effect of the same key performance areas on liquidity, leverage, and profitability ratios.

ANALYZING THE DATA

Once you've identified areas of concern, you can use an impressive set of tools to change and analyze your numbers. The simplest changes can be entered directly onto the Blueprint. You click on a data item and change it, and the Blueprint recalculates. All of the ratio and sensitivity screens are also updated automatically.

By using the View Changes option in the analysis menu, you can display a comparison of several Blueprint items as they stand now versus their previous value. You can also leave the View Changes window on the screen while you modify the Blueprint, and both will change as you work.

More often than not, your analysis requires changes to some of the small details behind a Blueprint number. Using the Detail Input screen, you can perform mini-analyses on data that you've entered, without changing the Blueprint. You can change actual quantities, prices, and costs as well as increase or decrease any of them as a percentage of their former value. In the expense screens, you can move fixed costs to variable costs or change costs as a percentage of revenue. As before, the new values are compared with the Blueprint at the bottom of the screen. When you've got the figures you want, you must transfer them manually to the Blueprint.

As you generate several scenarios, you may want to save some of them for later review. Using the menu choice Number Ext, you can instruct *CFO Advisor* to save the Blueprint as a new file. The program uses the same filename and changes the file extension to a sequential number starting with 000. The next scenario is assigned 001, and the sequence continues as long as you save with the Number Ext menu choice. To set the Blueprint back to its

original values, just use Revert and the program reloads the default Blueprint.

Just as the ratio and sensitivity screens help you spot problem areas, so do the test-options and seek-alternatives screens help you search for answers. They are laid out in a matrix format, with key performance areas on the left and key result areas along the top. Instead of percentages, the calculated values shown on the screen represent the actual amount or ratio, so you can see the full effect of a change instantly. A few keystrokes can tell you, for example, that a

Once you've identified areas of concern, you can use an impressive set of tools to change and analyze your numbers. The simplest changes can be entered directly onto the Blueprint.

2 percent change in sales will have a 5 percent effect on your profit, while a 1 percent change in sales will hardly affect the profit at all.

The three menu choices for test options allow you to enter a percentage change to a key performance area and test the effect of the change on net profit, cash flow, and several performance ratios. Each key performance area, or row, is independent of the others. If you change the sales percentage on the first row, for example, you'll see the effect on net profit and the other result areas shown across the screen. An increase in the cost-of-sales percentage, shown in the third row, affects the same items but only for the third row. When you're done, you can review all scenarios without changing the Blueprint.

The three seek-alternatives screens use the same basic layout as the test-options

screens. However, instead of changing key-performance-area percentages, you enter the actual value that you want in the key result area. *CFO Advisor* then calculates the value needed to reach that amount and displays the percentage change needed to reach it in that key performance area. For example, if you want a net profit of \$100,000, you enter that amount, and the program calculates the new sales revenue and other key performance figures needed to earn such a profit. Each column is independent of the others, so you can view six scenarios on your screen at once.

GOAL SEEKING

One of the most powerful tools in *CFO Advisor*, and one of the things that spreadsheets really can't do without a huge effort, is goal seeking. Instead of having you enter detail items and calculating results and ratios, *CFO Advisor* will accept a desired result and solve backward for the value needed to reach it. You know what you want, but you want to know how to get there. To achieve a certain cash flow in a spreadsheet model, you could play with the sales price until you reached it. However, with goal seeking, you simply identify the performance area, sales price, as the goal and then enter the desired cash-flow. The program calculates the sales percentage needed for the cash-flow number and makes changes to other affected data items. You can even perform two goal seeks at a time.

In the previous merger example, you could use goal seeking to see what kind of sales figures your new company would need to get the return you specified.

After you've toyed with several scenarios, you can compare them on one screen using the Summarize option. Depending on the option you choose, the screen shows several key performance areas or key results areas along the top with their values along the row underneath. You then use the F2 key to append other scenario files to the screen. The program displays the new scenario and the difference between it and the currently loaded Blueprint. Once you've decided on the best scenario, you can use the Compare Files option to load it into memory and compare it with the current Blueprint. The screen shows both the key performance and key result areas on the screen with both the absolute and percentage differences.

Most spreadsheet models run from the bottom up. You enter data, play with it, and generate your result. Goal seeking re-



Bravo!

AST Bravo/286. Finally, a fast AT[®]-compatible that's compatible with your budget. If you didn't think you could afford a powerful 80286 computer from a highly respected manufacturer like AST, it's time to think again.

Introducing AST Bravo/286, the high-performance AT-compatible that redefines value in personal computers. Running at zero wait-states, the AST Bravo/286 makes short work of a large variety of applications, performs wonderfully as a LAN station, and offers the kind of flexibility never seen before in an inexpensive 286 computer.

If you've got a home office or you're running a small business, or your big business got big by being cost effective, the AST Bravo/286 is the perfect answer.

**AST Bravo/286
Starting At
\$1095***

That's because word processing, data base and spreadsheet applications have progressed beyond the power of 8088 and 8086 computers. The 80286

is now the standard. And, AST Bravo/286 gives you that standard, at a very attractive price, and much more.

Speed and expandability are only the beginning. AST's reputation for quality and support is the best in the industry. It's a combination that'll meet your needs, and exceed your demands.

If you're looking for value in 80286 computing, there's only one choice — AST Bravo/286. Give us a call (714) 863-0181 and ask for operator BB29, or use our Bulletin Board Service number (714) 852-1872, or send us this coupon.

☐ Please send me information on AST Bravo/286

☐ Please have an AST Representative call me

I am ☐ an end user ☐ a reseller PGZ286

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA

92714-4992, Attn: MC

AST markets products worldwide — In Europe and the Middle East, call at a 1-800 toll-free number. In Japan, call at 1-800-878-1111. In the New York, call our Hong Kong office at 852-7500-8111. In Canada call 800-878-1111. *MSRP. AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners. AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. ©1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc.

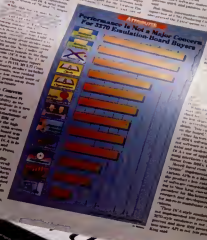
AST
RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.

A Guide to
Advanced 3270
Micro-Mainframe
Connectivity

The PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION

3270-Board Buyers Sidestep DCA, Turn to Attachmate



Find out what 238 experts know about the #1 choice in PC-mainframe connectivity.

A PC Week poll of 238 connectivity pros put Attachmate at the top in 10 key categories, including overall performance, IBM compatibility, documentation and support. We want to put this

information into your hands immediately, plus a LAN-mainframe article from

Attachmate

PC Magazine that bestowed the coveted "Editor's Choice" award on Attachmate's EXTRA!™ software. To get a head start on your evaluation process, call for your free copies now: 1-800-426-6283.

Attachmate Corporation 13231 S.E. 36th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-6202

EXTRA! is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation.
PC Magazine "Editor's Choice," December 13, 1988

lies on models that work from the top down. You start with the result and work back to the data that will cause it to happen. To achieve true goal seeking with 1-2-3, you'd need a whole set of spreadsheets, each one of them crammed with formulas you'd have to write.

CFO Advisor analyzes only one company for one period. However, the program allows you to merge scenarios, so you can consolidate divisions or test the effects of an acquisition. You can also merge periods for the same company if you have created the figures in separate scenario files. Using this option, the program keeps track of beginning and ending balances so that they are adjusted instead of added. You must consolidate periods from last to

are rendered in pies. Sensitivity analyses, where key performance areas are compared with key result areas in a matrix, are shown as 3-D charts. With the Setup option, you can also add or remove items from the chart to better highlight a certain condition. By identifying a second scenario file, you can change any graph to a comparative display.

When you print a report, you can enter several lines of text to appear at the top of the page, and you can check several boxes to enable date and time printing, page numbers, your company's name, and a file reference. Don't expect quick results, however, because **CFO Advisor** includes graphics output in almost all of its reports. A four-page list of the chart of accounts took almost half an hour to print on an HP LaserJet Series II, and graphs aren't produced any faster.

The documentation consists of both a user manual and an applications guide. There is a good explanation of the **Windows** basics for novice **Windows** users. After a brief introduction you immediately start a lengthy **CFO Advisor** tutorial, which brings you up to speed pretty quickly. If you're a novice business user, however, you may want to read the financial reference section that accompanies the tutorial before getting started. It provides a good overview of the Du Pont theory and explains every **Blueprint** category in detail.

The user manual also includes a reference section that describes each menu choice and a helpful section on how to enter your own data. In addition, there is a separate applications guide that does an excellent job of describing how you should handle analyses of common business problems such as capital planning and break-even analysis. Augmenting the manual is a complete on-screen help capability. By setting a menu choice, you can display a help message for a screen, a data item on the screen, or a menu command. These messages are especially useful when you've forgotten the formula for a ratio.

There are also several handy tools that make **CFO Advisor** a little easier to use. You can split the screen horizontally or vertically, so you can display the **Blueprint** in one window while viewing an analysis screen in another. **CFO Advisor** also features a dynamic data exchange link with **Microsoft Excel**. Although it's a tight squeeze to get both programs in memory at

once, the process involves loading a **Blueprint** and then running **Excel** in another window. You can enter data in **Excel** and watch it change in the **Blueprint**. Again, it's fairly slow, but slick to watch.

WISH LIST

CFO Advisor is a tremendous tool and it grows on you as you use it, but it's still possible to come up with a wish list of features and fixes for the next version. There's a lot of messy screen handling, especially in the detail input, which detracts

If you're resigned to
formula writing in
spreadsheets, you'll
delight in the ease
with which **CFO
Advisor** generates
data.

from an otherwise well-designed product. An optional depreciation calculation would be a nice addition, as would multiple interest rates in the loan calculations. Automatic consolidations for periods or companies would make things easier, as would a batch print facility. Even though it's explained fairly well, goal seeking is the hardest thing to visualize, and it is a good candidate for a dialog window with a little more help. You can fulfill parts of this wish list by using **Excel** and the data exchange, but the object is to get it all in a single package.

Version 2 of **CFO Advisor** should be spectacular, but version 1.01 is outstanding in its own right. If you're resigned to tedious formula writing in spreadsheets, you'll delight in the ease with which the program automatically generates vast amounts of data you've never been able to get from spreadsheets before. **CFO Advisor** may not change the way you do business, but it will change the way you look at your business. ■

Mike Falkner is a California-based micro-computer consultant and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

PC FACT FILE

CFO Advisor,

Version 1.01

Financial Feasibilities
Inc., 9454 Wilshire Blvd.,
Penthouse, Beverly
Hills, CA 90212; (800)
752-5556; (800) 247-
4452 (in Calif.); (213)
278-8000

List Price: \$995; optional Interface Pak, \$95;
Trial Pak without print and save functions, \$45
(reimbursed upon purchase of program).
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics monitor and
mouse, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive and hard
disk, DOS 3.0 or later. Microsoft Windows 2.0 or
higher recommended; expanded memory
recommended when using Microsoft Excel and
dynamic data exchanges.

In Short: A powerhouse financial-analysis
package for the astute entrepreneur with PC
prowess. Uses Windows effectively for
presenting data and testing scenarios, but the
program is so sophisticated that you'll need either
some financial acumen and accounting
knowledge or plenty of time to learn to use it. Not
copy protected.

CIRCLE 966 ON READER SERVICE CARD



first or the balances will not be handled correctly. With either option, all the ratios and percentages are recalculated to reflect the merged figures.

GRAPHING THE DATA

A financial analysis package wouldn't be complete without graphs, and **CFO Advisor** has 18 of them. Although the graphs are predefined as bar, pie, or 3-D charts, you can change their colors and styles through a Setup option in the Tools menu. Most graphs that include values and ratios, such as the leverage ratios or profit-and-loss items, are presented as bar charts while current assets and current liabilities

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D



Side



Top

has dramatically raised the

standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

LAN's Best Friend

Dependable UPS systems from American Power Conversion support the UPS monitoring functions of:

- Novell's Advanced and SFT NetWare 2.1
- 3-Com's 3S/400 server
- Banyan Vines

* EDITOR'S CHOICE 9/15/86



Here's the American Power Conversion Advantage

- Systems allow automatic, secure network shutdown during extended power outages.
- No supervisor intervention is required.
- Ideal for file servers which are sometimes unattended or attended by untrained personnel.
- Complete power protection from blackouts, brownouts, sags, noise, and surges.
- The largest selection of optional UPS interface kits in the industry, including kits for 3-Com, Novell (AT and PS/2), Banyan (VINES and DTS), SCO XENIX, Convergent (SPC), Prime (2350).

A broad range of UPS products covers all networking requirements:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 110SE | Miniature UPS for Macintosh SE or PLUS |
| 330XT | Low cost UPS protection for network workstations |
| 450AT | For Compaq 386, MAC II, and CAD workstations |
| 520ES* | For NetWare, VINES, and 3-COM file servers |
| 800RT* | For large file servers with multiple hard drives |
| 1200VX* | For multiple PC's or very long backup power duration |

*These models provide interface for use with optional interface kits.

International models available. Inquire about our UPS applications handbook.

APC
American Power Conversion

350 Columbia Street / P.O. Box 3723 / Peace Dale, RI 02883 / Tel (401) 789-5735 / Telex 362636 / FAX (401) 789-3710

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILDING
WORKGROUP
SOLUTIONS

TCP/IP for Multiplatform Networking

Since they first
emerged in the mid-1970s,
the TCP/IP protocols
have been among
the most effective tools
for linking PCs, mainframes,
VAXes, and other
dissimilar systems
in a network.

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

One of the most difficult problems that system integrators and managers face is connecting different types of computers in a network. As the number of PCs in an organization grows, so does the need to link those PCs to any of several minicomputer and mainframe systems.

In an ideal world, every computer would exchange information freely with every other computer, regardless of the name on the front panel or the processor and operating system inside. In the real world, even computers from the same manufacturer are often unable to exchange data.

There is, however, one Rosetta stone of the computer world that can link a wide variety of mainframe, minicomputer, and PC systems. That common denominator is called TCP/IP, and anyone who deals with PCs every day will appreciate its power. Just imagine a \$250 to \$500 software package that provides easy file transfers and simple electronic mail ser-



voices between PCs and many kinds of dissimilar computer systems.

TCP/IP stands for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. *Protocols* are procedures for communications described on paper and agreed to by the people who design products. The TCP/IP standards are brought to life in software sold by many different companies.

WHAT THEY ARE

The TCP/IP protocols were developed by the U.S. Department of Defense when DOD scientists were faced with the problems of linking thousands of dissimilar computers. The DOD paid companies like IBM, Honeywell, and Sperry (now Unisys) to develop TCP/IP software for specific computer-and-operating-system combinations used in the government. This seed money was well spent because it motivated these and many other companies to use their own funds to get onto the TCP/IP bandwagon. (See the sidebar "From DARPA to DOD to MIT to ARPANET: The Path to the TCP/IP Protocols" and the diagram "The TCP/IP Protocol Stack" to learn more about how the TCP/IP protocols were developed and how they work.)

In a typical TCP/IP network, a cabling and signaling scheme like Ethernet provides the basic links between dissimilar machines. Ethernet adapters are available for practically every type of computer data bus. The cable delivers data wrapped in an Ethernet packet to each machine. Computers with different operating systems and architectures that strip away the Ethernet packet do not know what to do with data that they have received from foreign machines unless they find further instructions. TCP/IP provides those instructions; the packets receive standardized handling when they arrive, regardless of the operating environment on the receiving side.

The TCP/IP module used by each machine must be customized for the computer and its operating system but standardized for the network. There are TCP/IP modules available for hundreds of different mainframe and minicomputer systems and for many different PC networks.

Nationwide and international networks of dissimilar computers are assembled in basically the same way as are Ethernet networks, except that long-distance transmission schemes (such as X.25 packet switching) carry the data instead of having Ethernet carry it. X.25 gateways on a LAN can provide TCP/IP-equipped PCs with

both local and long-distance connection capabilities.

HOOKING UP

PCs using TCP/IP to communicate with non-PCs usually talk over a local area network. Intelligent Ethernet adapter cards play an important role in the success of TCP/IP on the PC.

But TCP/IP isn't limited to Ethernet. IBM has an active program to provide TCP/IP connections over its Token-Ring adapters. The success of Token-Ring, despite its high cost and cabling hassles, makes the marriage of TCP/IP and Token-Ring increasingly important. The ability to run TCP/IP over Token-Ring and provide

The throughput of the TCP/IP gateway is more limited by the speed of the network than by its own translation activities.

seamless connections to IBM hardware are important IBM marketing lures.

There are two ways networked PCs can use TCP/IP. The first is to load a TCP/IP software module into every machine on the network. The second configuration uses one machine on the network as a gateway out to a TCP/IP network or device.

When your network has a great deal of interaction between different types of machines, it makes sense to give every PC its own TCP/IP module. The penalties you pay for putting the software on every machine are greater RAM use and more network overhead.

You can partially overcome these penalties by paying more money for intelligent network-interface cards. These cards can hold the TCP/IP code in their own RAM and take some of the work away from the PC's processor. TCP/IP software packages that are partially downloaded to intelligent network-interface cards take between 17K and 24K of active RAM. Packages that run on standard interface

cards occupy nearly 90K of RAM.

Setting up a TCP/IP gateway is the best solution for a homogeneous network of PCs that sometimes need access to a specific TCP/IP network or machine. The PCs on this kind of network do most of their work together using whatever PC-to-PC communications protocol the network provides. PC applications needing TCP/IP services send data through the gateway. The gateway translates between the PC's network protocol environment and the TCP/IP environment. The TCP/IP software typically runs on a machine dedicated to the gateway task.

The throughput of the TCP/IP gateway is more limited by the speed of the connection to the TCP/IP network than by its own translation activities. The connection between the gateway and the TCP/IP system can be through Ethernet coaxial cable, public data networks like Tymnet or Telenet, or private networks like the DOD's ARPANET, or by other means. If a TCP/IP gateway connects two Ethernet networks, it is called an *Internet router*. Since these networks are so common in TCP/IP installations, the phrase *TCP/IP router* is frequently encountered.

ABOVE TCP/IP

TCP/IP delivers data in a standard format and makes that data available for use in higher-level programs. The DOD standardized the protocol specifications for several other programs that take data from TCP/IP and do useful things with it. These protocols include the File Transfer Protocol (FTP), the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), and a terminal-emulation and communications program called TELNET. The specifications for these protocols are carefully described in DOD standards publications MIL-STD-1780, -1781, and -1782. In addition, efforts are underway to standardize the NetBIOS interface that was originally developed by IBM and Sytek.

Programs supporting the FTP protocol give people the ability to log into dissimilar machines across a network, use a standard command to list available directories and files, and exchange files with the remote machine. FTP can do some simple data-translation tasks like converting data between the standard ASCII alphabet and IBM's EBCDIC. FTP is controlled either through responses to command-line prompts or by commands passed from an application program.

The Simple Mail Transfer Protocol

A TCP/IP PRIMER: Decoding the Abbreviations of an Emerging Standard

ARPANET: Advanced Research Projects Agency Network. A network originally sponsored by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) to link universities and government research centers. The TCP/IP protocols were pioneered on ARPANET.

FTP: File Transfer Protocol. This protocol describes how one computer can host other computers for the purpose of transferring files in either direction. Users can see directories of either computer on the host and perform limited file-management functions. Software for the FTP client function is usually a part of TCP/IP packages for the PC; some vendors provide FTP host software for the PC. (See also *TFTP*.)

IP: Internet Protocol. IP software keeps track of the Internet address of nodes, routes outgoing messages, and recognizes incoming messages.

NFS: Network File System. A protocol based on IP, developed by Sun Microsystems. NFS servers provide full shared-file and printer support, and

NFS software is available for many different computers and operating systems.

NetBIOS: A program originally developed by IBM and Sytek to link IBM's network software and Sytek's network hardware. NetBIOS evolved as a grassroots standard interface for application programs.

PING: Packet Internet Groper. An exercise program used to test the Internet communications channel between stations.

SMTP: Simple Mail Transfer Protocol. The SMTP describes an electronic mail system with both host and user sections. Many companies sell host software (usually for Unix) that will pass mail to other proprietary mail systems, such as IBM's PROFS. The user software is often included as a utility in TCP/IP packages for the PC.

TCP: Transmission Control Protocol. This software bundles and unbundles sent and received data into packets, manages the transmission of packets on a network, and checks for errors.

TCP/IP: Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. Originally developed by the Department of Defense (DOD), this set of communications protocols has evolved since the late 1970s. Because programs supporting these protocols are available on so many different computer systems, they have become an excellent way to connect different types of computers over networks.

TELNET: A terminal-emulation protocol. Software supporting TELNET usually comes as a utility in a TCP/IP package, and all TELNET programs provide DEC VT-100 terminal emulation. Many companies either provide or allow other add-in emulators.

TFTP: Trivial File Transfer Protocol. A simplified version of FTP that transfers files but does not provide password protection or user directory capability.

UDP: User Datagram Protocol. This protocol describes how messages reach application programs within a destination computer. This protocol is normally bundled with IP-layer software. ■

lives up to its name. Programs supporting this protocol do little more than follow a strictly defined script used to enter and retrieve e-mail messages. Several companies market SMTP programs for different kinds of computers. The real advantage of this protocol is that the commands that save and retrieve e-mail messages are the same regardless of what machine acts as host.

The TELNET protocol describes the operation of a communications program that knows how to call for services from the TCP and IP software. The main purpose of software that implements the TELNET protocol is usually to convert the computer it runs on into a minicomputer terminal. Most of the companies include at least a DEC VT-100 terminal emulator in their TELNET packages. Some companies let you run special versions of popular terminal-emulation programs like Walker Richer and Quinn's *Reflection* on top of their TELNET software. This combination provides sophisticated emulation of Hewlett-Packard and other terminals.

Almost all of the products that support these higher-level protocols are designed to communicate with a large host computer. You can't get on a network and communicate between two PCs acting as peers using FTP, SMTP, or TELNET. However, some companies (FTP Software is one) include host programs that let a single PC become a host and conduct multiple simultaneous sessions with other PCs running TELNET, FTP, or SMTP software.

All of the companies covered in this review provide software conforming to these higher-level standard protocols, but the standardization of the NetBIOS interface is potentially more important to PC system integrators than the availability of the other protocols. Developers of PC software know how to write for NetBIOS. Workgroup productivity applications ranging from electronic mail to personal scheduling are available with NetBIOS interfaces. The introduction of NetBIOS into this suite of applications is a new development, and not all of the manufacturers have NetBIOS packages available.

Unfortunately, our tests show that the NetBIOS interfaces marketed by some of these companies do not play well together. We got a few of the NetBIOS products to exchange messages between different vendors' implementations, but only with a great deal of trial and error.

FILE-SERVER SOFTWARE

There are no federal standards for higher-level file-server software like *NetWare* or Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, but several of the companies marketing TCP/IP software have drivers that can be compiled into the *NetWare* operating system. Microsoft provides developers with most of the code needed to market TCP/IP drivers for the different OEM releases of *LAN Manager*.

Sun Microsystems markets file-server software called *NFS* for computers running the Unix operating system. The *NFS* software packages allow machines wearing many different nameplates to interact as file servers and clients through TCP/IP. Sun's *PC-NFS* is described in a separate review.

THE CHALLENGE

Our reviews show that PCs fit into TCP/IP networks very gracefully. Many companies will sell you TCP/IP software for the PC and for specific PC network environments. On the PC, TCP/IP software provides a fast and efficient way to exchange data with computers of different architectures running different operating systems.

We tested all of the TCP/IP products in this review with a 12-MHz Dell System 200 linked up to a 68020-based Sun-3/60 workstation. We felt this was an important and valid test because of Sun's prominent position in the high-end TCP/IP market. The 3/60 is rated at 3 million instructions per second (MIPS)—about the same as a top-end 80386-based PC—and has a base price of about \$10,000.

In this evaluation, we describe how you can use TCP/IP technology to link PCs, both individually and in a network, to a variety of non-PC computer systems. The product reviews themselves are relatively short because the TCP/IP software is invisible. If everything works right, the programs pass data without your ever seeing or influencing their activity. The reviews do tell you how to mix and match products from various vendors to get the exact combination you need for transparent communications. They also describe the file-transfer and file-server features that some companies supply in addition to basic TCP/IP features.

All of the eight companies in this review except for 3Com sell more packages through other companies than through their own channels. Sometimes the packages are relabeled and sometimes they carry the original logo. We tested the products from the original vendors; there was no point in looking at ten copies of the same software under different labels. Lists of who resells these products are included.

COMMUNICATION MACHINERY CORP.

TCP/IP for DOS

by Paul Ferrill

Communication Machinery Corp.'s entry in the TCP/IP race is called *TCP/IP for DOS*. The product uses a proprietary Ethernet interface board to hold the TCP/IP core software and to take much of the processing load off of the host processor. The ENP-66 Interface Board has its own Mo-

torola 68000 processor and functions as a standalone computer after the driver software is downloaded from the host PC. CMC sells a bundled hardware and software package called the PC Pack for \$925.

The *TCP/IP for DOS* package is resold by a number of companies, including Zenith Data Systems, Contel Federal Systems, Isicad, Trace, and Alpha Micro. Several of these companies do TCP/IP business with the federal government using CMC products.

Installation of the ENP-66 board is no problem, although its squared-off edge makes it a little tedious to insert. Once the board is inserted, the software is loaded from a floppy disk. The software installation is a question-and-answer session that configures the software for the specific network parameters needed to identify the node. Utility programs are provided to edit the configuration for any changes that may occur. A line must be added to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to specify an environment variable that sets the terminal type. Three lines must be added to the CONFIG.SYS file to load the driver software correctly.

FTP, SMTP, and TELNET programs come in the CMC package. TELNET includes emulators for DEC VT-series, ANSI-standard, or dumb terminals. A special utility called TelTerm interfaces with terminal-emulation programs that can use DOS interrupt 14; this lets you use special emulators for Hewlett-Packard and other terminals.

CMC includes a *NetWare* interface as part of its \$925 package. The *NetWare* driver is compiled into the workstation shell during the *NetWare* installation process. This driver allows you to switch



CMC's \$900 *TCP/IP for DOS* PC Pack hardware/software combination package includes an interface board with its own memory to handle the TCP/IP implementation. The PC's main memory is left alone to perform its usual tasks.



FACT FILE

TCP/IP for DOS, Version 4.0
Communication Machinery Corp.
1421 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(800) CMC-8023
(805) 968-4262

List Price: *TCP/IP for DOS*, \$300; ENP-66 Interface Board, \$695; *NetWare* support, \$25; all products bundled into PC Pack, \$925.
Requires: 24K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A complete TCP/IP implementation including an interface board. The main portion of the operating software is downloaded into this board's memory, freeing up more memory in the host PC. A comprehensive set of documentation and program-development libraries makes this product very appealing to anyone wanting to write his own network applications.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

among *NetWare*, TELNET, and FTP sessions without rebooting.

CMC's documentation comes in three binders and includes a Program Development Manual. Complete program libraries for use by the experienced C programmer are also included. These libraries allow you to write application programs that can communicate over the network in the same way the TELNET and FTP programs do. CMC provides an implementation of NetBIOS that worked well with Excelan's implementation.

The strengths of the CMC software are its small RAM size, good throughput, and C program interfaces. It is a particularly valuable product for people who want to develop applications requiring fast performance. The cost of the proprietary interface board, however, drives up the price of each installation.



The Seven-Layer TCP/IP Protocol Stack: Transferring Data Among Dissimilar Machines

by Frank J. Dertler, Jr.

7 Application programs

Database and other applications address NetBIOS.

Terminal-emulator programs address FTP.

Commercial e-mail programs address SMTP.

PC-NFS MS-NET LAN workstation redirector software addresses TCP or NetBIOS. It makes a server appear as a DOS drive.

6 NetBIOS program interfaces that address TCP

NetBIOS

FTP File Transfer Protocol software addresses TCP.

SMTP Simple Mail Transfer Protocol software addresses TCP.

5 Software that performs transmission-control delivery and recovery functions

TCP

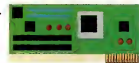
4 Software that recognizes Internet addresses and UDP routing

IP/UDP

3 Network adapter or serial port driver software

Driver Code unique to the hardware

1,2 Network adapter or serial port



To network

TCP layers

IP layers

This diagram is patterned after the typical ISO seven-layer protocol stack used to identify network structure. It shows the upward path through software and hardware that makes TCP/IP a viable means of data transfer among dissimilar machines linked in a network.

RS-232C to X.25, modem, or other services

THE INTERNET ADDRESS

The heart of the IP (Internet Protocol) portion of TCP/IP is a concept called the Internet address. This is a 32-bit coding system that assigns a number to every node on the network. There are various types of addresses designed for networks of different sizes, but you can write every address with a series of numbers that identify the major network and the subnetworks to which a node is attached. Besides identifying a node, the address provides a path that gateways can use to route information from one machine to another.

Although data delivery systems like Ethernet or X.25 bring their packets to any machine electrically attached to the cable, the IP modules must know each others' Internet addresses to communicate. A machine acting as a gateway connecting different TCP/IP networks will have a different Internet address on each network. Internal look-up tables and software based on another standard—the Address Resolution Protocol—are used to route the data through a

gateway between networks.

Another piece of software works with the IP-layer programs to move information to the right application on the receiving system. This software follows a standard called the User Datagram Protocol (UDP). You can think of the UDP software as creating a data address in the TCP/IP message that tells exactly what application the data block is supposed to contact at the address the IP software has described. The UDP software provides the final routing for the data within the receiving system.

MANAGING DATA DELIVERY

The TCP (Transmission Control Protocol) part of TCP/IP comes into operation once the packet is delivered to the correct Internet address and application port. Software packages that follow the TCP standard run on each machine, establish a connection to each other, and manage the communication exchanges. A data delivery system like Ethernet doesn't promise to deliver a packet successfully. Neither IP nor

UDP knows anything about recovering packets that aren't successfully delivered, but TCP structures and buffers the data flow, looks for responses, and takes action to replace missing data blocks. This concept of data management is called reliable stream service.

After TCP brings the data package into a computer, other high-level programs handle it. Some are standardized, like the File Transfer Protocol (MIL-STD-1780) and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (MIL-STD-1781). If you use these standard protocols on different kinds of computers, you will at least have ways of easily transferring files and other kinds of data. The trick is that you usually have to get the TCP/IP and other standard protocols from the company that markets each specific computer.

Conceptually, software that supports the TCP protocol stands alone. It can work with data received through a serial port, over a packet-switched network, or from a network system like Ethernet. It doesn't need to use or even know about IP or UDP, but in practice TCP is an integral part of the TCP/IP picture, and it is most frequently used with those two protocols.

EXCELAN INC.

LAN Workplace for DOS

by Paul Ferrill

LAN Workplace for DOS is the name of a family of products consisting of separate parts that work together. On the up side, this architecture allows excellent flexibility. On the downside, you must know exactly which combination of Excelan products to buy because they don't come in a single shrink-wrapped box.

The basic TCP/IP software module of *LAN Workplace for DOS* is called *TCP/IP Transport System*. This \$100 package provides the drivers for Excelan's proprietary network-interface adapters and the TCP/IP protocol software. *HostAccess* (\$150) adds the TELNET, FTP, and terminal-emulation utilities most TCP/IP users will want. *HostShare* (\$100) is a Microsoft MS-NET redirector; this software lets you access files and printers on an MS-NET host. *HostAccess/3270* (\$100) provides 3270 terminal emulation over TELNET. A \$50 NetBIOS package and a \$25 NetWare driver are also available.

All of this software runs on one of Excelan's Intelligent Ethernet Controller boards. The board used for this review was an \$835 EXOS 205T Ethernet adapter, a full-size card with an on-board 80186 processor chip. The processor allows Excelan's software to off-load a major part of the program to the board, leaving both memory time and processor time virtually

untouched in the host system.

After the board is installed, the menu-driven software installation follows. You select the packages you want to install from the main menu. The system can also run from floppy disks.

When the installation process is complete, all that remains is to create a table of host machines and load the driver software. A batch file is provided to install the driver software, and it can be copied into the AUTOEXEC.BAT file for transparent installation.

After the batch file that loads the driver software is executed, the system is ready to run. We used the TELNET program to connect to the Sun-3/60 machine acting as a host on the network. The program emulates a DEC VT-220 terminal with full functionality, including support of editors such as VI on Unix machines and EDT on DEC VMS machines. Excelan also markets a \$100 IBM 3270 terminal emulator for TELNET. In contrast to the fully equipped TELNET, Excelan's FTP program has no options, but it is quite functional nevertheless.

Excelan includes a NetBIOS emulator in *TCP/IP Transport System*. The version of the emulator we received worked most of the time with CMC's NetBIOS, but it would not recognize FTP Software's NetBIOS.

Excelan offers a separate package for *NetWare* called the *LAN Workplace Driver for NetWare/286*. This package provides object-code files that must be linked into the *NetWare* shell and the *NetWare* file-server program using the standard *NetWare* OS generation procedures.

The tight integration of *TCP/IP Transport System* with *NetWare* lets you use the

Like CMC's package, Excelan's *LAN Workplace for DOS* is a hardware/software combination. Pictured here is the \$835 EXOS 205T Intelligent Ethernet Controller card, which includes an 80186 processor. *NetWare* drivers are optional.



workstation shell to access both TCP/IP-based network hosts and Novell *NetWare* servers.

Excelan distributes its products through VAR, retail, and OEM outlets and through international distributors. Support is provided through dealers, through regional offices, and from the factory via a toll-free number. The product is very easy to install and performed well in testing, but the high cost of the proprietary Ethernet interface board needed to run the software runs up the price of each installation to over \$1,000.

FTP SOFTWARE INC.

PC/TCP Network Software for DOS

by Paul Ferrill

FTP Software provides one of the most complete TCP/IP solutions for IBM PCs and compatibles. You can order its \$400 *PC/TCP Network Software for DOS* in versions to work with just about any network interface board on the market. Because the software is hardware-independent, FTP's *PC/TCP* is easily integrated into an existing LAN. The products tested for this evaluation were configured for a Western Digital WD8003 Ethernet board.

Installing the *PC/TCP* software is a breeze; the batch file supplied with the software makes it simple. The installation program asks a series of questions about the destination drive and the drive for the *PC/TCP* distribution disk. Once these are answered, the program completes the in-



LAN Workplace for DOS, Version 3.5

Excelan Inc.
2180 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 434-2300
List Prices: *TCP/IP Transport System*, \$100; *NetBIOS Application Program Interface*, \$50; *HostShare*, \$100; *HostAccess*, \$150; *HostAccess/3270*, \$100; driver for *NetWare/286*, \$25; EXOS 205T Intelligent Ethernet Controller with 268K RAM, \$835.
Requires: 268K RAM, EXOS interface board, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The Excelan solution integrates various software modules onto a proprietary Ethernet board with its own processor. Software options include MS-NET, NetBIOS, 3270 terminal emulation, and standard TCP/IP utility operation. This is a flexible product with many features. If you know which options to order.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's virtually impossible to calculate, formulate, and configure the capacity needs for PC LAN hard disks these days.

Introducing Plus Impulse.[™] The world's first expandable PC LAN hard disk system.

Our revolutionary new expandable hard disk system lets you start with the capacity you need now and enlarge capacity as your PC LAN needs grow.

So, how does it work? Simple arithmetic.

You can start with one 40 or 80 MB Impulse drive. Then, when you need, you can add another 40 MB drive. Then, add 80 MB or another 40 MB. With Impulse's breakthrough Cluster Disk Interface,[™] you can virtually go on and on with any combination of 40's and 80's (up to 32 drives or 2.6 gigabytes per PC LAN server).

You can use the Impulse drive system in Novell,[™] 3Com,[®] and IBM[®] PC LAN programs. And it's compatible with most 286 and 386[™] PC LAN systems.

One feature that never changes, performance.

No matter how big or how small your PC LAN hard disk needs are, Impulse can get the job done. With speed.

The Impulse system features a 12 millisecond effective access time,[™] an embedded controller with 64 KB of on-board cache and a maximum transfer rate of 4 megabytes per second. Which means an Impulse 40 or 80 MB drive delivers 300 MB drive performance.

Even more impressive is the fact that Impulse's Cluster Disk Interface combined with its intelligent drives will support the simultaneous flow of data to and from multiple drives under advanced operating systems. So, instead of

Unless you



one path to 300 MB, Impulse gives you 4 or 8 paths to 320 MB.

How to get Impulse. On Impulse.

For complete details on this expandable PC LAN hard disk system, just fill out the coupon and send it in. Or call 1-800-624-5545 ext. 207.

We'll tell you everything you need to know about Impulse. Then, we'll send you our free book entitled "A Guide For Specifying Mass Storage Capacity For PC LAN Servers." It's Plus' definitive guide to determining storage capacity for PC LAN servers. And a valuable reference for anyone who has questions about the future of their PC LAN network storage plans. Contact us today.

Or go back to configuring, calculating and reconfiguring tomorrow.



Send me your free book by Plus called "A Guide For Specifying Mass Storage Capacity For PC LAN Servers."

Name

Title Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

I am a ☐ reseller ☐ end user (select one).

Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035

207

*With benefit of Impulse's DiCache architecture, Accesses 50% hits. Impulse is a trademark of Plus Development Corporation. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1989 Plus Development Corp.

know how to add.





FTP Software's \$400 PC/TCP Network Software for DOS is hardware independent and can run with just about any network interface board, making it an easy addition to most existing networks. FTP and SMTP host programs are included.

stallation. One welcome aspect: you can opt to install only a subset of the programs contained on the three 5¼-inch distribution disks.

In order to configure the software properly, the Internet address of the machine must be known, as well as the address of the primary host on the network. These can be changed later using utility programs provided by FTP. Once the software is configured, you have to add two lines to your CONFIG.SYS file.

FTP provides a nice test utility called PING (Packet Internet Groper), designed to contact another node on the network to test the connection. This is done by running an FTP-server program on the other node and then executing the PING program.

The TELNET and FTP programs conform to standards and perform well. FTP Software also includes an SMTP mail program, remote print server programs that

support remote printing on Unix systems, remote file backup, and a number of network-configuration and diagnostic programs.

Because FTP Software includes FTP and SMTP host programs, PCs running FTP Software's version of TCP/IP are not limited to acting as terminals for bigger hardware. The ability to use any machine on the network, including a PC, as an FTP, SMTP, or print server can be very important in complex networks.

FTP Software recently announced a version of PC/TCP that integrates into the LAN Manager environment. Soon, DOS LAN Manager client workstations can concurrently access TCP/IP network hosts and LAN Manager servers. Prior to the introduction of this product, client PCs could run either PC/TCP or LAN Manager, but not both concurrently.

FTP Software sells primarily through OEMs with established distribution channels. Some of their OEMs include Acer, Allied Telesis, Banyan Systems, BICC, Cisco, D-Link, DSC, IMC Networks Corp., Interlan, MCAssociates, Proteon, Schneider and Kock, Scope, Spartacus, Spider, Tiara Computer Systems, Torus Systems, Univision, and Western Digital. The OEMs and FTP Software all provide technical support for these products. FTP Software doesn't provide a direct solution for people who want to integrate with NetWare, but Acer, D-Link, Gateway, IMC, and Interlan combine FTP's software with NetWare drivers for their Ethernet boards. The offerings from FTP are very complete and constitute one of the few hardware-independent TCP/IP solutions on the market.

IBM CORP.

IBM TCP for the PS/2

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

IBM has been in the TCP/IP business for a long time. The Department of Defense (DOD) contracted with IBM to develop TCP/IP modules for specific IBM operating systems and hardware several years ago, and today there are IBM products for the VM operating system, the IBM Series/1 minicomputer, and various IBM Token-Ring, PC Network, and Ethernet systems.

The official name of IBM's TCP/IP offering for the PC is *IBM Transmission Control Protocol for the Personal System/2 Computer*. We'll call it *TCP for the PS/2*, but of course it supports the IP protocol, too. (Since ordering lesser-known IBM products is sometimes a challenge, it might be useful to have the IBM order number, which is 5871-AAA.) Order feature 3271 for 3½-inch disks or 3269 if you have 5¼-inch disk drives. The product is reasonably priced at \$195.

TCP/IP for the PS/2 comes in a large three-ring binder. In the back of the binder you'll find either sixteen 5¼-inch disks or eight 3½-inch disks. There are so many disks because IBM gives you the drivers and accessory programs for each board it supports.

IBM tried to make it easy to install the program by providing an installation program and a menu-driven configuration program, but installing this package still isn't a task for the novice. The manual seems detailed, but it has some significant holes.

For example, the manual tells you to

PC FACT FILE

PC/TCP Network Software for DOS, Version 2.03
FTP Software Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-0900
List Price: \$400; NetBIOS option, \$80.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A complete TCP/IP implementation that comes in versions for many different network interface boards. The software provides more functionality than many other implementations, and a major benefit is that existing interface boards may be utilized to implement a TCP/IP connection.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

IBM TCP for the PS/2, Version 1.0
IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: \$195 for first package, \$145 for each additional license.
Requires: 256K RAM, IBM Token-Ring or PC Network adapters or specific Ungermann-Bass or 3Com adapters, DOS 3.0 (for Ethernet networks).
In Short: IBM's TCP/IP package carries a low price and a lot of value. The product interfaces with several popular network adapters, includes 3270 terminal emulation, and comes with every practical TCP/IP utility except the ability to use third-party terminal emulators.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hatfield.



McCoy.

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all. It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the

place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.



TOPS®

When you need connections.



CONNECTED WITH SUN



PERFORMANCE TESTS: TCP/IP PACKAGES

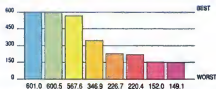
Excelan and FTP Software prove to have the winning combinations when the throughput from a PC to a Sun workstation via TCP/IP is calculated.

Our benchmark tests for these products were simple, but we repeated them many times to get a good average. In these tests, we used a 12-MHz Dell System 200 to communicate with a Sun-3/60 workstation over Ethernet.

Transfer to Sun Workstation

Throughput (kilobits per second)

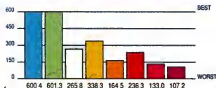
The FTP utility was used to transfer files of 50K and files of over 1MB to the Sun. No local processes were active on the Sun. Times were recorded with a hand-held stopwatch, and the throughputs were computed on the basis of the file sizes.



Transfer from Sun Workstation

Throughput (kilobits per second)

The FTP utility was used to transfer files of 50K and files of over 1MB from the Sun. No local processes were active on the Sun. Times were recorded with a hand-held stopwatch, and the throughputs were computed on the basis of the file sizes.



Product name / Network interface card manufacturer

PC-TCP Network Software for DOS Western Digital

LAN Workplace for DOS Excelan

WBKTCP for DOS Western Digital

PC-ATPS Western Digital

PCSTCP 3Com (3C501)

PCSTCP 3Com (3C505)

PCSTCP 3Com (3C589)

TCP/IP for DOS CMC

Fusion Network Software Western Digital

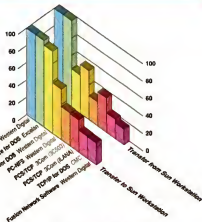


PERFORMANCE TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The differences among the throughput rates of the TCP/IP packages can be attributed to many factors, including the types of Ethernet boards used in various workstations. Note that the boards with their own on-board processors did not group together as the fastest or slowest. This supports our long-held view that the techniques used in creating the driver software are significantly more important in determining throughput than the architecture of the Ethernet card. It is likely that the throughput for any of these systems could have been improved by changing buffer and packet sizes, but we used the default variables in every case.

The real long-term advantage of using Ethernet adapters with their own on-board CPUs (like those sold by Communication Machinery Corp. and Excelan) is that they burden the host CPU less than dumb adapter cards do. The advantage becomes apparent when you run other programs at the same time. As the number of people doing multitasking grows, this capability will become more important. In transferring data to the Sun workstation, Excelan's LAN Workplace for DOS, with its own card, was second in throughput performance to FTP Software's PC/TCP Network Software for DOS, which is a software-only package.

Results for IBM TCP for the PS/2 are not included because our test-bed did not include a Token-Ring-equipped server, and we were not able to complete our tests with the 3C501 Ethernet cards that TCP for the PS/2 supports. We were able to complete the small-file transfers with acceptable throughput results, but the system could not complete file transfers over about 50K.



Relative Throughput
(LAN Workplace for DOS = 100)

CONNECTIVITY

TCP/IP



Priced at just \$195, IBM *TCP for the PS/2* is a surprising bargain among TCP/IP packages. The program comes configured for Token-Ring setups, but it can be modified for a collection of other interface cards as well.

put in the first disk and type INSTALL. Unfortunately, the installation program tries to write a file to a subdirectory called BIN without first creating the subdirectory. The manual doesn't tell you to create the subdirectory, so you are faced with an error message and the DOS prompt when the program dies.

IBM supplies the program configured for Token-Ring. Configuring other supported cards is discussed in the manual,

The late arrival of *TCP for the PS/2* to PC LAN Labs prevented us from arranging for a Token-Ring-equipped server, so we can't comment on the throughput of this software over a Token-Ring network. We installed the software on the older 3Com 3C501 Ethernet cards that *TCP for the PS/2* supports. With this combination of hardware and software, we were not able to complete our performance tests. We could transfer small files to our Sun server over Ethernet with acceptable throughput, but the system could not complete the transfer of files over about 50K in size. We can only assume that IBM's drivers for its own Token-Ring are probably more efficient than its drivers for the old 3Com card.

Despite the low price, IBM gives you a full line of utilities. *TCP for the PS/2* includes both FTP software for file exchanges with host machines and the software for the Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) that allows PC-to-PC file transfers.

An important part of the IBM TELNET utility is 3270 terminal emulation. Other companies offer this type of emulation as an option, but 3270 operation is a standard part of the IBM TCP/IP package. Also standard in the package is SMTP software that links to IBM's mainframe PROFS mail system (if the right software is running on the PROFS host).

If you use one of the network interface cards supported by IBM's *TCP for the PS/2* and you can forgive some foibles, this product is a bargain (something of a surprise for those familiar with Big Blue's usually daunting price lists). It has an excellent set of features, IBM's logo, and a low price.

Despite the low price,
TCP for the PS/2
includes both File
Transfer Protocol and
Trivial File
Transfer Protocol
software.

but it isn't an easy task. *TCP for the PS/2* is designed to operate on any IBM PC with 256K of RAM. IBM provides drivers for its own Token-Ring and PC Network adapters and for certain Ungermann-Bass and older 3Com Ethernet cards. Interestingly, a dedicated PC with an 80286 or 80386 processor running *TCP for the PS/2* can function as an Internet router. This means that it can move IP-addressed packets among Token-Ring, PC Network, and Ethernet networks.

Use it or lose it!



Use DataSaver

standby uninterruptible power supply, and protect your microcomputer against costly data loss and hardware damage.

- Constant AC line protection against power disturbances and interruptions.
- Built-in spike/transient suppression and EMI noise filtering.
- Powerful sizes to protect any system from the earliest Apples to the latest PS/2's. International models, elao.

For more information, call:
TOLL-FREE 800/332-3440.
In California, call 805/541-4160.
Or write to us at the address below.
GSA No. GS 00K-87-AGS5393 PS01
Dealer/VAR inquiries invited



Cussets Systems Corporation

3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401



Sometimes, even on the best planned LAN, everybody doesn't seem to be pulling in the same direction. Getting together can be a problem.

Unless you have R2LAN™— from the makers of CROSSTALK:

Sometimes a small change in your equipment can make all the difference.

With R2LAN, when you co-write a document, you can actually co-write it. You and your writing partner both see the same thing on your own screen, and either of you can make a change from your own keyboard—and both of you will see it immediately.

That's the kind of screen-to-screen, keyboard-to-keyboard collaboration you get with R2LAN.

In fact, R2LAN lets you treat any PC on the network as if it were your own, updating data files, troubleshooting, or just sharing data.

LAN's were meant to bring people together. There are greater benefits than just sharing peripherals and transferring files. At least there are if you're using R2LAN from CROSSTALK. A small change in your equipment *can* make all the difference.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

R2LAN™

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
An NYSE listed company. For a copy of the annual
report or further information call 404-445-4460.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital
Communications Associates, Inc. R2LAN is a trade-
mark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

dea

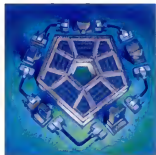
FROM DARPA TO DOD TO MIT TO ARPANET: The Path to the TCP/IP Protocols

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) is a small organization occupying leased office space in the Virginia suburbs a couple of miles from the Pentagon, but its impact on technology in general and data communications in particular has been huge.

In the mid-1970s, DARPA saw the need to link dissimilar computers across the nation to support research efforts. Back then, computers usually used point-to-point leased lines and vendor-specific protocols to communicate. DARPA contracted with several organizations to develop a standard set of nonproprietary communications protocols that would provide easy communications among computers connected in a multinode network. The TCP/IP open protocols that resulted from this effort predate the current work of the International Standards Organization by a decade.

The TCP/IP protocols evolved from work done at MIT and at several companies, as well as from healthy rounds of industry comments. In 1980, DARPA installed the first TCP/IP modules on computers in its networks. It mandated that all computers attached to the growing nationwide ARPANET had to use TCP/IP by January 1983, but



DARPA's planners didn't expect TCP/IP to flourish just because they said it should.

In conjunction with other organizations like the Defense Communications Agency, DARPA contracted with several companies to deliver TCP/IP modules for the computers and operating systems commonly used in government. It also contracted with Bolt, Beranek, and Newman to develop software for Unix machines. This contract allowed universities to obtain TCP/IP inexpensively and to work with the protocols in many different environments. Perhaps most importantly, the Defense Communications Agency began a program of testing and certifying software

for compliance with the DOD TCP/IP standard.

The problem with many products that claim to follow a standard is that they are incomplete. (The "EIA-standard" RS-232C ports on some printers are a good example.) Each designer adds a little twist or leaves out "unnecessary" features to save money or to keep the product unique. The Defense Communications Agency checked and certified TCP/IP products to make sure that they met the standard and really were interoperable. This testing program ended in 1987, but its result was hundreds of products for dozens of computers and operating systems, all of them certified to meet a set of specific standards.

Almost all American universities and federal organizations, as well as many corporations, have taken advantage of the availability and standardization of TCP/IP software. The managers of the TCP/IP program recognize and openly support the International Standards Organization's efforts to develop an extensive set of non-vendor-specific protocols. Plans are in place for TCP/IP to evolve into something called Transport Class 4, or TP4, under the ISO's program, but few people who manage active networks will jump quickly from a tested and proven network protocol to one that is still evolving. TCP/IP has a long and bright future, and best of all, it works well today. ■

ILLUSTRATION: GREG COUCH

NETWORK RESEARCH CORP.

Fusion Network Software

by Paul Ferrilli

Fusion Network Software from Network Research Corp. is a complete TCP/IP package; the \$495 price (\$695 for a special PS/2 version) includes a Western Digital WD8003 interface board. If you don't want the board, you can get the software with drivers for specific Western Digital and 3Com boards for only \$300. While the

entry-level software is plain-vanilla, the price makes this package one of the least-expensive ways to get TCP/IP into a PC. A series of \$50 optional packages add SMTP capability, NetBIOS, network management, programming libraries, and other features.

Physically, installation of the WD8003 board presents no problem to the average user. The board is half-size and can be placed in any open 8-bit slot.

On the software side, we had some problems with NRC's installation program. We had to enter the configuration files and make some changes to the default addresses in order to get the system to run.



FACT FILE

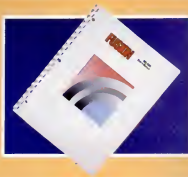
Fusion Network Software, Version 3.2.2
Network Research Corp.

2380 N. Rose Ave.
Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 485-2700

List Price: \$495 including Western Digital WD8003 Ethernet interface board, PS/2 version, \$695; software only, \$300; optional software modules, \$50 each.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: Network Research Corp.'s implementation of TCP/IP provides the basic services, leaving the extras as add-on options.

CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Network Research Corp.'s *Fusion Network Software* can be purchased by itself for \$300 or with an 8-bit, half-length Western Digital WD8003 Ethernet interface board for \$495. FTP and TELNET emulation programs are standard.

These procedures were not well documented in NRC's manuals, and it took some telephone hand-holding by the company's tech support staff to make our system operational.

The basic *Fusion Network Software* package provides FTP and TELNET utilities. NRC's TELNET program comes with emulators for both VT-100 and ANSI terminals, though not for VT-220 terminals. NRC also provides menu-driven programs to perform file transfer and remote execution of host commands.

The documentation comes in two 8½-by-11-inch spiral-bound books: the *MS-DOS User's Manual* and the *Network Administrator's Manual*.

Network Research Corp.'s products allow you to configure a TCP/IP installation in many different ways, and that is their biggest advantage. *Fusion Network Software* has many options, and it is appropriate for people who are experienced in Internet installations and want to save money by picking and choosing the parts of the software system they know they'll need.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.

PC-NFS

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Sun Microsystems is best known for its line of high-performance graphics workstations that has proved so popular in computer-aided design, simulation, graphical modeling, and other applications. Sun endorses the philosophy of open computing: its machines use the Unix operating system

and support TCP/IP as a network transport scheme. Sun workstations come ready to communicate on an Ethernet network.

Sun delivers every workstation with a software service called *Network File System (NFS)* as part of its operating system. As its name indicates, *NFS* turns a Sun workstation into a file server for other computers—including PCs—on a network. *NFS* is standard on Sun workstations, and many other companies offer licensed versions of *NFS* for their Unix-based computers. Descriptions of the *NFS* protocols and some sample programs are in the public domain, and anyone with the time and talent can use them to create *NFS*-compatible software.

A \$325 software product called *PC-NFS* implements the Sun *NFS* client software on MS-DOS machines. Under *PC-NFS*, the hard disk on the Sun workstation acts as additional local drives on the PC, and printers attached to the host are available to DOS applications. Since the Sun workstations use TCP/IP to communicate, *PC-NFS* provides a full implementation of TCP/IP, including FTP and other utilities, in addition to the ability to redirect DOS calls to the Sun for service.

Even for those without much expertise in Unix systems, the *NFS* application is easy to activate on a Sun workstation. On the PC side, *PC-NFS* literally installed itself on our Dell System 200 equipped with a 3Com EtherLink II network adapter board. Sun supplies the drivers for all of the 3Com network adapters, the Ungermann-Bass NIU, and Western Digital's popular WD8003E adapter. The only detailed piece of information required to install the application is the name and Inter-

net address of the *NFS*-equipped machine acting as a server. The installation program modifies *CONFIG.SYS* and *AUTOEXEC.BAT* to load the correct drivers and start the redirector.

After the installation session, *PC-NFS* issued a *NET USE* command through a batch file and linked our PC's D: drive to a volume on the Sun's hard disk. The whole operation was quick and very simple. This was particularly impressive considering the power and sophistication of the underlying communications protocols and the server.

When we exercised the *PC-NFS* link, it became apparent that *NFS* won't challenge *NetWare*'s LAN speed record. The layers of software required to ensure compatibility between machines limit the throughput performance. Still, the service provided by *NFS* is fast enough for almost all DOS applications, although performance slowly degrades as more stations load the network and server. The *PC-NFS* service certainly shares data between dissimilar PCs more

The layers of software required to ensure compatibility between machines limit the throughput performance of Sun Microsystems' *PC-NFS* TCP/IP software package.

efficiently than the lower-level FTP utility for TCP/IP.

We ran our LAN performance tests on the *NFS* file server. Once we got all of the file-sharing and operational protocols arranged, everything worked well. *NFS* performance on the Sun is influenced by many factors: the number and type of other applications running on the Sun, the size of the data blocks being transferred, and the configuration of the memory in the server. These configuration factors can be traded off to meet local processing demands.

Because *NFS* links different types of computers, *PC-NFS* comes with some

WE STAND BEHIND OUR LAN

NEXOS is the LAN system guaranteed to satisfy your vital business requirements. It's backed by DSC Communications Corporation, the worldwide supplier of telecommunications and networking equipment. NEXOS' advanced features plus DSC's unequalled commitment to customer service add up to complete LAN Satisfaction.

The NEXOS 386 protected mode implementation and integrated database engine deliver unmatched PC LAN performance. It's NetBIOS and TCP/IP compatible, runs all DOS-based applications and can be configured for Ethernet, Token-Ring and ARCnet.

NEXOS means reliable connections with a variety of host systems while ensuring data integrity and network

security. Powerful menus and on-line help make NEXOS easy to install and use.

We stand behind our LAN with high quality, single-source products and services. There's no substitute for factory integration, on-site service and expert technical support on demand.

When you're ready for a LAN vendor whose number one priority is customer satisfaction, you're in the market for DSC. Call now and we'll prove it with a 30 day evaluation of our NEXOS Operating System, and a free 30 day subscription to our LAN Support Program; offer expires Nov. 17, 1989. For information, or to request an evaluation call (800) BUY-NEXOS



Call or write for additional information: DSC Communications Corporation,
P.O. Box 110940, Campbell, CA 95011. (800) BUY NEXOS.



DSC Communications
Corporation

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Give us an inch...



...and we'll give you complete power control. MasterPiece® Plus

Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to organize and protect your personal computer system. It offers five outlets, a master switch, surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection, a low voltage indicator, modem protection, and a swivel — all in one elegant unit just an inch and a half high.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any system. Just slide it between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete control. Its master switch lets you power up everything at once, and its individual switches let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus also offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression



circuitry exceeds strict UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks defend your modem (and PC) against surges and spikes on the phone line. Its nameplate dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it. And its unique low voltage indicator alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even has a hidden swivel that lets you adjust the angle of your monitor. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Master Piece Plus — the only complete power center — only \$159.95. Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.



CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Every Sun Microsystems server supports TCP/IP as a network transport scheme and comes with Network File System (NFS) software. PC-NFS, which costs \$325, installs on PCs connected to a Sun server.



FACT FILE

PC-NFS, Version 3.0
Sun Microsystems Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 821-4643
(415) 960-1300
List Price: \$325

Requires: 512K RAM; 3Com, Ungermann-Bass, or Western Digital Ethernet adapter; DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: The PC-NFS software uses TCP/IP protocols and its own redirector to make a PC a client of a Sun or Unix computer acting as an NFS host. The package also includes basic implementations of FTP and TELNET.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

in this version of PC-NFS.

We were stumped by the FTP program's inability to link to an FTP host when we entered the Internet address. All the other versions of FTP we tested accepted either an Internet address or a host name. The Sun version of FTP accepts only the host name and then looks in a table for a correlated address. This won't bother most people who use the system, but some programmers and system administrators might address FTP with an Internet address. Sun's technical support people say that this break from standard practice is scheduled for revision.

The full implementation of PC-NFS occupied just over 80K on each workstation. This included both the NFS redirector and the TCP/IP elements and utilities.

When PC-NFS-equipped PCs are used with non-NFS servers, they lack some of the flexibility of other TCP/IP implementations. For instance, there is no ability to act as an FTP host or to use other terminal emulators with TELNET. But those minor limitations quickly fade when a PC running PC-NFS talks to an NFS host. The ability to use practically any Unix machine as a true file server under NFS is an important step in the integration of PCs and minicomputers in workgroup environments.

3COM CORP.

PCS/TCP

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

TCP/IP is important to 3Com Corp; the marriage between Bridge Communications and 3Com added strong TCP/IP expertise and products to 3Com's PC-based

networking line. More recently, 3Com and Hewlett-Packard announced that they will codevelop interoperable systems based on TCP/IP technology.

3Com markets four different products that bring TCP/IP services to the PC. Two of the products are designed to coexist with the Xerox Network System (XNS) protocol stack. We don't have an XNS server, so we didn't test these products, but the other two fit nicely into our test-bed.

3Com is the one company offering both a hardware-based TCP/IP product and a software-based package. The \$295 software product, PCS/TCP, comes with drivers only for 3Com EtherLink and Token-Link adapter boards, but these boards are so popular in the market that this isn't a big limitation. The \$1,195 PCS/I package includes slightly different software and its own microprocessor-equipped network adapter card.

The network adapter used in the PCS/I package is called ILANA (Intelligent LAN Adapter). Its features are very similar to those of the other smart boards: Motorola 68000 processor, 8-MHz operation, and 512K of on-board RAM for the 68000. The TCP/IP core software downloads to the 68000, so the drivers loaded in CONFIG.SYS don't make a big impact on standard RAM.

A program on the PCS/I disk called SETUP loads files into a subdirectory and modifies the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. The author of this program was thoughtful enough to relabel the original versions of these programs with an .OLD extension.

The PCS/I software package includes FTP and TELNET; NetBIOS and 3270 terminal-emulation features are optional. 3Com's FTP has the standard features, but the company provides CONNECT, a very



FACT FILE

PCS/TCP, Version 1.0
3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 562-6400

List Price: PCS/TCP, \$295; PCS/I board, \$1,195; network license, \$1,525; PCS/NetBIOS, \$100; PCS-3270 terminal emulation, \$100.

Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later
In Short: The PCS/TCP software package runs on 3Com's Ethernet and Token-Ring adapters. The PCS/I package includes an enhanced TELNET package, but PCS/TCP alone is an excellent value.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

unique utilities that translate between operating systems. One utility converts ASCII files between the DOS and Unix formats. Another displays the MS-DOS filename next to the NFS filename if they are different. If you are using a PC but are more comfortable with Unix commands, PC-NFS recognizes Unix management commands for directory and network status reports.

Together, NFS on the host and PC-NFS on PCs provide a strong network environment system. The PC benefits from the large storage capacity on the Sun and from the ability to share data files between Unix and DOS applications.

The PC-NFS package includes the standard lower-level TCP/IP utilities in addition to the NFS redirector software. FTP and TELNET are available for communicating with computers that are not NFS servers. The TELNET package includes a VT-100 terminal emulator, and FTP gives the capability for file transfers with an FTP host. No NetBIOS emulation is provided



TCP/IP PACKAGES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)	Excelan Inc. LAN Workplace for DOS	IBM Corp. IBM TCP for the PS/2	3Com Corp. PCS/TCP	Communication Machinery Corp. TCP/IP for DOS	Network Research Corp. Fusion Network Software	Sun Micro- systems Inc. PC-NFS	PC The Watlington Group WIN/TCP for DOS	FTP Software Inc. PC/TCP Network Software for DOS
List price (software component)	\$100	\$195	\$295	\$300	\$300	\$325	\$395	\$400
FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOL (FTP)								
FTP utility included	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
FTP host software included	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●
TERMINAL EMULATION/COMMUNICATIONS								
TELNET utility included	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TELNET software emulates VT-100 terminals	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
TELNET software emulates VT-220 terminals	●	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Terminal emulators use Interrupt 5bh for TELNET interface	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Terminal emulators use Interrupt 14 for TELNET interface	●	○	○	●	○	●	●	○
SIMPLE MAIL TRANSFER PROTOCOL (SMTP)								
SMTP software included	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	●
SMTP PC host software included	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
OTHER								
NetBIOS Interface included	●	○	Optional (\$100)	●	○	○	○	Optional (\$60)
NetWare IPX protocol drivers included	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
User can hotkey between TCP/IP and NetWare without rebooting	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
Software downloads to network interface card with processor	●	○	●	●	○	○	○	○

■ —Editor's Choice ● —Yes ○ —No

enhanced version of TELNET with PCS/1. CONNECT includes XMODEM and KERMIT file-transfer capabilities, as well as a special documented application program interface; this API lets third-party developers write programs that directly address the communications package. CON-

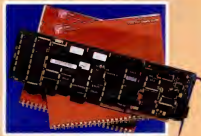
NECT accepts the *SmartTerm* and *Reflection* terminal-emulation packages, which provide HP, DEC, and Data General terminal emulation.

We didn't test the TCP/IP programs for multitasking compatibility, but 3Com stresses the ability of its software to run un-

der Quarterdeck Office Systems' *DESQview* or *Microsoft Windows*. Using these multitasking programs, you can switch from one connection or program to another—for instance, switching among separate Novell *NetWare*, 3Com *3+Share*, and TCP/IP sessions.

We ran the 3Com *PCS/TCP* software over 3Com's popular *EtherLink II* adapters. The package doesn't include the enhanced CONNECT program that comes with the PCS/1 product, and the TELNET implementation you get is plain-vanilla. Overall, though, this package occupies slightly less RAM and has nearly the same maximum throughput as the PCS/1. This reflects well on the drivers that 3Com provides for its boards.

Again, the value of processor-equipped adapter cards like the ILANA isn't as much in their throughput as in their ability to off-load the host processor. In a multi-function environment, the PCS/1 should



PCS/TCP is the software component of 3Com's \$1,195 PCS/1 package, which also includes an Intelligent LAN Adapter card with its own 68000 processor and 512K RAM. The on-board memory relieves the PC's memory from network drivers.

Free up your credit for other purchases
while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate Gives You Credit!

Payments as low
as \$40/month*

Introducing...
The Northgate "Big N"
Revolving Credit Card



2753 09175 213608

JOHN J DOE

**NOT A LEASE.
YOU OWN IT!**

Works just like your VISA,
MasterCard, American Express
or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit
information. Send it in at once.
Prompt approval...your credit
limit is based on your credit
worthiness.

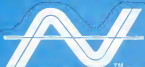
Then call Northgate. One of
our expert system consultants will
help design the system that best
meets your needs. Then just
say...CHARGE IT!

Northgate offers flexible long-
term lease plans too. Suited to fit
your needs. With up to five years
terms. If cash conservation is your
concern, ask about leasing
your system with Northgate.

Phone Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SAT HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-0383



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

For Foreign Countries call: Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0911 • FAX (612) 553-9886

For corporate, government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (612) 543-7591.

APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT

PCM

NOTICE TO INDIVIDUAL APPLICANTS

You must disclose your marital status:

- ☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self employed, please be sure to complete section "d" on back.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$

Your Name: First _____ Initial _____ Last _____		Date of Birth: Mo _____ Day _____ Yr _____		Social Security Number: _____	
Present Address: Street _____ Apt. # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		Home Phone: _____			
State of Residence: Month _____ Year _____		Monthly Payment: \$ _____		Day _____ Night _____ Other _____	
Previous Address: _____		Date of Residence: _____		From _____ To _____	
Your Employer: (If self-employed, see next panel) _____		Date of Employment: Mo _____ Yr _____		Position _____	
Employer's Address: Street _____ City _____ State _____		Business Phone: _____		Net \$ _____	
Previous Employer: _____		Address: _____		Date of Employment: From _____ To _____	
Income from salary, child support or spouse's income (if you are not self-employed) _____		Other Income: _____		Monthly Income: Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____	
I have received since _____		Monthly Income: Gross \$ _____ Net \$ _____		Relationship _____	
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You: _____					

b. Credit Information

Include your applicant's information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account: Bank Name _____ Address _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings	
Bank Account: _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings	
Bank Loan Reference: _____		Payment _____ Balance _____	
Bank Card Reference: <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard			
Other Credit Card Reference: _____			
Other Credit Reference: _____		Expires: _____	
Driver's License No. _____ State _____		Expires: _____	

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

If you are a married borrower applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First _____ Initial _____ Last _____		Date of Birth: Mo _____ Day _____ Yr _____		Social Security Number: _____	
Address: Street _____ Apt. # _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____		Home Phone: _____			
Employer: _____		Date of Employment: Mo _____ Yr _____		Position _____	
Employer's Address: Street _____ City _____ State _____		Business Phone: _____		Net \$ _____	

INSURANCE OPTION: ☐ SINGLE CREDITORS* ☐ JOINT CREDITORS*

d. Self-Employed Information


Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name: _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	
Business Address: _____		Business Telephone: _____	
Description of Business: _____		Year Founded: _____	
Year annual income from business: _____		Business' annual income: (gross) _____ (net) _____	
You must provide at least one of the following:			
1. Business Name _____		Telephone: _____	
2. Accountant's Name _____		Telephone: _____	
3. Financial statement on business attached.			

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY.

*Based on purchase price of \$1,299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

For Quality Computer Products.



**PC/TOO 80286
SYSTEM CONFIGURATION**

- 12.5 MHz Intel Processor
- 512K, Expandable to 4MB
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Built-in Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- Phoenix Bios, Clock & Calendar
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- Built-in EGA/CGA Controller.
- Four Expansion Slots

MONITOR:

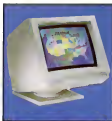
- 14" Color RGB Display
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- 80 x 25 Display
- Green Text Switch

SYSTEM PRICE \$1099

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Plus Amber	\$ 90
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome	149
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
SmartScan 735 MultiScan	460
Computer Accessories	
EGA & CGA Data Display	999
Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display	699
Magnavox	
78M623 12" TTL Amber	85
7CMB523 14" Comp./RGB	270
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA	140
CMB762 14" Comp./RGB	249
9CM043 14" HiRes EGA	349
9CM062 14" VGA Color	349
9CM082 14" VGA Color	399
NEC	
Multisync 2A	519
Multisync 3D	689

Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	\$ 79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
PB-B526MS 14" Uniscan	449



AMDEK
Color 632 14" VGA
640 x 480 \$349

Polaroid	
Palette EGA Plus	\$2199
Seiko Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	549
Taxan	
770+ Multi-Vision 14" RGB	479
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30, 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	69
Monochrome Graphics Adapt.	79
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99



VIDEO SEVEN
V-RAM VGA Adapter
\$449

AST	
Sex Pak Plus Board	119
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Hot Shot 286 Board	349
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	119
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca Dual Graphics Adapter	69
Boca Multi EGA	175
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	699
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emul.	549
3XMate-48 5250 w/4800Bd	1299
Everex	
Ram 3000 Dlx. 0-3MB Bd.	89
RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-Bit 289	
Micro Enh. Dlx. 800x600	179
EGA 256 Colors 1280x600	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	429
Logical Connection 512K	489
Hercules	
InColor Card	199
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	199

Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	\$319
AboveBoard PS/286, 512K	419
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512MB	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	899
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 PC/XT CoProcessor	95
8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP.	135
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	219
80387-16 16MHz 80386	399
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	229
RamQuest II Board	545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	319
Renaissance	
VGA 800x600 256K-PAL	259
Video 7	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
Vega VGA Adapter	279
FastWrite Video Adapter	299

STORAGE DEVICES

Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	349
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int.	529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext.	869
Image	
Bernoulli Box II Int.	789
Maynard	
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/4" 40Msec	249
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	329
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 25Msec	469
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	599
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	445
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	499
40MB HardCard	679
20MB/40MB Passport	Call



SYSGEN
Bridge Tape 40MB
Tape-Backup \$499

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

CMO... Your Nationwide Source

ASK OUR SALES CONSULTANTS TO HELP YOU CHOOSE FROM OVER 4,000 PRODUCTS.

STORAGE DEVICES

Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	\$249
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB H Height	349
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	589
Sygen	
Bridge-File 5W External	240
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB External	599
Wetec Laptop Subsystems	
Epson, Nec, Toshiba, Zenith	
FDD	199
20MB External Hd. Drive	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo/286 8MHz, 512K	Call
Premium 286 & 386 Dskpts.	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
IBM	
PS/2 Model-30 w/20MB	1599
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	1999
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	Call
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 Mhz	New
Panasonic	
Business Partner 80286	839
PC-TOO	
256K 12MHz 8088 Desktop	479
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	799
512 12MHz 80286 Dskpt.	899
Sygen	
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	1999
Toshiba	
T1000 8088 Laptop	779
T1200 Floppy/Hd Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80286 20MB	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
SuperSport 8088/286 Laptop	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	99
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	169



Avetex	
1200B External	99
Everex	
2400 Baud External	129
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	80

Evercom 24+ 2400 Int	\$149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
Personal Modem 1200	129
SmartModem 1200 Baud	275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	419
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	229
2400EX External	179
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	699
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
Panasonic	
UF-140 Panafax	899
FX-89 Fax Board	669
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner	999
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	129
2400 Baud Stand Alone	169
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	899
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Board	259
Complete Answering Machine	229
Complete HandScan w. Page	169
Complete Full Page Scan.	579

PRINTERS

Algo	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed	159
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	319



PANASONIC
KX-1180 192cps,
80 Column \$175

Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	589
Epson	
LX-800 180cps, 80 Column	165
FX-850 264cps, 80 Column	339
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire	269
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
ThinkJet 2225	329
Pacific 25-in-one HP Font	279
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
CL-890 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
MS-172 180cps, 80 Col.	199
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499

Panasonic

KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col.	\$239
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1502 180cps, 132 Col.	379
KX-P1595 200cps, 132 Col.	449
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	559
KX-P4450 Laser	Call
Seikohsa	
SP1600AI 160cps, 9-Pin	179
SK3000AI 300cps, Color (opt.)	365
Star Micros	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	159
NX-1000 7-Color, 80 Col.	229

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS

Chicon	
DS-3000 Flatbed Scanner	569
Houston Instruments	
9012 HPAD+ 12"x12" Tab.	399
PC695A 4-Pen A4R8 Plotter	599
Seiko	
DT-3503 11"x11" Digitizer	379
Summagraphics	
SummaSketch + 12"x12"	399

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
Ashton-Tate MultiMate II	289
BLOC PopDrop	32
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	149
Breakthrough Proj Manager	355
Central Point PC Tools	50
Central Point Option Board	129
DAC EASY Accounting	60
Delrina Per. FORM	159
5th Generation FastBack Plus	99
FontBase+ Development	199
Font Software Always	90
Font Sideways	40
IMSI Magician Graphics	119
IMSI OptiMouse	75
IMSI Turbo CAD	59

Innit Quicken	\$ 33
Logitech CT Serial Mouse	80
Logitech ScanMan Scanner	189
Lotus 1-2-3	299
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA - Managing Your	119
Meridian Carbon-Copy +	119
Micro Pro WordStar Pro	189
Microsoft R-Base for Dos	439
Microsoft Mouse	109
Microsoft Windows 286	70
MSC OmniMouse	39
Namuck Clipper	419
Nolo Press WillMaker	45
Nolo Press For The Record	38



PaperBack VP-Printer + 2.0	119
Peachtree Accounting	169
Peter Norton Commander	40
Peter Norton Aid Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQview	80
Server Technology EasyLan	179
SPC: 1st Choice 3.0	90
SPC: 1st Publisher 2.0	80
SPC: 1st Graphics	89
The Software Group Enable	399
TOPS for DOS	119
TOPS Inbox PC-LAN	339
Traveling Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219
Xerox Ventura Publishing 2.0459	



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reigard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashiers check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
OF EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA

continue to operate with little degradation, but the throughput of the *PCSTCP* package running on a "dumb" Ethernet card will slow down.

It isn't fancy, but for the large number of people with 3Com cards the *PCSTCP* package provides a relatively inexpensive, fast, and efficient TCP/IP alternative.

THE WOLLONGONG GROUP

WIN/TCP for DOS

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Wollongong is an Australian aborigine term meaning "beautiful place by the sea." *WIN/TCP for DOS*, marketed by The Wollongong Group, tries to make your LAN a beautiful place (if not by the sea) with a complete and flexible product that is easy to install and use.

WIN/TCP for DOS supports a wide variety of Ethernet network interface boards through customized drivers, Token-Ring NetBIOS drivers, or *NerWare* IPX drivers. Drivers for Western Digital, Novell, and 3Com boards come in each package. The *WIN/TCP* package also includes software supporting the Serial Line Interface Protocols (SLIPs). SLIP software lets you send TCP messages out the serial ports on a PC for connection to a remote host. *Wollongong* has TCP/IP solutions for practically every type of network retrofit or new installation.

The \$395 *WIN/TCP* package includes the TCP, TELNET, and SMTP utilities and all of the network and SLIP drivers. You don't have to order a separate version for each hardware configuration. In addition to the standard set of utilities, *WIN/TCP* also includes programs to exercise the TCP/IP network, manage remote printers through TCP/IP, and access remote users' directories. A NetBIOS emulator is not included as part of *WIN/TCP*, but because of the unique configuration of this product, NetBIOS services are often still available on networks.

The relationship between *WIN/TCP* and NetBIOS requires a little explanation. The standard concept of NetBIOS software is as an application-program interface sitting above TCP and the User Datagram Protocol (UDP). In this concept, programs such as file-server and e-mail packages make standard NetBIOS calls that pass to TCP/IP or other transport-layer software for service. The *WIN/TCP* pack-

age includes the software to do this, but to gain flexibility, *Wollongong* also includes a version of TCP that sits on top of and interfaces NetBIOS or Novell's IPX. This upside-down arrangement gives *WIN/TCP* the ability to work with Token-Ring and other network adapters that typically don't have TCP/IP services available.

The configuration of *WIN/TCP* as an "up top" module makes it easier to use with Novell *NerWare* than any of the other TCP/IP implementations. Instead of being compiled into *NerWare* when the networking software is installed, the *WIN/TCP* driver for IPX sits on top of IPX and uses its services. Everything stays simple. Because IPX is unchanged, you can design a workstation software system that lets people move quickly between a pure TCP/IP Ethernet session and a *NerWare* session without rebooting. You can also install TCP/IP services on an existing Novell LAN without recompiling the *NerWare* workstation shell.

In theory, the upside-down configuration of *WIN/TCP* over Novell's IPX should give it slower performance than drivers that are compiled into the *NerWare* shell. We did not test all of the *NerWare* configurations, but in a few comparative tests we saw surprisingly little difference in performance. *WIN/TCP* was near the top of the pack in performance doing pure TCP/IP file transfers with the Sun workstation and Dell System 200 PCs in our network test-bed.

Wollongong's installation program copies the correct files to the hard disk and modifies the CONFIG.SYS file. The installation is simple, but if you want to customize programs such as the TELNET VT-100 emulator, *Wollongong* gives you



FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

WIN/TCP for DOS, Version 4.0

The Wollongong Group
1129 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 962-4374

List Price: \$395

Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *WIN/TCP* is a flexible implementation of TCP/IP for the PC that easily integrates into NetBIOS and Novell networks and is supplied with drivers for many Ethernet boards.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the ability to do so. You can run terminal-emulation programs with interrupt 14 service, such as *Reflection* or *Crosstalk Mk.4*, on top of FTP.

Wollongong also provides a utility to unload the major section of code from RAM if you want to stop using TCP/IP and free up RAM space. About 14K of driver software loaded by CONFIG.SYS stays in RAM, but the majority of the software will unload.

Other *Wollongong* utility programs exercise the network by generating automatic queries and responses and help find users on a network. *Wollongong* includes an FTP Server module that allows PCs to act as FTP servers. Because of the power available in today's 80386-based PCs, it is increasingly important (and increasingly feasible) to have FTP server software available at the PC level.

Wollongong supplies excellent documentation. Separate installation and operation manuals provide detailed information covering the core TCP/IP software and the utilities.

Because of its flexible and pragmatic



The Wollongong Group's \$395 *WIN/TCP* for DOS software

package offers customized drivers that support a good selection of Ethernet interface boards, and a unique arrangement of communications protocols builds in great flexibility.

If you think all
ETHERNETS
are created equal...
think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit
PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit
AT adapter

and again.



G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter



Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* and the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queuing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.

Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source.

And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555

(714) 553-1555 in California

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Now
Available
With
3+ Share Drivers

Get on with your business

ALLOY's 386/MultiWare™

The DOS Multiuser Solution for Your Business



On the shelf in the morning... on the job in the afternoon.

ALLOY's 386/MultiWare is a true MS-DOS™ multiuser, multitasking solution that installs itself and runs the most popular DOS software. So, if you're the dealer who sells it — or the buyer who uses it — 386/MultiWare lets you get on with your business.

Basic components include ALLOY's multiuser, multitasking operating system, NX386™ 2-user plug-in card and/or 8-user plug-in card with a connector box. Each user can run 8 tasks simultaneously. Current configurations support from 3 to 21 users.

Call us for more information on 386/MultiWare at 1-800-544-7551 (in MA 508-875-6100).

ALLOY

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, MA 01701

In Europe: Tel. +44 285 659571 In Australia: Tel. +613 561 4988

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. **For availability call 1-609-354-4975.**



CONNECTIVITY

TCP/IP



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• The Wollongong Group
WIN/TCP for DOS

There are two categories of products that bring TCP/IP to the PC: those that run only with their own network interface boards and those that run on a variety of interface adapters. The differences between these approaches are seen mainly in pricing and in the amount of RAM that remains available to DOS. The fact that cards with on-board processors don't load the host computer's processor can be significant, but much of the advantage of the proprietary boards is lost in state-of-the-art installations because you can unload utilities or use third-party memory-control products to release most of the RAM when you aren't using the TCP/IP products.

The package with the most features, flexibility, and value is The Wollongong Group's WIN/TCP for DOS. The Wollongong Group provides all the options, including NetWare support and drivers for common Western Digital and 3Com cards, in one package at a fair price (\$395).

If you don't need NetWare integration but you do need NetBIOS, PC/TCP Network Software for DOS from FTP Software is a good alternative to Wollongong's product. It produced the fastest throughput times in testing.

If you want a package that comes with its own hardware, the best option is Excelan's LAN Workplace for DOS with the EXOS 20ST Interface Board. This combination was the second-best performer in testing.

approach to system structure, we like the way Wollongong brings TCP to the PC. WIN/TCP for DOS provides good solutions for most PC and TCP integration problems. ■

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine. Paul Ferrill is an electrical engineer with a wide range of experience in micro- and minicomputer systems.

Sometimes even the most advanced technology starts with a simple idea.



Finding a way to make a printer with laser quality, but without laser cost, was no easy task. So when Canon engineers designed the BJ-130, they were quite surprised to find such a simple answer. Bubbles. Millions of tiny ink bubbles, in fact, that quickly and quietly print at up to 360 DPI for performance that's almost unheard of in a non-impact printer.

The BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer provides incredibly precise print quality for everything from text to graphics and lets you print on just about any plain paper you choose. Even paper as wide as 16.5 inches,



Canon
BJ-130
Bubble-Jet Printer

thanks to a 136-character/line carriage that's the widest in its class.

And when it comes to virtually maintenance-free performance the BJ-130 is also in a class by itself, with built-in automatic cleaning and a unique 48-nozzle print head that lasts for years. Along with high speed operation that's so quiet you can keep the unit right by your desk, convenient cut-sheet feeding plus complete software compatibility, the BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer is simply faster, simply quieter, simply clearer.

Quite simply, it's a better way to print.

For more information, call the Bubble-Jet Hot Line 1-800-453-7000



CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD



At last.

*Craig Bruce—a mannequin dealer
in Oakland, California—is normally far too busy
to spend hours on his desktop publications.*



A publishing program for normal people.

Normal people can't function with their heads stuck in a manual, so we developed a publishing program that hardly needs one.

Normal people expect to see on paper what they saw on the screen, so we included Bitstream Fontware™ and full WYSIWYG display.

MANNEQUINS



Normal people can be graphic designers but usually aren't, so we provided the features most people need, not what they don't.

Normal people have higher standards than budgets. Our program earned the name Finesse™

and costs only \$179.

Each program comes with a savings coupon for the Logitech Mouse and ScanMan handheld scanner.

For your nearest Finesse dealer, call:

800-231-7717

**In California:
800-552-8885**

**In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56**

System requirements: IBM PC XT, AT or PS/2, 640 RAM, hard disk, virtually any printer. Compatible with all graphics, sound cards, and major word processing and graphics programs. Fontware is a trademark of Bitstream Inc.

FINESSE



From ordinary to spectacular.

Every time.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW from the publisher of SOLOMON III . . .

PROFITWISE™

**BASIC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR
90% OF U.S. BUSINESSES!**

**REAL ACCOUNTING
FOR \$229.00**

INTRODUCING PROFITWISE, a basic accounting software system designed to meet the accounting needs of many small businesses. Statistics show that only 10% of American businesses have sales over \$500,000 . . . PROFITWISE is real accounting for the other 90%!

**PROFITWISE
OFFERS WHAT NO OTHER
PRODUCT OFFERS. . .**

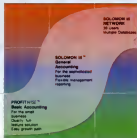
REAL ACCOUNTING Recognizing that businesses with lesser revenues need real accounting too, TLB Inc. has developed PROFITWISE, a specially adapted version of the powerful award-winning Solomon III system. PROFITWISE provides many of the features of Solomon III but limits the size of the accounting database. With PROFITWISE, you pay for only the features and transaction volume you need.

UPGRADE CAPABILITIES Everything you learn with PROFITWISE applies to Solomon III. You can easily and quickly upgrade to Solomon III at anytime. There is no need to rekey information because the PROFITWISE database is compatible with Solomon III.

TRAINING available nationwide

UNSURPASSED TELEPHONE SUPPORT!

TLB HAS THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR
COMPUTER ACCOUNTING NEEDS. . .



- **CALL NOW TO ORDER!**
FAX (419) 424-3400 1-800-777-0521
OUTSIDE USA: (215) 251-6986 or FAX (215) 869-9726
- **ASK FOR PROFITWISE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE**
- **OR ORDER BY MAIL . . . Add \$10.00 for shipping & handling**
TLB INC
P.O. BOX 414; FINDLAY, OHIO 45839

Solomon III, Solomon Series and Profitwise are registered trademarks of TLB, Inc.
Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$229.00
ACCOUNTING
SOFTWARE

FEATUREWISE . . .

■ BASIC ACCOUNTING \$229.00

General Ledger

- Extensive Annual and Periodic Budgeting capability
- User defined fiscal periods - part to any period
- Powerful report definition ability

Payroll

- Standard deductions and earnings type already set up
- Unlimited number of user defined deductions including 401K capability
- All Federal and State tables included
- Automatic W-2, 941 and state unemployment reports

Accounts Payable

- Tracks complete 1099 information
- Both past due and until due aging report formats

Accounts Receivable

- Open-item and balance forward customer accounts
- User defined terms and aging categories

Invoicing

- Automatic sales tax calculation
- Optional user-defined message on invoices
- Automatic backordering (w/inventory module)
- Service and Product invoices

Fixed Assets

- Depreciation schedules, acquisition and disposition

Address Prints lists, labels or index cards

PROFITWISE Basic Accounting must be installed prior to these add-on modules:

■ PROFITWISE INVENTORY & JOB COSTING \$229.00

Job Costing

- Automatic interface with Payroll and Accounts Payable modules reduces data entry
- Tracks jobs from bidding through completion

Inventory

- Automatically updates general ledger for COGS
- Automatically updated (by invoicing module)
- Average, standard or user specified cost methods

■ PROFITWISE REPORT & GRAPH DESIGNER \$229.00

Output

- Automatic formatted reports on screen or printer
- User formatted reports with multiple level subtotal areas and grand totals
- Transfer of information to Lotus worksheets

Hardware Requirements: At least PC117 AT 703. Complete and 100% compatible VGA (640x480 or 800x600) or higher video card, minimum 10 megabytes hard disk storage, printer capable of printing 101 columns (screen or condensed)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE*
*if purchased from TLB INC

EASY TO USE . . .

The PROFITWISE system features:

- Computer based tutorial that guides you through installation
- On-line help "at your fingertips"
- Extensive password protection ability
- Thorough audit trail of all transactions
- Full integration between modules to reduce data entry
- Reports can be output to screen or spreadsheet/word processor
- Comprehensive User Reference manual



**Solomon
Accounting
Software**

by
Douglas Boling

Utilities

If you've got an AT-style machine with extended memory (RAM above 1MB) but you haven't got an expanded (LIM/EMS) memory board and its associated driver software, you are not taking full advantage of your machine's potential. Apart from a few RAMdisks and caches, there's very little DOS software that can use your extended memory.

For the fastest performance there's no alternative to getting a dedicated EMS board and a second mortgage. But if you just want to access those big, memory-busting Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets on your AT, and you're willing to trade some speed for the ability to use the extended memory you've already got, EMS40.SYS is your answer.

EMS40.SYS is a device driver that makes extended memory look like expanded memory. In today's jargon, a software emulator such as EMS40.SYS is often called a *LIMulator*. It's a software implementation of the 28-function standard set forth in the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM=EMS), Version 4.0. All of the EMS 4.0 functions that can be implemented through software are provided by EMS40.SYS, with the exception of the DMA functions included in the Alternate Map Register Set function, function 28.

EMS40.SYS is backward-compatible with software written for the earlier 3.2 LIM/EMS standard, and also it lets you specify that only a portion of your machine's extended RAM be used as expanded memory. If you already use an extended-memory program such as VDISK, you can configure it to use as much or as little of your machine's extended memory as you wish.

The easiest way for you to get a copy of the EMS40.SYS program is to download it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "EMS40 by Modem." If you don't have a modem, the assembly language source code is printed here, as is a BASIC program that will also let you create a copy of EMS40.SYS. Both EMS40.ASM and

**EMS.SYS EXPANDS
EXTENDED MEMORY:**
Living within 640K is
getting harder every
day. If you've got
extended memory
that's only good for
VDISK programs,
here's how to make it
emulate the more-
useful EMS 4.0
expanded RAM.

EMS40.BAS are available through PC MagNet.

You install EMS40.SYS just as you would any other DOS device driver, through your CONFIG.SYS file. In listing the entry there, be sure to include any necessary drive and path information DOS will need to find the driver at boot-up. The full syntax for EMS40.SYS is

```
DEVICE=[d: \] [path \] EMS40[.n] .SYS [nnn]
```

The optional *nnn* is a memory parameter that you can enter to specify the number of kilobytes of extended memory you want to use as expanded RAM. If the *nnn* parameter is omitted, EMS40 uses a default value of 384K. As with all device drivers, once EMS40.SYS has been installed (during boot-up) it can be removed only by rebooting. To make its installation optional, see Michael J. Mefford's CONFIG.CTL,

which was published in the November 29, 1988, Utilities section.

The EMS40.SYS driver logically maps extended-memory "pages" (16K blocks) into four contiguous, physical pages of conventional RAM. Including the 64K physical page map area, the installed size of the driver is approximately 69K. EMS40.SYS can't map extended-memory pages to other than the four pages it allocates automatically on boot-up.

In the tests I have run, EMS40.SYS has proved compatible with all other programs that use extended memory. If you encounter any problems with other device drivers, try placing EMS40.SYS first in the CONFIG.SYS file. The sidebar "Extended-Memory Management" shows how EMS40.SYS reserves extended memory.



IN-LINE CODE



This issue introduces a new treatment of in-line code. From now on, we will tint *every other line* of code so you can easily distinguish one *complete* line of code from the next. If what should be a single-line entry on-screen is shown on two lines in the magazine, both lines will receive the same tint treatment. In addition, the number of spaces a secondary line is indented will indicate the number of spaces you should include when typing that multiple-line listing as a single-line entry on-screen. If a line is not indented, do not include any spaces.

Utilities

EXTENDED AND EXPANDED

Before explaining the internal aspects of EMS40.SYS, it is important to review some memory fundamentals and to under-

stand the differences between extended and expanded memory.

The amount of memory any microprocessor can access directly is entirely dependent on the number of address lines on the chip. The 8088 CPU used by the IBM PC has 20 address lines. This means that the total memory it can address is two

raised to the twentieth power (2^{20}), or 1,048,576 bytes. The PC's 8088 microprocessor thus imposes an addressable size limit of 1MB.

Within its 1MB hardware limit, the original PC was designed to provide programs with up to 640K of RAM. Memory space first had to be allocated for the ROM

EXTENDED-MEMORY MANAGEMENT

by Douglas Boiling

There are a number of reasons why trying to use extended memory can be intimidating. Not the least of these is the absence of a set of rules for extended-memory management. Without them, the only way to remain compatible with other programs is to act as they do. Fortunately, only a few DOS programs use extended memory.

For years the only programs that used extended memory were RAM-disks, the most prominent being VDISK, which comes bundled with DOS. The introduction of the PS/2 series brought with it IBMCACHE, a disk-caching program that also uses extended memory. VDISK and IBMCACHE take very different approaches to extended-memory management. Figure A illustrates both programs using extended memory.

IBMCACHE checks the amount of extended memory available and assigns itself as much extended memory as it needs from the top of the address space. It then intercepts the Get Extended Memory Size function of BIOS and thereafter reports the existence of only the memory not in use. Thus, another program wishing to use extended memory would first call the Get Extended Memory Size function. Seeing only the

extended memory not used by IBMCACHE, a program would not use the memory IBMCACHE has reserved.

In contrast to the simple IBMCACHE method of reserving extended memory, the DOS VDISK driver uses a complex, program-specific operation.

When the VDISK driver is initialized, it checks to see if another VDISK driver has previously been installed. If no other VDISK is present, the driver determines the amount of expanded memory it needs and then sets a pointer at the first byte of extended memory that is



EXTENDED MEMORY MANAGEMENT BY IBMCACHE AND VDISK

IBMCACHE uses memory from the top of memory, while VDISK uses memory from the bottom up.

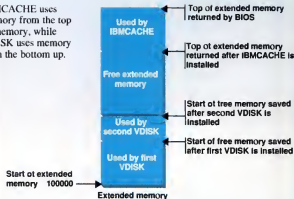
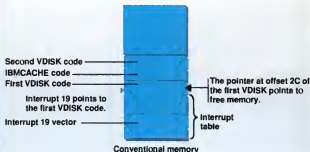


Figure A: This figure shows how two VDISK programs and IBMCACHE work together to reserve extended memory. VDISK uses memory starting at the lowest extended-memory address and sets a pointer at the first free byte above its own reserved area. IBMCACHE and EMS40 use memory from the top of memory down by intercepting the Get Extended Memory Size function of BIOS. Such programs then protect their own memory area by telling other programs that a smaller amount of extended memory is installed than is actually the case.



BIOS and the video memory, with a bit to spare for future contingencies. This done, the remaining 640K was assigned to DOS and its programs. At the time, 640K—referred to as “conventional” memory—was thought to be more RAM than anyone could ever want. It was fully ten times the maximum available to the then-competing

beyond the reserved memory.

VDISK uses the interrupt 19h vector to indicate that it has been installed. VDISK redirects the interrupt 19h vector to a dummy routine within the driver. The dummy routine simply passes on any call to interrupt 19h, but by pointing to the VDISK code segment, other drivers can check to see if the interrupt 19h vector points to a VDISK driver. Since interrupt 19h is the BIOS boot interrupt, there is no reason for other device drivers to change this particular vector.

When the first VDISK has determined how much extended memory it needs, it saves the address of the first byte of free memory at offset 002Ch in its code segment. When a second VDISK driver is initialized, the later VDISK scans the segment pointed to by the interrupt 19h vector. If the VDISK header is found, the driver reads the address of the free memory beyond the extended memory reserved by the first VDISK. The second VDISK then reserves the memory it needs by adjusting the pointer in the code of the first VDISK. This way, any future VDISK drivers that are initialized will read the modified pointer from the first VDISK, a helpful feature.

Clearly these two methods of reserving extended memory are very different. Unfortunately, since both programs are in wide use today, both must be taken into account if a program is to use extended memory. The simpler of the two, the IBMCACHE method, is the one used by EMS40. By simply indicating that there is less extended memory than is actually present, EMS40 can reserve as much extended memory as it needs without the nagging worry of future compatibility difficulties. EMS40 does check for a VDISK driver using the interrupt 19h method, but only to make certain that it does not attempt to access memory used by VDISK. ■



COMPARING PC AND PC AT MEMORY MAPS

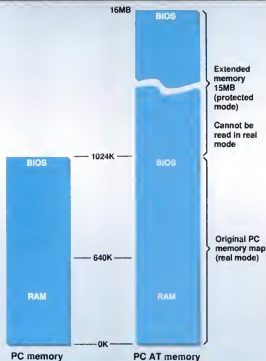


Figure 1: As shown here, the memory map of the original PC and of the PC AT are the same below the 1MB point. Memory above the 1MB limit is extended memory, but even programs running in real mode on an AT cannot directly access it.

8080-based machines.

It turned out, however, that Parkinson's Law applies also to computers: "Programs expand to fill available memory." Everyone wanted programs with more features, DOS itself got bigger, and TSR utilities became popular. The 1MB hardware barrier was finally broken by the introduction of the PC AT machine, whose 80286 microprocessor has 24 address lines, allowing it to address 16MB (2^{24}). Figure 1 shows the difference between the original PC memory layout and the AT's extended memory map.

While the AT's 80286 CPU could address 16MB, accessing the extra 15MB of "extended" memory required the processor to operate in its protected mode. Protected-mode operation is incompatible with DOS. A new operating system, which would have made existing software

obsolete, would have been required. And at the time the PC AT was announced, the DOS marketplace had grown so large that compatibility became the decisive consideration.

Thus, even though the AT could access it, IBM did not provide any substantial support for extended memory. Acknowledging the potential use of this memory, IBM did at least include minimal support—in the AT BIOS—for moving blocks of data to and from extended memory. Unfortunately, IBM did not provide for even such basic necessities as memory management to prevent conflicts between extended-memory programs. Without any rules to guide them in the proper use of extended memory, software manufacturers have allowed it to lie fallow ever since. [Note: XMS, a specification for extended memory, was recently introduced. See

Utilities

Ray Duncan's Power Programming column in this issue for details of the specification as well as for a more-detailed discussion of extended-memory usage.]

Recognizing the need for more memory—and with a view toward selling new products—memory board manufacturers adapted an alternative approach to expanding available memory space. They implemented a time-proven, though perhaps inelegant, technique known as "paging," or "bank-switching," memory. With no protected-mode DOS on the horizon, this was the only game in town, so software developers joined in. The result became known as the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (mentioned above). With the release of Version 4.0 of this specification, previously competing im-

plementations of paged memory were joined under one standard that allows access to up to 32MB of expanded memory. With these new standards came more use. The additional address lines of the 80286 chip made expanded memory possible, and the new Expanded Memory Specification has made use of memory beyond 1MB feasible.

The key to expanded memory is the concept of paged memory. In a paged-memory system, the computer uses an extra register (known as a page register) to allow the same address to "map" or point to many different actual addresses in memory. To retrieve a specific byte becomes a two-step process: the program first sets the page register to access the correct section of memory, then reads the byte as it normally would. At any given time the page register determines which page of memory addresses will actually be mapped into the readable area of memory, and the number

of pages that can be mapped is limited by the size of the page register.

Because the mapping of the total memory by a single page register is not very flexible, paged-mode systems divide the conventional memory map into smaller sections. By using a page register for a section in memory, a paged-mode system can address many different pages at the same time in different sections of memory. This makes it possible for conventionally addressed memory and paged-mode memory to coexist.

Admittedly, the paged-mode part of the EMS 4.0 specification is more flexible

The memory management features provided under EMS, Version 4.0, are extensive. In order to use expanded memory, a program must first request the memory from the EMS driver.

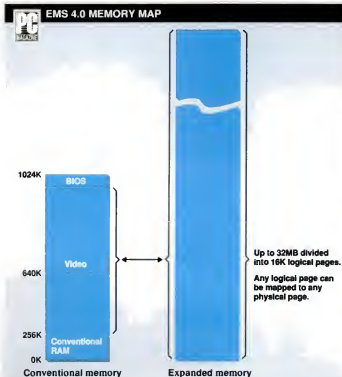


Figure 2: The illustration above shows how a 16K page of expanded memory can be mapped into the conventional-memory space of the PC. An EMS physical page can be positioned logically in any empty memory space between 256K and 1024K.

than a software emulation such as EMS40.SYS can fully realize. In EMS 4.0, expanded-memory pages can be mapped into any of the empty 16K portions of the physical memory space between 256K and 1MB. The EMS40.SYS program, like the earlier 3.2 LIM specification, assigns its 16K physical memory pages contiguously in conventional memory. Figure 2 shows a diagram of the expanded-memory model.

The EMS 4.0 specification implements more than just a paged-memory design; it also provides a method for managing the additional memory. Thrown in for completeness are methods for programs to communicate with each other, context saving so programs can execute concurrently, and operating-system management of the expanded memory.

The memory management features pro-

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software—and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know—no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems—regularly priced at \$199 each—for just \$298. That's

a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it—on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of available memory (512K required with DOS 3.5) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, XT, AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not every product.

Notes: 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II
plus
Peachtree Data Query II

JUST
\$298

SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the format
- Create your own reports and save the format
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the
American Institute of
CPAs Reports More
Accountants Use and
Recommend Peachtree
Than Any Other
Accounting System!

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY
\$199

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.
- Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 16,400 customers.
- Prints product or service inventories.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.
- Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets

- Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation.
- Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.
- Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,500 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

It takes more than a good track record to satisfy corporate buyers these days.

A lot more. In business, time is money. But the bottom line is value.

That's why more and more businesses are going "manufacturer-direct" with **PC Designs** when choosing their computer systems.

There's no middle man. Just more computer, more service, more support. And straight talk, right from the source. The way it should be.

You've got our number. We've got the cost efficient solutions you need.

So call direct for award-winning products, compatibility and reliability from coast to coast — fast.

Call **1-800-627-3248** for direct-from-the-manufacturer prices.

1-800-627-3248

AWARD-WINNING COMPATIBILITY AND PERFORMANCE

■ THE GV-286/120

MAIN SYSTEM BOARD

- CPU, an 80286 microprocessor running at 12 MHz zero wait state
- 512K RAM, motherboard capacity of 1MB
- Proprietary, 32K on-board cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM
- 2, 8-bit, 6, 16-bit expansion slots
- Socketed for 80486 80287 math coprocessor
- Motherboard made in U.S.A.

STANDARD FEATURES

- One floppy disk drive (choice of 360K, 1.2MB, or 720K)
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel port standard (on add-in card)
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave combination hard/floppy disk controller (controls two floppies and two hard disk drives)
- 200-watt power supply
- BIOS ROM based setup and system diagnostics

■ \$1299*

*MONITOR AND ADAPTOR NOT INCLUDED IN BASE PRICE.

POWER AND SPEED

■ THE GV-386/20 PLUS

MAIN SYSTEM BOARD

- CPU, an 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz zero wait state (16 MHz version available)
- 1MB RAM on motherboard
- Motherboard made in U.S.A.
- Proprietary, 64K on-board cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM
- System capacity of 16MB 32-bit RAM
 - 2, 8-bit, 4, 16-bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots

STANDARD FEATURES

- One floppy disk drive (choice of 360K, 1.2MB, or 720K)
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel port standard (on add-in card)
- Western Digital 1:1 interleave combination hard/floppy disk controller (controls two floppies and two hard disk drives)
- BIOS ROM based setup and system diagnostics
- 5, half-height drive slots

■ \$2489*



A wide variety of hard drive and video options are available. Call for custom configuration.

PC Designs

2500 N. HEMLOCK CIRCLE, BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012 918-251-5550 TOLL FREE: 1-800-627-3248

FAX: 918-251-7057 EBBS: 918-252-9137

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE *386 IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP. RESTOCKING CHARGES MAY APPLY TO RETURNS.

Utilities

vided under EMS, Version 4.0, are extensive. To use expanded memory, a program must first request the memory from the EMS driver. Once that is allocated, a program can request that a page be mapped into memory so that it can be used. Expanded memory can then be used like conventional memory, except that it should not be allocated for stack space.

INSIDE EMS40.SYS

If all EMS40.SYS had to do was to implement a paged-mode memory scheme, it would have been an easy program to write. A quick peek at the source code indicates that the EMS40.SYS program does a lot more than map pages; it tries to implement all of the many features of the EMS 4.0 specifications.

As with any large programming task, the way to tackle this problem is to subdivide it into smaller tasks. EMS40.SYS is simply a collection of routines designed to implement the 28 functions of Version 4.0. Aside from a subroutine for each function, a few support subroutines are used to provide general services to the driver. One of the support routines is the routine that moves data to and from extended memory. It is this routine that provides an instructive example of how to program for the growing segment of 80286-powered machines.

Since DOS uses the real rather than the protected mode of the 80286, memory above 1MB cannot be addressed directly. Programs can access this memory in one of two ways. One way is to switch the processor into protected mode and read the data directly. There are, however, major problems involved if you try to use protected-mode subroutines from within a DOS program. Once in protected mode, a program can't use any of the BIOS routines, nor can it use the services provided by DOS. A new interrupt table must be built and all interrupt routines must be rewritten for protected mode.

If this weren't enough to deter even an adventurous programmer, a final problem looms for those who wish to use protected mode. While the AT BIOS provides a BIOS function for changing to protected mode, there is no corresponding BIOS call to get you back. As part of its commitment to ensuring data integrity, the 80286 provides no way for a program to return to real

A quick peek at the source code indicates that EMS40.SYS does a lot more than map pages; it tries to implement all of the many features of the EMS 4.0 specifications.

mode from protected mode.

To work around this mechanism, IBM had to design into the original PC AT a way in which the processor could actually be stopped and restarted in order to return to real mode. Unfortunately, since IBM did not fully document this function, its implementation is not consistent across the spectrum of AT-style machines on the

market today. Here again, the lack of a documented standard has proved an impediment to those who wish to use extended memory. It is interesting to note that OS/2, which operates in protected mode, must provide its own BIOS functions, since the BIOS on the AT and XT/286 machines can't support protected mode. This is one of the reasons for the large size of the OS/2 operating system.

The simplest way to access extended memory data is to use the BIOS Move Block function, interrupt 15, function 87h. Because this function requires that a global descriptor table be built, its use may initially be intimidating to the casual programmer. Fortunately, the function is actually easy to use.

The global descriptor table is needed because, as we have seen, the processor is temporally switched to protected mode to move the data. As the name implies, the global descriptor table is a table of segment descriptors. Each descriptor describes the contents and size of a protected-mode segment. For the Move Block function, all but the source and target descriptors are initialized to zero.

Figure 3 shows the format of a Move Block call, including the layout of a descriptor entry. The first word, the segment size, specifies the size (up to 65,536 bytes) of the protected-mode segment. The next 3



LAYOUT OF BIOS MOVE

AH = 87h

CX = Number of words to move

ES:SI = Pointer to global descriptor table

Dummy Init. to 0
Data segment Init. to 0
Source descriptor
Target descriptor
BIOS code Init. to 0
Stack segment Init. to 0

Global descriptor table

Segment size
Low word of address
High word of address
Descriptor byte
Reserved

Source and target descriptor format

Figure 3: The BIOS Move Block function enables programs to transfer blocks of data from conventional memory to expanded memory and back. ES:SI points to the global descriptor table. Each entry in the table describes the position, size, and access rights of a protected-mode segment. At the time of this function call, only the source and target descriptors need to be initialized.

Read This
And We'll
Never
Interrupt
You Again.

When you're working, there's only one thing worse than being interrupted. Being interrupted by your own PC. But when you stop to format a disk, it makes you stare at a blank screen for about 2 minutes. Format the whole box, and you lose close to 20 minutes. And if you ever have to format a data cartridge tape, your machine is out of action for as much as 2 hours.

But if you use our formatted disks and cartridge tapes, you'll never be interrupted again. The disks come in 3.5" and 5¼" sizes. For the IBM PC, PS/2[®], and compatibles. Our data cartridge tapes come in 10 to 150 Mbyte versions. All you do is take them out of the box

and keep right on working. Of course, it helps to buy them first. So next time you need diskettes or data cartridge tapes, be sure to ask for 3M formatted products.

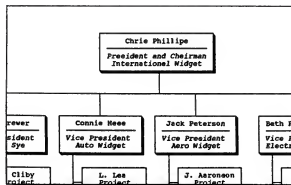
OK, we've taken enough of your time. Now you can get back to work.



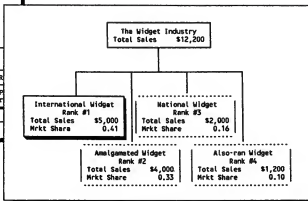
For more information about formatted diskettes and data cartridge tapes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 45.
"IBM" and "PS/2" are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

3M

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create organization charts. These sample charts demonstrate the high quality results.



Organization charts are easy with Org Plus Advanced

Org Plus Advanced™ automatically draws your chart and lets you *customize it on screen*. You get the time-saving advantages of its predecessor, named "The Best of '86 and '87," with a new level of flexibility.

Org Plus Advanced was specifically designed to make management organization charts.

Using your existing IBM PC or compatible, it dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your charts.

Just enter names

Typing is minimized and drawing is eliminated. Simply place names, titles, and comments into a display showing each position. Then choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles.

Org Plus Advanced automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines. With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

This process is so novel, creative, and valuable that the U.S. Patent Office has just awarded it Patent 4,764,867.

Even faster to make changes—ideal for budgeting, planning, and reorganizations

With a few keystrokes you can add, delete, or move employees—even entire departments.

Updating is so fast that many managers use it to create and analyze alternatives before reorganizing.

A revised chart is immediately available to explain and communicate the new organization.

Visually compare and track numbers, too

Total budgets, revenues, project hours, or any quantity you choose, position-by-position up the branches of your chart.

Enrich your understanding by visually comparing results between positions, departments, and divisions. Rearrange your chart to forecast changes and Org Plus Advanced immediately recalculates the totals.

You can also generate simple tabular reports, like a phone list, from the information in your chart.

Full support included

Org Plus Advanced is very easy to use and thoroughly documented. Only a fraction of our customers need assistance. But if you have a problem we are there to help.

You can phone for free technical assistance as long as you own the program. Suggestions for product improvement are always welcome.

A philosophy of product improvement

Witness our new custom drawing capability. After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, you can electronically cut and paste it right on the screen.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines, enhance text, add boxes and notes anywhere in the chart. Be confident that you can chart any organizational structure.

Org Plus Advanced also prints landscape (sideways) on dot-matrix printers without additional software.

Existing users will be notified by mail of how to upgrade for a nominal fee.

Order today risk free

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

If you don't need the flexibility of custom drawing on screen, Org Plus™ Version 3.1 will remain available.

To order, call 415-794-6850

ORG PLUS[™]

ADVANCED



P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152

I want quick, professional organization charts, send me:

☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing on screen \$129.95

☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing \$79.95

Add shipping and handling \$4.00

In Calif. add sales tax (Org Plus Advanced \$7.80; Org Plus \$4.80)

Outside U.S.—International Money Order or Credit Card only

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

☐ Check (US only) ☐ PO (US only)

Card No. _____

Expires _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PC6027

* Awarded by PC Magazine. Org Plus Advanced and Org Plus work on an IBM PC/XT/AT, the PS/2 Family, or 100% compatibles. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer or HP Plotter are required. Org Plus Advanced requires 384Kb RAM, (512 Kb recommended), 5W and 3W diskettes are included, include up to 600 positions in a chart. Org Plus Version 3.1 requires 320Kb RAM, 3W diskette available on request, include up to 350 positions in a chart. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © Copyright 1988 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved. Main offices at Fountain Square.

Free Storage For Your Storage.

At 3M, we want you to try our formatted diskettes for IBM PCs[®], so we're making a terrific offer. First, we'll sell them to you for the price of our regular ones. Then, just

to make sure you can't refuse, we'll also give you a free Flip 'n' File[®] to store them in. So look for the specially marked boxes at participating dealers.

*Formatted for the IBM PC, XT[™], AT[™] compatibles, and IBM PS/2[™]. Offer good while supplies last. "Flip 'n' File" is a registered trademark of Innovative Concepts, Inc.



EMS40.ASM

```

=====
XOR    AX,AX
ADD    $11,EBP
MOV     ESI,EBP PTR [ESI],0 ;see if
JNE     EMS_00_01
MOV     ESI,ESI
JNE     EMS_00_01
MOV     SI,DI
MOV     JPC SHORT EMS_00_03
;if so, copy address

EMS_00_01:
CMP     [ESI],DX
JNE     EMS_00_02
MOV     AH,DX
MOV     JPC SHORT EMS_00_EXIT
;ashold already used for save

EMS_00_02:
LOOP    EMS_00_01
MOV     AH,0CH
MOV     JPC SHORT EMS_00_EXIT
;loop back if less than 4 times
;no room to store page map

EMS_00_03:
PUSH    CX
POPCOUNT
;point said to page array

EMS_00_EXIT:
PUSH    CX
POPCOUNT
;point said to save array

=====
ASSUME CS:CODE
MOV     SI,MAP_ARRAY_PTR
MOV     CX,9
REP     MOVSB
XOR     AX,AX
;clear return code

EMS_00_EXIT:
POP     DX
POP     CX
RET
ENDP
=====
;Function 1. Get handle page
=====
PROC    NEAR
ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE,ES:NOTHING
PUSH    SI
PUSH    DX
JC       EMS_09_EXIT
;carry set, invalid handle

;find the saved page map to the save array.
MOV     SI,MAP_ARRAY_PTR
MOV     CX,2
ADD     SI,18
CMP     [ESI],DX
JE       EMS_09_01
LOOP    EMS_09_01
MOV     AH,RET
MOV     JPC SHORT EMS_09_EXIT
;no saved page map found

;Now that the saved array has been found, call restore map routine.
EMS_09_01:
MOV     SI,SHORT PTR [ESI],0
CALL    EMS_15_1
XOR     AX,AX
;clear return code

EMS_09_EXIT:
POP     DX
POP     CX
RET
ENDP
=====
;Function 12. Get Handle Count
=====
PROC    NEAR
ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE,ES:NOTHING
MOV     DI,HANDLE_ARRAY
XOR     SI,SI
MOV     CX,8X
MOV     JPC HANDLE_ARRAY
;point to handle array
;clear count and compare register
;compute handle to table
;if handle id = 0 then
; handle has not been

EMS_12_01:
CMP     SI,[DI]
JE       EMS_12_01
;allocated.

EMS_12_01:
INC     SI
INC     DI,9
LOOP    SHORT EMS_12_01
MOV     AX,AX
;Add one to open handle count
;Move di to point to next id.

EMS_12_EXIT:
RET
;clear return code

=====
;Function 13. Get Handle pages
;entry dx = handle to search for
;Exit: ax = return code. bx = number of matches found.
=====
PROC    NEAR
ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE,ES:NOTHING
PUSH    SI
JC       EMS_13_EXIT
MOV     SI,MAP_OWNER_TBL
MOV     CX,TOTAL_PAGES
MOV     JPC TOTAL_PAGES
;clear page count

EMS_13_LOOP:
JNE     EMS_13_SKIP
INC     SI
INC     DI,9
LOOP    SHORT EMS_13_LOOP
MOV     AX,AX
;increment active pointer
;have we check all handles?
;no, loop back.
;get number of active handles
;clear return code

EMS_13_EXIT:
RET
ENDP
=====
;Function 14. Get Handle Pages
=====
PROC    NEAR
ASSUME CS:CODE,DS:CODE,ES:NOTHING
PUSH    DI
XOR     SI,SI
MOV     CX,8X
MOV     JPC SHORT EMS_14_LOOP
;handle currently being checked
;total open handles counter
;see if handle active
;return number of pages for bdi
;if had handle, add up
;add to handle count
;write results to the array

EMS_14_01:
INC     SI
INC     DI,DI
MOV     JPC [DI],SI
INC     DI
MOV     CX,9
CMP     DI,TOTAL_PAGES
JNE     EMS_14_01
MOV     SI,SI
XOR     AX,AX
;point to next handle
;increment active pointer
;have we check all handles?
;no, loop back.
;get number of active handles
;clear return code

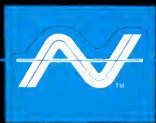
EMS_14_EXIT:
RET
ENDP
=====
;Function 15. Get/Set Page Map
=====
PROC    NEAR
MOV     OFFSET EMS_15_0 ;jump table for subfunctions
=====

```

290 PC MAGAZINE JUNE 27, 1989

AND THEN
NORTHGATE
CREATED...

*Elegance*TM





From top to bottom:
Elegance Model 1000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 2000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 3000
25MHz.

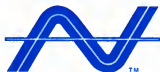
The Dictionary Defines "ELEGANCE" as:
"Beauty of Style...Scientific Precision"

NORTHGATE Defines *Elegance*™ as

A Totally New Lineup of Five 80386-Class SuperMicro Computers *Redefining the Standards For Power Computing!*

FASTEST 386 EVER!
UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF
MEMORY. A 256KB READ/
WRITE-BACK CACHE. UP TO
1.2 GIGABYTES OF SCREAMING-
FAST HARD DRIVE STORAGE.
16-BIT VGA DISPLAYS. THE
OMNIKEY KEYBOARD
AND CABINETRY LIKE
YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.
SIMPLY...

Elegance™



PHONE NORTHGATE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICING

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695

*If you need the ultimate in pure computing power,
blended with every imaginable convenience and utility
feature, Northgate's all-new Elegance Series is for you—
AT PLEASINGLY LOW PRICES!*

■ **At the top of the line—the Elegance 3000.** It's housed in a deluxe floor-standing cabinet with space for 10—Yes 10—half-height storage devices, with a tinker-proof locking, full-length front door panel, 250-watt dual fan power supply with thermistor sensor to automatically control ventilation requirements. Just try filling the drive slots. Northgate gives you both 1.2 and 1.44 floppies standard. Hard drive selection is up to you. From our 80MB SCSI with 17MS speed to dual 600MB SCSI or ESDI drives for a maximum capacity of 1.2 gigabytes. Plenty of space left over for more floppies, optical drive, tape backup, etc.

■ **Inside lives the lightning!** The 16 megabyte capacity motherboard is hyper-enhanced with up to 256 Kbytes of 30 nanosecond cache. But it's not just a read cache as with most systems. Our engineers have added to a write-back algorithm that adds another boost to the already scorching processor power.

Recalculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick. Large databases are short work with Elegance. CAD drawings appear as fast as you can release the ENTER key.

And if you're tired of going out to lunch while a desktop publishing or graphics program struggles through your current system, *Elegance will put you on a diet!* The speed of these systems cannot be believed without experiencing it for yourself.

Northgate will custom configure your Elegance System to your own needs. Options include 16-Bit VGA displays, tape backups to 150MB, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers...just call.

Yes, Elegance Systems are not for everyone. Northgate has a broad line of top performance systems to meet any computer need. Our 286 family includes our PC Magazine, *Editor's Choice* 286/12 and both 16 and 20MHz complete systems. Northgate's entry level 386 system is our 16MHz selling for just \$2499.

Whatever your computer needs, you're further ahead with Northgate. Backed by our unique OVERNIGHT PARTS REPLACE-MENT POLICY and supported by the industry's most qualified technical support staff, Northgate is truly "The New Leader In State-Of-The-Art Power Computing."

**Elegance Systems prices for 20MHz complete systems start at \$3,299.
For 25MHz systems, prices start at \$3,899.**

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383



FINANCING: Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify. OR...Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591. Northgate, Elegance, and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Northgate Proudly
Announces.
Sorbus
A Bell Atlantic™ Company
Nationwide Independent
Computer Service
is now included at
~~no extra cost~~ to the owner—
with every NORTHGATE
COMPUTER SYSTEM.

```

CALL     EMS_DEALLOC
JMP      SHORT EMS_18_EXIT
ENDP

;=====
;Function 19: Get/Set Handle Attribute (NOT Supported)
;=====
PROC      NEAR
ASSUME   CS:CODE,DS:CODE
CMP      AL,1
JE       EMS_19_1
;Set handle attribute.
;For subfunctions # and 2,
;return volatile handle
; non-volatile not supp
MOV      AX,AX
RET

EMS_19_000_EXIT:
JMP      SHORT EMS_19_EXIT

EMS_19_EXIT:
CALL     EMS_CHECK_HDL
;see if good handle
JNC      EMS_19_ERR0
;see if legal attribute type
; or if non-volatile.
CMP      BL,1
JL       EMS_19_ERR0
JL       EMS_19_GOOD_EXIT
;function not supported
MOV      AX,0
JMP      SHORT EMS_19_EXIT

EMS_19_ERR0:
MOV      AX,0
JMP      SHORT EMS_19_EXIT
;subfunction invalid

EMS_19_ERR2:
MOV      AX,0
JMP      SHORT EMS_19_EXIT
;invalid handle

EMS_19_ERR3:
MOV      AX,0
JMP      SHORT EMS_19_EXIT
;attribute type not defined.

EMS_19:
JMP      SHORT EMS_19_EXIT
ENDP

;=====
;Function 20: Get/Set Handle Name
;=====
PROC      NEAR
ASSUME   CS:CODE,DS:CODE,ES:NOTHING
PUSH     SI
PUSH     DI
PUSH     DS
JMP      EMS_20_EXIT
;carry set, invalid handle
;find spot for handle
;get code segment
;compute offset by multiplying
; the handle number by the
; size of each entry (5).
MOV      AX,5
MUL      DX,AX
ADD      DS,HANDLE_ARRAY
;point dx past the handle used
; flag.
POP      AX
OR       AL,AL
JNE      EMS_20_01
;check for get or set subfn.

;get handle name
MOV      SI,DX
JMP      SHORT EMS_20_MOV

;set handle name
EMS_20_01:
CMP      AL,1
JNE      EMS_20_ERR1
;Make sure that subfunction
; = 1.
MOV      DS,SI*5+BP-8
;get original DS
ASSUME   DS:NOTHING
PUSH     SI
PUSH     DI
CALL     EMS_21_1
;first, search for handle
; with this name. The
; return code must be sh.
; or sh.
AND      AX,0FFH
CMP      AX,0
JNE      EMS_20_ERR2
;get hack oame pointer
PUSH     CS
PUSH     ES
ASSUME   ES:CODE
MOV      CX,8
;copy name. move 8 bytes
REP      MOVSB
;clear return code
MOV      DS,SI
POP      DI
POP      SI
JMP      EMS_20_ERR1
;invalid subfunction

EMS_20_ERR1:
JMP      SHORT EMS_20_EXIT
;Handle already used

EMS_20_ERR2:
JMP      SHORT EMS_20_EXIT
ENDP

;=====
;Function 21: Get Handle Directory
;=====
PROC      NEAR
ASSUME   DS:NOTHING,ES:NOTHING
DSI      OFFSETH EMS_21_0 ;Jump table for subfunctions
DSI      OFFSETH EMS_21_1
DSI      OFFSETH EMS_21_2
PROC      NEAR
ASSUME   CS:CODE,DS:CODE,ES:NOTHING
PUSH     DS
PUSH     DI
PUSH     SI
;get original DS
MOV      DS,SI*5+BP-8
;check subfunction < 3
JAE      EMS_21_ERROR
;clear top byte of subfunction
MOV      DI,AX
;convert loto byte address
SAL      DI,1
AND      DI,OFFSETH EMS_21_TAL
CALL     CS:[DI]
POP      DI
RET

EMS_21_ERROR:
MOV      AX,0FFH
JMP      SHORT EMS_21_EXIT
;invalid subfunction

EMS_21:
JMP      SHORT EMS_21_EXIT
ENDP

;Function 21.0: Get Handle Directory
;=====
PROC      NEAR
ASSUME   DS:NOTHING,ES:NOTHING
PUSH     DS
PUSH     DI
PUSH     SI
;get original DS
MOV      DS,SI*5+BP-4
;get original DI
;clear RC and hndi counter
;start with handle #
MOV      AX,AX

```



Make PC Magazine Come Alive!

**Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
 - Download files from the Forum data libraries
 - Talk to editors and columnists
 - Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
 - Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
 - Search for back articles on-line
- If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA.....(714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA.....(404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD.....(301) 833-0100
Boston, MA.....(617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL.....(312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH.....(216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX.....(214) 953-1971
Detroit, MI.....(313) 255-9207
Houston, TX.....(713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA.....(213) 739-8906
Miami, FL.....(305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN.....(612) 342-2207
New York, NY.....(212) 432-8830
Newark, NJ.....(201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA.....(215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA.....(412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA.....(619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA.....(415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA.....(206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO.....(314) 241-3102
Washington, DC.....(202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CBS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET.
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z10DB912.
7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



Aw...What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing \$5000 - \$10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scalar, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available...at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants consistently tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

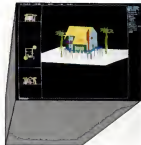
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for \$3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to \$5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously...in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

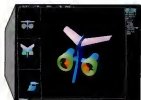
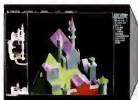
The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, "Aw...What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for \$399.



DesignCAD 3-D only \$399!

WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to 'flick one key' to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levett & Dangle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a \$5,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective, and we can communicate...it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAD Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Sciences/Engineer



HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Plymouth, OK 74861
918/825-4444
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 910240302



**"How did I find out
about the number one
selling 286 laptop?
My competition was
killing me with it."**

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

**Today's leading 286 battery-powered portable* gives you the edge
you need to be number one on the road.**

Turning miles into dollars. That's business as usual with SupersPort 286.™ Another Zenith Data Systems innovation to let you work the way you want...where you want.

With the lightweight SupersPort 286, hard-driving AT desktop performance is yours. Anywhere your business takes you. To crunch the numbers. And the competition.

And we mean *crunch*. SupersPort 286 is loaded with unrelenting speed and power to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. It even lets you extend your productivity through Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System*,™ which puts power usage in your

control. For more than four hours of non-stop battery life.

SupersPort 286 also features a dazzling backlight *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability. It also has one of the widest viewing angles of any portable, and can be used in virtually all lighting conditions.

So put Zenith Data Systems' SupersPort 286 in the driver's seat. And start letting your competition know who's number one on the road.

For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call
1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.



Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft® Windows is included with all hard disk models of Zenith Data Systems' advanced desktop systems.

*Source: Dataquest

ZENITH | **data
systems**

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

Utilities

FMS40.ASM

10 of 11

[illegible]

Only one supplier of color monitors offers the widest selection of features and operating flexibilities in the market today.

Mitsubishi® delivers the reliability and performance that can meet your color information display requirements today as well as tomorrow. Larger screen sizes, truer colors, and optimum resolutions make your work easier—and far more productive.

Whether your requirements call for fixed-frequency graphics standards, like EGA and VGA, or multiple-frequency performance, Mitsubishi has the color monitor

with the resolution and size to fit your specific needs. This includes the Diamond Scan Series of 14", 16" and 20" auto-tracking monitors, some with microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings. All at very competitive prices.

To get a clear view of monitor quality and value, look to Mitsubishi.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

Mitsubishi Model	Screen Size (inches)	Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz)	Mask Pitch (mm)	Compatibility/Resolution							
				NTSC	CGA	EGA	VGA		Apple Mac II	1024 x 1024	1280 x 1024
							Std.	Ext.			
Diamond Scan 14 (AJM1381A)	14/13V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31	*	*	*	*	*	*		
Diamond Scan 16L* (HL8605TK)	16/15V	30 ~ 54 auto-tracking	0.31				*	*	*	*	*
Diamond Scan 20A (HA3606ADK)	20/19V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Diamond Scan 20L* (HL8905TK)	20/19V	30 ~ 54 auto-tracking	0.31				*	*	*	*	*
XC1429C	14/13V	31 5	0.28			*					
XC1410C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.40	*	*						
XC1430C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.31	*	*						

*Microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings



And Value.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Screen images produced with permission from the following companies (Trademarked software package name follows company name): Autodesk, Inc. (AutoCAD); ComputerVision Corporation (Personal Designer); CompuLink, Inc. (Mitsubishi Arts); SuperMac Software (PixelPaint); Three-D Graphics, Inc. (Perspective); Microsoft Corporation (Excel version 2.0).

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

EMS40.ASM

11 of 11

```
POP     BX                ;Get back seg start of window
AND     BX,1B400          ;Add 46 Kbytes.
XCH     BX,SI             ;start at offset 0
PUSH    SI
CALL    LOAD_HEADER       ;Load memory requirements into
POP     SI                ; request header.
MOV     DI,OFFSET PROGRAM ;Print copyright
MOV     SI,0
JMP     $
```

```

Vector interrupt 15h to reserve the extended memory.

```

```

PUSH    R0
MOV     R0,1515H           ;set interrupt vector 15
INT     51H
MOV     OLD_INT15R0,R0
MOV     OLD_INT15R0,R0
POP     R0
MOV     R0,1515H           ;set interrupt vector 15
MOV     DS_OFFSET_INT_15H
CALL    DS_OFFSET_INT_15H

```

```

;vector the 47k interrupt to the driver. Jump to final installation code

```

```
MOV    AX, $5472          ;Set interrupt vector #7
MOV    BX, OFFSET INT_47H
INT     $10                ;Call BIOS
JMP     $FFFF              ;jump to final init. code.
```

```

=====
server routine to abort instalation.

```

```

SYSR_00000000      MOV     EDI,OFFSET DRIVER_CODE      ;tell user that the driver is
MOV     EDI,0      ;not loaded.
INT     21h
MOV     EDI,00000000      ;Get DOS version
INT     21h
RCMD0      AL,AL      ;Put number in proper order
CMP     EDI,00000000      ;see if DOS 3.1
MOV     EDI,OFFSET DRIVER_CODE      ;offset of driver code
JBE     RCX,CX      ;if 00.3, short install with
JMP     SYSR_00000000      ;memory. Otherwise leave
JNB     SYSR_00000000      ;delay with install

```

```

ERROR_ABORT_HANDLER:
    CALL    LOAD_HEADER          ;Load into request header
    MOV     EB,EBX              ;Indicate error in the
    RET                     ; driver return code.
;=====
;===== Load the rest of error loaded into the request header.

```

```

LOAD_HEADER      PROC      EXTR
LDS              DS:[REQ_HEADER]          ;get addr of req hdr
MOV              WORD PTR DS:[DI.Address],00 ;store offset and
MOV              WORD PTR DS:[DI.Address+3],00 ; code segment.
RET

```

```

LOAD HEADER          STOP
=====
; ScanFor = scans for first (non)occurrence of character in line.
; Strty - 00 - 0 = scan for non character, 1 = scan for character
; DStr1 - string to scan.  CH - length of string
; Exit - AS - 1 = end of line found.

```

```
SCAM_FOR      PROC      NEAR
                EOR      EB,EB                ;clear found flag
SCAM_LOOP1:    LODSB
                OR       EB,EB                ;see if first match or
                JE       SCAM_SKIP1          ; mismatch, 0 = match
                CWD      ECX                  ;check for nonchance
```

```

                                AL,255                                ;check for character
SCAM_SHIP1:  CMP
                                JLE SCAM_SHIP4
                                JMP SHORT SCAM_SHIP3

```

```

SCAN_SKIP:  JR      SCAN_SKIP
             CMP     AL,17             ;Check for CR
             JR      SCAN_SKIP
             CMP     AL,18             ;Check for LF
             JR      SCAN_SKIP
             LOOP    SCAN_LOOP1
SCAN_EXIT:   INC     CX               ;character not found
             RET

```

SCAM '812221	ENC	00	PERIODIC INFO. MISC. ADDRESS
SCAM '812241	REV		
SCAM 'FOR	ENDD		
END 05 CORR	=	1	
INVTAL 100	ENDD		
0000	ENDD		

Copyright © 2010 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

EMS40.BAS

1 of 3

```

100 END - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE END48REV.COM
110 CUS=PRINT "creating END48REV.COM": OPEN "END48REV.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM=#
130 FOR J = 3 TO 510
140 LINE$=0: LOCATE 5,5: PRINT "Countdown: " 510 - J ;
150 FOR I = 1 TO 16: READ ST$: ST$ = VAL("65" + ST$)
160 CHECKSUM = CHECKSUM + ST$: LINE$=LINE$ + ST$

```

```

170 IF (STRE < 336) THEN LEVY AL=CHG$(STRE): PUT $I
180 NEXT J
190 READ LIMSTOTS: LINCCHCK$ = VAL("a"*(LIMSTOTS))
200 IF LINCCHCK$ = LINESUM THEN GOTO 336
210 GOSUB 4,2: PRINT "Error in line # " & STY & " + 15 + I: goto 200

```

```

330 NEXT J
330 CLOSE: READ FILETOT: FILECHECK = VAL(FILETOT)
340 IF CHECKING <> FILECHECK THEN GOTO 340
350 PRINT: PRINT "*****.COM created successfully": SYSTEM
360 WAIT: WAIT "*****.COM is now valid...".

```

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

458 DATA	1,	90,	1	89,	1	81,	1	8,	5,	A,	2	43,	5,	5,	A,	51,	51
459 DATA	A,	47,	5	79,	5	94,	5	CT,	5	6A,	5	A3,	3	88,	3	C,	42
478 DATA	4,	33,	4	84,	4	13,	5	19,	5	86,	5	44,	8	95,	8	CC,	38
488 DATA	8,	19,	9	53,	A	5A,	9	56,	8A	TC,	TA,	FC,	51,	57,	54,	18,	57
498 DATA	4,	8	1P	88,	PC	5P	75	58,	8A	TC	88	7C	54	88	54,	1	

000 DATA 57,	58,	59,	60,	61,	62,	63,	64,	65,	66,	67,	68,	69,	70,	71,	72,	73,	74,	75,	76,	77,	78,	79,	80,	81,	82,	83,	84,	85,	86,	87,	88,	89,	90,	91,	92,	93,	94,	95,	96,	97,	98,	99,
010 DATA 58,	59,	60,	61,	62,	63,	64,	65,	66,	67,	68,	69,	70,	71,	72,	73,	74,	75,	76,	77,	78,	79,	80,	81,	82,	83,	84,	85,	86,	87,	88,	89,	90,	91,	92,	93,	94,	95,	96,	97,	98,	99,	
020 DATA 59,	60,	61,	62,	63,	64,	65,	66,	67,	68,	69,	70,	71,	72,	73,	74,	75,	76,	77,	78,	79,	80,	81,	82,	83,	84,	85,	86,	87,	88,	89,	90,	91,	92,	93,	94,	95,	96,	97,	98,	99,		
030 DATA 60,	61,	62,	63,	64,	65,	66,	67,	68,	69,	70,	71,	72,	73,	74,	75,	76,	77,	78,	79,	80,	81,	82,	83,	84,	85,	86,	87,	88,	89,	90,	91,	92,	93,	94,	95,	96,	97,	98,	99,			

948 DATA 4	88	1	7	C3	84	89	86	78	53	52	72	10	3C	3	7F	40
950 DATA 10	83	78	77	75	8	8A	24	32	C8	33	82	8B	7	84	88	87
960 DATA 75	8	58	72	3	28	43	5	33	C8	5A	58	C3	84	88	8B	73
970 DATA 77	53	52	72	12	83	77	28	DC	8	A	52	74	13	2	7	72
980 DATA 82	3E	4	3	88	C3	85	8	8	77	81	3	78	35	C8	73	7

[illegible]

428 DATA 5A, 99, 0.3, 82, 95, 75, 107, 86, 26, 4, 1, 95, 2, 8, 83, 28, 57
438 DATA 13, 39, 14, 75, 5, 83, 17, 84, 82, 88, 9, C7, 4, 8, 8, 28, 57
458 DATA 95, 8, 33, C9, 5A, 56, C3, 88, 32, 4, 1, 32, 88, 8, 8, 57
468 DATA 1, 5A, 38, 74, 5, 7A, C3, 83, C7, 8, 82, 78, 33, C9, C3, 57, 78
478 DATA 75, 14, 88, 28, 3, 1, 88, 5, 78, 8, 33, 78, 5A, 15, 75, 1, 48

600 DATA 42, 81, C7, 3, 85, PP, 22, C8, 57, C3, 55, 52, 12, 3, P8, 88, 88
608 DATA 50, 8, 88, 88, PP, 75, 8, 46, 56, 83, 15, 36, 85, 50, 5, 43, 78
700 DATA 82, C7, 4, 38, 15, 8, 1, 70, 86, 88, 88, 33, C9, 5A, C3, 88, 78
710 DATA 2, P8, 2, 15, 3, 28, 3, 53, 55, 18, 88, 58, PP, 3C, 3, 77, 45
720 DATA 11, 35, 88, 88, 88, 15, 83, 88, C3, 88, 8, 38, PP, 12, 18, 88

730 DATA	50,	C5,	64,	8F,	8B,	FF,	54,	1E,	8,	1F,	80,	3E,	6,	3,	8D,	9,	60
740 DATA	6,	F3,	A3,	25,	84,	1F,	50,	C3,	56,	33,	00,	85,	C6,	5,	00,	4,	70
750 DATA	86,	54,	5,	83,	83,	14,	6,	60,	83,	C6,	6,	43,	80,	70,	5,	7E,	61

140	DATA	00,	32,	04,	58,	C3,	67,	85,	CD,	FF,	5F,	09,	06,	FF,	35,	04,	C3,	05
170	DATA	08,	18,	8,	C3,	08,	1,	00,	1,	96,	3,	53,	03,	18,	00,	58,	F0,	05
180	DATA	26,	04,	3C,	2,	73,	F,	00,	FF,	01,	07,	01,	C7,	54,	3,	35,	FF,	70
190	DATA	15,	1F,	04,	50,	C3,	04,	0F,	00,	F0,	00,	70,	FC,	00,	C,	20,	03,	02
200	DATA	0,	20,	04,	5,	00,	00,	0,	70,	04,	30,	00,	3,	00,	07,	00,	00,	00

010 OREN	2	28	64	2	40	10	12	28	28	27	20	2	24	38	27	38
010 OREDA	23	28	3	12	6	1	28	88	67	5	56	89	48	4	28	88
020 DAVA	47	4	28	89	43	6	63	67	6	44	46	23	24	33	68	63
030 DAVA	88	6	88	50	5	88	44	4	88	34	4	28	89	7	63	68
040 OREDA	6	83	83	33	68	63	88	63	84	4	74	24	3	4	33	74

950 DATA	84,	C3,	88,	46,	F8,	88,	1,	8,	C3,	93,	95,	78,	28,	3C,	1,	77,	75
960 DATA	2F,	C3,	FF,	4,	77,	28,	5A,	88,	56,	88,	46,	5,	A,	88,	74,	7,	87
970 DATA	8F,	61,	4,	73,	16,	5A,	C3,	56,	88,	1C,	FF,	81,	88,	8A,	F8,	89,	87
980 DATA	A,	8A,	75,	9,	82,	C6,	4,	F8,	C8,	75,	00,	33,	C8,	5A,	88,	C3,	87
990 DATA	84,	8F,	88,	FF,	84,	00,	88,	F8,	62,	85,	73,	11,	88,	F8,	53,	88,	87

[illegible]

978 DATA 06	08	03	03	00	18	14	04	20	0C	08	00	03	00	07	00
979 DATA 04	00	04	5	16	4	1	43	00	4	00	75	4	00	F2	00
980 DATA 1A	3C	1	75	51	00	50	FF	04	03	03	71	0	5A	3E	00
979 DATA 04	FE	00	FC	AF	75	13	00	FA	5	7	00	0	0	F3	AD
980 DATA 33	C8	1F	5A	50	C3	04	0F	00	FE	04	A2	00	FE	0F	4

1998 DATA CH.	4.	0.	5.	10.	5A.	00.	FF.	3C.	5.	77.	F.	15.	04.	00.	FF.	40.
1998 DATA H1.	07.	01.	07.	78.	4.	70.	FF.	10.	1F.	C4.	0F.	00.	7A.	02.	00.	00.
1910 DATA H.	1F.	03.	36.	4.	1.	00.	78.	FC.	33.	C9.	00.	00.	3C.	0.	0.	0.
1820 DATA W.	10.	50.	00.	10.	40.	03.	07.	5.	00.	0.	73.	0A.	7A.	C0.	0.	0.
1830 DATA W.	5.	03.	00.	0.	40.	70.	10.	0.	1.	70.	00.	5A.	C3.	10.	0.	0.

[illegible]

1596	DATA	33	CF	75	53	60	FR	80	70	14	80	20	40	74	3
1598	DATA	34	FR	75	2	89	74	4	34	89	20	0	34	89	7
1599	DATA	34	FR	75	2	89	74	4	34	89	20	0	34	89	7
1600	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1601	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1602	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1603	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1604	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1605	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1606	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1607	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1608	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1609	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1610	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1611	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1612	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1613	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1614	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1615	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1616	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1617	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1618	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1619	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1620	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1621	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1622	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1623	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1624	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1625	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1626	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1627	DATA	34	CF	40	4	35	80	60	71	FR	C3	75	9	30	5
1628	DATA	34	CF	40	4										

1130 DATA 47,	PI,	A,	04,	08,	70,	50,	00,	40,	4,	00,	00,	00,	44,	FF,	00,
1140 DATA 00,	PI,	00,	76,	70,	00,	70,	PC,	00,	70,	70,	00,	00,	40,	0,	00,
1150 DATA 0,	0,	FF,	10,	00,	50,	00,	00,	00,	00,	00,	40,	00,	00,	50,	00,
1160 DATA 00,	75,	PA,	00,	70,	PC,	00,	40,	PI,	50,	00,	40,	4,	00,	40,	0,
1170 DATA 0,	PI,	00,	70,	70,	00,	00,	00,	00,	00,	00,	40,	00,	00,	00,	00,

1179	DATA	41	17	27	7	30	40	29	06	40	7	39	00	70	3	20	00	00
1180	DATA	41	C	78	58	28	72	PC	C3	53	58	44	79	5	36	55		
1194	DATA	00	0C	03	0C	19	08	46	77	C4	46	71	0	39	00	4	24	
1200	DATA	00	54	2	03	7A	10	75	9	04	04	00	70	1	05	44	7A	
1219	DATA	00	04	PC	09	0	48	77	F1	5A	09	8A	0A	03	C4	4	07	

[illegible]

1570	DATA	88,	7,	68,	44,	78,	1,	54,	38,	7c,	5,	75,	64,	77,	23,	26,	38,
1580	DATA	5C,	3,	75,	3C,	58,	26,	38,	67,	72,	19,	77,	4,	38,	C3,	73,	13,
1590	DATA	60,	72,	77,	68,	78,	8,	87,	78,	53,	88,	79,	77,	64,	87,	6,	C8,
1600	DATA	46,	77,	1,	29,	58,	78,	16,	78,	7C,	38,	87,	75,	13,	38,	C3,	79,

1215	DATA	FC	C5	05	21	52	86	18	37	8	14	3	88	97	88	9	1
1230	DATA	00	18	5	1	37	77	8	37	77	6	37	77	4	37	77	2
1235	DATA	FC	00	10	28	0	79	12	3C	26	00	44	3C	26	00	94	70
1240	DATA	00	44	70	07	04	70	26	00	44	3	34	00	04	0	05	04

EMS40.BAS: If you don't have a macro assembler, you can create the EMS40.SYS device driver simply by running this program in BASIC

EMS40 BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service.

To download EMS40.SYS, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the appropriate file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8912 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



EMS40.SYS Device Driver

Douglas Boling

June 27, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

Emulates the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, Version 4.0, in software, permitting extended memory in AT-class machines to be used as expanded memory.

Format:

DEVICE=[d:] [path] EMS40.SYS [nnn]

Remarks:

EMS40.SYS is installed by being listed in the CONFIG.SYS file. The drive and path information must be supplied if they are needed by DOS to find the driver at boot-up. Once installed, EMS40.SYS cannot be removed from memory without rebooting.

The optional *nnn* parameter allows the user to specify the amount of extended memory, in kilobytes, that will be used as expanded memory by EMS40.SYS. If the amount is omitted, the default value is 384K. By setting *nnn* to a smaller value than that of the extended memory installed, space can be reserved for extended-memory programs such as VDISK.

EMS40.SYS maps extended memory into four contiguous 16K pages in conventional DOS memory, permitting access to large spreadsheets and other data that would otherwise result in a "Memory Full" error. While not as fast as a dedicated LIM/EMS board and driver, EMS40.SYS implements, within the limitations of a software emulation, all 28 functions specified in LIM/EMS 4.0. (It does not attempt, however, to emulate the DMA functions included in function 28, Alternate Map Register Set.)

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the "EMS40 by Modem" sidebar), EMS40.SYS is already compiled and ready to run. As an alternative, EMS40.SYS can be created from either of two program files that are printed in the article and are also available for downloading from PC MagNet. EMS40.BAS will automatically create EMS40.SYS when run once in BASIC. To create EMS40.SYS from the EMS40.ASM source code requires the use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2.0 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM EMS40;
LINK EMS40;
EXE2BIN EMS40 EMS40.SYS;
```

BULLDOG STANDS OUT AMONG THE COMPETITION

PRINTERS		DRIVES		SOFTWARE	
EPSON		Seagate 20 mb w/contr.ST225	\$259	Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	\$465
LX 810 NEW?	\$195	Seagate 30 mb w/contr.ST238	279	Chartmaster	205
FX 850 254 CPS, 54 NLQ	339	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	409	Clipper	419
FX 1050 364 CPS, 54 NLQ	429	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	349	D Base IV	469
LQ 510 NEW?	329	Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575	DBXL	125
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519	CMS 5-1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2	179	Enable O/A	349
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	549	CMS 5-1/4" ext. 12 mb for PS/2	199	Fastback Plus	105
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719	Pacific Rim 5-1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2	179	Foxtbase +	189
LQ 2550 600 CPS, 108 NLQ	899	Pacific Rim 5-1/4" ext. 1.2 for PS/2	199	Freelance Plus	329
OKIDATA		Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	89	Framework III	439
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229	Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb int.	105	Harvard Graphics	275
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465	Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	68	IBM Display Write IV	269
390/24 PIN 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	465	Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb int.	99	Lotus	299
391 24 PIN 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639	Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb int.	955	Microsoft Word 4.0	209
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439	20 mb ext. w/card	1199	Microsoft Excel	239
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575	dual 20 mb external w/card	1769	Multimate Advantage II	269
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	995	Plus Hard Card 40	649	Peachtree II Complete	149
TOSHIBA		Plus Hard Card 20	525	PFS Prof Write	119
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	479	Priam 60 mb AT	629	PFS Prof File	169
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	950	Priam 43 mb AT	449	Paradox 3.0	449
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	629	MONITORS		R Base for DOS	439
311 Express	389	NEC		Revelation	469
NEC		NEC Multisync IIA	\$519	Super Calc IV 1.0	289
2200	359	NEC Multisync IIID	699	Symphony 1.2	419
5200	519	NEC Multisync Plus	879	Ventura Desktop Publishing	449
5300	669	NEC Multisync XL 19"	2199	Word Perfect 5.0	219
PANASONIC		IBM		Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
1124	339	Mono 8503	\$209	Wordstar Pro 5.0	209
1180/1191	195/259	Color Display 8512	459	TAPE DRIVES	
1091/1092 Model II	189/329	Color Display 8513	559	Everex 60 m.b.	\$550
1524	549	PRINCETON		Archives 40 mb internal	299
1592/1595	369/455	MAX 12	\$149	CMS 150 mb internal	729
3131/3151	315/359	Ultra 16	879	external	779
HEWLETT-PACKARD		HX12E	449	Maystream 60 PS/2 w/card	869
Laser Series II	1695	Ultrasync	509	MODEMS	
Laser IID	2975	MAGNAVOX		Everex 1200 int/ext	\$79/115
Envelope Feeder	275	Amber 776	89	Everex 2400 int/ext	139/169
Desk Jet	749	RGB80 8762	259	Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Pacific Data 1 mg./2 mg.	285/489	EGA 9CM053	369	Practical Peripherals half card	
Pacific Data 25-N-1	269	EPSON		2400 w/Procomm	159
IBM		VGA Mono	\$179	US Robotics 2400/9600	139/619
Proprinter X24E	619	VGA Color	389	Supra Modem 2400 int/ext.	99/139
Proprinter XL24E	799	AMDEK 410	\$145	Ventel Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Proprinter III	459			Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359
Proprinter III XL	629				
6 foot parallel cable	\$19				

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

Pub



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For information, technical, shipping or returns call:

(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express



COMPAQ

386/20E 40 mb	4799
110	5850
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1649
286E Desk Pro	1925
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386	
Model 40/100	5579/6999
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3495/4069
Compaq 386-S model	
1/20/40	2479/2849/3149
Compaq 386-25	
110/300	7195/9395
Compaq slt w/20 mg.	4395
Compaq SLT w/40 mg.	4750
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 w/20 mg.	\$1950
Model 30 w/2 floppy	1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20mg.	1725
Model 50 - 30/60	2499/2739
Model 60 - 40/70	3295/3650
Model 70 - 60	3899
Model 80 - 40	4270
Model 80 - 70	5199
Model 80 - 115	6195
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-25	\$525
80387-20	409
80387-16	360
80287-8	199
80287-10	225
8087-3/8087-2	99/129
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 512K, AT style keyboard,
mono-graphics card, mono
monitor \$799

Color System add \$150 w/20 mb
add \$259, w/30 mb add \$279
90 day warranty through Bulldog
286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy \$995

Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,
1.2 floppy \$1695

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz,
0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2
floppy \$1395

AST Premium 386 Model 300
20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg. DOS,
keyboard \$2675

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	\$1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	825
Toshiba 1200	2299
Toshiba 1200F	1399
Toshiba 3100E	2889
Toshiba 3200	3745
Toshiba 5100	4795
Toshiba 5200 40/100	6395/7749
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2325
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3399

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	\$149
Genoa Super Hi Res	199
Hercules Graphics Card	175
Hercules InColor	199
Hercules VGA	199
Orchid 800 VGA	229
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	399
Paradise Auto Switch 480	175
Paradise VGA Plus	229
Paradise VGA Professional	399
STB Chameleon HT	139
STB Multi Res. II	169
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	265
Vega Fastwrite	339
Vega V Ram	439
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA	229/439

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/28K	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	399
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	199
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	559
AST RAmage 286	385
AST RAmage 286-2 for Model 50/60	549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	59
Intel Above Board + w/512K	379
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K	429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adaptor	895
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	579
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	279
Irma Board II	685
Logical Connection 256K/512K	449/519
Orchid Ramquest Extra w/o K	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	239
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	259
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	169
Orchid Twin Turbo	349

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	\$135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	99
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res	69/89
Logitech Scan Man	199

From Same as Above

For Orders Call **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**

NEW RELEASE 2.0
Allows complete background operation,
dual print spooling, and supports
EMS memory and Novell Networks.



DESK-LINK 2.0 Makes Disk and Printer Sharing a Snap.



Now there's one easy solution that lets your two desktop computers share files, a printer, even a single hard disk, all with just a snap. It works just like a mini-network.

DESK-LINK® from Traveling Software, the makers of the award winning LAP-LINK.™

DESK-LINK® allows you to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including the new PS/2 and laptops, with just phone wire and DESK-LINK® software. Once connected, disk, printer, and file-sharing

works completely in the background. And with dual print spooling, you can use printers on either computer at the same time — without interrupting either machine. DESK-LINK® also comes with a pop-up "Talk Box" function for sending messages back and forth between computers, even while using your favorite applications.

DESK-LINK® comes complete with everything you need. It includes both 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25 feet of RJ11 standard telephone cabling (which can be extended to 100 feet). The documentation is straightforward and easy to understand.

Best of all, DESK-LINK® installs painlessly in minutes using your computer's serial port. No add-in board is required. It has incredible communication speeds of 115,000 baud and supports EMS memory. Plus, DESK-LINK® is compatible with Novell, 3Com, and Token Ring networks.

So if you're looking for a fast, inexpensive way for your two computers to share files, printers, or hard disks — all completely in the background — snap up DESK-LINK® today. You'll find it at your local computer store for \$169.95 — that's less than \$85.00 per computer! For more information call: 1-800-343-8080, or 1-206-483-8088.

Traveling Software



CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software, Inc. • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Token Ring and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc., Traveling Software, LAP-LINK and DESK-LINK 2.0 are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

Utilities

EMS40.BAS

2 of 3

1948	DATA	P	87	54	6	23	PC	88	46	8	57	88	56	2	50	C	71	717	1848	DATA	P	87	54	6	23	PC	88	46	8	57	88	56	2	50	C	71	717
1949	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	718	1849	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	718
1950	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	719	1850	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	719
1951	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	720	1851	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	720
1952	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	721	1852	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	721
1953	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	722	1853	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	722
1954	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	723	1854	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	723
1955	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	724	1855	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	724
1956	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	725	1856	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	725
1957	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	726	1857	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	726
1958	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	727	1858	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	727
1959	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	728	1859	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	728
1960	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	729	1860	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	729
1961	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	730	1861	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	730
1962	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	731	1862	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	731
1963	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	57	88	55	2	50	C	71	732	1863	DATA	P	83	52	4	22	PC	87	45	6	5							

M O R E D A T A B A S E L E S S M O N E Y

RETAIL SALES

COGS

PC-File: dB WHOLE-SALE \$89.95

menu

FEATURE	PC-File: dB	G&A	PFS: Prof-File
Maximum # records	1 Billion	18 Millions	50,000
Business grouping	YES	NO	NO
Random access	YES	NO	NO
Random access - database directly	YES	NO	NO
Random access - database via network	YES	NO	NO
LAN network support	YES	NO	NO
Full duplicate records	YES	NO	NO
Unique duplicate records	YES	NO	NO
Unique duplicate records	YES	NO	YES

Let's Get Graphic About It

Your charts looked great as you wolfed down the pie, but scribbles just won't do for the boss.

Fortunately, PC-File:db™ has its own pies built in. Bars and lines too. So a few keystrokes turn those numbers you crunched over lunch into very graphic statements.

PC-File.dB is always this easy to use.

"A DBMS that can make short order of elaborate output," says *PC Magazine*.² We have other advantages, too (see chart), not the least of which is our price. For graphic details visit your dealer or call 1-800-JBUTTON (in WA state, 206-454-0479).

* "590 PC: File dB Reads, Writes, dBase Files," PC Magazine, April 25, 1989, pp. 56.

© 1997 by a registered trademark of Synchro Corp.
A trademark of Asahi-Toku, Inc.

ButtonWare

PC-Mileage is a trademark of BestnetWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2398	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	7	7	8	83	4	23	28	CB	76B	2399	DATA	1	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	667
2399	DATA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2400	DATA	2	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	668
2400	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2401	DATA	3	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	669
2401	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2402	DATA	4	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	670
2402	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2403	DATA	5	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	671
2403	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2404	DATA	6	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	672
2404	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2405	DATA	7	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	673
2405	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2406	DATA	8	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	674
2406	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2407	DATA	9	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	675
2407	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2408	DATA	10	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	676
2408	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2409	DATA	11	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	677
2409	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2410	DATA	12	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	678
2410	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2411	DATA	13	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	679
2411	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2412	DATA	14	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	680
2412	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2413	DATA	15	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	681
2413	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2414	DATA	16	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	682
2414	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2415	DATA	17	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	683
2415	DATA	FP	NA	3	CI	A3	6	1	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	2416	DATA	18	CP	21	BP	50	FP	NA	3	C	NA	3	21	BP	50	684

bytes specify the segment starting address. Since the 80286 can address up to 16MB of memory, 24 bits are necessary to position the segment anywhere in the address space. The access byte is used in protected mode to indicate how the segment is to be used and what programs have access to it. Although this byte provides a variety of access methods, for the purposes of the Move Block function the access byte is loaded with 93h, which allows BIOS unlimited read/write access to the segment.

Once the global descriptor table is established, the only modifications it requires are to change the starting addresses of the source and target segments. The actual move is as easy as any other BIOS call. You simply point ES:SI to the table, place the number of words to move in CX,

set AH to 87h, and then call BIOS through interrupt 15h. The only other consideration is that interrupts are disabled during

EMS40.SYS lets users tap unused extended memory for use by software packages.

the move, so large moves may disturb interrupt-sensitive programs such as high-speed communications programs.

EMS40.SYS allows users to tap unused extended memory for use by many of the major software packages today. It is nice to see your favorite spreadsheet utilize the extra memory provided by EMS40. There are a few limitations that are unavoidable in a software implementation of an EMS driver, the foremost of these limitations being speed. EMS40.SYS is simply too slow to be used as memory space for performance-enhancing background tasks such as disk caches. But if you can use that extra memory, EMS40.SYS will make a nice addition to your library of utilities. ■

Douglas Boling is an electrical engineer who has been involved in the design of computer hardware and software for 11 years.

Compact Disk Products, Inc.
CD-ROM/WORM

ALL PRODUCTS, LOWEST PRICES, EXPERT ADVICE

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

- New Programmer's Reference Library (Microsoft) . . \$895
- McGraw Hill Science and Technical Reference Set . . \$920
- Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia . . \$888
- Microsoft Bookshelf or PCISG Library (WAS \$200) . . \$895

SELECT CD-ROM SOFTWARE

- | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-------|
| Physicians Desk Reference | NEW | NEW | \$569 |
| Comstock Stock Photography on CD | NEW | | \$440 |
| Food Analysts Desk from Hocking Technology | | NEW | \$199 |
| The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia | | | \$249 |
| McGraw-Hill or Bookshelf (Add \$25 for McGraw) | | | \$249 |
| The Able Library | | | \$899 |
| ACIS Information & Education | NEW | | \$399 |
| Governor U.S. Atlas and Planner | | | \$399 |
| U.S. State Individual CD-ROM products and a FREE Catalog | | | |

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

CD-ROM and WORM DRIVES

- | | |
|---|----------|
| Hitachi 15035 External CD-ROM Drive with Audio | \$709 |
| 15035 with Digital Audio Output and CD-Capture | \$1229 |
| Toshiba CD ROM Drives - SONY CD ROM Drives | NEW CALL |
| NEC Intersect CD-ROM Drives for the Apple/Mac/IBM | CALL |
| Erastile Opticals - WORM Drives | NEW CALL |
| Portable 286 with CD-ROM Drive and Hard Disk | CALL |

CD-Play (589) Pop-up utility that permits user to play all audio CDs on Hitachi and compatible drives. Output to headphones or amplifier.

CD-AudioFile (149) Automatically creates database records of all your audio CDs. Allows you to store a preferred play sequence for each disk. Automatic recognition of CDs. Playback of those compatible records.

Consulting Services Now Available

■ **סכר**

Compact Disk Products
223 E. 85th St.
New York, NY 10028
Tel: 212-737-8400
Fax: 212-737-8289
CompuServe: 750302M

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS A SPECIALTY

International Agents: United Kingdom CCGM Ltd - New Manor Farm Witley, West Sussex W15 5PS UK Tel: 02883-862600	Australia Kewell 145 Colham Road Kew, Victoria 3101 Tel: 03-817-5533	Australia Light Years Ahead PO Box 581 Warrnongs, NSW 2075 Tel: 02-477-0886
--	--	---

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS ONLY CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.

Box 54093, Boulder,

CO 80322. Include

your mailing label

from a recent issue

of PC Magazine

for faster service.

Please allow up to

60 days for change

of address to take

place.

11/11/2011

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



The Tandy 3000 NL

**Affordable 286
power and
remarkable
expansion.**

The Tandy 3000 NL is the right choice for your growing business. From the outset, you'll have an Intel® 80286-based system clocked at 10 MHz. You'll have the performance to manage productivity applications more effectively under MS-DOS®, and the potential for multitasking under MS® OS/2.

Now take on tomorrow: outfit the 3000 NL with a second 3½" drive, and you still have room for two front-panel 5¼" drives—floppy or hard disk, tape or disk cartridge. Custom configure your system using seven expansion slots. Add an 80287 math coprocessor. Expand the memory to up to 16MB.

And with the 10 MHz bus design, the 3000 NL can transfer data across a network at high speeds. Our 3Com workgroup lets your people and PCs work together, so your entire office can share information and route messages—electronically. And with IRMALAN, up to 32 people in your workgroup can access your company's IBM® mainframe computer. We can provide the workgroup solution to meet your needs.

Radio Shack Computer Centers offer the most comprehensive range of support services in the industry to maximize your investment. The bottom line? We work hard for your business.

The new-generation Tandy 3000 NL. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-747
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel® licensed from Intel Corp. MS-DOS® and MS® licensed from Microsoft Corp. IBM® Reg. TM IBM Corp.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

We keep telling people
this is not a laser printer.



The new \$995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.



Mr. Arnold B. Jones
230 Bush Street, Suite 845
San Francisco, CA 94104

Dear Reader:

I'm glad to hear you're able to get out merged text and graphics that look so good. In fact, they're almost as good as the original. You're using the HP DeskJet PLUS printer, aren't you?



Full color of many business charts you can print out on the new HP DeskJet PLUS printer. Sooner, you can use end graphics from the HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

Sincerely,

Alan Grube
Alan Grube

One reason you're getting so good at graphics is because you're using the HP DeskJet PLUS printer. It's the only printer that can create your own graphics from the HP DeskJet PLUS printer.

We call it a printer, but it's a small printer.

Of course, it's a good printer. It's a good printer. It's a good printer. It's a good printer.



THE TIGER

Tiger! Tiger! Burning bright,
Here you made by laser light?
Ah, I'll tell you what made me —
A Hewlett-Packard printer from HP!
(With apologies to William Blake)

MegaCorp 1988 Sales History



You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just \$995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF

assures a long, happy life.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND \$399 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and \$399 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of \$199 for each additional computer.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.



The MainLan Starter Pack—everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and one 16.5' shielded cable with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.



FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned

MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR's AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocket-book, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce—and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- ▶ NETBIOS compatible
- ▶ 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- ▶ Needs as little as 50k RAM
- ▶ Printer Sharing
- ▶ Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- ▶ 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of \$399 for the 2-PC Starter Pack and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is \$199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

US Sage, Inc. Department CJ1
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

MainLan™
LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER
800-999-6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack.....\$399.00 + \$10 Shipping & Handling*
___ Extension Pack(s).....\$199.00 + \$10 Each Shipping & Handling*
TOTAL*.....\$

*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers check, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

NAME.....
COMPANY.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....ZIP.....
TELEPHONE.....

___ Money Order or Cashiers Check ___ C.O.D. ___ Visa ___ MasterCard

Account Number.....Expiration Date.....

Signature.....

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

It shouldn't surprise you to learn that games are often the first programs written for a new graphical user interface. Games are often heavily interactive (which is what it's all about today); they tend to be graphics-intensive and require fast feedback to the user. Creating games is an excellent way for programmers to sharpen their GUI programming skills and gain experience with the keyboard, mouse, and graphics.

The OS/2 Presentation Manager is, of course, particularly well suited to highly interactive programs, programs that have menus, make use of graphics, and can benefit from mouse input. For the INISHOW program I discussed in the last issue, the PM would have been overkill. But this time around we are bringing a *game* to the staid pages of the Productivity section of *PC Magazine* and the PM is the perfect vehicle for its development and design.

JEU DE TAQUIN

Well, actually what I will be presenting is really a puzzle. The puzzle we'll be adapting to the OS/2 Presentation Manager was invented in the 1870s, probably by the famous puzzle-maker Sam Loyd. For a while it was all the rage, particularly in Europe, and was known under various names including the 15-Puzzle, the 14-15 Puzzle, the Boss Puzzle, and (in France) *Jeu de Taquin*.

In its classic form, the puzzle consists of 15 square blocks, numbered 1 through 15. The squares are arranged in a 4 by 4 grid, leaving one blank space. You can move the squares around the grid by shifting a square into the blank space, which in turn leaves open a different blank space.

As Sam Loyd presented it, the puzzle squares were arranged in consecutive order, except with the 14 and 15 reversed. He offered \$1,000 to anyone who could find a way to shift the squares around to correct the position of the 14 and 15. No one collected the reward because, from that starting point, the puzzle is insoluble.

A mathematical analysis of the 14-15 Puzzle appeared in an 1879 article in the

Creating a game is an
excellent way to gain
experience writing
interactive programs
using OS/2's GUI.

American Journal of Mathematics. If you're interested, the underlying math is summarized in Volume 4 of *The World of Mathematics*, by James R. Newman (1956, republished 1988 by Tempus Books, an imprint of Microsoft Press).

A Macintosh version, imaginatively called PUZZLE, is a common sight on Macs. A version for *Microsoft Windows*, called MUZZLE, is included in the Windows Software Development Kit. Both these programs initially display the 15 squares in consecutive (solved) order and present a menu option to scramble the squares. Using the mouse, you can attempt to restore the order of the squares or put the

squares into different arrangements, such as consecutive order going down the columns rather than across the rows.

THE PM VERSION

In this and my next column I'll show you how to write a Presentation Manager version of this famous puzzle. To distinguish it from both the Mac and *Windows* versions, I've called it TAQUIN. The screen photo in Figure 1 shows TAQUIN running in the Presentation Manager session of OS/2 1.1. A second copy of TAQUIN is also running in the PM session, but the copy has been "minimized," so it appears as a small icon (the fourth from the left) at the bottom of the screen.

The 15 squares are colored with two shades of gray, giving them a pseudo-3-D appearance. (Gray shading seems to be the rage in graphical user interfaces these days.) You can move the squares using either the keyboard or the mouse. With the keyboard, the cursor arrow keys move a square into the empty position. For example, in the arrangement shown in Figure 1, the down arrow key will move square 12 down, after which pressing the right arrow key will shift the 11 square to the right.

As is typical, however, the mouse interface is slightly more functional. It better emulates the way you might actually use



Figure 1: The TAQUIN puzzle running under the OS/2 Presentation Manager. A second copy of the program has been minimized to show on-screen as an icon.

Environments

your fingers, by letting you move more than a single square at a time. For example, in the initial arrangement shown in Figure 1, if you click on the 14 square, both the 14 and 15 squares move to the right. If you then click on the 2 square, the 2, 6, and 10 squares all move down. Any invalid keystrokes or mouse clicks are simply ignored.

TAQUIN has a menu with the single item "Options." If you click on the word (or press Alt-O), the submenu shown in the left half of Figure 2 is displayed. The Normal Reset option restores the squares to consecutive order. The Inverted Reset option restores the squares, but reverses the 14 and 15, as in Lloyd's presentation. The Scramble option randomly moves the squares around in software and then updates the screen.

The ellipsis (. . .) following the About Jeu de Taquin option indicates that this option will invoke a dialog box. In the copy of TAQUIN that is displayed on the right side of Figure 2, this has been done. The dialog box displays the program's icon, a copyright notice, and the name of the programmer.

THE TAQUIN FILES

Thus TAQUIN contains many of the common elements of a PM program, such as an icon, a menu, and a dialog box. The program displays graphics and processes both keyboard and mouse input. That gives us an opportunity to examine the steps involved in making a relatively complete—yet not very complex—full-scale

Presentation Manager program.

Like most Presentation Manager programs, TAQUIN is written in C, but the C source code file is not the only file needed to create the TAQUIN.EXE executable. A PM program is often built from several files. In the case of TAQUIN, six files are needed, as shown in Figure 3.

In this column I'll discuss the first five files on the list. The last and most important, TAQUIN.C, will be explored in depth next time. (To anticipate a little, by changing two identifiers in TAQUIN.C you'll be able to go beyond the 4 by 4 version and recompile it for various dimensions—5 by 5, 6 by 6, or 3 by 8, or most anything else.) Of course, you can download all these files (as well as TAQUIN.EXE) from PC MagNet.

But why so many files to create one program? In this column, let's find out by examining each of them.

THE MAKE FILE

The Make file, which is usually given the same filename—but without any extension—such as the program itself, helps you more easily construct the .EXE file from its various components. The TAQUIN Make file is shown in Figure 4. Assuming that you have installed the IBM or Microsoft C compiler and OS/2 1.1 Programmer's Toolkit, you can create TAQUIN.EXE simply by entering

MAKE TAQUIN

In the Make file, the lines that are not indented list a target file to the left of the colon and the dependent files to the right of the colon. If the file date and time of any of the dependent files is later than the target

file (or if the target file does not exist), then the indented command or commands that follow are executed.

The TAQUIN Make file invokes the C compiler, CL.EXE; the resource compiler, RC.EXE (described below); and the linker, LINK.EXE. Note that the other five files listed in Figure 3 all appear as dependent files in the TAQUIN Make file.

THE RESOURCE SCRIPT

The TAQUIN.RC resource script is shown in Figure 5. If you've never done any programming for a graphical user interface, the concept of "resources" is probably new to you. Resources are read-only data

The Files Needed to Create TAQUIN.EXE	
Filename	Description
TAQUIN	Make file
TAQUIN.RC	Resource script
TAQUIN.ICO	Binary icon file
TAQUIN.H	Header file
TAQUIN.DEF	Module definition file
TAQUIN.C	C source code file

Figure 3: The six files listed above are required to create the TAQUIN.EXE executable file.

that are stored, along with the normal code and data segments that make up the program, in the program's .EXE file.

TAQUIN has three resources: an icon, a menu template, and a dialog box template. The resource script either contains the program's resources, in ASCII form (as in the case of the menu and dialog box template), or it refers to other files that contain a resource (in this case, the binary TAQUIN.ICO file that holds the program's icon).

The resource compiler, RC.EXE, has two jobs. First, it compiles the resources into a binary form and stores them in the RC.RES file. Second, it adds the compiled resources to the RC.EXE file after the file is linked. The program can then reference these resources when it runs.

The menu template is organized in a hierarchical structure that parallels the resultant menu. The MENU, SUBMENU, and MENUITEM statements in the menu template are keywords recognized by the resource compiler. ID_RESOURCE and the four identifiers beginning with IDM ("ID for a Menu") are constants that are defined in the TAQUIN.H header file. The TA-

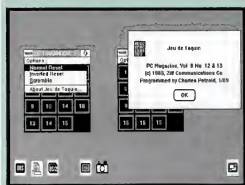


Figure 2: In this screen shot, two copies of TAQUIN are shown running simultaneously under the OS/2 Presentation Manager. On the left the program's submenu is displayed; the dialog box is shown on the right.

Environments

QUIN.C program uses ID_RESOURCE to refer to both the icon and the menu template. The menu window that the program creates based on this menu template uses the four IDM constants to signal the program when a user selects a menu item.

The dialog box template is a bit more complex than the menu template. The template defines a hierarchical structure of

windows that appear within the dialog box. In this case, most of these windows simply contain centered text strings (indicated by the keyword CTEXT).

The various numbers shown in the dialog box template refer to the position and size of the windows within the dialog box. These numbers designate special device-independent coordinates and sizes that are used only in dialog box templates. Thus, the horizontal coordinates and sizes shown are multiples of 1/4 the average width of a system font character. Vertical coordinates

TAQUIN MAKE FILE

COMPLETE LISTING

```
#-----#
# TAQUIN make file
#-----#

taquin.obj : taquin.c taquin.h
cl -c -G2sw -W3 taquin.c

taquin.res : taquin.rc taquin.h taquin.ico
rc -r taquin

taquin.exe : taquin.obj taquin.def
link taquin, /align:16, NUL, os2, taquin
rc taquin.res

taquin.exe : taquin.res
rc taquin.res
```



Figure 4: The TAQUIN Make file assists in the creation of TAQUIN.EXE.

TAQUIN.RC

COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*-----*/
/* TAQUIN.RC resource script */
/*-----*/

#include <cs2.h>
#include "taquin.h"

POINTER ID_RESOURCE taquin.ico

MENU ID_RESOURCE
{
    SUBMENU "Options", -1
    {
        MENUITEM "Normal Reset", IDM_NORMAL
        MENUITEM "Inverted Reset", IDM_INVERT
        MENUITEM "Scramble", IDM_SCRAMBLE
        MENUITEM SEPARATOR
        MENUITEM "A bout Jeu de Taquin...", IDM_ABOUT
    }
}

DLGTEMPLATE IDD_ABOUT
{
    DIALOG "", 0, 32, 32, 288, 188,, FCF_OLGBORDER
    {
        CTEXT "Jeu de Taquin" -1, 18, 76, 188, 8
        ICON ID_RESOURCE -1, 8, 68, 8, 8
        CTEXT "PC Magazine, Vol. 8 No. 12 & 13", -1, 18, 52, 188, 8
        CTEXT "(c) 1989, Ziff Communications Co." -1, 18, 42, 188, 8
        CTEXT "Programmed by Charles Petsold, 1/89" -1, 18, 32, 188, 8
        OKEPUSHBUTTON "OK" OIO_OK, 88, 8, 48, 16, WS_GROUP
    }
}
```



Figure 5: The TAQUIN.RC resource script file either contains all of the program's resources, or it references other files that contain such resources.

Can't
Afford A
PostScript[®]
Printer?

for only
\$ **195**

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics
On ^{almost} ANY Printer



GoScript Software, the Low-Cost
PostScript Language Printing Solution

Choose the one that fits YOUR needs:
GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!

Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

*Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter;
HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet;
Canon LBP-III, BubbleJet BJ130;
Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin;
Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX 24-Pin;
IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter

ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

In Canada, Contact COP Communications,
Toronto, ON, TEL. (416) 323-9666 FAX (416) 323-3876



LaserGo, Inc

TEL: (619) 530-2400

FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126
LaserGo, Inc. is not affiliated with, nor does it have any relationship with, the following companies:

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

and sizes are in units of $\frac{1}{4}$ the height of a system font character. The reason for using these special scales is to ensure that the dialog box will look roughly the same, regardless of the resolution of the video adapter on which the program runs.

The TAQUIN.C program can refer to the dialog box template by using the identifier `IDD_ABOUT`, which is defined in `TAQUIN.H`.

THE ICON FILE

`TAQUIN.ICO` is the only non-ASCII file among the six files shown in Figure 3. Icons are usually stored in a binary bitmap form, with rows and columns of pixels. You create an icon file using the `ICON-EDIT` program included in the IBM or Microsoft OS/2 1.1 Programmer's Toolkit. Figure 6 shows the completed `TAQUIN.ICO` icon in `ICONEDIT`.

THE HEADER FILE

The `TAQUIN.H` header file, listed in Figure 7, defines constants that are used in

both the `TAQUIN.RC` resource script and the `TAQUIN.C` program we'll examine in the next issue.

To load the icon, menu template, and dialog box template, the `TAQUIN.C` program must be able to refer to each of them by an ID number. For the icon and menu template, this is provided by `ID_RESOURCE`, and for the dialog box template, by `IDD_ABOUT`.

In addition, when the user selects an

item from the menu, the menu window sends a message to the client window. The message identifies the selected item by the identifier in the menu template. The `TAQUIN.C` program uses the `IDM` identifiers defined in `TAQUIN.H` to determine which item the user has selected.

THE MODULE DEFINITION FILE

`TAQUIN.DEF`, which is shown in Figure 8, is the module definition file. It contains



Figure 6: Icons, which are stored in binary bitmap form, are created using the `ICONEDIT` program. This screen shot shows the completed `TAQUIN.ICO` icon in `ICONEDIT`.

Menus for WordPerfect

The Perfect Addition

If navigating the function key jungle of WordPerfect is more than you bargained for, let us suggest **The Perfect Addition**. With The Perfect Addition, you'll have easy access to WordPerfect commands from a pop-up, pull-down menu interface.

Powerful customization features let you tailor the menu to your needs; even add your own custom macros! Then execute them using familiar pull-down menus, highlighters, and shortcut keys. Or, if you prefer, use your Microsoft Mouse or compatible. Get more from WordPerfect versions 4.1 through 5.0 with The Perfect Addition. Ask your dealer or order direct today! **Just \$54.95** plus \$4.00 s/h.



The easy to use pop-up menu for WordPerfect. Features include a repeat key, a pop-up reference window for commands and macros, shortcut keys for easy selection, and selectable hot keys.

**APPLAUSE
SOFTWARE**

To order direct, call toll free
1-800-544-2049

VISA/MasterCard/COD accepted

P.O. Box 4104 • Salt Lake City, UT 84110 • (801) 596-0091

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

The Perfect Addition is a trademark of Applause Software.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Introducing...

Optional MNP[®]-5
Add-in Module Now Available
Call 1-800-634-8670 For Details

MIRROR III™ Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk[®] XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including:
DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode),
Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes,
CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor[™] (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you.
Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

\$99.95



VISA/MasterCard/COD, \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling (\$8.00 for COD orders).
Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2)
running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor[™] is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

DISTRIBUTING CORP.
327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Fax: (904) 877-9763

RECOOPERATE AND ENHANCE YOUR XT INVESTMENT



TURN IT INTO A 286 PC



TRANSPLANT

IN 48 HOURS

*** FREE EVALUATION

*** EXPERT CONVERSION

*** BURN-IN TESTING

Don't sink thousands of dollars into a new 286 PC when SEFCO's Technical Experts will evaluate, and upgrade your XT to a powerful 80286 computer for a fraction of the cost. We can do for you what we've done for many satisfied FORTUNE 500 companies.

TODAY'S QUALITY SOLUTION FOR YOUR COMPUTING FUTURE

- KEEP COST DOWN BY USING VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR EXISTING COMPONENTS.
- TRUE 16-BIT DESIGN GIVES YOU EXPANSION SLOTS FOR TODAY'S MOST ADVANCED HARDWARE.
- 100% 80286 COMPATIBILITY WITH ADVANCED SOFTWARE LIKE OS/2, UNIX, AND WINDOWS 286.
- BLAZING 12 OR 16 MEGAHERTZ PERFORMANCE WILL MAXIMIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.
- TAX DEDUCTIBLE BECAUSE THIS IS CONSIDERED EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE.

FOR AS LITTLE AS \$350.00
WHY WAIT FOR THAT NEW 286 PC?

YOUR RISK ONLY
SHIPPING COSTS

RISK FREE PURCHASE

- 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE EVALUATION AND ESTIMATE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR
- FORTUNE 500 REFERENCES
- FRIENDLY CUSTOMER SUPPORT TEAM

CALL US TODAY FOR MORE DETAILS

1-(800)777-1288

IN CA.

(818)888-8880

SEFCO

SUCCESS BY DESIGN

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered.
For availability call 1-609-354-4975.



Environments

TAQUIN.H COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*
  TAQUIN.H header file
  */

#define ID_RESOURCE 1

#define IDM_NORMAL 1
#define IDM_INVERT 2
#define IDM_SCRAMBLE 3
#define IDM_ABOUT 4

#define IDD_ABOUT 1
```



Figure 7: TAQUIN.H defines identifiers used both in TAQUIN.C and in TAQUIN.RC.

TAQUIN.DEF COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*
  TAQUIN.DEF module definition file
  */

NAME TAQUIN WINDOWAPI

DESCRIPTION 'Jeu de Taquin (c) 1989, Ziff Communications Co.'

PROTOSIZE 1024
STACKSIZE 8192
EXPORTS ClientWndProc
          AboutDlgProc
```



Figure 8: TAQUIN.DEF contains information LINK uses in constructing TAQUIN.EXE.

all of the information that is necessary to enable LINK to construct the program's .EXE file.

The WINDOWAPI keyword identifies TAQUIN as a Presentation Manager program. In the May 16, 1989, Environments column, I discussed how LINK uses this keyword in order to set a flag in the .EXE file. This flag assists OS/2 in determining the program type when loading the program to run.

The ASCII string that follows the DESCRIPTION statement is embedded by LINK in the .EXE file. You can use this entry for whatever you want; version numbers and copyright notices are the most common uses.

Finally, the EXPORTS statement lists the two window procedures found in TAQUIN. These are ClientWndProc, the window procedure for the program's client window, and AboutDlgProc, the window procedure for the dialog box. As we'll see in the next issue, it is these two window procedures that make up the bulk of the TAQUIN.C program.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

In the last two columns, I've discussed the concepts of conventional and extended memory, the ROM BIOS routines your own programs can call to access extended memory, and the primitive but widely used VDISK and interrupt 15h schemes for extended memory management. In 1988—some 4 years after the introduction of the first 80286-based computers that supported extended memory—two new, more-sophisticated approaches to extended memory management were introduced. In this issue we'll take a look at these competing newcomers, which are known by their cryptic acronyms: XMS and VCPI.

THE XMS

The eXtended Memory Specification (XMS) is the result of a collaborative effort by Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, and AST Research. It defines a software interface for 80286- and 80386-based PCs that allows real-mode application programs to use extended memory (plus certain areas of conventional memory not ordinarily managed by DOS) in a cooperative and hardware-independent manner. An installable device driver that implements the XMS is called an eXtended Memory Manager (XMM).

The XMS defines function calls that allocate, resize, and release memory blocks of three basic types:

- upper memory blocks (UMBs), which are at addresses between 640K and 1024K (1MB);
- the so-called "high memory area" (HMA), at addresses between 1024K and 1088K (more on this below);
- extended memory blocks (EMBs) from addresses above 1088K.

The XMS also provides hardware-independent control over the CPU's address line A20, which must be enabled to read or write extended memory. A summary of the XMS functions is presented in Figure 1, and you can obtain a copy of the eXtended Memory Specification, Version 2.0, dated July 19, 1988, by writing to Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073.

The XMS and Virtual Control Program Interface offer new ways to access extended memory.

USING XMS SUPPORT

HIMEM.SYS, Microsoft's own XMM, is installed by adding a `DEVICE=` line to the `CONFIG.SYS` file and rebooting the system. HIMEM.SYS accepts two optional switches:

`/MINMEM=n`

specifies the minimum number, *n*, of kilobytes in the high memory area (HMA) that a program can use (0-63, default = 0).

`/NUMHANDLES=n`



XMS EXTENDED MEMORY FUNCTIONS

FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION
Driver information	
00h	Get XMS version
High memory area management	
01h	Allocate high memory area
02h	Free high memory area
A20 line management	
03h	Global enable A20 line
04h	Global disable A20 line
05h	Local enable A20 line
06h	Local disable A20 line
07h	Query A20 line state
Extended memory block (EMB) management	
08h	Query free extended memory
09h	Allocate extended memory block
0Ah	Free extended memory block
0Bh	Move extended memory block
0Ch	Lock extended memory block
0Dh	Unlock extended memory block
0Eh	Get handle information
0Fh	Resize extended memory block
Upper memory block (UMB) management	
10h	Allocate upper memory block
11h	Free upper memory block

Figure 1: The functions defined by the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft/AST eXtended Memory Specification (XMS) permit use of DOS programs in extended memory.

Power Programming

sets the maximum number of XMS handles that can be active at any one time (0-128, default = 32).

A program can determine whether any XMM is available by setting AX to 4300h and executing an Int 2Fh. If the driver is present, the value 80h is returned in AL; if the driver is absent, AL is returned unchanged or with some other value. This convention differs from that used by the DOS extensions PRINT, SHARE, ASSIGN, and APPEND, which are also accessed via interrupt 2Fh (though with other values in AH, of course). They return AL = FFh if they are already installed.

Once it knows that the XMS driver is available, a program obtains the entry point of the driver by executing Int 2Fh with AX = 4310h. The entry point is returned in registers ES:BX. Entry point in hand, the program enters the driver by making a far call, without further recourse to interrupt 2Fh. A particular XMS function is selected by the value in AH; other parameters are passed in registers. At least 256 bytes of stack space should be available when you request an XMS function.

Most XMS functions return status information in register AX: 0001h if the

function succeeded or 0000h if the function failed. In the latter case, an error code is also returned in register BL, with the high bit set.

The steps a typical program takes to use an XMM to manage extended memory are as follows:

- Establish the presence of an XMM, using interrupt 2Fh. If an XMM is not present, the program must determine whether it can continue without extended memory or should attempt to allocate extended memory using the VDISK or interrupt 15h methods described in earlier columns.
- Allocate one or more extended memory blocks with XMS function 09h. The XMM returns a handle for each allocated block. (An extended memory block handle, like a file handle, is an arbitrary number, and its value has no direct relationship to the memory block's location.)
- Copy data between conventional memory and extended memory, using XMS function 0Bh. This function requires a parameter block that specifies the source and destination addresses in terms of a handle and a 32-bit offset. A nonzero handle refers to an allocated extended memory block, and the offset is from the base of that block. If the handle is zero, then conventional memory is being addressed and the 32-bit offset position contains a far pointer in standard Intel format.

■ Release extended memory block handle(s) with XMS function 0Ah before terminating. This ensures that the corresponding memory can be reused.

As an alternative to using XMS function 0Bh, the program can "lock" its extended memory block and obtain its current physical base address by using XMS function 0Ch. It can then use interrupt 15h function 57h to move data in or out of extended memory. When the program is finished accessing extended memory, it "unlocks" its block with XMS function 0Dh. This allows the XMM to move the block around in order to combine free blocks and satisfy other allocation requests.

Although it's not practical to document the entire set of XMS functions here, I want to provide a practical example of their use. Figure 2 contains the source code for an XMS-aware RAMdisk, called XMSDISK, which demonstrates the most-important XMS functions. You may wish to consult a general work on DOS programming as well, such as my own *Advanced MS-DOS*, for additional discussion of device driver structure and components. XMSDISK was tested with HIMEM.SYS, Version 2.04, dated 08/15/88.

To assemble and link XMSDISK.ASM into the executable device driver XMSDISK.SYS, you also need the files ATOL.ASM (PC Magazine, February 16,

XMSDISK.ASM

1 of 4

```

title          XMSDISK XMS-aware RAMdisk
page          55,132

; XMSDISK.ASM --- XMS-aware RAMdisk device driver
; Copyright (c) 1989 Cliff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine + Ray Duncan
; Also requires TROM.ASM and APLOT.ASM.

; To build:   LINK XMSDISK
;            LINK APLOT
;            LINK XMSDISK+TROM+XMSDISK.ASM
;            LINK XMSDISK.SYS

; To install: copy XMSDISK.SYS to the boot disk, add
;
;              DEVICE=XMSDISK.ASM  to the
;
; to the CONFIG.SYS file. This must follow
; the DEVICE= line that loads the ROM (usually
; HIMEM.SYS). The parameter rom is the desired
; RAMdisk size in KB. If rom is omitted or zero,
; all available extended memory is used.

_TEXT segment public 'CODE'
extern  atol_rear
extern  atol_rear

org     0
section '_TEXT', dw1 '_TEXT', 0x10000000
equ     0

named    equ     24          ; maximum driver command code

cr       equ     80h         ; ASCII carriage return
lf       equ     8ah         ; ASCII line feed
blnk     equ     255h        ; ASCII space code
eos      equ     '0'         ; end of message indicator

sectors  equ     512         ; bytes per sector (IBM standard)
dirsize  equ     256         ; entries in root directory

request  struc
len      db  ?              ; request packet template
unit     db  ?              ; length of request packet
unit     db  ?              ; unit number for this request
endstruc

command  db  ?              ; request packet's command code
status   db  ?              ; status returned by driver
media    db  0 dup (?)      ; reserved area
address   db  ?             ; media descriptor byte
count     db  ?             ; memory address for transfer
sector    db  ?             ; byte/sector count value
request   ends              ; starting sector value
                           ; end of request packet template

header   equ     0          ; device driver header
link     equ     -1         ; link to next driver
device    equ     0          ; device attributes word
device    equ     0          ; device "interrupt" entry point
unit      equ     1         ; device "interrupt" entry point
unit      equ     1         ; number of units, this device
reserved  equ     0          ; reserved (block drivers)
far       equ     0          ; far pointer to request packet
save      equ     0          ; save here! 80:07 during switch
to_driver equ     0          ; address of XMS entry point
handle    equ     0          ; handle for extended memory block
total     equ     0          ; total extended mem available (KB)
largest   equ     0          ; largest free block available (KB)
align     equ     0          ; extended memory alignment (KB)
align     equ     0          ; total clusters in RAMdisk
reference equ     0          ; current sector for transfer
reference equ     0          ; sectors successfully transferred
reference equ     0          ; number of sectors requested

array    dw  hpb            ; array of pointers to EPBs
                           ; for each logical unit

sectors  equ     0          ; IBM function 80h parameter block
length   equ     0          ; length to move in bytes
shandle  equ     0          ; source handle
offset    equ     0          ; source offset or far pointer
shandle  equ     0          ; destination handle
offset    equ     0          ; destination offset or far pointer

bootrec  equ     0          ; boot record for logical sec. 0
jap      equ     0          ; phy. JAP at start of boot
sector    equ     0          ; sector (max be 3200)
os        equ     0          ; OS identity field
size      equ     0          ; size Parameter block (SPB)
hpb       equ     0          ; # bytes per sector
hpb       equ     0          ; # sectors per cluster
hpb       equ     0          ; # reserved sectors

```

Figure 2: XMSDISK.ASM, the source code for an XMS-aware RAMdisk device driver, demonstrates the most-important XMS functions.

Power Programming

XMSDISK.ASM

2 of 4

```

db 1 ; 5 number of FATs
dw dirsize ; 6 root directory entries
dw dw ; 8 total sectors
dw fshb ; FAT medium descriptor byte
dw fshs ; FSH sectors per FAT
bootrec len equ $-bootrec ; length of boot record

even ; force word alignment
dw 128 dup (0)
strat equ 0 ; local stack for driver

; Driver 'strategy' routine; called by MS-DOS kernel with
; ES:BX pointing to driver request packet.

strat proc far ; driver 'strategy' routine
mov word ptr cs:rgrptr, bx ; save request packet address
mov word ptr cs:rgrptr+2, es ; back to MS-DOS kernel
ret

strat endp

; Driver 'interrupt' routine, called by MS-DOS kernel immediately
; after call to 'strategy' routine to process I/O request.

intr proc far
push ax ; save all registers
push bx
push cx
push dx
push si
push es
push di
push bp

mov ax, cs ; make local data addressable
mov dx, ax
mov savees, es ; save DOS kernel's stack
mov saveesp, sp
mov es, ax ; set SS:SP to point to
mov sp, offset strk ; (larger) local stack

lea di, rgrptr ; ES:DI = request packet
mov bx, es ; get BX = command code
cmp bx, maxcmd ; make sure it's legal
jle intr1 ; jump, function code is ok
mov ax, fshb ; return 'unknown command' error
jmp intr2

intr1: shl bx, 1 ; branch to command code routine
call word ptr [bx+dispch] ; must return AX = status
lea di, rgrptr ; ES:DI = request packet again

intr2: mov ax, $19bh ; merge 'done' bit into status
mov es:[di+status], ax ; store into request packet

mov es, savees ; restore DOS kernel's stack
mov sp, saveesp ; restore general registers

pop bp
pop si
pop di
pop dx
pop cx
pop bx
pop ax ; back to kernel

intr endp

; Dispatch table for driver commands

dispch db init ; 0 = initialise driver
dw medchk ; 1 = media check on block device
dw hldbpb ; 2 = build BIOS parameter block
dw error ; 3 = I/O control read
dw read ; 4 = read from device
dw error ; 5 = non-destructive read
dw error ; 6 = return current input status
dw error ; 7 = flush device input buffers
dw write ; 8 = write to device
dw write ; 9 = write with verify
dw error ; 10 = return current output status
dw error ; 11 = flush output buffers
dw error ; 12 = I/O control write
dw error ; 13 = device open (DOS 3.0+)
dw error ; 14 = device close (DOS 3.0+)
dw error ; 15 = removable media (DOS 3.0+)
dw error ; 16 = output until busy (DOS 3.0+)
dw error ; 17 = not used
dw error ; 18 = not used
dw error ; 19 = generic IOCTL (DOS 3.2+)
dw error ; 20 = not used
dw error ; 21 = not used
dw error ; 22 = not used
dw error ; 23 = get logical device (DOS 3.2+)
dw error ; 24 = set logical device (DOS 3.2+)

; Media check routine (command code 1). Returns code indicating
; whether medium has been changed since last access.
medchk proc near
mov byte ptr es:[di+14], 1 ; return 'not changed' code

```

```

mov ax, ax ; return success status
ret

medchk endp

; Build RPN routine (command code 2). Returns pointer to valid
; BIOS Parameter Block for logical drive.
hldbpb proc near
mov word ptr es:[di+20], cs ; put RPN address in packet
mov word ptr es:[di+18], offset hpb ; BIOS Parameter Block
mov ax, ax ; return success status
ret

hldbpb endp

; Read routine (command code 4). Transfers logical sector(s)
; from RAMdisk storage to specified address.
read proc near
mov ax, es:[di+sector] ; ES:DI = request packet
mov xfersec, ax ; save starting sector number
mov ax, es:[di+count] ; save sectors requested
mov xfercnt, 0 ; init sectors transferred count
mov ax, word ptr es:[di+address] ; requestor's buffer address
mov word ptr offset+2, ax ; destination handle = 0
mov ax, handle ; source handle = extended
mov shandle, ax ; memory handle
mov shandle, 0 ; destination handle = 0
mov word ptr movain, secsize ; logical sector length

read1: mov ax, xfercnt ; done with all sectors yet?
cmp ax, xferreq ; jump if transfer completed
je read2

mov ax, xfersec ; source offset =
mov bpb ; sector no. * bytes/sector
mov word ptr offset+2, ax ; sector no. * bytes/sector
mov word ptr offset+2, dx

mov ab, fshb ; move this sector from
mov si, offset movpaze ; save starting sector number
call xmm ; requestor to extended memory
or ax, ax ; any error?
je read3 ; yes, about transfer

inc xfersec ; advance sector and address
add word ptr offset+2, (secsize/16) ; count sectors transferred
jmp read1

read2: mov ax, ax ; return success status

read3: lea di, rgrptr ; get address of request packet
mov bx, xfercnt ; return sectors transferred count
mov es:[di+count], bx
ret

read4: mov ax, fshb ; XMM error, return 'read fault'
jmp read3

read endp

; Write (command code 5) and Write with Verify (command code 9)
; routines. Transfers logical sector(s) from specified address
; to RAMdisk storage.
write proc near
mov ax, es:[di+sector] ; ES:DI = request packet
mov xfersec, ax ; save starting sector number
mov ax, es:[di+count] ; save sectors requested
mov xfercnt, 0 ; init sectors transferred count
mov ax, word ptr es:[di+address] ; requestor's buffer address
mov word ptr offset+2, ax ; destination handle = extended
mov ax, handle ; source handle = extended
mov shandle, ax ; memory handle
mov shandle, 0 ; zero out source handle
mov word ptr movain, secsize ; logical sector length

write1: mov ax, xfercnt ; done with all sectors yet?
cmp ax, xferreq ; jump if transfer completed
je write2

mov ax, xfersec ; destination offset =
mov word ptr offset+2, ax ; sector no. * bytes/sector
mov word ptr offset+2, dx

mov ab, fshb ; move this sector from
mov si, offset movpaze ; requestor to extended memory
call xmm ; requestor to extended memory
or ax, ax ; any error?
je write4 ; yes, about transfer

inc xfersec ; advance sector and address
add word ptr offset+2, (secsize/16) ; count sectors transferred
jmp write1

write2: ; all sectors successfully

```

Power Programming

XMSDISK.ASM

3 of 4

```

xor     ax,ax                ; transferred, return ok status

write3:
    les     di,rpgrtr         ; get address of request packet
    mov     bx,xrarcnt        ; return actual transfer count
    mov     esi(di,ount),bx

write1:
    mov     ax,005ah          ; XMS error, return 'write fault'
    jmp     write3

write andp:
    ; Dummy routine for unsupported driver command codes
    error proc near
    mov     ax,0103h          ; return 'unknown command' error
    rat
    error andp

; Initialisation routine, called at driver load time. Returns
; address of 'init' label to M-DOS as start of free memory, so
; that memory occupied by 'init' and its subroutines is reclaimed.
init proc near
    mov     ax,4100h          ; check if XMS present
    int     2fh
    cmp     al,00h            ; status = installed?
    jne     init1              ; yes, proceed
    mov     dx,offset msg1     ; no, display error message
    jmp     init8              ; and abort installation

init1:
    mov     ax,4310h          ; XMS available, request entry
    int     2fh               ; point and save it

    mov     word ptr xms,bx    ; save XMS
    mov     word ptr xms+2,ax

    mov     ah,0              ; get available extended memory
    call    xms
    mov     total,dx           ; save total KB available
    mov     largest,ax         ; save largest free block
    cmp     ax,largest,64      ; at least 64 KB available?
    jae     init2              ; yes, proceed
    mov     dx,offset msg2     ; no, display error message
    jmp     init8              ; and abort installation

init2:
    les     di,rpgrtr         ; lat EBID = request packet
    lds     esi,esi:[di+16]    ; point to CONFIG.SYS line

init3:
    mov     al,blent          ; scan for end of driver name
    je      init3             ; loop while within name
    dec     si                 ; point to delimiter and
    call    etol               ; convert size parameter
    push    cs                 ; make our data addressable
    pop     cs
    mov     ax,ax             ; size parameter missing?
    jne     init4              ; yes, use all extended memory
    cmp     ax,largest         ; requested > available?
    jna     init3              ; no, jump

init4:
    mov     mov     ax,largest ; use all of available memory
    mov     alloc,ax           ; save requested size
    mov     dx,ax              ; set RAMdisk size in KB
    mov     ah,9               ; XMS function 9 = allocate
    call    xms                ; transfer to XMS
    or      jne     init6       ; allocation successful?
    mov     dx,offset msg3     ; yes, proceed
    jmp     init8              ; and abort installation

init5:
    mov     handle,dx          ; save extended memory handle
    mov     makabpp            ; set up BIOS Parameter Block
    call    format             ; format the handle
    jmp     init7              ; jump if no error during format
    mov     dx,offset msg4     ; formatting error, exit
    jmp     init8

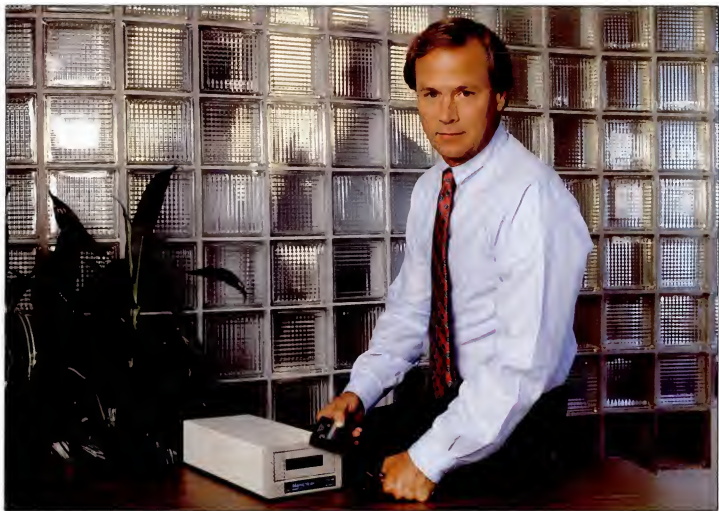
init6:
    les     di,rpgrtr         ; lat EBID = request packet
    mov     al,esi:[di+22]     ; get drive code from header,
    add     di,1               ; convert to ASCII for output
    mov     ax,total           ; convert KB available to ASCII
    mov     esi,offset ident2
    mov     cx,18              ; transfer to XMS
    call    itoa               ; convert KB largest free block
    mov     esi,offset ident3
    call    itoa               ; convert KB allocated to ASCII
    mov     esi,offset ident4
    call    itoa               ; transfer to XMS
    mov     dx,offset ident4   ; display sign-on message
    mov     ah,9               ; function 9 = display string
    int     21h               ; transfer to M-DOS

    mov     word ptr ax:[di,address],offset init ; set top of driver address
    mov     word ptr ax:[di,address+2],cs        ; set drive code from header,
    mov     byte ptr ax:[di+13],1               ; indicate 1 logical unit
    mov     word ptr ax:[di+20],cs              ; return address of BIOS array
    mov     word ptr ax:[di+18],offset array

init8:
    push    dx                ; XMSDISK initialization failed
    mov     dx,offset errmsg   ; save specific error message
    mov     dx,offset errmsg   ; display error handling

```

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Programming

1988) and ITOA.ASM (February 29, 1988). These subroutines convert ASCII strings into binary numbers, and vice versa. Gather the necessary files together and enter the following commands:

```
MASM XMSDISK;  
MASM ATOI;  
MASM ITOA;  
LINK XMSDISK + ATOI + ITOA;  
EXE2BIN XMSDISK, EXE XMSDISK.SYS  
DEL XMSDISK.EXE
```

(The Linker will display the message "Warning: No Stack Segment." This warning can be ignored.)

To install XMSDISK, add the line

```
DEVICE = XMSDISK.SYS nonk
```

to your CONFIG.SYS file and reboot the system. The parameter *nonk* is the desired size of the RAMdisk in kilobytes; if this parameter is omitted, XMSDISK will use all available extended memory by default. Make sure that the *DEVICE=* line for XMSDISK follows the *DEVICE=* line that loads your XMM (HIMEM.SYS, 386MAX.SYS, or whatever).

When XMSDISK is loaded, it displays a message and its drive identifier. If XMSDISK can't find an XMM, it will abort its installation with an error message.

THE HIGH MEMORY AREA

If you follow the trade press, you may remember the hoopla and claims of increased performance that surrounded the release of *Microsoft Windows/286*, Version 2.1. Microsoft declared that it had "found" an extra 64K of memory in which to put the *Windows* kernel. This new discovery enabled *Windows* to run much faster, since it drastically reduced the amount of segment swapping required.

The mysterious 64K of memory, which Microsoft dubbed the "high memory area" (HMA), is actually the first 64K of extended memory (less 16 bytes). While that explains the name change to *Windows/286*, I'm sure your mental alarm bells are already ringing. I've just spent the last two columns explaining how and why extended memory can be accessed only in protected mode. Since *Windows* is a real-mode program, how can it possibly execute code from extended memory?

The answer is at once extremely simple and devilishly clever. You'll probably consider it ridiculously obvious once you hear it. Before deprecating an unknown Microsoft programmer's stroke of insight, however, remember that tens of thousands of programmers used 80286-based PCs for 4 years without coming up with it!

Recall the method by which physical addresses are generated in real mode. The contents of a segment register are shifted left 4 bits and added to a 16-bit offset. On an 8086/88 machine, if the result overflows the 20-bit addresses supported by the CPU, the address simply wraps—that is, the upper bits are discarded. 80286- and 80386-based PCs can support larger physi-

cal addresses, but it provides a hardware-independent method of enabling or disabling the A20 line. This eliminates the need for programs to write directly to the ports that control the A20 line (possibly interfering with each other, especially in the case of interrupt handlers), and it ensures that the toggling of the A20 line is done in the most efficient way. Second, it arbitrates the use of the high memory area between programs.

The management of the high memory area is not very complex, since the HMA is small and is always allocated as a unit. A device driver or memory-resident program that uses the HMA should store as much of its code there as possible, for the remainder will be unavailable to other programs. Thus, if a driver or TSR cannot exploit nearly all of the HMA, it should leave the whole HMA available for use by subsequently loaded programs. The user can enforce such "good behavior" by using the /HMAMIN switch, which causes allocation requests for the HMA to fail if they are smaller than the amount specified.

Device drivers and TSRs must not leave the A20 line permanently turned on. There are some brain-damaged applications that rely on the wrapping of memory addresses at the 1MB boundary, and so will blithely overwrite the HMA if the A20 line is left enabled. Similarly, interrupt vectors must not point directly into the HMA, since the A20 line may not be enabled when the interrupt is received.

If the HMA is available when a normal application runs, the application is free to use as much or as little of the HMA as it wishes, subject to these restrictions:

- Far pointers to data located in the HMA cannot be passed to DOS (DOS "normalizes" pointers in a manner that invalidates HMA addresses).

- Disk I/O directly into the HMA by any method is not recommended (the behavior of some clone disk controllers may vary).

An application that allocates the HMA must also be sure to release it before terminating. Otherwise, the HMA will be unavailable for use by any other programs until the system is restarted.

THE VCPI

The Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) was developed by Phar Lap Software and Quarterdeck Office Systems. Phar Lap Software is a vendor of excellent 80386 programming tools, including the linker used by nearly every other manufacturer of an 80386-specific compiler or application for DOS. Quarterdeck, of

Since *Windows* is a real-mode program, how can it possibly execute code from extended memory?

The answer is extremely simple and devilishly clever.

cal addresses (24 bits and 32 bits, respectively), but this capability is ordinarily not apparent when DOS is running. That's because these machines have special hardware to disable the most-significant address lines in real mode, making the machine behave more like an 8088.

Consider what happens, however, on an 80286 when you enable the A20 line and place the value FFFFh in one of the segment registers. Enabling the A20 line allows the generation of 21-bit physical addresses. And when FFFFh is shifted left 4 bits and added to a 16-bit offset, the result will fall in the address range FFFF0h-10FFEFh. In other words, enabling the A20 line allows the first 65,520 bytes of extended memory to be addressed without leaving real mode.

The XMS specification makes use of the HMA "discovery" in two ways. First,

Take Your Pick.

Only ZEOS lets you decide between two great keyboard styles. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a 25% smaller footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys on the left. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price!

Only \$89.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (10' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard IBM type connectors for all de-facto compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, MPLS./ST PAUL Local OTC.

ZEOS/F12



ZEOS/RS

Your favorite Keyboards. Guaranteed.

ZEOS/F12, "F" Keys on the Left!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% smaller footprint!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS 30 day Money Back guarantee, Full One Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891



Open days, evenings and weekends.
Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-2310.
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591.
MasterCard, VISA and COD
530 5th Avenue N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112

[illegible]

course, is the developer of *DESQview*, a multitasking user interface that sits on top of DOS. The VCPI has subsequently been adopted by A.I. Architects, Quadram, Qualitas, and Rational Systems, four other important 80386 software vendors.

The VCPI addresses problems peculiar to extended memory management on 80386 machines, so it is irrelevant to 80286-based PCs. There are basically three classes of programs being sold in the DOS market today that take advantage of the 80386's unique capabilities. "DOS extenders" let programs run in the 80386's 32-bit protected mode but still use DOS for I/O. "EMS emulators" exploit the 80386's page-mapping hardware to make extended memory act like expanded memory (LIM EMS). "Virtual machine monitors" use the 80386's virtual 86 mode to multitask DOS applications.

All three types of 80386-specific performance boosters work fine taken alone but they can come into conflict if you try to use two or more of them at the same time. Problems arise, for example, if you load an application such as *Paradox386* when you have already loaded Compaq's *CEMM.SYS* or Quarterdeck's *QEMM.SYS* expanded memory simulator. This is

because all three program types are actually little protected-mode operating systems that run at the CPU's highest privilege level and manipulate all sorts of vital registers and data structures that are irrelevant in DOS's familiar old real mode. The 80386 doesn't appreciate having two protected-mode operating systems simultaneously competing for its attention.

Proper use of the VCPI requires understanding the 80386's protected mode.

The VCPI provides a protocol that permits 80386-specific protected-mode applications to cooperate with each other. The programs communicate via interrupt 67h—the same software interrupt used by LIM EMS drivers. The first-loaded 80386 control program is responsible for hooking

this interrupt and monitoring for a specific function number that is not defined under the original LIM EMS. Other 80386 control programs can then invoke the special interrupt 67h function to request memory mapping, CPU mode switching, and similar services from the first.

The XMS and the VCPI extended memory managers are not necessarily mutually exclusive. For example, the latest version of Qualitas's *386-to-the-Max* supports the VCPI and all the functions defined by the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft/AST XMS and the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS).

Proper use of the VCPI requires an understanding of 80386 protected mode that is far beyond the scope of this column. However, you can obtain a copy of the VCPI Specification from Phar Lap Software Inc., 60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138: (617) 661-1510.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan

PC Magazine, Jan. 31, 1989, awarded Northgate's 286/12SM system its highly respected...

**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**



PC Magazine said:

"Speed by design: it's clear that Northgate Computer Systems values quality for the dollar with an emphasis on speed. The hardware and software components used in the Northgate 286/12 are chosen to give the most pep for the fewest dollars.

While the 286/12 is not the least-expensive fully configured system in this series, it simply gives more of everything."

THEN PC MAGAZINE CONCLUDED:

"If you want a system designed with performance and expansion as top priorities, consider this system seriously."



THE NORTHGATE PROMISE...

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the BEST reason Northgate's 286/12SM complete system deserves Your Choice" as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C prompt. Type DIR. Zip. Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Try a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. *You don't know what fast is 'til you've run this baby.*

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics

monitor puts 256 colors on the screen. *Simply magnificent.*

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive OmniKey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems.

Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgate! *So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price, without concern for League Leading Performance, call the other guys!*

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, CALL NORTHGATE.

Complete System Price

\$2,199⁰⁰

Fully configured with 68 MB hard drive, 14" monitor, 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB floppy drives, OmniKey/102 keyboard AND MORE...

No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price

NORTHGATE PROUDLY ANNOUNCES...

Sorbus™

A Bell Atlantic™ Company Nationwide Independent Computer Service is now included at *no extra cost* to the owner—with every NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM.



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**





EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Northgate 286/12

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #100
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,995; with VGA card and monitor, \$2,599.

In Short: Northgate bundles high-performance systems. The competitively priced 286/12 combines hardware and software components to get the most from the 12-MHz AT-Level architecture.

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor—Intel 80286/12 (not a 10).
- Cabinet—Full size desktop case: control panel with system reset button, speed switch (8/12MHz), hard drive in-use light, 200-watt power supply.
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB, 28MS access time.
- Controller—16-bit, RLL, 1:1 interleave for 800,000 BPS data transfer.
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard—pick of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5¼ inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch.
- Monitor—14" flatscreen, amber or white, 1000 line resolution capability.
- Video Adapter—Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software—Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GW/Basic, hardbound covers; PC/Kwik hard drive caching; Northgate System and DOS on-line user's guide; Northgate Utilities.

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota. Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licensee) and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Display—16-bit VGA Greyscale. Analog or Multisynch.
Hard Drives—Up to 600MB, SCSI, ESDI, RLL (Northgate believes MFM drives are obsolete)



FINANCING:

Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available, easy to qualify.

Or... Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products that are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Northgate's proprietary motherboard—DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.—

gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And system performance is unaffected. Now compare prices!

The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed—12MHz—not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster!

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes, as well as 360's and 720's.

Let's talk differences and what makes Northgate a better value. Many systems have 1MB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd). BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K is "shadowed".

That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows—want to see what S-L-O-W is? Try it.

Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers... Today!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. CST
Canadian Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441
From Foreign Countries call Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1695
For corporate government and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591

TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card.
Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear). Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Retail Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality at any time. All items subject to availability.



Spreadsheet Clinic

AUTO-EXECUTING MACROS

The documentation that comes with *Microsoft Works* does not contain instructions on how to create an auto-executing macro. To do so, within the directory that contains *MS-Key* (*Works*' macro program), you can create a four-line batch file similar to the one shown in Figure 1. The first line should be in the form

```
MSKEY / [open filename]
```

where *filename* is the name of the file that contains the macro that you want *Works* to execute. If this file is in a directory other than the one that contains *MS-Key*, be sure to preface the name of the file with the path to that directory.

The second line should be in the form

```
MSKEY / <esc>key
```

where <esc> represents ASCII character 27 (the escape character) and *key* is the key or combination of keys to which the macro is linked. To specify the escape character, press Ctrl-V, and then type [. This places the characters ^V[on the DOS command line.

Unfortunately, many of the key combinations to which you can link a macro cannot be represented on a DOS command line. However, most Ctrl-<key> combinations can be represented on a DOS command line, so I link my auto-executing macro to the Ctrl-A combination. To specify this character in the batch file, I simply press Ctrl-A. This key combination places the characters ^A to the right of the [character

MICROSOFT WORKS BATCH FILE

```
MSKEY / [open c:\works\automacs]
MSKEY / [^O
cd works
works
```

Figure 1: This batch file commands *MS-Key* to execute the macro that is linked to the Ctrl-A combination as soon as *Microsoft Works* has been loaded.

■ **AUTO-EXECUTING MACROS:** Here's a technique for creating auto-executing macros in *Microsoft Works*.

■ **REPLACING CELL REFERENCES:** The **Abs** key allows you to replace cell references with range names when you are editing a formula.

■ **ENTER DATES EASILY:** A simple macro makes it as easy to enter dates in 1-2-3 as it is in *Quattro*.

■ **THE % OPERATOR:** 1-2-3 will not accept formulas that reference a cell in column E after a % operator. Here are some ways around this problem.

REPLACING CELL REFERENCES

When you move the cell pointer to a cell that contains references to one or more named ranges, 1-2-3 displays those names in the formula that appears on the Control Panel. When you bring that formula to the Edit line, however, 1-2-3 replaces the range names with cell references.

Fortunately, I've found a way to get the more informative range names back even after you've hit the Edit key. Simply move the blinking underline cursor to the reference that you want to replace, and press F4—the **Abs** key. If the cell or range specified by the current reference has a name, 1-2-3 will replace it with that name. Additionally, if the reference is relative, 1-2-3 will preface the range name with a dollar sign (\$), indicating that it has made the reference absolute. If the reference is mixed or absolute, 1-2-3 will make it relative.

Suppose, for example, that the cell pointer is on a cell containing the formula

```
@SUM(A1..A5)+$B$1$
```

and that cells A1..A5 and B10 are named ONE and TWO, respectively. Before you press the Edit key, 1-2-3 will display

```
@SUM(ONE)+$TWO
```

at the top of the screen.

When you press Edit, however, the Edit line will contain the first inset line above, not the second. But if you position the cursor under the reference to cell B10 and press **Abs**, then reposition the cursor under the range reference A1..A5, and hit **Abs** again, the Edit line will show the formula as

```
@SUM($ONE)+TWO
```

Deleting the dollar sign ahead of the reference to the range name ONE and adding one in front of the range name TWO makes this formula equivalent to the one that was in the cell originally.

Kevin Patterson
Springfield, Missouri

on the second line of the batch file.

The third line of the batch file should switch you to the directory that contains your *Works* program files. The final line should contain the filename *WORKS*. This command loads the *Works* program.

The macro specified in the second line of the batch file can do something as simple as opening a document, or something as complex as creating and printing a database report.

Thomas L. Ramey
Richmond, Virginia



Mr. Ramey's technique should prove valuable to advanced users of *Microsoft Works*. Note that the escape character that precedes the key to which the auto-executing macro is linked delays the execution of that macro until *Works* has been loaded.

Spreadsheet Clinic

PC Mr. Patterson is right. When *1-2-3* is in the Edit mode, the Abs key replaces references to named cells and ranges with the names of those cells or ranges. It will also change the reference from relative to absolute, or from absolute or mixed to relative. (If the cell or range does not have a name, the Abs key will have the same effect it has when *1-2-3* is in the Value or Point modes. That is, it will toggle the reference between the relative, absolute, and two mixed forms.)

The macro shown in Figure 2 also brings formulas to the Edit line in range-name form. The first statement in this macro commands *1-2-3* to recalculate the string formula in the next cell of the macro. This formula

```
B2: +=[Contents] ENTRY, *
    &@CELLPOINTER("address")&*, 240, 117)
```

returns a valid {Contents} command that instructs *1-2-3* to place into the cell named ENTRY (B6) a label that looks like what would appear in the current cell if it were 240 characters wide and had been assigned the Text format.

To illustrate, if the cell pointer was on cell A7 when you invoked this macro, the formula in cell B2 would return the string

```
[Contents] ENTRY, A7, 240, 117)
```

And if cell A7 contained the formula

```
=SUM(A1..A5)+$B$10
```

and cells A1..A5 and B10 were named ONE and TWO, respectively, this statement would place the 240-character label

```
B6: +=[Contents] @SUM(ONE)+TWO
```

RANGE NAME MACRO					COMPLETE LISTING
	A	B	C	D	E
1	\e	{Recalc NEXT}			
2	NEXT	{Contents ENTRY, \$A\$1, 240, 117}			
3		{Let ENTRY, @TRIM(ENTRY)}			
4		{ENTRY} {Edit}			
5					
6	ENTRY				
7					

Figure 2: This macro brings *1-2-3* formulas to the Edit line with their more informative range names instead of cell and range references.

CTRL-D MACRO

COMPLETE LISTING

```
1  \d      A      B      C      D      E
2          {?}
3          {WindowsOff}{PanelOff}
4          "{Edit}{Home}@DATEVALUE(" -
5          /rfd4"
6          {WindowsOn}{PanelOn}
```

Figure 3: This *1-2-3* macro duplicates the effect of the Ctrl-D combination in *Quattro*.

into cell B6. (Note that this label has 226 trailing spaces.)

After entering this label into ENTRY, *1-2-3* executes the statement in cell B3, which removes all trailing spaces from the label in ENTRY. At that point, the characters stored in ENTRY (the range-name form of the formula) are typed onto the Edit line, as instructed by the subroutine call {ENTRY}, and *1-2-3* is switched into the Edit mode.

PRODUCTIVITY TIP

To freeze the screen during the execution of a *1-2-3* macro and avoid the tedium of typing the {WindowsOff} and {PanelOff} commands, place them in a subroutine named Off. Similarly, place the commands {WindowsOn} and {PanelOn} in a subroutine named On. This way, you can use the subroutine call {OFF} to freeze the screen, and the subroutine call {ON} to unfreeze it.

ENTER DATES EASILY

Quattro allows you to enter a date in mm/dd/yy form (Date 4 format) quickly and easily by pressing Ctrl-D before typing the date. When you then type the date and press Enter, *Quattro* puts the serial value of that date into the current cell and assigns that cell the Date 4 format. For example, if you were to hit Ctrl-D, type 12/31/88, and hit

Enter while the cell selector is on cell B2, *Quattro* would enter the date's serial value (32508) but display it more intelligibly as /12/31/88 (Date 4 format).

Unfortunately, *1-2-3* does not provide this handy feature. Since I work a lot with both *1-2-3* and *Quattro*, I wanted to be able to duplicate this feature in *1-2-3*. I therefore created the macro shown in Figure 3. This macro makes entering a date into *1-2-3* as easy as it is in *Quattro*.

The pause created by the first statement in the macro allows you to enter the date in the desired mm/dd/yy form. When you hit Enter, *1-2-3* continues, but since the {?} command is not followed by a tilde (~), the entry is not locked into the worksheet. Instead, it remains on the Edit line when the screen is frozen by the second line in the macro.

Finally, the third statement adds the necessary punctuation characters and an @DATEVALUE function to the date on the Edit line. It then presses the Enter key, which in turn locks that function into the current cell of the worksheet. At that particular point, *1-2-3* assigns the Date 4 format to the cell that contains the function, unfreezes the screen, and ends the execution of the macro.

John D. Thomason
Chattanooga, Tennessee

PC To make this macro work exactly like *Quattro*'s, you should insert a {Calc} command ahead of the tilde in the statement in cell B3, as shown below:

```
B3: += {Edit}{Home}@DATEVALUE({Calc} "
```

This will tell *1-2-3* to recalculate the @DATEVALUE function while it is still on the Edit line. That way, *1-2-3* will lock the result of the function (rather than the function itself) into the current cell, just as *Quattro* does.

Spreadsheet Clinic

THE % OPERATOR

Recently, I encountered a strange behavior of 1-2-3 that I can't explain. I needed to enter a formula that multiplied the value in cell E1 by 10% into a cell of a worksheet. To do this, I typed the formula $10\%*E1$. When I pressed the Enter key, 1-2-3 beeped instead of entering the formula into the worksheet. I replaced the E with a different single letter and 1-2-3 accepted the formula.

1-2-3 won't accept a formula if a column reference beginning with E is preceded by a value, a percent sign, and any mathematical operator.

When I experimented further, I realized that this problem occurs whenever a column reference beginning with E is immediately preceded by a value, a percent (%) sign, and any mathematical operator (+, -, *, /, or ^). This includes column E and columns EA..EZ. For example, 1-2-3 will not allow you to enter any of the following formulas:

$5\%*E15$
 $13\%-E6237$
 $28\%*E61234$
 $37\%/E5539$
 $52\%^E123$
 $123+75\%*E6333$

Fortunately, you can work around this problem. There are ways to enter formulas containing a reference to a cell in column E and a value in percent form. 1-2-3 will accept formulas of this sort if the reference precedes the value. For example, 1-2-3 will accept the formula $+E10*10\%$. When you type this and press Enter, 1-2-3 will enter the formula $+E10*0.1$ into the current cell.

Note that 1-2-3 converts the value from percent form to decimal form as it enters the formula into the cell.

Another method for solving this problem is first to enter a formula referencing a cell in a column other than E or EA..EZ. Then bring the formula back to the Edit line and replace the reference with a reference to a cell in a column beginning with E. For example, to enter the formula $10\%*E1$, type $10\%*D1$ and press Enter. Next, press Edit (to bring the formula $0.1*D1$ to the Edit line), and then replace the D with an E. Since the value .1 will be in decimal rather than percent form, 1-2-3 will accept the formula (in this case, $0.1*E1$) when you subsequently press Enter.

R. K. Schmitt
Kalamazoo, Michigan



Although we're not sure why 1-2-3 behaves in this strange way, we'll venture a guess. 1-2-3 allows you to enter values in the form xEy , where x is the value that you want to multiply by a power of 10 and y is the power of 10. If you type $2E3$ and press Enter, 1-2-3 will lock the value 2,000 ($2*10^3$) into the worksheet.

In this case, 1-2-3 may be interpreting the letter E as denoting an exponent, rather than a reference to a cell in column E. 1-2-3 balks because the E is preceded by an operator, rather than a value. If you insert a value to the left of the E, 1-2-3 will accept the formula. For example, the formula $10\%*1E1$ will return the value $1*10^1=1$. Of course, this is not the result you want.

In addition to the two ways Schmitt suggests to deal with this bug, you can precede the reference to the cell in column E with a plus sign. For example, to multiply the value in cell E3 by .1, you could enter $10\%*+E3$; to add the two values in the cell, you could enter $10\%+ +E3$, and so forth. Fortunately, few 1-2-3 users will ever have to confront this troublesome problem.

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed \$_____. Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. P.O. Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.



A Brand New Resolution The Handy Scanner HS-3000

Desktop publishing has never been easier! With the new Handy Scanner® 3000, you can easily add graphics to your documents. Additional software is also available for rapid text entry.

The Handy Scanner 3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (100–400 dpi) resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30, 50/60, and their compatibles. You can scan images 4 1/8" wide and up to 20" long. The scanner has unique features such as 32 levels of grey resolution for crisp clear images, a fast 7-sec. speed for 10" scans at 300 dpi, and a yellow-green light that captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones). What's more, a real-time screen lets you instantly see your scanned images, so you can quickly make adjustments if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images in virtually all graphics packages, including PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush+, First Publisher and Byline.

If you need a quick, easy way to enter text for word processing, you can use our optional OCR software. You can scan monospaced or typeset text from typewriters, dot matrix and laser printers and books. The trainable text reading software automatically and seamlessly merges two halves of a page together.

The Handy Scanner 3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, Scan software, and a leading paint program.

The Handy Scanner 3000 from DFI—call now for more information and literature.

DFI®

DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., [U.S.A.] INC.
2544 Port Street, W. Sacramento, CA 95691 Fax (916) 373-0221 Tel (916) 373-1234
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC.
5C Joanna Court, E. Brunswick, NJ 08816 Fax (201) 390-2817 Tel (201) 390-2815

Handy Scanner and DFI are registered trademarks, and HS-3000 is a trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instrument Co. (USA), Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1989 DFI Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Noli A. Rubenking

User-to-User

COMMAND CHECK

Sometimes when I enter a command I misspell a filename, omit a file extension, or don't specify the correct directory path. Of course, it usually happens at a critical time, such as when I start a long operation with many filenames and then leave to do something more important (and more interesting) than baby-sit the execution. And as Murphy's Law would have it, the longest file is usually the one I misspell. So I wrote the batch file CHECK.BAT, shown in Figure 1.

CHECK.BAT does nothing more than check for the existence of each specified file in the directory that's active when you give the command. If it doesn't find all the files you specified, you have the opportunity to edit the command. Use either your function keys or a command line editor that lets you retrieve and edit a command from a stack of recently entered ones.

Let's suppose you enter

```
CHECK FILE1.TXT FILE2.TXT FILE3.TXT
```

and both FILE1.TXT and FILE3.TXT are found but FILE2.TXT is missing. In this case, CHECK.BAT would display

```
ECHO OFF
***
*** CHECKING FOR PRESENCE OF FILES ***
*** IF NOT FOUND, Check the CURRENT
Path!!
***
FILE1.TXT FOUND!
FILE2.TXT NOT FOUND ***** ERROR
FILE3.TXT FOUND!
```

followed by the DOS prompt. Now you can retrieve and edit the command line, inserting the correct spelling of the file that you typed as FILE2.TXT, and try again. If you included an entry that isn't a filename (for example, a parameter required by your command), you will get a NOT FOUND message, but everything else works fine.

When the file list is correct, type PRINT, press F3 to retrieve the remainder of the previous command line, and hit Enter. Ev-

■ **COMMAND CHECK:**
Don't waste time on mistyped commands—
CHECK them first

■ **UNPROTECT**
PROGRAMS: How to
unprotect programs
written in a non-IBM
version of BASIC

■ **ACTIVATE CTL-PRTS:**
Flip DOS's printer echo
toggle from within your
batch files

■ **SUBST DRIVES:** A batch
file that assigns a SUBST
drive to the current
directory

CHECK first you don't have to reprint the entire set of files until you get it right.

CHECK.BAT starts by identifying itself and reminding you that the path used is the current path, which may not be the one you thought it was. This could be important if the CHECK command is issued when you are working from a subdirectory.

NEXT establishes a label for the loop used to check each file in turn. SHIFT moves each filename into the leftmost (or %0 parameter) position. This lets CHECK examine a series of parameters with the same batch code instead of coding a long series of IFs to cover all possible situations.

The two IFs handle each filename as it is shifted into the leftmost position. The first IF tests to see if any parameters remain; if not, it is done and can go to QUIT to exit the batch file. The second IF checks the status of the file as specified on the command line. You could change it to

```
IF EXIST %0 GOTO NEXT
```

anything should print correctly.

This batch file is especially useful if you need to print a list of files making up a program or document and you want the files printed in a particular order. By using

and get a list of only what is missing, but I prefer to see the list for a final review and to get some feedback on the CRT screen that the list was checked completely.

CHECK.BAT

```
ECHO OFF
REM CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF EACH FILE.
REM LET'S YOU VERIFY EXISTENCE OF FILES PRIOR TO SUBMITTING
REM BATCH COMMANDS SUCH AS PRINT AND DISCOVERING LATER THAT
REM YOU TYPED A FILE NAME WRONG.
REM RUN THIS AND THEN USE F-keys OR EQUIVALENT TO CHANGE
REM "CHECK" TO DESIRED COMMAND.
REM
ECHO ***
ECHO *** CHECKING FOR PRESENCE OF FILES ***
ECHO *** IF NOT FOUND, check the current Path!!
ECHO ***
:NEXT
SHIFT
IF "%0"==== GOTO QUIT
IF EXIST %0 GOTO FOUND
ECHO %0 NOT FOUND ***** ERROR
GOTO NEXT
:FOUND
ECHO %0 FOUND!
GOTO NEXT
:QUIT
```

COMPLETE LISTING



Figure 1: CHECK.BAT quickly checks for the existence of a series of filenames.

User-to-User

If you type perfectly, you won't need this batch routine. But everyone else needs a little help some days.

Doug Smith
Vincentown, New Jersey



This is how you use CHECK.BAT: first run CHECK on your list of filenames. If they're correct, type in the name of the *actual* program you want to run and then press F3 to retrieve the remainder of the previous command line. You will have a problem if the name of the actual command is longer than the word CHECK, though. To avoid this, either leave four spaces between the word CHECK and the first filename or rename CHECK.BAT to an eight-letter filename like CHECKFIL.BAT.

The author states that CHECK will look for files in the current subdirectory. Actually, you're free to specify full pathnames—CHECK looks in the current directory only for files that have no path specified. You can also use wildcard file-specs. CHECK will report a "FOUND" if at least one file matches. For example, this is a possible command line:

```
CHECK C:\F00.BAR *.XYZ C:\DOS
VFORMAT.COM
```

However, CHECK.BAT is most useful when checking the existence of particular (that is, nonwildcard) filenames.

UNPROTECT PROGRAMS

I have a way to unprotect a BASIC program saved with the P option that I haven't seen published anywhere else. The BASIC interpreter can be modified using DEBUG. Figure 2 lists this information for some of the BASIC interpreters I've used. The code for the IBM BASIC interpreter is located in ROM and not directly modifiable.

The locations of the protection flag and the code to be changed will vary with different versions of the interpreter. After this change, the interpreter will handle a protected program like an unprotected one.

Wayne Orr
Tulahoma, Tennessee



A number of our readers have pointed out to us that the unprotect method in the November 29, 1988, issue works only for IBM BASIC.

BASIC PATCH

COMPLETE LISTING



Zenith BASIC 3.13

XXXX:AD94

OLD CODE

MOV AL, [0599]

OR AL, AL

NEW CODE

XOR AL, AL

MOV [0599], AL

Compaq BASIC 2.11

XXXX:A09B

MOV AL, [04CC]

OR AL, AL

XOR AL, AL

MOV [04CC], AL

Compaq BASIC 3.11

XXXX:A644

MOV AL, [0599]

OR AL, AL

XOR AL, AL

MOV [0599], AL

Figure 2: Patch the BASIC interpreter so you can unprotect programs saved with the P option.

I'm very pleased to be able to present readers with an alternative. Of course, each version of BASIC will require its own patch, but at least we now know that such a patch is possible.

ACTIVATE CTL-PRtSc

There are lots of programs that interpret extended ASCII keys and scan codes. However, there aren't very many that will gener-

issue the following command:

```
DEBUG < TURNPRN.DBG
```

TURNPRN.COM simply inserts the Ctrl-PrtSc code directly into the keyboard buffer and resets the tail and head pointers. The code is then read by DOS automatically.

7200 (line 6) is the extended ASCII code for Ctrl-PrtSc. The trailing 00 indicates that the key-combination is an extended ASCII code. To use this for other extended codes, change the name of the .COM file and replace 72 with the appropriate code.

Dana Bell
Tyler, Texas

TURNPRN.COM COMPLETE LISTING

N TURNPRN.COM

A100

MOV AX, 40

MOV DS, AX

MOV BX, 1E

MOV WORD PTR[BX], 7200

MOV BX, 1C

MOV BYTE PTR[BX], 20

MOV BX, 1A

MOV BYTE PTR[BX], 1E

INT 20H

RXC

1A

W

Q



Figure 3: This DEBUG script creates TURNPRN.COM, a tiny program that toggles DOS's printer echo on and off.

ate the extended ASCII keys. TURNPRN.COM is a program that activates Ctrl-PrtSc, the DOS printer echo, and that can be included in any batch file. In order to generate the program, you must first create the DEBUG script file that is shown in Figure 3 with a pure ASCII word processor. Then, from the DOS command prompt, you

When the Ctrl-PrtSc toggle is active, anything that's written to DOS Standard Output goes to the screen and to the printer. You may find this handy in your batch files. I created TURNDEMO.BAT (Figure 4) as a minor demonstration of the use of TURNPRN.COM.

When you create the DEBUG script for TURNPRN, be sure to copy it exactly. Don't forget the blank lines before RCX and after the final Q. And be sure to use an editor that can create a flat ASCII file with no control characters and with carriage return and line feed characters at the end of every line. The venerable EDLIN.COM is perfectly suitable for small files like this.

Please note that you probably can't use modifications of the TURNPRN.COM program to bring up hotkey-activated RAM-resident programs. These programs almost invariably check the keyboard port before any information gets put into the keyboard buffer.

User-to-User



PRODUCTIVITY TIP

It's easy enough to create a small file by copying the CON device to a filename. For example,

COPY CON MYFILE

But what if you want to add some lines to MYFILE? You could COPY CON and re-type the whole thing plus the new lines; however, the statement

COPY MYFILE+CON

will accomplish the same thing. Be sure to type a carriage return at the end of the last line in MYFILE.

SUBST DRIVES

Although many people use the shorthand notation of two periods (..) to switch to a parent directory, most of them fail to realize the enormous usefulness that . and .. can have. These shorthand notations can represent either all of the files in a specified directory or the directory location itself. This flexibility allows . and .. to be used for more than directory changing. For example,

SUBST [drive].

This is a neat trick; on a drive with an extensive subdirectory structure it can save you a great deal of time. DOS will substitute the current directory location for the period, and from that point forward, the directory that

SUBSTDOT.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
IF "%1"=="" GOTO NoParam
FOR %v IN (E: F: a: f:) DO IF %1==%v GOTO InUse
SUBST %1 /D > NUL
SUBST %1 .
%1
CLS
ECHO IF you're not in SUBSTed drive "%1" now, either you gave
ECHO an erroneous parameter OR your LASTDRIVE line in CONFIG.SYS
ECHO fails to specify a value of at least "%1".
GOTO End
:NoParam
ECHO SYNTAX: "SUBSTDOT d:", where d: is the drive letter to use.
GOTO End
:InUse
ECHO The drive letter "%1" is in use.
:End
```

Figure 5: This batch file will assign the drive letter of your choice to the current directory.

Although many people
use the shorthand
notation of two
periods (..) to switch
to a parent directory,
most of them fail to
realize the enormous
usefulness that . and
.. can have.

was current when the command was issued will be assigned a logical drive letter.

Files that appear in two directories can be very quickly and easily compared, copied, and moved by replacing a long path (represented by the period) with a single drive letter.

Timothy Dyck
Pentticon, British Columbia



We've covered the uses of . and .. frequently in this column, but using . with SUBST is new. I've created SUBSTDOT.BAT, shown in Figure 5, that will instantly assign the current directory to a drive letter of your choice. Before you can use SUBST, your CONFIG.SYS must have a line that says

LASTDRIVE=D

where n is the highest drive letter you want to be able to SUBST.

SUBSTDOT.BAT assumes that you're already using some SUBSTed drives, in this case E: and F:. You wouldn't want to accidentally eliminate your standard SUBST drives, so the batch file checks for those letters and refuses to SUBST them. Of course, you will include whatever letters are appropriate for your own system.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

TURNDEMO.BAT

COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
ECHO This batch file toggles the echo-to-printer feature
ECHO on and off. Be sure your printer is ready, then
PAUSE
TURNPRN
DIR
TURNPRN
ECHO That directory was displayed on your screen AND on
ECHO the printer.
```

Figure 4: TURNDEMO.BAT demonstrates the use of TURNPRN.COM. Activating the Ctrl-PrtSc toggle will send anything written to DOS standard output to your screen and printer.



Work Faster, Smarter and Cheaper. Guaranteed.

From the world's leading manufacturer of computer keyboards comes a small product that can make a big difference in your company's productivity: the Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse.



The Faster Way To Work

Only the Professional Series Mouse comes with this custom pop-up menu software that allows you to speed your way through Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect 4.2 and 5.0, and dBASE III PLUS with point-and-click ease and precision.

Of course, the Professional Series Mouse also operates with literally hundreds of other software programs: from desktop publishing, to CAD, to graphics.

To receive your \$10 check from Key Tronic, please complete the following information and mail (postmarked by July 15, 1989) with a copy of your dated sales receipt to Key Tronic at MS #143 • P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214.

KEY TRONIC CORPORATION					
Name _____					
Address _____					
City _____		State _____		ZIP _____ Phone _____	
Mouse Serial # _____		Date Purchased _____		Bus <input type="checkbox"/> Serial <input type="checkbox"/>	

*This rebate offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other rebate from Key Tronic Corp.



The Editor's Choice Is The Smart Choice.

Great care went into the design and engineering of the Professional Series Mouse. In fact, *PC MAGAZINE* had many flattering things to say in its February 14, 1989, issue (page 252), when it issued the Editor's Choice Award

to the Professional Series Mouse. "Well designed, carefully documented, and an exceptional value," was how that publication summed it up.

The Price Is Right.

The Professional Series Mouse lists for \$109—a remarkable price considering the menuing software and numerous performance features which are included.

And if you purchase a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse before June 30, 1989, you can earn a \$10 rebate. Simply fill out the coupon below, attach a copy of your sales receipt, and mail both to the address indicated. Key Tronic will mail you a check.

Your Satisfaction Is Guaranteed.

If you're not 100% satisfied with the Professional Series Mouse, you can return it to Key Tronic Corporation for a replacement or a full refund!

So ask your computer equipment dealer for a Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse by name. It's the guaranteed way to work faster, smarter and cheaper!

key tronic®

Professional Series®

1-800-262-6006

IN WASHINGTON STATE 1-809-927-5515

© 1989 Key Tronic Corporation. Key Tronic and Key Tronic Professional Series are registered trademarks of Key Tronic Corp. IBM and AT are registered trademarks, and XT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and dBASE III are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., WordPerfect Corp., and Ashton-Tate respectively.



edited by
Craig L. Stark

Power User

SAVE TIME PRINTING MULTIPLE COPIES

When you request more than one copy of a document in WordPerfect, the program re-sends the document text to the printer many times. This process can be very time-consuming, especially when graphics are involved.

If you're fortunate enough to be using a PostScript-compatible printer, however, there's a much easier way to get multiple copies. You should include the printer command `/#copies n def` where *n* is the number of copies required somewhere on every page. To enter a printer command in WordPerfect, Version 5.0, the key sequence is Format (Shift-F8), Other, Printer, Printer command, Command. In Version 4.2 it's Print Format (Ctrl-F8), A. Note that there is a space after the `def`. The simplest place to put the printer command is in a header or footer—that way you need physically enter it only once at the beginning of the document—but the command can go anywhere on the page. It simply must appear on every page of which multiple copies are required.

The method described above will produce multiple copies of each page in turn; for example, ten copies of page 1, ten copies of page 2, and so on, unlike WordPerfect's "multiple copy" option, which produces only repeated copies of the whole document. This can be many times faster when the document comprises mixed text and graphics.

J.R. Drummond
Weston, Ontario
Canada

PC As you probably know, printers can take quite a long time to interpret the PostScript commands that create a page of text and graphics. But once a page has been processed, they can print multiple copies of it at full speed. This tip could save you literally hours if you must make multiple copies of large text-and-graphics documents.—Neil J. Rubenking

■ SAVE TIME PRINTING MULTIPLE COPIES:

A PostScript-compatible printer can duplicate large WordPerfect documents—fast.

■ A GENERIC PICTURE FUNCTION: A nul and @S perform as universal PICTURE functions in Clipper procedures.

■ FOOTNOTE FLEXIBILITY: Here's a way to gather footnotes, edit and return them to the original document.

■ TEMPORARY MACROS: WordPerfect 5.0's temporary macro feature is great for one-shot macro commands.

A GENERIC PICTURE FUNCTION

Because flexibility is critical in highly procedure-laden programs, people often pass a memory variable for the PICTURE functions of a GET statement. This technique allows the procedure to function correctly in a wide variety of situations.

But what if, in special situations, you want the GET to perform in its native, unPICTURED state—that is, as if no PICTURE function were present? Or what if, for some reason, you don't know the GET's field type and therefore can't create a legal PICTURE function?

The solution is to pass the one universal PICTURE function: a nul. Thus, if you want the user to respond by entering the value

for a memory variable, *ansr*, but in the context of this program, you don't know *ansr*'s field, just type

```
DO unipict WITH ansr.[]
```

where unipict is a procedure such as

```
PROC unipict  
  PARA curvar, currpict  
  @ 1. GET curvar PICT currpict  
  READ
```

Francis Edler
Phoenix, Arizona

PC Mr. Edler's "universal picture" for Clipper works equally well in dBASE and FoxBASE. When PICTURE [] is encountered, it works as well as character types.

Interestingly, the nul is not the only universal picture. The @S function, which normally includes a number to indicate width, is equally effective if the number is omitted. In Clipper and dBASE (but not FoxBASE), a bald @ also works.—Brad Stark

FOOTNOTE FLEXIBILITY

WordPerfect Version 5.0's footnoting function does not allow the user to examine or edit the footnotes all at once. This is frustrating when you must make major punctuation changes in order to conform to a particular style manual.

To solve this problem, I have created the four macros shown in Figure 1. FOOTEDIT.WPM, which uses the additional macro FOOT.WPM, collects all of the footnotes in the document and moves them into document 2, where they can be edited.

FOOTNEW.WPM, in conjunction with FOOTREP.WPM, puts the edited footnotes back into the original document. An additional benefit of using these macros is that it gives you the ability to print your footnotes as a unit and check them.

To use the FOOTEDIT.WPM macro, load the document into screen 1, make

Power User

sure screen 2 is empty, press Alt-F10, type FOOTEDIT, and press Enter. Switch to document 2 and edit the notes, making sure you do not delete the @ mark that separates them. You cannot remove or add footnotes when you edit. When you're finished editing, you can activate the macro FOOTNEW.WPM from screen 2 and the footnotes will be updated. You have to hit F1 (cancel) when the macro is done to turn the blocking feature off in screen 2. All four macros must be in the default directory, and I strongly recommend that you use them on a backup copy of the file.

It would not be hard to convert these macros to provide another function missing in WordPerfect 5.0—namely, the ability to convert footnotes into endnotes or vice versa.

Jonathan Weinberg
Jersey City, New Jersey



You should definitely follow the author's advice and use this set of macros on a copy of your file. FOOTEDIT.WPM actually deletes the contents of each footnote as it copies it to document 2. That's necessary so that it can replace the edited footnotes afterward, but it leaves your text in a vulnerable position. Note also that you should not do any other editing before replacing the edited footnotes. If you were to delete a footnote in the text, all the others after it would be out of sync.

You may find that you need to use the @ symbol in your footnotes. In such a case, just edit FOOT.WPM and FOOTREP.WPM, replacing the @ symbol with a code string like ~% 1. Just be sure to add enough Backspace codes in FOOTREP.WPM to erase the entire code string.

—Neil J. Rubenking

TEMPORARY MACROS

WordPerfect users are likely to know about two ways of defining macros: with one-to-eight-character names or with Alt-key combinations. However, WordPerfect 5.0 has added a third type, a "temporary" macro, which is created simply by hitting Enter when prompted for a macro name after pressing Ctrl-F10. Although the Reference Manual states that the temporary macro is erased when you exit the program, it remains on the disk under the name WP[WP].WPM. Here's a way to put this

FOOTNOTE MACROS

```
<Ctrl-F10>
FOOTEDIT<CR>
<Shift-F3>
<Home><Home><Up>
<CR>
<Shift-F3>
<Home><Home><Up>
<Alt-F10>FOOT<CR>
<Ctrl-F10>
```

```
<Ctrl-F10>
FOOT<CR>
<Ctrl-F7>fe<CR>
<Right><Alt-F4>
<Home><Home><Down>
<Del>
<Shift-F3>
<F1>r
@<CR>
<Shift-F3>
<F7>
<Alt-F10>FOOT<CR>
<Ctrl-F10>
```

```
<Ctrl-F10>
FOOTNEW<CR>
<Home><Home><Up>
<Shift-F3>
<Home><Home><Up>
<Shift-F3>
<Alt-F10>FOOTREP<CR>
<Ctrl-F10>
```

```
<Ctrl-F10>
FOOTREP<CR>
<Alt-F4>
<F2>@<F2>
<Ctrl-F4>hc
<Shift-F3>
<Ctrl-F7>fe<Enter>
<Right>
<Enter>
<Del>
<F2>@<F2>
<Backspace>
<F7>
<Shift-F3>
<Alt-F10>FOOTREP<CR>
<Ctrl-F10>
```

Begin macro definition
Call it FOOTEDIT
Switch to Doc 2
To top of document
Enter a blank line
Switch back to Doc 1
To top of document
Call the macro FOOT
End macro definition

Begin macro definition
Call it FOOT
Edit the next footnote
Block on after footnote number
To bottom of footnote
Delete it
Switch to Doc 2
Restore the deleted text
Insert a @ and a carriage return
Switch back to Doc 1
Exit footnote editing
Call FOOT again
End macro definition

Begin macro definition
Call it FOOTNEW
To top of file
Switch to doc 1
To top of file
Switch back to doc 2
Invoke macro FOOTREP
End macro definition

Begin macro definition
Call it FOOTREP
Block on
Search for the next @
Copy the block
Switch to Doc 1
Edit the next footnote
Move past the footnote number
Put the copied block here
Delete the extra space
Find the @ ...
and delete it
Exit footnote editing
Switch back to Doc 2
Call FOOTREP again
End macro definition

Figure 1: The four WordPerfect 5.0 macros above let you bring all your footnotes together into document 2, edit them for stylistic consistency, and then return them to your original document. These macros also let you print your footnotes as a unit so you can check them.

feature to good use.

I find it hard to remember the names of macros that I seldom use. To deal with this problem, I use the so-called "temporary" macro to call up a listing of macro files. My macro is simple enough to use, though it assumes that Shift-F1 (Setup) has been used to specify a directory for all macro files. If you have files stored in more than one data directory and you use different

macros in each, your macro must be slightly different.

When you choose to use a single directory for storing all macros, you can use the following macro, substituting your own directory name:

```
{List Files}c:\wp\*.wpm[Enter]
```

If you store macros in different directo-



Power User

ries, the following will list the macros in your current directory:

```
[List Files][End][Backspace]wp[Enter]
```

WordPerfect, Version 5.0, gives you the option of saving a description of a macro when you create or modify it. When you are viewing the list of macros in a directory, the (Look) command will show these same macro descriptions.

If you want to edit the "temporary" macro, you'll have to press Ctrl-F10 (Macro Def) and specify WP(WP).WPM as the macro name. WordPerfect 5.0 normally lets you use its built-in macro editor if the macro name you specify is already defined. The "temporary" macro requires this special treatment, however, for if you just press Enter, the old "temporary" macro will be replaced.

Lonnie Supnick
Kalamazoo, Michigan



I always use the "temporary" macro for one-shot macros—those that won't be needed again. For example, I would use a temporary macro for a looping macro that fixes some oddity of one particular input file. The alternative is to use up an Alt-key or invent a name such as GETRID.WPM to remind myself to delete the macro after I have finished using it.

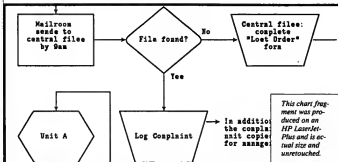
Thus, I wouldn't use the temporary macro for a macro file listing. Instead, I'd call the macro LISTMAC or HELP—something that would be easy to remember. And I would store it in the same directory as the WordPerfect files so that it would always be available. Leave the temporary macro for temporary purposes.—Neil J. Rubenking

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).



An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign).

Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

MicroWay Means Numerics!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32 bit performance from your 386. These include 32-bit tools, such as NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal, and the 32-bit applications that were developed with them (see last paragraph). These products run in protected mode under Unix, Xenix, or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS.

Starting with release 1.4VM, NDP Fortran, C and Pascal not only access 4 gigabytes of memory, but run with Phar Lap's new VMM extension which provides 386 protected mode virtual memory. Now you can run a program with a 30 MB array on a 2 MB system simply by having 30 MB of space on your hard disk.

MicroWay also offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in an XT, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power

Dr. Robert Ansell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is saving him \$12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

of a 20 MHz 386/1167. Our best selling board, the Quadputer², has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/6 megaflops of processor throughput.

MicroWay manufactures Witek 1167 and 3167 coprocessor cards that run with the 80386. Both cards include an 80387 socket. The 1167 is 2 to 4 times faster than the 80387. The 3167 runs 30% faster than the 1167 in double precision. The key to achieving this speed increase is our NDP Fortran or C and the new 32-bit applications that offer Witek support. Either processor provides a dramatic increase in throughput for graphics intensive applications. These include VersaCad and Hoops 3D graphics, ANVIS 5000 CAD/CAM, SRAC and Swanson Analysis finite element packages, Mathematica and a host of other packages that were recently ported to the 386 using our NDP Fortran and NDP C. Please call (508) 746-7341 for more information.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and NDP Pascal-386™ compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code. Each runs in 386 protected mode under Unix, Xenix or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, mW3167 or mW1167 and include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations. NDP Fortran-386™ is a full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2 and Fortran-86 extensions. NDP C-386™ is a full implementation of AT&T's PCC with MS and ANSI extensions. NDP Pascal-386™ is a full implementation of ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and Berkeley 4.2 Pascal. NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/DOS \$95 NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/UNIX \$695 NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/VAX \$795

Phar Lap 386/VMM extensions are supported by the VM releases of NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal, making it possible to compile and run programs as large as the free space on your hard disk.

Phar Lap Virtual Memory Manager \$295
Phar Lap Development Tools \$495

NDP Windows™ — NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters Library: \$125, C Source: \$250

NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for popular plotters and printers. Works with CGA, MDA, EGA and VGA \$325

NDP/FFT™ — Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensional FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran with mW1167 and 80387 support \$250
387FFT for 16-bit compilers \$250

NDP to HALO '66 Graphics Interface — Enables you to call graphics routines in HALO '86 from NDP Fortran, C or Pascal \$100

Parallel Processing

Videoputer™ — The highest performance graphics card on the market. Uses a T800 and TI 34010 in conjunction with a 130 MHz BrookTree DAC. Includes one MB of system RAM, one meg of video RAM and a library of graphics primitives. Runs standalone or in conjunction with a transputer network and drives 32 and 64 KHz analog monitors \$495

Monoputer™ — The world's most popular PC transputer development product now extends the memory available for developing transputer applications from 2 to 16 MB. The board features a DMA bus interface for fast I/O.
Monoputer with T414 (0 MB) \$995
Monoputer with T800 (0 MB) \$1495

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1 or 4 MB of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power from \$3495

Linkputer™ — Uses four Immos C004 programmable cross bar switches. It allows the user to dynamically change the topology of the processors in a network. Using this board, it is possible to get 100% linkage among eight Quadputers and design larger, custom topologies CALL

Transputer Compilers and Applications
These Parallel languages are designed for use with Monoputer2 and Quadputer2.

Logical Systems Parallel C \$595
3L Parallel C or 3L Parallel Fortran \$895
COSMOS/M - Finite element analysis CALL
PareSoft: Parallel Environment \$500
Performance Monitor \$500
C Source Level Debugger \$750
T800/NAG™ (See NDP/NAG) \$2750

387BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market \$249

NUMERICS HOTLINE
(508) 746-7341

386 Your AT

386/387 Turbo™ AT — This board plugs into your 80286 socket, allowing your IBM AT to run 32-bit protected-mode code written for the 80386. Includes an 80387 socket. The most cost-effective AT upgrade!
386/387 Turbo AT/16MHz \$495
386/387 Turbo AT/25 MHz \$695

Witek Turbo Coprocessor Boards

mW1167™ and mW3187™ coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Witek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.
mW1167-16 \$895
mW1167-20 \$1095
mW1167-20 Microchannel-16/20 CALL
3167-20 \$995
3187-25 \$1295
3187-33 \$1895
mW3187/80387 Board \$150

Intel Coprocessors and RAM

8087	\$84	8087-2	\$120
80287-8	\$195	80287-10	\$220
80387-16	\$350	80387-16SX	\$310
60387-20	\$400	80387-25	\$500
60C287A (CMOS)			\$280
267 Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles)			\$350
RAMpak™ - one meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq 386/20/25			\$495
RAMpak™ - four meg			\$1995
256K 80na DRAM			\$8.00
256K 100na DRAM			\$6.50
256K SIMM 100na			\$300
1 meg SIMM 100na			\$300

(All of our Intel coprocessors include 67Test.)

Multi-User Accelerators

MicroWays AT18™ and AT18™ intelligent serial controllers run 8 to 16 terminals under Unix or Xenix without bogging down your AT, 80386 or PS/2 PC. AT6: \$895 AT16: \$1295

12 MHz PC Accelerators

FastCACHE-288 12 MHz	\$299
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz	\$399
FastCACHE-288 9 MHz	\$199

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Germany 069-75-2023

Tutor

CHOOSING THE RIGHT BUFFERS VALUE

I recently acquired two software packages, a public-domain package called *Thrasher* and a commercial package called *Helpme*. *Thrasher*'s sole purpose is to determine the optimum number of buffers to use in CONFIG.SYS for maximum system efficiency. Part of *Helpme* is meant to accomplish the same thing.

After using both packages, I'm stumped. *Thrasher* ran for hours and then stipulated 12 buffers. *Helpme* ran for about 10 seconds and recommended 35. Why the difference in run times, and which value is correct?

Vincent Lozupone
Nashua, New Hampshire

PC The programs you've encountered take drastically different approaches to recommending how much RAM you should dedicate to DOS's simple disk cache.

Helpme mathematically estimates the number of 512-byte buffers you should specify based purely on disk statistics, such as the number of files on the disk and their level of fragmentation. *Thrasher*, on the other hand, takes a brute-force approach. You specify a range of buffers values you'd like it to test, and it carries out extensive disk exercises for each value, automatically changing the buffers value in the CONFIG.SYS file for each trial and writing the test results to an ASCII report file.

With that said and done, the bottom line is that it probably doesn't matter too much which value you use as long as you stay away from the extremes. There is no one right value. To illustrate my point, I ran *Thrasher* on the hard disk of my Compaq Deskpro 386/20, trying values all the way from 1 to the maximum of 99. The results for the first ten values (1-10) are listed in Figure 1.

Test results for the remainder of the buffers values bounced between 22 and 24, leaning more toward the 24 at the up-

■ **CHOOSING THE RIGHT BUFFERS VALUE:** Two very different approaches to determining the optimum number of buffers.

■ **WEITEK'S NUMBER-CRUNCHING 3167:** The 3167's advantages over Intel's 80387.

■ **A BRAIN-DAMAGED MICROPROCESSOR?** The 286 is unable to switch from protected mode back to real mode without a hardware reset.

per end of the 99-value buffers range.

Of course, not all systems will behave exactly like my Deskpro. For starters, the Deskpro's extremely fast memory keeps an overly large number of buffers from being a problem. On slower machines, a buffers value larger than 60 or so might actually slow down performance, since DOS will have to plow through 30K or so of memory before each disk access, negating the time savings of the small disk cache in the long run.

The point, though, is that as long as your buffer is big enough to catch a fair number of cache hits—use 15 to play it safe—the performance difference between even a value of 15 and 40 will be slight, at best. You're better off keeping your buffers value fairly low simply to conserve RAM, as long as none of your applications require a higher value (some do).

A discussion of the buffers command wouldn't be complete without a strong recommendation that you attack the problem of disk performance with a bigger stick—a full-featured disk cache.

Nearly any disk cache you can get your hands on will give you a considerable per-

formance gain over DOS's buffer. If you like your software free, try DCACHE, a PC Magazine program you can download from PC MagNet. If you'd rather have a slick commercial package, take a look at the February 14, 1989, issue of PC Magazine, in which we reviewed 13 low-cost disk-caching utilities ("Getting the Most Out of Memory"). *Super PC-Kwik*, which won Editor's Choice for its speed and wide range of options, allows you to run large caches in expanded or extended memory while occupying little of your precious 640K.—Mitt Jones

WEITEK'S NUMBER-CRUNCHING 3167

Evaluating 80386-based machines for purchase, I keep running across references to the Weitek 3167 coprocessor. As I understand it, the Weitek chip runs programs three to five times faster than its 80387 counterpart. Why is it so much faster than the 80387?

More important, for what kind of applications will the Weitek's performance justify its greater cost? Can it coexist with an 80387? Will the Weitek chip run programs written for the 80387?

Nicholas L. Feakins
San Mateo, California

THRASHER TEST RESULTS

BUFFERS Value	Thrasher Test (seconds)
1	180
2	157
3	154
4	145
5	73
6	41
7	24
8	23
9	22
10	22

Figure 1: With 1-10 specified as the range of buffers values, *Thrasher* tested each value and gave the results listed above.

BothWay™ SWITCH

Switch BothWays For the
Price of One Way

PP-212

Sug. Retail

\$99.00



- Replaces manual switches; automatically connects computers & peripherals.
- For any type of computer.
- Simple codes send form feed, select printers.
- Handles "2 to 1" & "1 to 2".
- Will not void laser printer warranty; manual types may.
- One year warranty.

Our automatic switches
make computing lives easier!

- You can also have:
- 2, 4, and 8 inputs to 1 or 2 outputs.
- Buffers up to 1MB, giving everybody no-wait printing.
- everybody thousands of satisfied customers.

We have
customers.
Call: (213) 542-0788
Or your dealer
DUAL
P.O. Box 13944
Torrance, CA 90503

Tutor



Three to five times as fast is probably a bit optimistic, but even the more realistic gain of two to three times as fast means serious performance improvement.

The Weitek gets its superior speed from its design as a memory-mapped coprocessor, meaning that it appears to the CPU as a large block of physical memory (from C0000000h to C000FFFFh). This design gives it two primary benefits over the conventional design of the 80387. First, whereas the 80387 uses only the PC's data bus to send and receive operands and operation codes, the Weitek uses both the data bus and address bus, reducing the number of processor cycles needed to transfer instructions. Second, it maintains dedicated 64-bit floating-point multiplier and arithmetic logic unit data paths, again allowing a greater bandwidth than the 80387.

These performance gains will be drastic on nearly any package that makes heavy use of floating-point math or mathematical functions. Obvious examples are CADD programs such as *VersaCAD*, mathematics packages such as *Mathematica*, and nearly any engineering design package you can think of. If you frequently find yourself dealing with mammoth spreadsheets, you'll also want to consider adding a math coprocessor. The Weitek is weakest when dealing with transcendental functions, such as trigonometric and logarithmic functions. Even on these, however, it surpasses the performance of the 80387 by a significant margin.

As I mentioned earlier, the Weitek is much different from the Intel. Thus, it requires software support different from Intel 80387 support. All the applications I've mentioned above support the Weitek, and the list is growing fast, but the Intel has gained wider support thus far. You should ensure that your applications support the Weitek (call the software maker for the most up-to-date word) before you plunk down your money.

Fortunately, if you need the speed of the Weitek but don't want to give up the wider support for the 80387, you can have both. The Weitek 3167 is a single-chip version of Weitek's original, three-chip 1167. In addition to a few other benefits of the single-chip design, the 3167 can plug into the relatively new Extended Math Coprocessor (EMC) standard socket, which

is designed to accept either the 80387 or Weitek 3167. If your machine of choice has two EMC sockets, you'll be able to install the 80387 and the 3167. While you'll have no problem running one and then the other, you'll be able to make use of only one at any given time. —Mitt Jones

A BRAIN-DAMAGED MICROPROCESSOR?

For years I've been hearing about how the 286 is a brain-damaged microprocessor. And for years I've seen nothing but phenomenal success for it. How can the two go together like that?

Can you explain how the DOS Compatibility Box works under OS/2? I've read that when DOS is running, everything else goes to sleep. Surely this isn't real multitasking. As near as I can tell, this is due to the 286 being a brain-damaged microprocessor. Any enlightenment would be appreciated.

Steve Wolf

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania



The success of the 286 can mostly be attributed to its ability to run software a good deal faster than an 8086 or 8088. It's that simple. As to the chip itself being "brain-damaged," well, that is perhaps an unfortunate term that came about for one specific reason.

The 286 chip is able to run in one of two different modes—real or protected addressing mode. In real address mode the chip is limited to behaving exactly like an 8086/88—but a very fast 8086/88. In protected mode the chip is able to provide the kind of memory management and virtual memory support necessary for a multitasking operating system such as OS/2. It's called protected mode because each executing task's memory space is "protected" from being overwritten or accessed by any other task. When the 286 is in real mode it is limited to a 1MB address space—again, the same as the 8086/88. In protected mode the system can access up to 16MB of memory.

Clearly, protected mode is a much more desirable environment than real mode. This was so clear to the 286 architects at Intel that they reasoned that once the 286 was in protected mode there would be no reason ever to go back to real mode, which is actually not such a terrible assumption to have made. Intel also reasonably supposed that it might be desirable in some cases to be able to duplicate the 8086/88 environment, so the company built a real mode into the chip. In fact, the

Tutor

way it was supposed to work, the 286 would initially boot up in real mode, in essence the 8086/88 environment. Getting to protected mode was simply a matter of executing a certain instruction. But, and this turns out to be a very big *but*, Intel never supplied the means to go from protected mode "back" to real mode.

When IBM and Microsoft began working on OS/2 there had been talk of building it directly to the new, 32-bit 386 chip, which had the ability to emulate the 8086. But there was no emulation support for the 286. Because the 286 (AT-class machines, in other words) had gained such popularity, IBM decided the new operating system had to run on the 286 chip. This meant that it would be able to take advantage of neither the 386's 32-bit design nor its ability to emulate the 8086. Building a multitask-

mode. This is surely a kludge if ever there was one. Nevertheless, Microsoft and IBM managed to make it work.

OS/2, therefore, supports the DOS environment by actually placing the 286 in real address mode. The method is clever, but there are trade-offs. When the chip is in real mode it no longer has the benefits of protected mode. Every DOS limitation including the 640K memory limit exists. The benefit is that DOS programs that change segment register values can still do so. This capability is crucial to many DOS applications. OS/2 simulates (or emulates) most of the BIOS and DOS services available under DOS itself.

There is one thing Steve Wolf has backwords in his question. When the DOS session is in the foreground, OS/2 still allows protected-mode applications to execute. It continues to switch between real and protected mode, giving OS/2-based applications the necessary time slices to run. However, if you start up a DOS application in the DOS session, then switch to an OS/2 application (putting the DOS session in the background), the DOS application will be frozen until it is once again brought to the foreground. The bottom line is that you cannot multitask an application running in the DOS session when the DOS session is in the background.

This situation exists because there is no way for the 286 to trap ill-behaved DOS programs when they try to directly access hardware such as the video registers. DOS programs are therefore allowed to run only when they have access to the actual physical console (that is, when they are in the foreground), which they do not have access to when they are in the background.

The bottom line is that the reality and economics of the marketplace caused IBM to use the 286 chip in a way that its original designers didn't plan on. Is the chip brain-damaged then? It's really your own call . . . you decide.—Tony Rizzo

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems, explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

Clearly, protected mode is a much more desirable environment than real mode.

ing operating system on the 286 wasn't of itself a problem. But unfortunately the new operating system also had to support DOS, for obvious reasons.

The problem was that for the operating system to support both DOS and a multitasking environment, the hardware would have to switch back and forth between real and protected mode. Imagine what the designers of OS/2 felt when they had to provide this environment on a chip that "couldn't" go back to real mode once it was switched into protected mode. This was major cause for exasperation, leading to the 286 being perhaps unfairly dubbed a brain-damaged chip.

We can't go into this in more detail, but remember that the 286 initially starts itself up in real mode. So, the OS/2 designers (specifically Gordon Letwin) reasoned, if they could cause a hardware "reset" of the chip, they could actually switch it back to real mode. And of course, once in real mode it was easy to get back to protected



Turn your printer

into a plotter

Imagine your present printer turning out crisp, high resolution plots while you continue to work at your PC.

Does your application program limit you to low resolution graphics? EGraph Plus can change that, allowing your printer to generate drawings at its highest resolution—without slowing you down, either.

You can plot in eight different line widths, in as many colors as your printer offers.

You can produce drawings up to 15 feet long, in any carriage width.

How about multiple plots, or automatic queuing of text and plots? Yes, the EGraph Plus add-on board lets you do that, too.

Best of all, EGraph Plus emulates both Houston Instruments DM/PL and Hewlett Packard HP-GL, so you can use almost any software program ever written for PCs.

Think of it! You can turn your ordinary printer into a plotting powerhouse, for just a fraction of what a plotter costs.

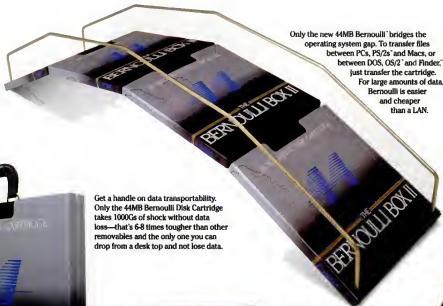
It may sound too good to be true, until you call us toll-free at 1-800-548-5780.

**DEALER INQUIRIES
WELCOME**

**Eograph
Plus™**

Entron Corp. 121 Westpark Road Dayton, OH 45459
Please send information and independent test reports to:

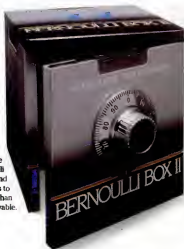
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



Only the new 44MB Bernoulli[®] bridges the operating system gap. To transfer files between PCs, PS/2s[®] and Macs, or between DOS, OS/2[®] and Finder[™], just transfer the cartridge. For large amounts of data, Bernoulli is easier and cheaper than a LAN.



Get a handle on data transportability. Only the 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridge takes 1000Gs of shock without data loss—that's 6-8 times tougher than other removables and the only one you can drop from a desk top and not lose data.



Unlike fixed disks, removable Bernoulli Disk Cartridges can be locked away for the ultimate security. And only Bernoulli automatically checks and replaces marginal sectors to protect your data better than hard disks—fixed or removable.

WHAT DO YOU MAKE OF A THAT DOES MORE TH



You make sure you see it. Because no mass storage system anywhere, made by anyone, does all the things the new 44MB Bernoulli does so well. Or so fast—with access in 22ms. Or so affordably—at as little as

The new 44MB Bernoulli makes other backup systems a waste of time. It's 3-4 times faster than tape, and can back itself up in as little as 3 minutes.



The new 44MB Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk with an effective access time of 22ms, but never fills up. When one Disk Cartridge is full, there's another. And another. And...



At \$2.84 per megabyte, the new 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are a penny-pinching place to put data. They deliver up to 5 times more storage per dollar than any hard disk, and even more than floppies.

MASS STORAGE SYSTEM AN MASS STORAGE?

1/5th the growth cost of other systems. And it's from Iomega, the world's number one removable mass storage company. So make time to call 1-800-342-8838 and find out about it. Because no matter what your mass storage problems, the new 44MB Bernoulli makes an ideal solution.

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

Bernoulli is a trademark and Bernoulli Box II is a registered trademark of Iomega. PS/2 is a trademark of IBM. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft. Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Weren't Just Fishing For Compliments!

We Work Hard Everyday To Earn Them.

In 1987 we were picked as the Editor's Choice, and we considered that a fine compliment... but now in 1989, we did it again! Editor's Choice 1989, what a tremendous compliment to our product. Two times within two years—**WOW.**

We're celebrating our great good fortune by offering a limited time, one time only, offer that will blow our competition's product right out your door.

Between now and July 31st it's simple, send us proof of ownership* of any other PC file transfer product and we'll send you a brand new Brooklyn Bridge* for only:

\$49.95 Regularly \$139.95
Save \$90.00

The Brooklyn Bridge can transfer an entire hard disk in just minutes, or only specified directories.

The convenient file management system offers over 100 powerful features, including DOS utilities like Backup and Copy. Plus, The Brooklyn Bridge has the smallest resident RAM requirement, only 5K.

When you upgrade there's only one, the original.
The Brooklyn Bridge.



*To order send a photocopy of a floppy disk, photocopy of the cover page of a user manual, or receipt. Specify serial or parallel. We accept Visa or MasterCard.

THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS, and White Crane Systems, Inc.'s logo are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of their respective manufacturers. (PC Magazine June 23, 1987 & April 25, 1989 Copyright 1987 & 1989 Ziff Communications Company)

**THE
BROOKLYN
BRIDGE**

WHITE CRANE
SYSTEMS, INC.
6400 Atlantic Boulevard
Suite 180
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 446-0660



CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

AT TO VAX CONNECTIONS

Our firm has purchased a VAX 11/780 to run a large inventory package which I'll need to access. This necessitates my having access to a terminal. What software or hardware do I need to use my IBM AT as a terminal connected to the VAX?

Jay Warring
Bayonne, New Jersey



First you'll need a serial card for the AT if you don't already have one. Look at the back of your machine. The card you are looking for has two connectors—a 9-pin male (serial port) which is directly above the 25-pin female (printer port). In addition, you will need terminal-emulation software which will make your IBM PC imitate DEC terminals such as the VT102 or VT220. Typical emulation packages are Persoft's *SmartTerm* and Walker Richer and Quinn's *Reflection* series. Other general-purpose communications packages such as DCA's *Crosstalk* also include good terminal emulators.

SELECTING AN E-MAIL SYSTEM

I'm looking for a good electronic mail system for our Novell LAN. We want to send and receive messages among 24 network users with a minimum of fuss. Some of the staff have used Wang and DEC mail systems, and they stress that we need mailing lists and an easy way to reply to messages. What do you suggest?

Tom Curran
Harrison, New York



In many installations, e-mail is just a function that is part of some larger office system. The leading office productivity packages, such as *WordPerfect Office*, *Data Access's Office Works*, and *Higgins* from Conetic Systems, are all based on e-mail. These companies market their products by pushing features designed to increase workgroup productivity, such as meeting scheduling, central database management, and others. But the programs each depend upon e-mail

■ AT TO VAX CONNECTIONS:

A terminal emulator and a serial card are all you need to connect an AT to a VAX.

■ SELECTING AN E-MAIL SYSTEM:

There are many good e-mail systems from which to choose—bundled or alone.

■ ACCESS TWO NETWORKS SIMULTANEOUSLY:

How to log in to NetWare and StarLAN at the same time.

■ CONNECTIVITY UPDATE:

How to get back up to speed on connectivity issues.

■ LOW-COST LANs:

There are many connectivity alternatives even for a limited budget.

to get the work done.

My favorite product in this category is easy to use and very effective. It's called *Right Hand Man*, and it includes group and resource scheduling, shared telephone files, calculators, and even a nice windowing feature. The heart of the program is an electronic mail system that we have successfully used with dozens of LANs and multiuser operating systems. The *Right Hand Man* program is marketed by Future-

Soft ((800) 327-8296). The 10-user version retails for \$899, and the 25-user version sells for \$1,875.

If all you want is pure and feature-rich electronic mail, then there are three products to consider. *The Network Courier* from Consumers Software ((604) 688-4548), *cc:Mail* from cc:Mail ((415) 321-0430), and a newcomer called *Da Vinci e-Mail* from Da Vinci Systems ((919) 839-2000). These products play a constant game of "I've got more features than you do!" with each other, but the end user is the winner of this competition. My favorite changes with each demonstration of each new revision—they are all good.

ACCESS TWO NETWORKS SIMULTANEOUSLY

Our network has AT&T 386s with 68MB hard disks, each partitioned into three drives. Drives C: and D: are each 32MB and E: is 4MB. We use *SFT NetWare I*, Version 2.0a, and the hardware in each PC is an ARCnet PC110 board. A Compaq Deskpro 386 is the file server. After the LAN was up and running, we decided that we would also like to use our PCs as UNIX terminals to an AT&T 3B2-500 minicomputer.

We chose to make the PCs part of two LANs by linking the Novell LAN to the 3B2 with *StarLAN* (software and boards) and terminal emulation. However, before we could install *StarLAN*, the IRQ interrupt jumpers and the RAM memory address jumpers had to be different on each board (as well as different from the settings on any graphics boards or other boards installed in the PC). This was necessary so that the *StarLAN* and ARCnet boards could coexist.

After installing *StarLAN*, we were dismayed but not very surprised that we could no longer log on to the Novell network. Version 2.0 does alter the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files of a PC on the network. The Novell "workstation shell" had enabled us to link to the Novell file server as drive F:; but *StarLAN* made it impossible to recognize drive F: even with the Novell shell loaded. We could log into *StarLAN*

Connectivity Clinic

by loading the StarLAN "client shell" and linking to a drive (we chose G:, since A: through F: already had specific functions). This drive is the home directory on the AT&T 3B2 file server.

After some tinkering, we found that the StarLAN installation added the line LASTDRIVE=N to CONFIG.SYS. By removing this line we could once again link to F: and log in to the Novell network, but StarLAN couldn't link to G: or any drive above G.: it seemed as if there was no way to have the LANs coexist short of rebooting with a different CONFIG.SYS each time we went between networks.

Finally, we discovered that by leaving out LASTDRIVE=N from CONFIG.SYS and by linking to StarLAN through drive E:, we still were able to link to the Novell network through drive F:. Not only could we link to both networks, but it was also possible to log in to both at the same time. The PCs recognized drive E: because the hard disks were partitioned as C:, D:, and E: upon setup. From a PC logged in to both

networks it's possible to copy files from one server to another and to print a file on one server using the printer attached to the other server.

This solution is not terribly efficient, because the local drive E: is not accessible while linked to StarLAN. And even though drive E: is pretty small (only 4MB), it's still "wasted." On the other hand, it works!

Max Moritz
Long Beach, California



First, congratulations on getting the ARCnet and StarLAN cards to coexist in the workstations. That took judicious planning. I gather that you bought a StarLAN board for each client station. You could have saved yourself a little hassle by buying Ethernet boards, replacing ARCnet with Ethernet, and linking to the 3B2 with Ethernet. Ethernet cards from Gateway will reuse the ARCnet RG-62 coaxial cable (other Ethernet cards will not).

We haven't tried this at PC Labs, but here's an idea to regain the use of the 4MB partitions on your local drives. First, make the smallest RAMdisk possible through a device driver installed in CONFIG.SYS.

This RAMdisk will become F:, the next logical drive. NetWare will take drive G:. This will let you map F: to StarLAN and regain E:. You will lose some RAM to an unavailable virtual disk, but you will regain 4MB on your hard disk.

CONNECTIVITY UPDATE

I enjoy the information included in Connectivity Clinic every issue. I have been out of the country and need to get back up to date. Does PC Magazine publish this information in any other form or must I buy all possible back issues? Can you recommend other publications that concentrate on telecommunications and connectivity issues?

Mark Nicholson
Glendale, Arizona



You can get the programs listed in this column, plus the full text of the magazine—including back issues—electronically, through PC MagNet, our on-line information service.

While we shine our light on comparative equipment reviews and information designed to make PCs more productive, our sister publication in the Ziff-Davis Communications family of magazines, PC

415

for only

\$3995⁰⁰

dpi

PostScript Compatible Laser Printer

Here's our challenge. Find a PostScript®-compatible laser printer that matches the price and print quality of our Lasersmith PS-415.

You might find a 300 dpi printer that matches our price. You might even find a 400 or 600 dpi printer that matches our print quality. But you won't find one that matches both.

You already know our price. Phone or write today for examples of our print quality. And a PS-415 brochure.



(408) 727-7700

LASERSMITH
The high definition printer people

430 Martin Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050
FAX 408 727-7888

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Here Now and It's Going Fast.

Uncompromising Reliability Teams Up
With Unsurpassed Performance.

PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS

- LANCAMARK SPEED TEST (VERSION 1.12) 52.74MB
- METATEST S.I. METING (VERSION 4.10) 50.7
- POWER METER MARK TEST 2790 MBP
- OVER 7000 SINGLE PRECISION K-WHITESTONES

HARDWARE FEATURES:

- 80386™ CPU (intel)
- Custom-designed 64K RAM cache and controller (implemented in PALs), nearly a 50 percent enhanced hit rate
- Up to 32 megabytes of RAM available
- SCSI2 and Minitape support (stand-alone or simultaneous)
- Three enclosures (full half-height or three full-height drive enclosures)
- Monochrome, B&W and VGA options available
- MFM, ESDI and SCSI hard drives and controllers available
- Drive capacities range from 40 megabytes to 720 megabytes
- DOS, UNIX, NetWare, OS/2 and XENIX compatible

Dyna Computer, Inc. has over six years experience in the design and manufacture of PC, RISC, and 386 workstations and systems.

SERVICES:

Reliability is the first thing on our mind and at Dyna Computer we make it our number one priority. Our goal at Dyna Computer is to serve and maintain you, the customer. Dyna Computer fulfills your performance requirements by designing today's highest performance Intel-based RISC™ microcomputers.

Call one of our highly trained systems sales consultants today. We will arrive to you that at Dyna Computer we make it our business to satisfy your business systems and personnel requirements.

DYNA
A SYSTEMS COMPANY

3081 North First St.,
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-7100
FAX (408) 942-0942

33MHz

Dyna 33 Series, Microsystems
Available Immediately

Prices start from \$7,995
Leases available for qualified customers.

Dyna is a registered trademark of AT&T. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell. DOS is a registered trademark of the Santa Clara Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. RISC is a trademark of AT&T.

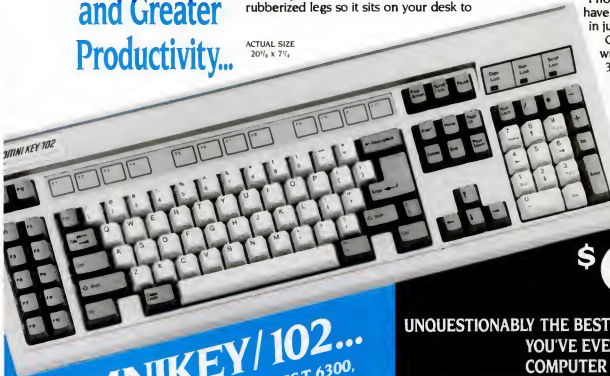
CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Only Keyboard That Guarantees Faster Typing Speed and Greater Productivity...

Here's why: OmniKey puts the keys where trained fingers expect to find them. The F Keys are on the left—far easier to hit. Control or Alt the way most people learned and hands down the most logical format. The ESC key is next to #1 on the top row; CTRL is next to A with SHIFT and ALT keys stacked below—just where they belong.

OmniKey/102's Click/Tactile touch has been hailed as superior even to the IBM keyboard. It's crisp, tactile and much less noisy. Weighing in at about five pounds, the OmniKey/102 has a solid steel base and rubberized legs so it sits on your desk to

ACTUAL SIZE
20% x 7 1/4"



OMNIKEY/102...

Now compatible with Compaq, AT&T 6300,
Leading Edge, Zenith and most others ...

**Simply...
the Finest!
OMNIKEY/102**

"If (a computer system) won't accept a Northgate keyboard, I won't buy it...on a subjective 1-10 point scale of mush to well-defined feedback, I would rate the Compaq keyboard as a 1, an IBM keyboard as an 8, and a Northgate 102 keyboard as a 10."

—Burton L. Alpersen
Andrew Seybold's Outlook on
Professional Computing

"The feel of the OmniKey/102 is as close as you're going to get to the IBM standard without having the real thing."

—Donald R. Willmott
PC Computing

"Run, scramble, hustle, bustle, get yourself onto the phone and order this keyboard. Don't settle for anything less. (Northgate's) new C7102 keyboard does everything right. I would not purchase any other keyboard. Period."

—Woody Liswood
Microtimes, Nov., 1988

"...the OmniKey/102...is the keyboard I use!"

—John C. Dvorsk
PC Magazine, Dec. 13, 1988

"Although most computers come equipped with some sort of keyboard, you should replace it immediately with Northgate's OmniKey/102. It has the best feel, touch and layout of any keyboard we know, period."

—Sally & Daniel Grotta
The Robb Report, Feb. 1989

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

—Garry Ray
PC Week

stay. No sliding around as with other keyboards!

And at \$99.00 with a 10-day money-back unconditional refund policy, you can't make a mistake when you order OmniKey. A three-year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY (anything breaks, we fix it Free) further secures your investment.

Every month, thousands of keyboard users discard those mushy bargains that come with most systems—clones and big name brands as well—and buy OmniKey.

Phone Northgate now...we'll have your OmniKey on its way in just a few days.

OmniKey is compatible with: Most PC, XT, AT and 386 IBM Compatibles including Compaq, AST, Everex and most Zenith Models. IBM PS/2, Dell, AT&T 6300 require adapters at extra cost.

\$99.00

**UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST
YOU'VE EVER SPENT FOR
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT!**



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS, INC.**

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Phone Toll Free 1-800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon-Fri 8am-7pm, Sat. 9am-2pm CST



Yes, Ship my OmniKey/102 order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Compatibility Notes: Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling \$500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612-553-0734.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

***SHIPPING:** Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add \$7.00 ea. allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add \$25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add \$12.00 ea.

OmniKey/102 and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. All other products are trademarks and registered trademarks of their manufacturers. Copyright © 1988 Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441.

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (Address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

QTY.	ITEM	SHIPPING	TOTAL
	OmniKey/102	\$99.00	\$
	C/T 101	\$99.00	\$
	AT&T 6300	\$124.00	\$
	PS/2 Models (add for ea.)	\$25.00	\$
*TOTAL OF ORDER			\$

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____

Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

(my signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

Connectivity Clinic

Week, has a Connectivity section that focuses primarily on news items.

LOW-COST LANs

I have to come up with an economical LAN system consisting of a Compaq Deskpro (XT clone) and one dumb terminal. The Deskpro has a 30MB hard disk, 640K memory, and is connected to a high-speed dot matrix printer. It must also act as an input device. Only two users will be using the system. Because of budget constraints, I can only afford to add the terminal and associated LAN software and hardware.

What software and hardware would you suggest to keep the price of such a system below \$2,000?

Orrie H. Smith
Midland Park, New Jersey



There are several economical and practical ways to share a single machine through a dumb terminal. Using a Deskpro with a less-powerful processor than many that are available today

does limit your choices, however.

If you confine yourself to using a dumb terminal, you are eliminating a class of products I call Zero-Slot LANs (ZSL). These products run programs on two PCs connected together through their serial ports. Typically, this architecture is effective for file exchanges and printer sharing. If this is all you want to do, then you should consider buying a very low-cost PC to give you flexibility and use the ZSL programs from Server Technology or Traveling Software.

If your host machine contained an 80286 or 80386 processor, you could take advantage of one of several multi-user operating systems or DOS add-on packages now available. PC-MOS, Concurrent DOS, VM-386, and other packages offer low-cost multiuser operation using an inexpensive serial port on the host. This is the lowest-cost alternative, if you have the processor to support it.

But I don't think you want to time-slice that limited processor. So another option you should strongly consider is a clustered-CPU slave card. Alloy makes a relatively low-cost slave card with a serial connection for your dumb terminal. Their

software allows high-speed sharing of the hard disk on the host and will provide better service for database and similar applications.

And finally, for your allotted \$2,000 budget, you could buy an expensive PC and still find \$200 per node to load in a full LAN system such as *LANtastic Network Operating System*. That alternative will give you the most flexibility and growth for your money.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

Once Is Never Enough...

...Especially when you are featured in PC Magazine. Custom-designed reprints* can be ordered by calling (212) 503-5447 today.

*minimum quantity 500; 3-4 weeks delivery.



OS/2 NEWS

Volume 1, No. 4.

A continuing report on advanced software for personal computers.

Sophisticated reminder system helps you automate your processing tasks.

Envynt Development Corporation has started distributing *Tickler/2™*. This advanced automated reminder system lets the user create a series of reminders to occur before, during and/or after an event. *Tickler/2* can even remind your computer when to perform certain tasks. Because it can be used in conjunction with your data base, spreadsheet, E-mail and project management software, it gives you amazing versatility. For example, you could set up *Tickler/2* to take a previously generated sales forecast spreadsheet, update it daily, print a report and electronically mail it to another computer at the end of every week...all while you're on vacation. For more information on the advanced capabilities of *Tickler/2* call 1 303 286-8686.

PC Paintbrush now available for Presentation Manager.

The OS/2™ version of PC Paintbrush® uses Presentation Manager™ to make creative expression fun, fast and easy. PC Paintbrush for OS/2 is a graphics creation package that includes all the features of the DOS-based version. It lets you create intricate free-hand graphics using the various brushes, lines, curves, colors and patterns. You can also use scores of drawing and text tools to create presentation-quality documents. For more information call ZSoft at 1 404 428-0008.



Word processing that goes beyond just words is introduced for OS/2.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer™ has been released by IBM. This advanced word processing software lets you scan photos and line art into your document, position them anywhere on the page, even make text flow around them...all without cutting or pasting. DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer capitalizes on the protected mode and multitasking capabilities of the IBM OS/2 environment so you can run it as a foreground or background operation. See your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative for complete information.

New relational data base system helps PC users handle large volumes of data.

R:BASE® is an easy-to-use OS/2 relational data base management system that features both menu and command-line interfaces. And because it includes LAN support for up to three simultaneous users using the multitasking and networking support enhancements of OS/2, it's cost-effective as well. R:BASE also provides programming language support, and over 70 business and scientific functions are already integrated into the program. For more information on how R:BASE can help you manage large volumes of data call MICRODIM at 1 800 624-0610.

Symantec's Q&A provides powerful file management for OS/2.

Q&A™ is an integrated flat-file data base and word processor that offers OS/2 users a unique combination of power and simplicity. With Q&A you can take advantage of OS/2 benefits like multitasking and large memory. Q&A OS/2 also offers the ability to share data bases on a network with the DOS version of Q&A. Multifile lookup in Q&A means you can merge data from multiple Q&A data bases into customer-designed forms and reports. Q&As executive word processor lets you create presentation-quality documents and easily perform mail merge with your data. For more information on how Q&A can solve your data base and word processing needs call 1 408 253-9600.



OS/2-based Platinum provides true multitasking accounting packages.

The Platinum® Series of fifteen accounting modules from Advanced Business Microsystems is a business accounting tool so powerful that on a single computer you can print and post several hundred invoices and checks, run a reconciliation, generate consolidated financial statements—and enter new budget figures at the same time. Platinum also makes it easy for you to integrate your accounting data with data bases, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, word processing, desktop publishing and other applications. For more information on Platinum call 1 800 999-1809.

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 340-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for the OS/2 operating system. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

IBM®

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006

DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3" cable 279
Purchased with a Laptop 250

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
SLT 286: 20MB 3,899
SLT 286: 40MB 4,299

DATAVUE: SPARK
640K, 1 floppy, Backlit 1149
640K, 2 floppy, SuperTwist 1199
640K, 2 floppy, Backlit 1299
640K, 1 floppy, 20MB, Backlit 1899

MITSUBISHI
MP286L-210 1999
MP286L-220 2399

NEC
MultiSpeed EL II 1499
MultiSpeed HD 1999

TOSHIBA: COMPLETE LINE
T1000: 512K, (1) 720K floppy, 6.4 lbs., battery
With 768K Card: Can be set as RAM disk 899
T1200F: 1MB RAM, (2) 720K floppies, 10 lbs 1269
T1200FB: Backlit model 1469
T1200HB: 20MB, 9.5MHz, 720K floppy, Backlit CGA,
Removable/Rechargeable battery, 11 lbs 2249
T1600: 20MB, 12MHz, 1.44 floppy, Backlit EGA screen,
Removable/Rechargeable battery, 11.6 lbs 3049
T3100E: 20MB, 12MHz, IBM Compat half slot 2599
T3200: 40MB, 12MHz, 2 IBM Compat slots 3369
T5100: 40MB, 80386/16MHz, 2MB RAM, EGA 4369
T5200: 40/100MB, 20MHz, VGA, 2 IBM Compat slots CALL

ZENITH
Supersport 2 1469
Supersport 20 2249
Supersport 286/20 2999
Supersport 286/40 3399
TurboSport 386/40 4899

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Prepaid by June 30, 1989 with CHECK ONLY

MITSUBISHI: Diamond Scan 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel and
GENOA SuperEGA HRes + (Version 4880-9) and
Gem Graph Software 649
MURATA FAX: M1200/M1600 616/717
NEC: Monitors: 2A/3D 499/629
NEC: Parallel Printers W/6" Cable
2200/5200/5300 330/480/640
TOSHIBA: 341SL-24 Pin, Wide Carriage Printer 625
TOSHIBA: T1200HB/T1600 2230/3030

★ **FREE** ★
★ **SHIPMENT** ★

*PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

With your order, please note this AD# 789



SUPER SPECIAL

TOSHIBA T1000 with PC KWIK
Power Pak and... **DICONIX 150**
Parallel w/3" or 6" cable and...
DELUXE Carry Case.

All for \$999

WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

FREE SOFTWARE

With prepaid (BY CHECK) orders ONLY
While quantities last

PC KWIK Power Pak with... T1000/T1200
LOTUS Metro with... T3100E
BORLAND Sidekick with... T1600
BORLAND Sprint with... T3200
MICROSOFT Windows 386 with... T5100

BACKUP & DRIVES

BACKUP for LAPTOPS: Specify Model
External 20MB/40MB 499/599
FLOPPY 3.5" Internal: 720K 99
1.44 MB 109
FLOPPY 5.25" External 360K 299
1.2 MB 349
PLUS HARD CARD for PC/XT/AT
2040 MB 499/629
SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted,
w/controller, cables, manual & mounting kit.
20MB/30MB for PC/XT 279/299

DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA SuperEGA HRes + (4880-9) 189
PARADISE VGA Plus 259
Paradise VGA Plus 16 289
Paradise VGA Professional 479
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 259
FastWrite VGA 329
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k) 479

FAX

QUADRAM JT FAX Board 4600 245
JT FAX Board 9600 525
JT FAX Portable 4800 345
MODEM & FAX COMBO CALL
PANAFAX UF-140/UF-155 925
PANAFAX UF-250/UF-260 1375/1575
SHARP FO-220 785
SHARP UX-180/UX-350 845/1155
MURATA M1200/M1600 625/725
TOSHIBA 30100 999

INTEL

80287/8/10 225/245
80387-16/20/25 375/475/595

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 Par w/3" cable 279
Purchased with Laptop 250
NEC P2200 Parallel 349
5200 / 5300 499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300 169/199
TOSHIBA 301 Battery Powered CALL
Express Writer 311 375
321SL/321SLC/341SL 469/569/589
KENSINGTON Printer Stand 20
With Printer 10

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3%
(Minimum \$5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All
sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused
shipments subject to 20% charge (Min \$50)

* COD * AMEX * MC * VISA *

ACCESSORIES MUST SPECIFY MODEL

AC Adapter: T10/220 volts: T1200 99
AC/Auto Adapter with Battery:
Specify: T3100, T3200, T5100 349
Auto Adapter: T1000/100+ 69
Auto DC Cable: NEC EL or HD 29
Battery Charger: T1200 249
Backlit Display Upgrade: T1200 399
Battery Pack: T1200 75
Carry Cases: T1000/100/1200 60
Other Models 99

DELUXE Carry Case: w/shoulder strap,
extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable
printer, etc. Specify model 145
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for
T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200 275
Expansion Chassis for Toshiba 899
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder 275
WonUnder II: 2 slots 375
Floppy 5.25" External:
360K/1.2MB 299/349

LAPTOP BACKUP:

External 20MB/40MB 499/599

MEMORY EXPANSION:

MPL286L: 2MB 999
T1000: 768K Card 269
T1200: 1MB 649
T1600: 2MB 1099
T3100E: 2MB 1099
T3120: 1MB/2MB 649/1099
T3200: 3MB 1399
T5100: 2MB 1099

MODEMS: Specify Laptop Model

Adaptamodem 2400 249
Holmes 1200/2400 229/299
Megahertz 1200/2400 169/229
Mitsubishi 2400 Int. 329
NEC 1200/2400 229/369
Prometheus 2400 229
Toshiba 1200/2400 269/329
World Port Pocket Modems:
1200 without AC Adapter 139
1200 with AC Adapter 159
2400 without Carbon Copy 239
2400 Ext w/Carbon Copy + 269
Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba 25

NETWORKING: Ethernet card for

T1200/1600/3100/5100 499
Numeric Keypad: Mitsubishi 129
Numeric Keypad: T1200/1600/3100 99

SOFTWARE for LAPTOPS

Battery Watch 40
Brooklyn Bridge 99
Laplink III 99

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

Special handling \$50 per order. Air ship add 10% (min. \$75)
Some items / countries may be more. All credit card orders
add 5% to total amount. No LC or COD orders.

6932 Westminster Avenue, Unit 194 • Westminster, California 92683

Lepreard Hard Disk Cards

Lepreards feature components utilizing the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1-year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/AT/SC/XT/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE including **TakeTwo** and **Menu Direct**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named "Editor's Choice" in 1986 & 1987. Also included is PC-KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MB	32MB 40MB	40MB 40MB	40MB 40MB	65MB 160MB
8 BIT PC/XT	\$299	\$219	\$479	\$599	
16 BIT PC/AT	N/A	\$279	\$549	\$639	
MDM PERFORMANCE	21MB 40MB	32MB 40MB	40MB 40MB	40MB 40MB	65MB 160MB
SCSI DRIVES	\$349	\$379	\$399	\$699	

See



TakeTwo
Tandy 1000
models add \$25.

**MENU
DIRECT**

Calculator Keyboard

\$89

- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Switchable Ctrl. Caps lock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- 100% tactile keyswitches as used by Nottig
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

AT Disks

- **Seagate** Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- On-track large partitioned software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
5 1/4"	ST251	40ms	MFM	45MB	\$359
5 1/4"	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
5 1/4"	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	\$499
5 1/4"	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

Seagate SCSI Kits

The Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) provides increased performance, reliability, and flexibility than ST412 drives. Performance is improved through improved transfer rates, built-in 1:1 interleaved capability, and automatic error detection and correction. Seagate SCSI kits are compatible with all 8086, 286, 386, PS/2 Model 24, 30, and 30/286 systems. Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with tape drive, host adapter, installation guide with menu driven software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the **TakeTwo** backup utility, and **Lepreard** disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.

Seagate Model	Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Transfer Rate	K2 Price
ST232N	6.25"	20MB	45 msec	\$259
ST132N	3.5"	20MB	40 msec	\$269
ST157N	3.5"	40MB	40 msec	\$309
ST277N	6.25"	65MB	40 msec	\$499
ST296N	5.25"	80MB	38 msec	\$599

For ST200 Conversion SCSI Hard/ floppy Controller add \$40



Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30-day installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full 8 1/2" half-height face plates
- **FREE!** **TakeTwo** high speed backup software PC MAGAZINE "Editor's Choice"
- **FREE!** **Lepreard** disk cache software by Multisoft
- 1-Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 150 Watt UL/PC approved power supply for IBM PC & S/G



Tandy 1000
kits add \$20

30MB KIT \$299 (Seagate ST230)	30MB \$249
• 22 MB/65ms/14.8 watts	40MB \$349
65MB KIT \$499 (Seagate ST277R)	
• 65 MB/40ms/14.8 watts	

Seagate Matched Pair Kits

- Seagate Drive & Matched Controller
- 1-Year factory warranty
- 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive

DFI Handy Scanner

\$219

- 4 1/4" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 shades of gray
- .8" per second speed
- Comes with short slot controller & 7' cable
- Uses with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VGA displays
- Scan images for Fax
- Optional OCR Software available
- Includes MAIL & DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR software



Jumbo Tape Backup

COLORADO
REELS 800-854-5454



\$299
(with Tape Cartridge)

- 400 Megabytes per 900000 tape cartridge, one liner included
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses industry standard QIC-40 format
- 2MB per minute in AT's, 1MB/min in PC/XT's
- External chassis available
- Novell 3COM & SCO Unix Compatible
- **20MB Cartridges:** \$27 ea. \$5 for \$10
- New 60/20MB tapes available

3.5" Floppy Kits

3.5" External Floppy Drive, \$299

The external high density 1.44MB floppy drive for PC/XT computers is the easy way to transfer PS/2 data between systems. It includes a replacement high speed controller, cables and manual.

FREE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE names as their Editor's Choice. Now you have a fast, affordable backup solution that brings you media compatibility with the latest IBM PS/2 systems.



720K Internal for PC/XT/AT, \$89

- Requires QIC 3.2 or optional \$15 drive software

1.44MB Internal for AT only, \$109

- Includes driver software

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT, \$159

- Floppy Controller & cables with 500,000 bit/second data transfer rate. Supports 2 drives.

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 5 1/4" drive bay. Black & gray face plates, and mounting rails. 1.44MB XT kits include replacement floppy controller that doubles the data transfer rate.

286 and 386 Computers



Our 286 operating systems come standard with high performance SCSI disk interfaces. This gives you the data transfer capabilities required by this high-performance generation of interface systems. All our Computers have 8 expansion slots, modular boards, room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives, serial printer ports, **WARD** BIOS, clock/calendar, choice of 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive, and **Lepreard** Enhanced Keyboard with tactile switches and built in roller calculator.

Our 286 systems feature 12.8 & 16 MHz processors and 512K RAM standard, upgradeable to 4 MB on system board.

Our 386 systems offer 16, 20 & 25 MHz processors and 1 MB RAM standard, upgradeable to 8 MB. A 32K static column RAM cache operating at 30 nanoseconds ensure maximum processor performance.

And don't forget that when you buy from Seagate you get:

- 1-Year warranty and 30-day money back guarantee.



SCSI DRIVES	PRICE	VIDEO OPTIONS	PRICE
Seagate ST225N 30 meg 65 ms	\$259	Monographics Card & Monitor	\$139
Seagate ST157N 49 meg 40 ms	\$379	VGA Card & 800x600 Multiscan Monitor	\$669
Seagate ST277N 65 meg 40 ms	\$469	16 Bit High Speed VGA Card & Multiscan 2A	\$899
Seagate ST296N 80 meg 25 ms	\$649		



7334A Lakeside Rd., Dept. P.
Westlake Village, CA 91361



Order or get our free catalog call:

TOLL FREE
800-722-AT-XT
CalWormia
(805) 373-7847
FAX
(805) 379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound
- 30 Day money back guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted
- Call for our **FREE CATALOG**

THINK SMALL. THINK BIG.

From now on, when you think of CompuAdd computers, think small. We've lowered priced on our acclaimed line of CompuAdd Turbo/10s, 286s and 386s.

From now on, when you think of CompuAdd computers, think big. We've increased our free customer services to create the best corporate support network in the nation.

FREE 90-Day Product Exchange

If you encounter a problem affecting the operation of your CPU, monitor or keyboard in the first 90-days, we will determine the cause, and if needed, ship a replacement part within 48 hours via Federal Express® at our cost.

FREE

CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ software package with every 386 and 286 system.



CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8086 processor running at switchable 10MHz or 4.77MHz speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-sided diskette drive
- Dual diskette hard drive controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion slots
- 8027 math coprocessor support
- Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard



\$545

Turbo/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$639	\$1,029	\$1,149
30MB	\$849	\$1,299	\$1,419

CompuAdd 286/10

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 35" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 9.4 on Norton's SI 4.0 test



\$895

286/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
30MB	\$1,249	\$1,599	\$1,715
60MB	\$1,449	\$1,799	\$1,915

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 35" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$945

286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1,299	\$1,649	\$1,769
40MB	\$1,499	\$1,849	\$1,969

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286 processor running at 16MHz or 6MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB (384KB reserved for BIOS)
- ROM-based setup
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 35" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two built-in serial ports and a built-in parallel port
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

\$1495

286/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,055	\$2,405	\$2,525
80MB	\$2,245	\$2,595	\$2,715

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

To Order
In The U.S. **800-666-1872**
Call Toll-Free:

Customer Support: **800-999-9901**

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

But Don't THINK TWICE.

CompuAdd's free On-Site Service means you'll never have to give service problems a second thought. You'll get On-Site warranty protection free for a full year when you purchase any CompuAdd 286/20 or 386 computer.

Just give us a call on our toll-free customer support line at the first sign of a problem. If we can't solve it on the phone, a field technician will be at your office the next business day.



Standard features include:

- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package with program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, and PC-FullBak™
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface (on 20MHz and 25MHz systems)
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard



CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- 20.4 on Norton's SI 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1595

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,155	\$2,505	\$2,825
80MB	\$2,345	\$2,695	\$2,815

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz, 6MHz or 4.77MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$1795

386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,355	\$2,705	\$2,825
80MB	\$2,545	\$2,895	\$3,015

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz, software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387 or Weitek
- 23.0 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2195

386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,755	\$3,105	\$3,255
80MB	\$2,945	\$3,295	\$3,415

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387 or Weitek
- 28.8 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2895

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$3,455	\$3,805	\$3,905
80MB	\$3,645	\$3,995	\$4,115

Hard Drives



FREE! PC-FULLBAK™

Backup software with every hard drive or FlashCard

\$59.95

WESTLAKE DATA



FlashCards

- Quality hard drives
- Controller card
- One-year limited warranty
- Installs in minutes

FlashCard-20™	\$299
FlashCard-30™	\$309
FlashCard-40™	\$399

CONTROL DATA

90MB (18ms)	\$999
150MB (18ms)	\$349
320MB (14.5 ms)	\$1899



For ATs and Compatibles

20MB (65ms)	\$219
40MB (28ms)	\$399
80MB (28ms)	\$629
117MB (28ms)	\$869

For XTs and Compatibles

20MB (65ms)	\$279
30MB (65ms)	\$299
40MB (40ms)	\$425
40MB (70ms)	(Reg. \$359) \$329



For ATs and Compatibles

40MB (61ms)	\$319
43MB (25ms)	\$449
60MB (61ms)	\$499
71MB (28ms)	\$569
320MB (18ms)	\$1799

For XTs and Compatibles

20MB (65ms)	\$279
20MB Compaq (65ms)	\$299
40MB (65ms)	\$299
40MB (61ms)	\$379
60MB (61ms)	\$389



STARTER KITS

Instant Computing Without the Guesswork. We've matched up three of our most popular computers with all the software and accessories you'll need to start computing today. Complete with a dot-matrix printer!

Career Starter Kit™

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, a PC World "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB diskette drive; diskette drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer with multiple type styles, 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 30MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and Zen software package with ZenWord™, ZenCalc™, and ZenLink™. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW BASIC™. PC-FullBak™ software with optional hard drive.

\$879

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$879	\$1,229	\$1,349
30MB	\$1,129	\$1,479	\$1,599

Professional Starter Kit™

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. InfoWorld said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive; 30MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Epson LX-800 printer with tractor/friction paper feed, printing 180cps draft and 30cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ with program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW-BASIC.

\$1495

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
30MB	\$1,495	\$1,845	\$1,965
40MB	\$1,595	\$1,945	\$2,065

The

Monitors

Monographics

Flat screen monitor with 12" screen and tilt/swivel... **\$95**

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor with 13" diagonal screen... **\$239**

EGA

IBM-compatible 13" EGA monitor... **\$349**



VGA

Amdek 432W monochrome monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel... **\$220**
Color VGA 13" analog monitor... **\$415**
Zenith 14" Color VGA monitor 640x480... **\$649**

Combos

Monographics Combo

Monographics 12" flat screen monitor with tilt/swivel, plus monographics card... **\$139**

CGA Combo

CGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x240 resolution, plus CGA graphics card... **\$279**

EGA Combo

EGA 13" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x350 resolution, plus EGA graphics card... **\$489**

VGA Combo

VGA 13" analog monitor with 16 out of 256K colors, plus VGA graphics card... **\$615**

Super VGA Combo

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor with resolution of 800x600 and dot pitch of 0.31 plus a CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card... **\$745**

RETAIL OUTLETS

Enjoy CompuAdd prices in a hands-on atmosphere. More stores opening soon!

Austin • Dallas • San Antonio • Fort Worth • Phoenix • El Paso • St. Louis • Denver • Kansas City • Atlanta • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit • St. Paul • New York • Philadelphia • Orlando • West Palm Beach • Fairfield • Minneapolis

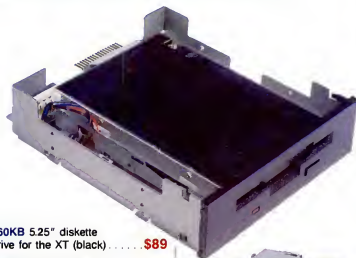


One-Year FREE Technical Support

Call 800-999-9901 any weekday from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST, and our technical support representatives will be happy to talk you through any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, you may ship your system to our Austin service center and we will fix it free and pay the return freight.

Value/Price Leader

Diskette Drives



360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the XT (black) ... **\$89**

360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray) ... **\$99**

360KB 5.25" Teac drive for the XT (black) ... **\$109**

360KB 5.25" Teac drive for the XT (gray) ... **\$109**

720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the XT (black) ... **\$89**

SUPER BUY!
1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive (gray) ... **\$89**
(Reg. \$109)



1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray) ... **\$95**

1.2MB 5.25" Teac drive for the AT (gray) ... **\$119**

720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the AT (gray) ... **\$89**

FAX Boards

Convert your personal computer into a FAX machine with one of these economical FAX emulator cards. All are 4800 Baud and Group III compatible.

J. T. Internal FAX board provides on-board speaker with volume control and dual phone connectors ... **\$310**



J. T. Portable FAX board includes on-board speaker, LED display panel, dual phone connectors, and carrying case ... **\$390**

30-Days To Make Up Your Mind

Every hardware product and office accessory we sell will give complete satisfaction or you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund of the unit price. Please call for an authorization number so we may process your refund more quickly.

Math Coprocessors

8087-3 5MHz coprocessor ... **\$99**

8087-2 8MHz coprocessor ... **\$149**

80287-8 8MHz coprocessor ... **\$219**

80287-10 10MHz coprocessor ... **\$259**

80387-16 16MHz coprocessor ... **\$399**

80387-20 20MHz coprocessor ... **\$459**

80387-25 25MHz coprocessor ... **\$589**

Chips

256KB Chip Set (80ns) ... **CALL**

256KB Chip Set (100ns) ... **CALL**

256KB Chip Set (120ns) ... **CALL**

256KB Chip Set (150ns) ... **CALL**

256KB Chip Set (120ns) ... **CALL**

Printers

Epson® LX-810 80 columns, 200cps draft, 30cps NLQ ... **\$199**

Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ ... **\$449**

Epson LQ-510 80 columns, 225cps draft, 75cps LQ ... **\$349**

Epson LQ-950 80 columns, 330cps draft, 111cps LQ ... **\$579**

Epson LQ-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps LQ ... **\$739**

Panasonic 1124 80 columns, 192cps draft, 63cps LQ ... **\$339**

Panasonic 1180 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ ... **\$195**

Panasonic 1191 132 columns, 240cps draft, 48cps NLQ ... **\$259**

Panasonic 1524 132 columns, 240cps draft, 80cps NLQ ... **\$559**

Panasonic 1595 132 columns, 240cps draft, 51cps NLQ ... **\$465**

Okiidata 321 132 columns, 300cps draft, 63cps NLQ ... **\$465**

Okiidata 390 80 columns, 270cps draft, 90cps LQ ... **\$469**

SIMMs

In sets of 9 with a one year warranty.

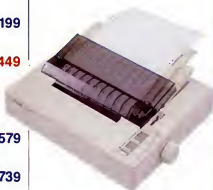
256KB SIMM modules (120ns) ... **CALL**

256KB SIMM modules (100ns) ... **CALL**

256KB SIMM modules (70ns) ... **CALL**

1MB SIMM modules (100ns) ... **CALL**

Call for our latest low prices.



Modems

1200 Baud

1200 baud CompuAdd (internal) ... **\$69**

1200 baud CompuAdd (external) ... **\$89**

Everex Evercom™ 1200 baud (internal) ... **\$89**

Hayes Smartmodem™ 1200B 1200 baud (internal) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B 1200 baud (external) ... **\$299**

To Order In The U.S.

Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Affordable Accessories

Pointing Devices



CompuAdd Joystick

features three fire buttons and x-y axis adjustments.
(Reg. \$19.95)

Now Only...\$14.95



- Microsoft Bus Mouse, mechanical mouse with bus interface **\$119**
- CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO™ III, pad, and pocket **\$55**
- Logitech Serial and PS/2 Mouse programmable with 3 buttons **\$105**
- Logitech bus mouse with bus interface **\$70**
- Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software **\$309**
- Mach III Joystick **\$35**

Diskette Holders



File boxes for 5.25", holds 100 diskettes, with lock
(Reg. \$8) **\$4.79**

File boxes for 5.25" holds

- 120 diskettes, with lock **\$7.95**
- File boxes for 3.5" holds 80 disks, with lock **\$9.95**
- Portable carrying-case holds 120 5.25" diskettes **\$29**
- Genuine Brown Leather Portfolio carries ten 3.5" disks in anti-static pockets **\$19**

Cards

I/O Cards

- AT I/O serial port and parallel port **\$49**
- XT I/O serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar **\$55**

Video Cards

- Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution **\$49**
- Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution **\$179**
- Hercules™ Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card **\$149**
- CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory **\$179**
- CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card 800x600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics **\$260**
- Video-7™ Vega VGA card 640x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/256K color capability **\$279**

Accelerator Cards

ChargeCard 286™ makes your XT run 66 times faster. \$249
Orchid TinyTurbo™ Board for the speed of an AT **\$279**

Multifunction Cards

AT Multifunction card with OKB, up to 15MB RAM expansion, serial, parallel and game ports, for ATs and compatibles (Reg. \$99) **\$85.99**

XT Multifunction card with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles **\$199**

Memory Cards

- MEM-576 with OKB **\$35**
- EMS XT with OKB **\$99**
- EMS AT with OKB **\$119**
- Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB **\$419**



Tandy Products

FlashCards

- FlashCard-20™—20MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets **\$319**
- FlashCard-30™—30MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets **\$359**

Diskette Drives

- 360KB drive for Tandy 1000/AS/XTX **\$99**
- 360KB drive for Tandy 3000HL **\$99**
- 720KB for 1000/AS/XTX **\$109**

Surge Suppressors

- RS-232 (M-F) surge protector for serial ports **\$6.95**
- 6-outlet basic surge protector with circuit breaker **\$7.35**
- 6-outlet full surge protector with surge indicator light **\$9.95**
- 4-outlet protector with light and EMI-RFI filtration **\$13.95**
- Curtis Diamond™ has six switched outlets (Reg. \$20.95) **\$27**



Switch Boxes

(Numbers in parentheses indicate computers to peripherals.)

- Manual
 - 25-pin (serial or parallel) X (2/2) **\$35**
 - ABCD (4/1) **\$33**
- 36-pin (Centronics)
 - X (2/2) **\$35**
 - AB (2/1) **\$29**
 - ABC (3/1) **\$29**
 - ABCD (4/1) **\$33**
- Automatic
 - Serial (4/1) **\$75**
 - Parallel (8/1) **\$99**

Hard Drives

- 20MB half-height drive for 1000/A (65ms) **\$299**
- 20MB half-height drive for SX/TX (65ms) **\$299**
- 20MB half-height drive for 3000HL (65ms) **\$369**
- 40MB half-height drive for 1000/A (61ms) **\$395**
- 40MB half-height drive for SX/TX (61ms) **\$395**
- 44MB half-height drive for 3000HL (25ms) **\$638**

Cables

- Parallel Printer Cables
 - 6' cable (DB25M to C36M) **\$9.95**
 - 10' cable (DB25M to C36M) **\$11.95**
- Full Pin Cables
 - 6' cable (DB25M to DB25F) **\$9.95**
 - 6' cable (DB25M to DB25M) **\$10.95**
 - 10' cable (DB25M to DB25M) **\$12.95**

SOFTWARE

Over 500 titles in stock!

- Financial
 - Dac-Easy™ Accounting **\$59**
 - Managing Your Money **\$118**
 - Quicken **\$30**
- Spreadsheets
 - Microsoft Excel **\$239**
 - Lotus 1-2-3 **\$158**
 - Quattro™ **\$158**
- Utilities
 - Copy II™ PC **\$24**
 - FASTBACK Plus **\$99**
 - Norton Commander **\$45**
 - Norton Utilities™ Advanced **\$79**
 - PC Tools Deluxe **\$38**
- Word Processors
 - Gram-matik III™ **\$52**
 - Multimate Advantage II™ **\$274**
 - PFS: Professional Write **\$125**
 - Microsoft Word **\$229**
 - WordPerfect (Version 5.0) **\$229**
 - WordPerfect (3.5") **\$229**
 - WordStar (Version 5.5) **\$199**

CompuAdd

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C.O.D.'s (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Please add \$10 to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3 shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add \$10 for shipping/handling to RPOFF addresses (minimum \$10). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices and decisions are subject to change without notice. AZ, CO, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, and TX residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Open software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today.

800-456-3116

Outside United States: 012-258-5575

To Order In The U.S.

Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

International: 012-258-5575

FAX: 012-250-5760

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727



BASE SYSTEM Features	PC XT	86-10	86-12	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-24
CPU	8088-2	8088-1	V20	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (Mhz)	8.4/77	10.4/77	12.4/77	12.5/8	16.8/8	20.0/8	24.8/8
BIOS	ER50	ER50	ER50	AMI	AMI	AMI	AMI
Wait States	1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1
Standard Memory Config.	640K	640K	640K	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
On Board Memory Expansion				4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Shadow RAM BIOS				384K	384K	384K	384K
Coprocessor Support	8087	8087	8087	80287	80287	80387	80387
Expansion Slots	8-6 bit	8-6 bit	8-6 bit	2-8.5-16	2-8.5-16	2-8.5-16	2-8.5-16
Dual Hard Floppy Controller	w/H D	w/H D	w/H D	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bay(s) External/Int.	4-E	2-E, 2-I	2-E, 2-I	3-E, 2-I	3-E, 2-I	3-E, 2-I	3-E, 2-I
Serial Ports	1	1	1	optional	optional	optional	optional
Parallel Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Game Ports	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Bus Mouse Port	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Power Supply Size	150W	150W	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Key Tronics USA Keyboard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ED-DOS 4.0 w/EMM, topDOS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery Backup Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Normal SI Rating 4 Division	1.8	2.1	4.9	14	16.3	22	26
Landmark Speed	3.1	4.1	5	16.5	21	24	28

EXCEL Systems can be configured any way to suit our needs from tape drive to 32MB hard disks, we can configure a unit right for you. All Systems come with ONE FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY.

*ADD \$150 for Tower Case on systems above. **ADD \$1000 for 540x400 GAS PLAZMA Monitor. ***ADD \$100 for 286-20/20MHz. ****MEMORY UPGRADES ADD \$200 Per Megabyte for 286-12, 16, 20 and \$350 Per Meg for 386-20/24

NETWORKING

NT2002 4 Megabyte Second Network	
Runs Network OS, IBM MS	
NT2020 CBS NETWORK OS Software	\$120
IBM/NOVELL Compatible	
NT2030 EtherNet Board 10MB Sec.	\$108
NE1000, Novell Compatible	
NT2050 Network Terminator Pair	\$219
NT2060 Network Cable 250ft.	\$18
CALL FOR XT/AT WORKSTATION PRICES	\$32

EXCEL Barebones

SS2001 EXCEL PC/XT	\$159
SS2002 EXCEL 86-10	\$172
SS2003 EXCEL 86-12	\$189
SS2005 EXCEL 286-12	\$379
SS2006 EXCEL 286-16	\$559
SS2007 EXCEL 286-20	\$599
SS2008 EXCEL 386-20	\$995

Case, Power Supply, Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse

VIDEO/MONITORS

V2002 Monochrome Graphic Printer	\$45
V2004 Color Graphic CGA Printer	\$45
V2006 EGA Enhanced Graphics Card \$159	
V2075 VGA Analog w/256K Card	\$199
V2081 VGA RGB Analog 3000/600, Parallel Chipset Adapter	\$249
V2102 12" Flat Monochrome w/Tilt	\$391
V2108 14" Flat Monochrome w/Tilt	\$115
V2113 RGB Color 540x200 w/Tilt	\$219
V2114 EGA Color 540x350 w/Tilt	\$359
V2200 14" VGA Analog 640x480	\$389
V2205 3" VNX Imesys, 800x1000	\$469
V2272 TRUE BLUE VGA Package 640x480, 31,256 Colors	\$549
V2273 MULTISYNC PACKAGE 800x600, 31,256 Colors	\$679
XT2005 Super Display I/O Card, VGA, CGA, floppy, serial, printer, game	\$109

DRIVES

DR2001 5.25" 360K Floppy Drive Black	\$66
DR2003 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive Tan	\$69
DR2005 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive	\$79
DR2006 3.5" 1.4MB Floppy Drive	\$95
DR2023 3.5" Hydratec 20MB Harddisk	\$219
DR2020 Kyocera 20MB PC/XT Kit	\$259
DR2030 Kyocera 30MB PC/XT Kit	\$299
DR2042 Miniscrbe 3650 40MB 50ms	\$319
DR2080 SEGATE 40MB 80MB 20ms	\$379

Keyboards I/O

AT2010 Key Tronic 101 Port Keyboard	\$59
IO2003 Zim Serial Mouse 250dpi	\$39
IO2006 Zim Serial S-Mouse 340dpi	\$59
IO2011 Super Joystick Arcade Style	\$29
CO2001 1200 Baud Modem Internal	\$69
CO2012 2400 Baud Modem Internal	\$99
CO2020 2400 Baud Pocket Modem	\$169

XT/AT BOARDS

XT2123 12MHz 0-Wait XT Motherboard	\$99
XT2004 XT 2-port Floppy Controller	\$18
XT2006 XT Multi I/O SPP, PP, CLK	\$48
XT2007 XT 640K RAM Card, OK	\$35
XT2047 XT Everex 2MB EMS 4.5, OK	\$79
XT2066 XT Battery Clock Card w/soft.	\$21
XT2009 XT Clock/RS-232 Serial Card	\$33
XT2010 XT/AT 2-port GAME CARD	\$14
XT2013 XT/AT 2-port Serial Card 1-p	\$17
XT2014 XT 150Watt Power Supply	\$47
XT2071 12 5MHz AT motherboard OK	\$249
AT2002 AT Hard Floppy Controller 2	\$109
AT2003 AT/XT 1.4 Floppy Controller	\$39
AT2004 AT I/O Board PP, 3 RS232	\$39
AT2013 AT Everex 3MB EMS 4.5/3.0	\$109
AT2006 AT/XT 4-port serial, 2-por	\$67
AT2045 AT/XT Internal 4-drive Ctrl	\$77
AT2046 AT/XT Int.2-drive Ctrl w/serst	\$99
AT2008 AT 200 Watt Power supply	\$73

ORDER LINE 800-87EXCEL

EXCEL Computer Undergoes a 48-Hour Burn-In, 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. If 11 days of use or 15% reworking fee. All Products Carry One Year Manufacturer Warranty. Prices subject to change without notice.

FAX (402) 470-3179

NETWORK PC

Division of WAA Inc. 5020 N.W. 29th Street, Lincoln NE 68524
CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Convenient Hours: M-F 8am-5pm, Sat, Sun 9am-5pm

SERVICE 800-666-3440

FREE Credit Card Ordering (NO SURCHARGES) Shipping - Add \$3 per box, \$15 per system. CO Orders - Add \$3 per box. Purchase Orders Welcome. Dealers Welcome.

Credit Dept. (402) 470-3446



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices...and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2695
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3595
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$4095
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$6195
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5395
w/Color Monitor add \$250	
IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations	

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2295
DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)	
1 Drive, 1 MG Memory,	
40 MG, VGA Card &	
Mono Monitor	\$2695

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ..	\$5649/6995
Portable III 20 MB	\$3599
SLT 20/40	\$3949/\$4395

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,	
20 MB Green or	
Amber Monitor	\$1649

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ..	\$3099
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ ..	\$7199
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ ..	\$9199
386E w/o MB (20 MHZ) ..	\$3749
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ..	\$4395
386E w/100 MB	\$5095
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) ..	\$5695

AST PREMIUM

286	
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial	
and parallel ports, mono monitor	\$1899

BRAVO

8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB,	
mono monitor	\$1349

386 C

20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache,	
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.),	
mono monitor	\$3399

LAPTOPS

NEC

Multispeed HD	\$2299
---------------------	--------

TOSHIBA

1000/1200H	\$819/\$2299
1200HD/1200F	\$2399/\$1395
3100/3200	\$3089/\$3599
5100	\$4749

SAMSUNG

\$330	
10 MHZ, turbo,	
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,	
mono monitor	\$1049

\$550

12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,	
1 MB Ram, EGA card,	
40 MB, mono monitor	\$1749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$179
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$199
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$89
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$105
Irwin 20 MB Tape	\$339
Irwin 40 MB Tape	\$449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) ..	\$259
30 MB for XT (ST238) ..	\$279
40 MB for AT (ST251) ..	\$349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) ..	\$399
80 MB for AT	\$589

EVEREX

60 MB Internal	\$679
60 MB External	\$679
40 MB Internal	\$349

PRIAM HARD DISKS

40 MB	\$499
60 MB	\$629
130 MB	\$1469

IONEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1785

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529	Passport 20	\$475
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649	Passport 40	\$589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	\$259
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
ATI VGA Wonder	\$325
Compaq VGA	\$449
Hercules Graphics Plus ..	\$179
NEC MVA 1024	\$899
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ..	\$189
Paradise VGA	\$259
Paradise +16	\$299
Paradise Professional	\$399
Vega VRAM VGA	\$489
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	\$499
Multisync IID	\$659
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL 19"	\$2149

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamondscan ..	\$359/\$499
--------------------	-------------

PRINCETON

Ultresync	\$499
Ultra 16	\$879

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$339
Multisync	\$429

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Summesketch 12x12	\$379	Summesketch 12x18	\$629
Celcomp 1023	\$3849	Kurta 1212 SI	\$349
Calcomp 1025	\$5095	Kurta 12 x 17	\$495
Calcomp 1042	\$7499	Kurta 36 x 48	\$2899

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 810
\$199

FX 850
\$339

LQ 850
\$515

LQ 950
\$579

FX1050
\$429

LQ 510
\$325

LQ 1050
\$715

LQ 2550
\$899

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 810 \$199 LQ 850 \$515
FX 850 \$339 LQ 1050 \$715
FX 1050 \$429 LQ 950 \$579
LQ 510 \$325 LQ 2550 \$899

OKIDATA
ML 320 \$339
ML 321 \$469
ML 390 \$469
ML 391 \$639
ML 393 \$995

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet II \$1689
Laserjet IID \$2999
1 MG Upgrade \$289
2 MG Upgrade \$485
4 MG Upgrade \$699
25 in 1 Font \$265

NEC
P5200 \$529 P9XL \$1049
P5300 \$689 P2200 \$359

TOSHIBA
321 S/L/341 S/L \$489/\$589
351 SX \$949

PANASONIC
1124 \$339 1524 \$549
1180 \$179 1592 \$399
1191 \$249 1595 \$439
Laser \$1575

IBM
Quietwriter III \$1199
Proprinter III \$459
Proprinter X24E \$615
Proprinter XL III \$649
Proprinter XL24E \$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV \$399/\$459
Fastback Plus \$109
Framework \$399
Hervard Graphics \$275
IBM Displaywrite IV \$279
Lotus 123 \$299
Managing Your Money \$125
Microsoft Excel/Word \$279/\$209
Multimate Adv. II \$259
R Base for DOS \$439
Symphony \$419
Ventura Desktop Publ. \$499
Word Perfect 5.0 \$229

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K \$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K \$199
AST Rampage Plus \$399
AST 286-2 IV PSII \$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K \$389
AST Hotshot \$319
Everex PSII w/2 MG \$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo \$279
Intel Above Board 286+ \$399
Inboard 386 w/adaptor \$1075
Irma Board \$695
AST 5251-II/E/5251-II+E \$529/\$579

MICE

Mouse Systems \$79
Microsoft \$95
Logitech \$74

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/2400 \$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400 \$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External \$199
Everex 2400 PS II \$179
Sharp FO-220 Fax \$799
Sharp FO-300 Fax \$1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax \$1099

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips 9 for \$25
256K Chips each \$8
256K Simms \$125
1 MG Simms \$325
8087-3/-2 \$99/\$139
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ \$149/\$199
80287-10MHZ/-16 \$239/\$359
80387-16MHZ/SX \$359/\$389
80387-20 \$389
80387-25 \$499
Compag 386 1 MB/4 MB \$499/\$1595

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

**AST RAMPAGE AT
W/2 MEGABYTES**
\$799

**NEC MULTISYNC IIA
MONITOR**
\$499

**SHARP
FO-300 FAX**
\$1049

**AST 6-PACK
W/384K**
\$199

**WORDPERFECT
5.0**
\$229

**EXTERNAL 5 1/4"
FOR PSII**
\$179

**SEAGATE 30MB
HARD DISK KIT**
\$279

**HP
LASERJET II**
\$1689

**INTEL
80387-20**
\$389

**2MB UPGRADE FOR
HP LASERJET II**
\$489

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**

3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted



IBM-NOVELL
Network Support
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ
Laptop SLT 285
20/40 Mb
\$3800/\$4300

COMPAQ
286 Mod 1
\$1510

TOSHIBA
T1600
Laptop
\$3250

1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2	
Model 25-C	\$1250
Model 30-286 20 Mb Disk	\$1325
Model 50-80 Mb Disk	\$2300
Model 50-80 Mb Disk	\$2500
Model 55SX	\$2700
Model 60-44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70-40 Mb Disk	\$3800
Model 70-120 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 70-421-120 Mb Disk	\$7800
Model 80-44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80-70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80-115 Mb Disk	\$5900
Model 80-314 Mb Disk	\$8200

100% IBM Internals	
COMPAQ	
286 Mod 1/64K K	\$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb/40 K-Memory	\$2200
286 Desktop 1/20/40 K	\$1910/2210/2550
386 Desktop 20/40 Mb/110 Mb \$4475/\$4745	
386 Desktop Mod 1	\$2650
386 Desktop 20/40/40Mb	\$2900/3190
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$6900/6900
Portable II Model 2	\$2700
Portable III Model 2	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6900
Laptop SLT 285 20/40	\$3500/4300

100% COMPAQ Internals	
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	
T1000	\$775
T1200F/8H	\$1085-\$1399
T1600	\$2350
T1000C	\$2360
T2000	\$3500
T2000 40 Mb/100 Mb	\$6000-\$6300

ZENITH LAPTOPS	
Supersport Mod2	\$1500
Supersport Mod29	\$1500
Supersport 286 Mod2/40	\$3150/\$315
Turboport 386 Mod 40 w/40 Modem	\$2050

PACKARD-BELL	
386 System	\$2500
286 System	\$1900
6088 System	\$795

DISK DRIVES	
SEAGATE 20 Mb KII	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb KII	\$299
SEAGATE 40 Mb KII KII	\$439
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	\$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCOM Ext 3.25" for PS/2	\$250
COMPAQ 1.44 1/2 HT	\$195

Card Storage Devices	
MICROBEE 20 Mb	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/\$647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$425/\$510
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$241

FAX	
CANON FAX 5	\$800
CANON FAX 20	\$1050
CANON FAX 25	\$1725
MURATA M1200	\$241
MURATA M1800	\$699
SHARP FQ220/FQ300	\$950/\$1100
SHARP FO500	\$1450
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA T3010U	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	\$40

COPIERS	
CANON PC3-2	\$539
CANON PC9E	\$1000
CANON PC7	\$1210

TAPE	
IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb InVext	\$465
MAYNARD 80 Mb XT/AT InVext	\$675/\$81
MAYNARD 80 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS	
AMDEK 210/410	\$79/\$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$200
MULTISYNC 65	\$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/RGB MONITORS	
AMDEK C600/C722	\$344/\$35
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
ZENITH 1380	\$405

VGA/CD MONITORS	
COMPAQ VGA Monitor	\$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1075
MITTSUBISHI 9905	\$210
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2090
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$879
NEC MultiSync 2A/30	\$519/\$79
PACKARD BELL	\$210
ZENITH 1480	\$619

NETWORK	
HYUNDAI Desktop Workstation	\$831
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Mode LAN Kit	\$850
w/HD Novell Drive	\$850
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$575
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	\$2100
NOVELL SFT Network Level II	\$2100
V.2.15	\$3200

INTERFACE CARDS	
ARCNET PS110	\$495
ARCNET PC125	\$185
ARCNET PC200	\$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	\$325
HP 800 Ethernet Card	\$680

ACCESSORIES	
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$90
ARCNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Transceiver	\$38

TERMINALS	
IBM 3196	\$1050
IBM 3197 Mono	\$1650
IBM 3197 Color	\$1750

Never tested & authorized sales & support

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick
1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call...
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois) 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- Corporate accounts call Brian
- Lease available.
- \$6,900,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- Credit card and COD purchases subject to verification.
- International orders welcome.

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$304

SOFTWARE	
Aldus PageMaker	\$469
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$69
Glaze IV	\$455
DisplayWrite IV	\$285
IBM DOS 3.34/01	\$90/110
IBM DOS/Standard 1.1	\$235
IBM DOS/Extended 1.1	\$350
Lotus 1-2-3 V.2.01 514/314*	\$282/\$299
Lotus Symphony	\$420
Microsoft Windows 286/386	\$73/\$130
Microsoft Excel	\$290
Microsoft Word/Work	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$259
Northern Advanced Utilities 4.5	\$85
Paradox 3.0	\$418
PS/2 Font Pak	\$75
Quicken	\$34
Smartcom III/II	\$90/\$150
Ventura Publishing	\$490
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS	
As-In-1 Font	\$340
HP DeskJet Plus	\$500/\$685
HP LaserJet 8100 with toner	\$1675/\$2000
HP ScanJet Plus	\$1075
NEC Laser	\$3197
PANASONIC OK4540	\$1375
PANASONIC PageLaser 12-0	\$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.	
CalComp	\$411
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	\$985/\$1399
HP Plotter 7550	\$2920
Somatech 12x18/24x18	\$375/\$630

PRINTERS	
Diconix	
150P	\$325
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$510
FX 300 300/80 cps	\$459
LO 500 60/180 cps	\$325
LO 850 264/88 cps	\$510
LO 1050 264/88 cps	\$730
LQ950 264/88 cps	\$541
LQ2550 400/133 cps	\$929

IX 800 30/160 cps	\$195
DXF 5000 530/80 cps	\$1369

IBM	
Quickwriter II	\$1079
Quickwriter III	\$1125
Proprietary XL 24e	\$610
Proprietary III XL	\$645

NEC	
P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
PS200	\$507
PS300	\$705
PXL 400/140 cps	\$1025
Color Option	\$118

THE SIVA 386 20MHZ SYSTEM

delivering superior Quality, Performance & Value!

VNS includes many important options as standard: **\$1995**
40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at

Meet us at



June 20-22, '89
Booth 2028



"20 MHZ SIVA 386
makes an excellent file server..."
Bruce Brown



Complete System Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board expandable to 16MB
- 16/20 MHZ keyboard selectable
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB formatted 28ms high speed, with ultra high speed controller 1:1 interleave
- 1.2MB high capacity floppy drive
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half-height drive bays
- High-resolution 12" non-glare amber display; Tilt and swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter
- 101 key enhanced keyboard; pleasant "Tactile-Click" feel
- 80287/387 math co-processors optional
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software

System Upgrades:

- VGA color upgrade — add only \$495
- EGA upgrade — add only \$395
- 80 MB — \$395
- Call for all other options and upgrades

*Please call us for information on the great
XENIX Software/SIVA 386 System offer.*

NEW SIVA 286 20MHZ SYSTEM

\$1595



Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286 at 16/20 with Zero Wait RAM
- Expandable to 4MB on board (STD 1MB)
- Award BIOS with built-in setup
- 40MB hard drive; 1.2MB floppy drive with high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1:1 interleave
- High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- On board 80287 co-processor socket
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
- 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

*Call us for delivery details on the popular
12MHZ SIVA 286 Model 210 System at \$1295*

*We Welcome Inquiries
from OEMs and VARs*

VNS America Corp.

**Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212**

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

910 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Monday - Friday

* 8030 is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. • PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
• VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details.

Nobody Sells More

30MB HARDCARD \$315.00

★ SPECIAL FOR THE MONTH ★

20MB HARDCARD \$294.00



**70MB
System
... only
\$1379!**

EXP 286/12-16

- 6, 8, 12, 16 Mhz Motherboard
- 80286 Processor, 80287-Ready
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 512K RAM 0-Wait, Expandable to 4MB
- Award Bios, FCC Class 'B' Approved Nickel Plated Case w/Keylock
- 200 W Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply
- Turbo, Power & Disk LED's
- Hardware Reset and Turbo Switches
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Samsung Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 70MB/23ms Hard Disk Drive
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller
- 2 Serial Ports
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Complete Operations Documentation
- Full One Year Replacement Guarantee

70MB Complete System ... \$1379
Base System (Minus 70MB HD) ... \$986

*Call for custom system configuration quote

*Ask about our **EXP 386/20**

EXP Turbo/10

- 4.77-10Mhz Motherboard
- 8088-1 Processor, 8087-Ready
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 256K RAM (Expandable)
- Award Bios, FCC Class 'B' Approved Nickel Plated Case w/Keylock
- 150 W Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply
- Turbo, Power & Hard Drive LED's
- Hardware Reset and Turbo Switches
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics
- Samsung Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel
- 360KB Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Controller
- Dual Hard Disk Controller
- 2 Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- Complete Operations Documentation
- Full One Year Replacement Guarantee

**30MB
System
... only
\$799!**



30MB Complete System \$799

Base System (Minus 30MB HD) \$525
*Call for custom system configuration quote

EXP Turbo/10

For Less!

PowerKit™ Comes Complete With ...

- Hard Drive
- Controller - XT only
- Cables
- Partitioning software - on 40MB and up
- Front Bezel
- Mounting Hardware
- Installation Manual
- Mounting rails - AT only
- 1 Year Warranty

XT & AT Hard Disk PowerKits™

	XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE		XT KIT	AT KIT	BARE DRIVE		
Seagate				Nicropolis					
ST225	20MB, 85ms, HH	\$238	\$209	call	1335	72MB, 50ms, FH	\$ call	\$566	\$562
ST238	30MB, 85ms, HH	265	229	call					
ST251	40MB, 40ms, HH	384	324	510					
ST251-1	40MB, 20ms, HH	428	399	394	3650	40MB, 81ms, HH	362	302	297
ST277	85MB, 40ms, HH	444	384	379	3675	62MB, 61ms, HH	384	324	319
ST4096	80MB, 20ms, FH	599	540	336	6085	71MB, 20ms, FH	594	534	329
					6128	110MB, 20ms, FH	call	618	629
Katoch				Mitsubishi					
KL320	20MB, 40ms, HH	265	213	call	4070X	70MB, 25ms, HH	486	436	431
KL350	30MB, 40ms, HH	289	233	call					

HIGH QUALITY...LOW PRICE!

We've Built Our Reputation on This
Premise for Almost a Full Decade.

Clone 286 With
LOW PRICE
\$1299
16MHz, 386 HARD DRIVE,
MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With
MEDIUM SPEED
\$1969
12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE,
EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With
HIGH SPEED
\$2429
16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE,
VGA MONITOR

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 640 K / 1 MB RAM Standard.
- 1:1 Interface, 2 Floppy, 2 Hard Disk Controller (798 Kb/s RLL, 535 Kb/s MFM).
- 360K, 1.2M or 1.44M (3.5") Floppy Drive (your choice).
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Click-Tactile Option add \$20).
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- On-Board Clock/Calendar w/Beep backup.
- FCC Certified.
- System Reset Switch on the Front Panel.
- Setup in ROM.
- 80287 Math Co-processor Socket.
- CPU Speed Switchable.
- Fully Expandable.
- Novell Compatible.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc - Auto Menu - HomeBase - MoneyMaster - Clone Utilities - Findex.



OUR GUARANTEE

The Clone Guarantee is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone (for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less

shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when looking up or operating your Clone.

Clone 286
16MHz, 386 HARD DRIVE,
MONOCHROME MONITOR

CLONE COMPUTERS
2544 W. Commerce St.
Box 221957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957
Tel: 862761
Fax: 214-634-3831

ORDER TOLL FREE!
Mon. - Fri. 9-5, Sat. 10-5
Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.
Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

HEADSTART®

TECHNOLOGIES CO. (formerly Vendex)
A Division of North American Philips Corporation

From the largest full service reseller of Headstart computers in
New England. Selling, supporting, and servicing Headstart
computers since 1987.

HEADSTART III

80286-12/16 Mhz
6.25" drive 350K/1.2 MB
3.5" drive 720K/1.44 MB
1MB Ram, expandable to 3 MB
32 MB hard disk, 28 m/1.1
Interface
16 bit VGA autowatch
parallel, serial (2)
gameport, mouseport
145 watts, 110/220 switchable
3 button optomechanical mouse
101 enhanced keyboard
3 full length 816 bit exp. slots

\$2000 OF FREE SOFTWARE
DOS 3.3, GW Basic,
Headstart Advanced Environment,
Pop-Up programs, Floppy driver,
Framework II,
Perspective 3-D Graphics
ATI & Computer Ease Tutorial
Software,
Xtree-Hard Disk Manager
Splash VGA Paint, Publish-It
Chessmaster 2000
Twist & Shout, Bookmark Plus

TECH SUPPORT: 1-800-PC COACH 16 MONTH ON SITE WARRANTY

GENERAL COMPUTER STORES

680 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701

6 year member: Better Business Bureau, National Office Products
Association, Association of Computer Retailers

HEADSTART

Headstart II (XT) SCALL
Headstart III (286) SCALL
Headstart PRO (386) SCALL
VGA Color SCALL
VGA White SCALL
CGA SCALL
Amber SCALL

HYUNDAI

(16 Month On Site Warranty)

Super 16X, 10Mhz XT, 640K,
CGA/Mono, P/S, DOS 3.3, Basic,
MS-Works
1-3.5" drive (3 maximum) \$789
Super 16TE, 10Mhz XT, 640K, CGA/
mono, P/S, DOS 3.3, Basic, Electric
Desk SW.
1 floppy-\$750 2 floppy-\$835
Super 286C, 10Mhz AT, 640K, 1.2 MB
drive, P/S, DOS 3.3, Basic \$935
EGA graphics board \$199
Multi-video board \$ 99
12 Inch Amber \$ 99
14 Inch Flat Amber \$125
14 Inch CGA (640 x 200) \$260
14 Inch EGA (640 x 350) \$360

EVEREX

NEW Excel Stream 60WQIC-02 1/2
card controller, Ext. 80 MB cartridge
tape BU Image BU 5MB/min \$899

MICROSOLUTIONS

Megamote (PC, XT, AT)-Ext 3.5"
autosensor 1.44/720K drive w/16 bit
controller. 1 yr wty \$295

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

on Headstart Computers
If not completely satisfied within 30
days of delivery return for refund of
computer purchase. All items must
be returned in same condition as
when received. Does not include
return freight, shipping or handling.



MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Hours (Eastern Standard Time)
M-Th 11-7, Fri & Sat 11-6
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-876-7626
In Mass., orders: (508) 876-7626
Customer Service: (508) 876-8774
MC, VISA, CHECKS, MONEY
ORDERS. MA add 5% sales tax.
Shipping charges additional.
Prices/availability subject
to change

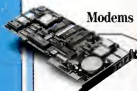
CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTRIBUWARE®

Featuring Quality Acer ♦ Products

- One year warranty
- Immediate defective replacement with new product

- No surcharge for credit card orders
- Quantity discounts available



Modems

1200 Internal \$89
2400 Internal \$139
2400 MNP4 Internal \$229

1200 External \$89
2400 External \$169
2400 MNP4 External \$279

All modems are Hayes® compatible and bundled with Bitcom Software

Free
Acer font cartridge of your choice with purchase of laser printer



\$1395

Laser Printer LP-76

- Fully HP Series II™ compatible
- 512 KB expandable to 4.5 MB
- 25% faster output
- Optional Second Paper Tray
- Extends paper capacity to 400 sheets
- Six (6) resident fonts w/23 symbol sets

LP-76 Accessories

OPC Magazine \$159
Cleaning Kit \$69
Optional 2nd Paper Tray \$419
Toner Cartridges for Ricoh 3060 Engines \$20
Font Cartridges (A,C,D,E,G,H) \$99
Font Cartridges (B,F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,T,U,V,Y) \$149
Font Cartridges (R,Z) \$879
Memory Board Expansion Cards (1MB) \$349
Memory Board Expansion Cards (2MB) \$699
Memory Board Expansion Cards (4MB) \$1349
6 foot parallel cables \$10

Networking Cards



ARCNET Board \$439
ETHERNET Board \$199



Terminals VT 320

BASED ON LINK MC5
\$349

- 14" Flat Screen (Amber or Page White)
- ASCII/ANSI/PC Mode
- DEC or PC Keyboard
- Reduced Screen Flicker (78 Hz)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port STD



Mouses

• Two Button \$48

• 200 DPI Resolution

6710 Microsoft® Compatible

6720 PS/2® Compatible

Monitors



12" Softwhite MM 211 \$69
14" Softwhite MM-14 \$125
14" Amber ADM-14 \$135
14" Hi-B Monitor \$265
14" VGA Mono 7004 \$159
14" VGA Color 7015 \$419

Video Adapters

Mono Adapter MGC \$79
Hi-B Adapter M6C \$79
VGA Adapter \$210



Hand-Held Scanner \$179

- 2.5" width
- 400/300/200 DPI Resolution
- Includes scanning software and interface
- Works with Ventura, Page-Maker, Windows Paint, and WordPerfect 5.0

Call Toll Free 1-800-937-0220

Call (408) 654-1100 for technical support.
Hours Monday-Friday 7:30am-5:30pm PST.

Miscellaneous

Batteries 3V, 3.6V, 4.5V \$15
LaserFlopper \$109
LaserControl \$99



We service, support and warranty everything we sell.

Shipping and handling fees are an extra charge. All products come with a one (1) year warranty. Defective merchandise will be replaced by us with new product during the warranty period. No surcharge for credit card orders. Quantity discounts available. Minimum order \$50.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover Cards, Personal and Company Checks. Allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Applicable sales tax for California residents. Fourteen (14) day money back guarantee. Returns of defective merchandise must have RMA number. All prices subject to change without notice.

© 1989 DistributWare is a division of Acer Technology Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. HP series II is a trademark of Hewlett Packard. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. All other products and names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

USA FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

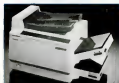
NEC

LC-890

- Prints up to 8 pages per minute
- 360 x 360 dpi resolution
- Postscript compatible
- 3MB of memory
- Dual 250 capacity sheet input paper bins
- Envelope feeder included
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interfaces

\$3139

LASER PRINTER SALE



KX-P4450

Free shipping in the Continental United States

Panasonic

Office Automation

KX-P4450

- Prints 11 pages per minute
- Two 250-sheet letter cassettes
- 300 dots per inch
- 5 popular printer emulations
- 512K RAM with optional memory upgrade to 1.5MB
- 11 built-in fonts

\$1389

ZENITH

data systems

14" FLAT TENSION MASK MONITOR

- 28 dot pitch
- High contrast non-glare screen (up to 50% brighter and 70% greater contrast)
- Analog signal input
- 15-pin interface cable included
- Full support of IBM VGA standard

QUALITY TESTED



\$579

EPSON

WHEN YOU GET AN EPSON,
YOU GET A LOT OF COMPANY!

LX-800	\$176
EX-800	\$379
FX-850	\$338
LQ-850	\$514
LQ-510	\$329



LQ-1050	\$718
FX-1050	\$438
LQ-950	\$568
LQ-2550	\$908



MONITORS

Samsung 14" EGA	\$349
Samsung 14" VGA	\$375
Samsung 14" MultiSync	\$429
Magnavox 13" White VGA	\$125
Magnavox 13" RGB	\$235
Magnavox 13" EGA	\$339
Magnavox 13" VGA	\$369
NEC 19" MultiSync XL	\$2049
NEC 14" MultiSync 2A	\$499
NEC 14" MultiSync GS	\$239
NEC 14" MultiSync 3D	\$649
Zenith 14" FTM VGA	\$579

Save \$20 on any Monitor and
Paradise Video Card Combination!!

CARDINAL MODEMS

"smaltalk" 1200 BPS Internal	
D1-STM	\$48
"smaltalk" 1200 BPS External	
D1-DMT	\$69
"desktalk" 2400 BPS Internal	
D1-FTM	\$99
"desktalk" 2400 BPS External	
D1-24DTM	\$119
"desktalk II" 2400 BPS Internal	
D1-48FTME MNP Error Correction	\$129
"desktalk II" 2400 BPS External	
D1-24DTME MNP Error Correction	\$149

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO220 FX-FO220	\$849
SHARP FO330 1031	\$1099
MURATA M-1200 M1200	\$649
MURATA M-1600 FX-M1600	\$799
CANON FAXPHONE 8 FX-PHONER	\$699
CANON FAXPHONE 15 FX-PHONER15	\$799
CANON FAXPHONE 20 FX-PHONER20	\$999
CANON FAXPHONE 25 FX-PHONER25	\$1699

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.



Up To 120 MB Tape Backup System

Internal System	\$285
External System	\$385
-Requires DC2000 Data Cartridges-	
3M DC2000 40/80MB Data Cart.	\$16.99
DEI DC2000xl 60/120 MB Cart.	\$23.95

PARADISE VIDEO CARDS



Mono/Color 01-PBV	\$99
Basic EGA 01-PBEGA	\$149
Auto Mono EGA 01-PMEGA	\$169
Auto 480 EGA 01-PAS480	\$179
VGA Plus 01-PVGAPLUS	\$249
VGA Plus 16 01-PVGAP16	\$299
VGA Professional 01-VGAPRO	\$399

CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 TO 2 SATURDAY

1-800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-7200

For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172

USA FLEX



ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Visa, MasterCard and personal orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 342 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

135 N. Brandon Drive
Glenview Heights, IL 60139

EPSONWHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.

EPSON PRINTER BLOWOUT!

**LQ-2550**

- Wide carriage, 24-pin impact dot matrix printer
- 136 columns
- 333 CPS-draft, 111 CPS-LQ
- Built-in 7 color printing
- Bi-directional logic seeking printing

**DFX-5000**

- Wide carriage, 9-pin printhead
- 533 CPS-Superdraft, high speed utility, 480 CPS-draft, 80 CPS-NLQ
- Supported by third party coax and twinax interface boards

**LQ-950**

- Mid-size carriage, 24-pin printhead
- 110 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ
- 360 X 360 dpi graphics resolution

**Rebates from
\$25 to \$100
(On Selected Printers)
from EPSON**

LQ-850

- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 columns
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

FX-850

- Narrow carriage, 9-pin dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft
- 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

FX-1050

- Wide carriage 9-pin, dot matrix printer
- 264 CPS-high speed draft
- 54 CPS-NLQ
- SmartPark paper-handling

LX-800

- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 180 CPS-draft, 32 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel Interface

EX-800

- 9-pin printhead
- 80 columns
- 300 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-NLQ
- Parallel and serial interface

LQ-1050

- 24-pin printhead
- 136 column
- 264 CPS-draft, 88 CPS-LQ

LQ-510

- 24-pin dot matrix printer
- 80 column
- 180 CPS-draft, 60 CPS-LQ

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR PRICES ARE SO LOW WE CAN'T PRINT THEM!!**USA★FLEX**

CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 TO 2 SATURDAY

1-800-872-3539

FAX # 312-351-7204

For Technical or Customer Service

312-351-7172

135 N. Brandon Drive
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. Visa, MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under \$500 add \$5.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500 add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312) 351-7172. All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FIRST NAME IN TRUE OEM COMPATIBILITY

NATIONWIDE

1-800-292-6272

FAX

1-301-561-4659

MARYLAND LOCAL

1-301-561-0200



Use of equipment manufacturer's names is for identification only. NCRC is in no way affiliated for the OEMs listed.

NATIONAL COMPUTER

RIBBONS™

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Maryland 21093



COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED
Add \$1.10 to your price per unit — Nylon only

QUALITY
SERVICE
PRICING

BUY DIRECT FROM
THE MANUFACTURER

STOP THROWING AWAY
YOUR DOLLARS

\$ \$ \$

We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Ram" air refrigerated loading equipment.

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
289	Alps 2000.....	\$4.95
050	Anadex 9500/9600.....	3.95
180	Apple Imagewriter II 4 color.....	10.95
114	Apple Imagewriter/DMP.....	3.25
102	Brother M1409.....	5.05
127	Brother M1509/1709.....	5.75
1310	Burroughs B-9246-3/6.....	5.45
40	Canon A-1200.....	4.95
113	Cantronic 150/152.....	2.45
109	Cantronic 350/351/352/353.....	9.35
112	Cantronic 704/705/753.....	4.95
118	Citizen LSP 1200/1800.....	4.95
189	Citizen MSP 120.....	2.75
167	Citizen MSP 15/25.....	3.85
123	Comrad 420.....	7.55
114	C. Itoh 1550/1560/8510.....	3.25
120	Data General LP2.....	6.35
130	Data Products M-100L/120/200.....	3.85
1310	Data Products B-300/600.....	5.45
137	Data Products B-900/1000.....	7.15
135	Data Royal 5000.....	2.85
990	Datapro/LRC MP40.....	4.55
130	Data South 160/220/510.....	2.85
114	Dec LA 34/100/210 Letterprinter.....	3.25
160	Dec LA 50.....	3.25
156	Diablo 1660/2300 Matrix.....	3.85
153	Diablo HyType II Nylon.....	3.25
280	Epson EX 800/1000.....	4.65
187	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/80/85.....	3.85
187	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286.....	3.85
269	Epson Lq/500/Lq 800/Lq 850 H.D.....	3.85
289	Epson Lq 1000 H.D./Lq 1050.....	4.95
163	Epson Lq 1500.....	3.25
281	Epson Lq 2500 H.D.....	4.95
283	Epson Lq 2550.....	4.95
175	Epson LX 80/90.....	2.75
226	Facit 2301/45/12/4514.....	3.25
133	Facit 4500/45/10/4511/4513.....	4.15
133	Facit 4520/45/25/4528/4528.....	2.85
991	Fujitsu DMPG 9/DX2100-2200.....	4.35
146	Hawlett Packard 2808.....	20.55
145	Hawlett Packard 2831A.....	12.05
231	Tally 1000/Honswally 9mm G.P.....	2.75
181	IBM 3267/3815 Sil. Dot Cup/Loop.....	1.95
195	IBM 3267/3819 Silver Dot. Cart.....	2.75
182	IBM 3268 1/2" Harmonica.....	3.85
185	IBM 3778 3/4" Harmonica.....	3.85
166	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II.....	4.15
178	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL.....	4.95
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24.....	4.95
211	IBM 4206 ProPrinter XL24.....	8.35
184	IBM 4224.....	11.25
875	IBM 4234.....	22.95
196	IBM 5224 Baseball Bat.....	15.35

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
178	IDS Prism Black 132/2080/2132.....	3.65
178A	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/G/R/B.....	10.75
178B	IDS Prism Process CY/M/Y/BL.....	10.75
286	Mannesmann Tally 85.....	4.35
285	Mannesmann Tally 86.....	4.95
233	Mannesmann Tally 1000/1200/1600.....	3.05
204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160.....	3.35
205	Mannesmann Tally 140/160.....	3.65
200	NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cart.....	2.75
114	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC.....	3.25
680	NEC Pinwriter P1/P2/P6.....	3.95
661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7.....	4.35
662	NEC Pinwriter PS H.D.....	4.35
663	NEC P2200 H.D.....	8.05
210	NEC 5500/5300.....	7.95
290	Okidata 182/183/192/193/330/321.....	4.35
208	Okidata 292.....	5.35
206	Okidata 293/294.....	6.15
212	Okidata 393.....	17.95
217	Panasonic KXP 1080/1091/1092.....	4.90
220	Panasonic KXP 1524.....	7.95
226	Radio Shack DMP 400/LPVI.....	3.25
235	Radio Shack DMP 100/LPVI/TS800PI.....	4.35
282	Radio Shack/DMP 130.....	4.15
282	Seikosa SP800/1000.....	4.15
281	Star Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 10.....	3.95
284	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 15.....	5.75
288	Star Micronics NX1000.....	5.45
267	Star Micronics NX2400.....	4.75
262	Star Micronics Radix 10/SR 10.....	3.95
263	Star Micronics Radix 15/SR15.....	4.55
290	Star Micronics SD10.....	4.15
281	Star Micronics SD15.....	4.55
135	Talax 2870/28702.....	2.85
242	Texas Instruments 850/850X/855.....	3.45
243	Texas Instruments 880/880X/885.....	3.55
245	Toshiba P321/P351.....	3.45
245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351.....	3.45
246	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL.....	5.05
135	Tritel.....	2.85
1310	Univac 0789/0790.....	5.45

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM

(corracible / multi-strike)

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
308	Boringers E860/100/200 Corr.....	3.85
307	Boringers E4200 HP15/25/40 M/S.....	4.15
227	CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S.....	3.25
158	Diablo HyType II M/S.....	2.45
317	Diablo Xerox Memorywriter.....	3.85
334B	Epson DX 10/20/35 M/S.....	4.85
168	Facit 4580/8000 Corr.....	5.25
1960EM-IBM5218/5219 Displaywriter		
M/S OEM.....		12.35
222-IBM 8240 M/S.....		1.95

"CALL US FOR VOLUME
DISCOUNT PRICING"

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
8120EM-IBM Osetwriter N/C.....		12.05
740 IBM Wheelwriter Corr.....		3.85
730 IBM Wheelprinter M/S.....		8.85
320 IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr.....		1.75
2020EM-NEC2000/3500/6800FlipM/S.....		12.75
201 NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S.....		2.75
303 Nakajima Corr.....		3.85
304 Nakajima M/S.....		6.05
334B Olivetti E 201/121 Corr.....		3.35
334 Olivetti E 121/351 M/S.....		4.85
222 Ouma I/Sprint 3/5 M/S.....		1.95
223A Ouma II Quick Load.....		2.55
219 Ouma IV Sprint 7,8,9,10,11,12 M/S.....		3.25
227 Ricoh 1300/180 M/S.....		3.25
251 Wang Systems581/6541M/S Matrix.....		3.25

TWIN SPOOL RIBBONS - NYLON

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
445 Burroughs 9245/9247 5M.....		17.55
453 CDC 100/200/300.....		5.25
450 Cantronic 100/300/500.....		4.25
453 Data 100/300/400.....		5.25
454 Decision Data 6807/6811/6814.....		7.85
455 Dec writer LA 30/36.....		2.75
458 Dec writer LA 120/180.....		3.85
480 Facit 440/442/444 Black.....		4.05
482 IBM 3262/5262.....		5.45
484 IBM 3525 T/S.....		3.35
483 IBM 5211.....		4.15
484 IBM 5225/5250/5280.....		15.95
470 Okidata 80, 82, 92, 93.....		2.75
471 Okidata 84, 94.....		2.75
487 Printronix 150/300/800.....		5.45
955A Seiko Universal Black/Rad.....		1.15
470 Star Micronics Gemini 10/10X.....		1.35
455 Texas Instruments 800/10/815.....		2.75
458 Texas Instruments Omni 620.....		3.85
401 Wang 2221/5521.....		3.45

WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS

No.	Description	Price Ea. (Black)
0056P-BST 14"x20yds.....		8.75
0106P-Burroughs 9245 15"x20yds.....		17.55
0158P-Control Data CDC 15"x25yds.....		20.85
0258P-Data Products 2230/2330		
15"x15yds.....		15.15
0278P-Data Products 2400 14"x15yds.....		15.15
0358P-Documentation 1200 15"x20yds.....		17.05
0458P-Honswally Prui200 17.6"x22yds.....		20.85
0106P-Hitachi 15"x20yds.....		17.55
0556P-IBM 1403/3203/4245 14"x20yds.....		14.95
0658P-IBM 3211/Documentation 17"x20yds.....		17.85
0758P-IBM 4248 w/Imposer Strip		
18"x20yds.....		20.95
0878P-IBM 8282 14"x20yds.....		17.95
0956P-Univac 0770 15"x25yds.....		39.85
0978P-Univac 0776 15"x20yds.....		17.65

*This is only a partial list of our products. *Prices subject to change without notice. \$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders under \$50.00. Over \$50.00 actual freight is charged.

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, Eastman Kodak, the U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer **RIBBONS** brand products

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer **RIBBONS brand products.**

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI Handy Scanner
 and
3 Button Mice
 for IBM PC/XT/AT
FREE DPE Software
 with HS3000!

The HS3000 offers a full 4 inch window at 400dpi resolution. Scan photos, logs, drawings etc. Can be used with today's most popular applications.

HS3000	Handy Scanner.....	\$199.95
DM5200	2000PI 3 Button Ser. Mouse	\$39.95
DM5200S	2000PI 3 Button Ser. Mouse w/IR - HALO Software	\$59.95

HS3000 Pictured

Pentagon Systems, Inc.
Security Access Card
 for IBM PC/XT/AT and
 Compatible Computers

The SAC1 is an access control card that prevents unauthorized access to your computer through user passwords. Protects your computer against intrusion and corruption at terminals. Allows up to 10 programmable passwords. Manual included - One Year Warranty.

SAC1 Security Access Card \$129.95

Intel Connection Coprocessor, Modern, Inboard
386/PC & Above
Board PLUS

CB8000 only. Send/receive FAXes or EMail, and keep computing while all this runs in the background. Easy to use menu driven software. Includes 256K RAM.

CB8000	Connection Coprocessor.....	\$69.95
CB8010	Modern Board for C80000	\$249.95
IB1200	Inboard 386/PC w/1MB RAM	\$59.95
MB4320	Above Board 286 PLUS.....	\$429.95
MB4420	Above Board 286 PLUS multi-function board w/ 512K RAM	\$529.95

CB8000 Pictured

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer

• 9 pin dot matrix print head • Centronics parallel interface • Epson or IBM modes • Print in Courier, Standard, Condensed 1 and 2, Condensed Pica. Elite and dot-matrix modes.

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer \$199.95

Jameco Switch Boxes

• Female Connectors • All Pins Switched • JE1170 Pictured

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	DB25 pin A/B Switch.....	\$22.95
JE1171	DB25 pin A/B Switch.....	\$27.95
JE1172	DB25 pin A/B/C Switch.....	\$29.95
JE1173	Centronics36 pin A/B Switch.....	\$24.95
JE1174	Centronics36 pin A/B/C Switch.....	\$27.95

Jameco 256K Smart Parallel Printer Buffer and Parallel/Serial Converters

PP256: • 256K RAM high speed buffer accepts data from your computer at a very fast rate and outputs it to your printer while you keep working • Female 36 pin Centronics connectors

SP100 & PS100: • Serial to Parallel and Parallel to Serial converters • Feature one female DB25 and one male 36 pin Centronics connector

PP256	256K Parallel Printer Buffer.....	\$169.95
SP100	Serial to Parallel Converter.....	\$59.95
PS100	Parallel to Serial Converter.....	\$59.95

PP256 Pictured

1355 Showway Road
 Belmont, CA 94002
 24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
 FAX: (415) 592-8121 (415) 592-8122
 Telex: 176043 A.S. Bank, Jameco Birt
 Data Sheets - 50c each
 Send \$2.00 Postage for a **FREE 48-Page FLYER**
 © 1989 Jameco Electronics 608
 804 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

111-KAY CALCULATOR KEYBOARD



With Solar Calculator!

JE2016 Pictured

JE2016 (only): • Solar powered calculator • 111-key Enhanced layout • Tactile touch keys/switches • 12 function keys • Switchable between PC/XT or AT

JE2016	Enh. 111-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard w/Calculator.....	\$79.95
JE1016	Enhanced 101-Key PC/XT/AT Keyboard.....	\$69.95
JE1015	Standard 84-Key PC/XT/AT (AT layout) Keyboard.....	\$59.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

AMBER	12" Amber Monochrome.....	\$99.95
HD55H	14" RGB 640x240.....	\$249.95
TM5154	EGA 14" 720x350.....	\$369.95
JE1058	EGA Monitor & Card.....	\$499.95
MT5155	14" Multiscan 800x560.....	\$499.95
OC1478	14" VGA 720x480.....	\$399.95
JE2055	VGA Monitor & Card.....	\$599.95

OC1478 Pictured

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1043	360K/720K 1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT).....	\$49.95
JE1044	360K/720K 1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy-Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT).....	\$129.95
JE1045	360K/720K 1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy-Hard Disk Controller Card (AT).....	\$149.95
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....	\$59.95
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT).....	\$49.95
JE1055	EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$159.95
GC1500	Onchip 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$299.95
OC1478	Onchip 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT).....	\$329.95
JE1060	IO Card w/Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT).....	\$59.95
JE1061	RS232 Serial Hard Card (PC/XT).....	\$29.95
JE1062	RS232 Serial Hard Card (AT).....	\$34.95
JE1065	IO Card w/Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT).....	\$59.95
JE1061	28MB Expanded or Extended Memory Card (Zero-K on-board) (AT).....	\$119.95

SEAGATE HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$224.95
ST225XT	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$269.95
ST225AT	20MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$339.95
ST225B	20MB Drive only (PC/XT).....	\$249.95
ST238XT	30MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$299.95
ST238AT	30MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$389.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$379.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$419.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$489.95
ST251-1	40MB Fast 28m (Drive only).....	\$469.95
ST277	50MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT).....	\$449.95
ST277XT	50MB w/Controller (PC/XT).....	\$499.95
ST277AT	50MB w/Controller (AT).....	\$589.95

Your One-Stop Center for Hard Disk Drive Needs!



ST225XT Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

JE1001	4.77MHz (PC/XT).....	\$99.95
JE1002	4.77MHz (PC/XT).....	\$100.00
JE1003	5MHz (PC/XT).....	\$299.95
JE3010	Baby 8128K NEAT (AT).....	\$399.95
JE3020	Baby 16MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$599.95
JE3025	Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$1499.00
JE3026	Full Size 16MHz 80386 (AT).....	\$2999.00

JE3025 Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

JE1020	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Black.....	\$89.95
JE1021	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Beige.....	\$89.95
JE1022	5.25" 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT) Beige.....	\$99.95
FD55B	Teac 5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT).....	\$89.95
FD55P	Teac 5.25" 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT).....	\$119.95

JE1022 Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200P	1200/300 Baud Pokeside Serial Modem (PC/XT/AT).....	\$99.95
2400P	2400/1200 Baud Pokeside Serial Modem (PC/XT/AT).....	\$149.95
200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem w/ProComm Comm. Software (PC/XT/AT).....	\$69.95
2400H	2400/1200 Baud Internal Modem w/ProComm Comm. Swr. (PC/XT/AT).....	\$129.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem w/ProComm Comm. Swr. (PC/XT/AT).....	\$99.95
2400C	2400/1200 Baud External Modem w/ProComm Comm. Swr. (PC/XT/AT).....	\$169.95



Sony 720Kb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

For use with IBM PC/XT/AT compatible computers • Double-sided, double density • 135TPI • 160 tracks • Rotation speed 300rpm • Size 4 1/8" x 5 1/8" x 1 1/8" • MPF11 720Kb Drive.....\$69.95

SMK 5.25" Mounting Kit.....\$14.95

Toshiba 3.5" 720Kb and 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drives

for IBM PC/XT/AT

• Includes universal mounting hardware

352KU 3.5" 720Kb Disk Drive.....\$109.95

356KU 3.5" 1.44MB Disk Drive.....\$129.95

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC/XT



SA30.....\$379.95

Colorado Memory 40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT

DJ10 40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape.....\$349.95

TB40 40MB Tape Cartridge.....\$24.95

R/X/EGA and VGA Paint Software

Features: • Pop-up menus • Zoom image windows • 9 to 72 point and 34 contemporary fonts • Line smoothing • Mouse-keyboard operation • Print capability for almost any dot-matrix, color, or laser printer • Excellent compatibility

EGAP EGA Paint Program.....\$79.95

VGAP VGA Paint Program.....\$119.95

Computer Accessories



JE1200 Pictured

JE1198	Universal Printer Stand.....	\$9.95
JE1199	Tri-Serial Monitor Base.....	\$11.95
JE1200	Tri-Serial Mon. Base w/Pwr Ctr.....	\$39.95
JE1203	Mini Keyboard Drawer.....	\$34.95
JE1204	Adjustable Copy Holder.....	\$14.95
JE1205	80 Column Printer Stand.....	\$13.95
JE1206	132 Column Printer Stand.....	\$14.95
JE1207	Adjustable CRT Stand.....	\$69.95

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies

JE1010	Flp-Top Standard PC/XT Case.....	\$34.95
JE1017	Flp-Top Baby AT Case.....	\$69.95
JE1018	Baby AT Case.....	\$69.95
JE1030	100 watt PC/XT Power Supply.....	\$59.95
JE1032	200 watt PC/XT Power Supply.....	\$89.95
JE2010	Tower Case w/250 watt Pwr. Supply.....	\$279.95
JE2014	Flp-Top Baby XT Turbo Case.....	\$69.95

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Coprocessors

4164-150	65536K (150m).....	\$2.59
41256-100	262,144K (100m).....	\$7.49
41256-120	262,144K (120m).....	\$7.49
41256-150	262,144K (150m).....	\$7.25
UP070105-5	5MHz V20 Chip (Replaces 8008).....	\$5.95
UP070105-8	8MHz V20 Chip (Replaces 8008).....	\$7.95
8087-2	Math Coprocessor PC/XT and Compatibles (10MHz).....	\$134.95
8087-10	Math Coprocessor AT and Compatibles (10MHz).....	\$259.95
8087-16	Math Coprocessor 386 (16MHz).....	\$399.95
8087-20	Math Coprocessor 386 (20MHz).....	\$459.95
5110000-1	1.048,576K (100m).....	\$21.95

\$20.00 Minimum Order U.S. Funds Only
 CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
 Shipping - Add 5% \$15.00 Insurance
 (May vary according to weight)

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to change prices without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Products pictured may only be representative. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

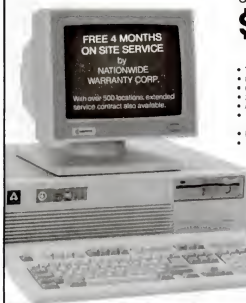
24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Phone Lines are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:

• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

THE ONE TO WATCH

386-25 SYSTEM

\$1950



- True Intel 80386-25 CPU
- 8/25 MHz clock speed
- 0 wait state
- 287 & 387 support
- AT style case with 5 1/4 height drive space
- 1 Meg DRAM on board expandable to 16 MB
- 32 bit memory board
- Phoenix BIOS
- 12 OR 144 MB floppy drive
- 11 interleave dual floppy/hard disk controller
- 200 W power supply
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL compatible
- 512 KHz 28.2
- 40 hours, 50°C burn-in test, quality guaranteed

386/20 SYSTEM/1M **\$1695**
 386 SX/16 SYSTEM/512K **\$1095**
 286/16 SYSTEM/512K **\$895**
 286/12 SYSTEM/512K **\$795**

MONITORS

NEC Multisync 8A	\$509
NEC Multisync 3D	\$650
Rekys VGA	\$360
Rekys Multisync	\$465
Samsung Mono 12"	\$ 75
Samsung Mono 14"	\$109
Samsung CGA	\$229
Samsung EGA	\$335
Samsung VGA	\$349
Samsung Multisync	\$429
SONY Multisync	\$529

HARD DRIVES

Seagate	
20 Meg KII (#225)	\$259
20 Meg (#225)	\$199
20 Meg (#125)	\$235
30 Meg KII (#238R)	\$265
40 Meg (#251)	\$325
40 Meg (#251-1)	\$379
60 Meg (#277R)	\$395
80 Meg (#4096)	\$565

Toshiba	
40 Meg (MK-134FA)	\$399
70 Meg (M6085)	\$529
160 Meg (M3180E)	\$1039

Kycenia	
20 Meg (60Ms)	\$195
30 Meg (60Ms)	\$215

Floppy Drives

TEAC	
360K	\$65
720K	\$69
1.2M	\$79
1.44M	\$79
FLU/TSU	
360K	\$63
1.2M	\$75

Add-on cards

Monographic card	\$45
Color card	\$45
EGA card	\$155
VGA (800x600) 8 bit	\$199
VGA (800x600) 16 bit	\$252
XT multi I/O card	\$39
AT I/O card	\$29
Modem 1200 int/ext	\$69/105
Modem 2400 int/ext	\$99/159
AT VFM HD/VD card (11)	\$105
AT ESDI HD/VD card (11)	\$209

Motherboards

286/12 M/B CK/512K	\$225/350
286/16 M/B CK/512K	\$330/480
386/20 M/B/M RAM	\$1100
386/25 M/B/M RAM	\$1500

Volume discount for corporate & dealer purchases
 Purchases order accepted upon approval



PC DIMENSION TEL: (213) 888-9100

5751 Rickenbacker Road
 Los Angeles, CA 90040

FAX: (213) 888-6687

PC Dimension is a subsidiary of ALTEC Technology Corp.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Policy

Shipping and handling extra (minimum \$10)
 Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. Please allow 2 weeks to receive and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped prepaid, insured in original condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RMA #.

MOVING?

Please write to:
 PC Magazine, P.O.
 Box 54093, Boulder,
 CO 80322. Include
 your mailing label
 from a recent issue
 of PC Magazine
 for faster service.
 Please allow up to
 60 days for change
 of address to take
 place.

ORDERS SHIPPED
 WITHIN
 24 HOURS

**ELECTRONIC
 WHOLESALE HOUSE
 OF
 AMERICA**

1-800-458-5446
 IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980
 FAX 1-312-498-3237

EPSON
 COMPUTER PRINTERS



MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
LX-800	9 pin 80 col. CALL	LQ-500	24 pin 80 col. CALL
FX-850	9 pin 80 col. CALL	LQ-850	24 pin 80 col. CALL
FX-1050	9 pin 136 col. CALL	LQ-950	24 pin 110 col. CALL
EX-800	9 pin 80 col. CALL	LQ-1050	24 pin 136 col. CALL
		LQ-2550	24 pin 136 col. CALL



Complete selection of EPSON accessories, tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

OKIDATA®

MODEL			
182 PLUS	180cps	80 col.	.....
292 PLUS	240cps	80 col.	.....
293 PLUS	240cps	136 col.	.....
294 PLUS	400cps	136 col.	.....
ML 320	300cps	80 col.	.....
ML 390	270cps	80 col.	.....

PRICE	MODEL
\$225.00	ML 391
CALL	ML 393
CALL	LASER LINE
\$735.00	
\$335.00	
CALL	HP Laser

Hewlett Packard

HP Laserjet II PAGE PRINTER \$1,485.00

Call For Other Printer Prices

WE CARRY FAX MACHINES

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA
 CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER
 3100 DUNDEE RD., BLDG. #706
 NORTHBROOK, IL 60062.

**AUTHORIZED
 SERVICE CENTER**
FULL TECH SUPPORT

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL PRICE
NEC	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL PRICE
ZENITH	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL PRICE

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	286 MODEL 1 1meg-ram	CALL
COMPAQ	(as above w/40mb hard)	CALL
COMPAQ	386/20 MODEL 1 w/40mb	CALL
AST	80 386/10MHz/512k	1394
AST	140X 286/10MHz/1mb/40mb	CALL
AST	300C 386/20MHz/1mb/40mb	CALL

PACKARD BELL

VX-588	8088/8MHz/640K	699
PB286-10	286/10MHz/640K/40mb	1570
PB900 NEW	286/16MHz/1mb/40mb	CALL
PB1000 NEW	286/20MHz/1mb/80mb	CALL
PB386-16	16MHz/1mb/40mb	2450
WYSE	30/50/60	284/364/289

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

SEAGATE	ST225R 20meg Kit	249
SEAGATE	ST238R 30meg Kit	279
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40meg 40ms	349
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40meg 28ms	399
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	CALL
TOSHIBA	1.44mb 3.5" floppy	105
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	369/CALL
ARCHIVE	150meg internal tape	924

FAX MACHINES

MURATA	1200/1600	644/CALL
TOSHIBA	3015C/3300	1133/1316
CANON	8/20/25	CALL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	CALL
PANASONIC	answer/fax/phone	CALL



**MIDWEST
COMPUTER
WORKS**

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	184	KXP1595	439
KXP1181	234	KXP1524	CALL
KXP1124	319	KXP4450 Laser	1369
NEC			
P2200	345	P5300	CALL
OKIDATA			
182+	228	390	465
320	329	391	634
321	465	393/393C	CALL
STAR			
NX1000	169	NX2400	309
NX1000Rainbow	229	NX2410	429
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-500	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	599	LASERJET II	1719
DESKJET+	CALL	LASERJET IID	CALL

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GSA	14" mono	234
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	498
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	658
MULTISYNC plus	15" 960x720	819
MULTISYNC XL	19" 1024x768	2745

PACKARD BELL

PB1272A	12" Monochrome	78
PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	99
PB1452CG	14" CGA 640x200	222
PB1439	14" CGA 640x350	349
PB541VG	14" VGA 640x480	317
PB526MS	14" Multi 800x580	CALL
PB1516	15" white full page	CALL
ZENITH 490	14" VGA 640x480	589
PRINCETON	ULTRA-12 800x600	478
MITSUBISHI	DIAMOND SCAN	CALL
SAMSUNG & AMDEK		CALL

VIDEO CARDS

MONOCHROME	video board	145
ATI	CGA video board	259
ATI	EGA WONDER	225
ATI	VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	315
ATI	VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	399
PARADISE	480 autoswitch	187
PARADISE	VGA	256
VIDEO 7	Vega Deluxe	209
VIDEO 7	Vega VGA	274
VIDEO 7	V-RAM VGA	CALL
HERCULES	Graphics Card	166
HERCULES	Incolor Card	199



DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 312-459-6883 • FAX 312-459-6933

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US



Approved corporate & educational PO's accepted
• Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
• Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
• Call us for quantity discounts
• Prices subject to change



May Specials

Orchid Tech Prodesigner	\$307.00
Auto Cad V 10	2065.00
Citizen 180D	148.00
HP RuggedWriter	1100.00
64 KB Chip Set	25.00
Canon Laser Printer	1510.00

—PIECEON—

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES
FOR DESKTOP 386/20, 25 & 30E

4 MB System Memory Board	\$1758
4 MB Memory Modules	1705
1 MB Memory Modules	557

—AST—

Rampage+ for PS/2	\$ 339
4 MB Memory Modules	506
Premium/286 MDL 80	1385
Premium/286 MDL 140X	2154

—NEC—

2200	\$367
5200	535
5300	704
LC-890 Laserwriter	3299
Powermate 386/20 w/42 MB HD	3622
Prospect 286-20 MB	3314

PRINTERS

—EPSON—

LX-800	\$184
FX-850	349
FX-1050	469
EX-800	409
LQ-500	309
LQ-850	529
LQ-1050	729
LQ-2550	939
DFX-5000	1369

—OKIDATA—

393	\$929
390	338
321	464
390	460
391	635

—HARD DRIVES—

20 MB w/controller	\$265
30 MB w/controller	298
40 MB w/controller	476

—INTEL—

8087 MATH CO-PRO	\$93
8087-2 MATH CO-PRO	150
8087-10 MATH CO-PRO	243
8087-20 MATH CO-PRO	495
ABOVEBOARD Plus	
w/512K	388
ABOVEBOARD Plus	
w/2 MB	1114

—MONITOR & VIDEO BOARDS—

Monochrome Monitor	\$ 80
Color Monitor	210
EGA Monitor	329
VGA Monitor	361
Monochrome Video Board	55
Color Video Board	57
EGA Video Board	139
VGA Video Board	194

—SOFTWARE—

ALDUS Pagemaker	\$479
Lotus 123	318
Microsoft Windows 286	65
Microsoft Word 5.0	230
Microsoft Excel	240
Microsoft Multiplan 4.0	134
D-base IV	493
Direct Access 4.0	52
Norton Utilities 4.5	52

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

1 MB Memory for HP Laser Jet II	\$319
2 MB Memory for HP Laser Jet II	630
150 in 1 Font for HP Laser Jet	305
HP Toner Cartridge	87
Houston Inst. 4 Pen Plotter	656
Sigma Design 19" Monitor	744
Calcomp 12 x 18 Digitizer	689
4 Button Diamond Cursor	\$ 189
Pen Assembly	98
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus	105
Desktop Scanner & Interface	1425

We accept Corp. PO's
VISA, MasterCard, AmEx
15 day NOA Return
Exchange Policy
Full manufacturer warranty



COMPUTER OASIS

Complete Systems Available • Quantity Pricing Available
P.O. BOX 23666 • TAMPA, FLORIDA 33623
MONDAY - FRIDAY 9:00 A.M. - 6:00 P.M. EST.

(800) 537-4331

FAX (813) 289-9893

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Buys

SINCE 1984

1-800-621-3999

VISA



THE PRIMITIVE DRAGONMAN

PRINTERS & LASERS

Alpha	.....	Call
Canon BJ-130	.....	699
Citizen	.....	Call
Okidata 150	.....	395
HP LaserJet II	.....	1759
JDL 850 Series	.....	Call
NEC LC890	.....	Call
Panasonic 1000-m2	.....	184
1001-m2	.....	175
1124	.....	314
1191	.....	245
1202/1865	.....	360/418
1204	.....	515
Lexmark 321-SL	.....	450
341-SL	.....	635
551-SX	.....	829
561-C	.....	1019
ExpressWriter 301/311	.....	319/379

MONITORS

Aurtek 1280 A Card	.....	539
210A	.....	Call
MacPro II SuperScan	.....	3090
Minisync Channel Scan 1281	.....	487
Minisync Viking	.....	Call
NEC Multisync 2-A	.....	509
Multisync 3D	.....	649
Multisync Plus	.....	875
Orbit	.....	Call
Protek II Bell	.....	Call
12" Ambio	.....	78
RGB Ambio Color	.....	225
VGA 720x480	.....	399
Provision Line-Sign	.....	495
Sennung	.....	Call
Sigma Design Line View	.....	Call
15" SE Apple	.....	1190
15" AT PC	.....	1499
15" Mac II	.....	1570
15" Mac II	.....	1649
Sony Multisync 1202	.....	650
Multisync 1303	.....	476
Zenith 1490 FastScan	.....	589

SOFTWARE

Allways	.....	79
AutoDisk II	.....	99
BorlandGraph	.....	199
Brooklyn Bridge	.....	69
By-Line	.....	199
Caption Copy Plus	.....	39
Chemical 2100	.....	59
Claris Pro Developer	.....	349
Clipper	.....	399
Copy II PC	.....	19
Copy Option Board	.....	87
Corbis	.....	71
Doc Easy 3.0	.....	59
dBase IV	.....	439
DesignCad	.....	141
Drafix	.....	99
DrawView	.....	19
Drafts 1 Plus	.....	49
Drafts 3D	.....	Call
Drafts 3D Mod & Options	.....	Call
Editors & Schemas	.....	95
Easy Fax	.....	54
Excel PC	.....	391
FastBack Plus	.....	87
FaxMod	.....	52
Finances Plus	.....	203

Logitech Mouse

Serial w/Point

\$68

WordPerfect 5.0

\$213

Summagraphics

Mac 12x12 Digitizer

\$269

Hitachi Digitizer

Puma Pro 12x12

48Pin, Pen, Mouse Emul.

\$339 10 Year Warranty

SOFTWARE (Cont.)

For Business Plus	.....	179
GEM Draw Plus	.....	59
Graphic Card Level III w/Doc	.....	123
Graphic Card Others	.....	Call
Harvard Graphics	.....	255
King Quest IV	.....	35
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	.....	323
Lapack Plus	.....	72
Lexmark Stylus II	.....	35
Lexus 123 2.01	.....	Call
Lexus Agenda	.....	Call
Managing Your Money	.....	113
MathCalc 2.0	.....	165
MS DOS 4.01	.....	83
MS Flight Simulator	.....	35
MS Windows 286	.....	54
MS Windows 386	.....	113
Norstar Advanced	.....	59
Novell Netware 286	.....	Call
PageMaker 3.0	.....	455
Paradox 3.0	.....	Call
Paradox 3.0 Help	.....	Call
PC Tutor	.....	36
Pathfinder 4.0	.....	54
Paschewitz Accounting II	.....	139
Paschewitz Query	.....	Call
Paschewitz PrintShop	.....	130
PSI First Choice 3.0	.....	62
PPS: Professional Plus 2.0	.....	49
PPS: Professional Plus 1.02	.....	51
PPS: Professional Writer 2.0	.....	92
Plan Perfect	.....	99
Publish II	.....	59
Quia GAA	.....	Call
Quia White	.....	115
Quattro	.....	149
Quattro	.....	29
Rapid File	.....	172
R-Basic for DOS	.....	415
Remix 2	.....	86
SelfPack Plus	.....	117
Signet	.....	115
TimeLine 3.0	.....	245
Tips RM	.....	37
Turbo Basic	.....	62
Turbo C	.....	99
Turbo Pascal 5.0	.....	148
Turbo Pascal Plus	.....	150
Ventura Publisher 2.0	.....	444
Ventura Pro-Edit	.....	444
VenturaCad & Libraries	.....	Call
Windows	.....	Call
WordPerfect 5.0	.....	213
XtremePro	.....	58
XtremeNet	.....	433

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTER

Calcomp 1203-GT	.....	Call
1203-1045-SM	.....	Call
Drawing 12x12 16-Inch	.....	59
Enter Sweep 8000	.....	595
Graphic Instruments	.....	Call
HP 50 Series	.....	Call
HP 60 Series	.....	Call
Windows	.....	Call
Hitachi (10 Year Warranty)	.....	Call
PumaPro 12x12 48Pin, Pen, SW	.....	329

DIGITIZERS (Cont.)

PumaPro 12x12 16In, SW	.....	349
Isoline	.....	Call
JDL 850 Series	.....	Call
Kurita IS 12x12	.....	285
IS 12x17	.....	495
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	.....	323
12x12 Pro w/4 But & Stylus	.....	549
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 48Pin, SW	.....	299

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	.....	59
C7 & Point	.....	69
Serial & Publisher	.....	94
Mouse HiRes "Ergo"	.....	80
MicroBall Serial	.....	95

BOARDS & NETWORKS

3-Com EtherLink	.....	Call
Adage ADI 94	.....	Call
ADIOSL	.....	Call
Arnel	.....	Call
Asahi	.....	Call
AST	.....	Call
ATI VGA Wonder 256 & 512	.....	249
VIP VGA	.....	59
Copy & Cost Board Dlx	.....	95
EtherNet Plus	.....	Call
Genova VGA 700x1024	.....	379
Meridian Graphics Plus	.....	169
Intel Atteched Plus	.....	389
Others	.....	Call
Paradise EGA 486	.....	499
VGA Plus	.....	252
VGA Plus II	.....	262
VGA Pro	.....	471
Signe Designe VGA	.....	209
Top Flashcard	.....	143
VariScan	.....	Call
Video 7 Mega Deluxe	.....	177
V-Ram VGA	.....	495
Vega VGA	.....	259
Western Digital EtherNet Plus	.....	195

MHI Warehouse, Inc.

8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306

Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders: 1-800-621-3999

Order Info: 802-997-8877

FAX: 602-943-3933

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMS: Orders are processed same day. Pre-approved P.O.'s only welcome. Prices listed, cash. All prices are subject to change without notice along with terms & availability. Product non-availability, warehouse, obsolescence, price changes, & clerical error responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. No return on used items. Personal & company checks delay shipping. AZ orders only add 5.7% tax. AD0699-2

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manzano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	383
CD-ROM	383
Cables	383
Communications	383
Computer Systems	386
Disk Drives	387
Diskettes	387
Expansion Units	387
Peripherals	388
Power Supplies	390
Printers	390

SOFTWARE

Accounting	390
Business	390

SOFTWARE

Business Project Management	391
Communications	391
Construction	391
Data Base	391
Data Entry	392
Desktop Publishing	392
Education	392
Engineering	392
Entertainment/ Games	392
Financial	393
Flowcharting	394
Graphics	394
Health	395
Inventory	395

Mailing Programs 395

Manufacturing	395
Medical	395
Music	395
Preventative Maintenance	396
Programmers Tools	396
Public Domain	398
Real Estate	398
Religion	399
Sales Marketing	400
Scientific	400
Security	400
Statistics	401
Surveys	401
Utilities	401
Word Processing	403

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	403
Bar Coding	403
Business Opportunities	405
Computer Insurance	405
Consulting Services	405
Data Conversion	405
Data Recovery Services	405
Disk Conversion	405
Diskette Copy Service	406
Graphics	406
Networking	406
Supplies	406

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

**Sr. Account Manager,
Glenda Campbell Roberts**

212-503-5118
AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Kenneth Nova 212-503-5175
(CA 9399 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
(CA 9400 & UP), HI, IL, NB, TN, UT

Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Nancy Mandelbaum 212-503-5156
AR, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI,
OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA,
CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

**Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberland**

**Group Sales Director,
Daniel L. Rosensweig**

**Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon**

**Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Linda Annis-Lopez**

**Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown**

**Production Director,
Anne Brockinton**

**Production Coordinator,
Robert Clark**

COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4 B, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K. —Now you can have over 830K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET-30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is truly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor



	Model 280	Model 300	Model 300 A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea.	\$315.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.	\$399.00 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Network
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write

Invisible Systems, Inc.
1185 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

INSTANT SATELLITE NETWORKS

Distributing information via satellite is profitable and cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds to an unlimited number of localities. You control authorization to receive your transmission. S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need.

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (801) 225-7000

Satellite Technology And Research

530 SOUTH COMMERCE ROAD, OREM, UTAH 84405 FAX (801) 225-1668

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until you call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385 (800) 748-6336

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifier who read PC Magazine has the time to shop around, they only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... **WE'RE SERVED!**

So take DIRECT action and call:
(813) 363-3113 or (800) 825-4885

COMPFAX, INC.
CHIPS - ALL SPEEDS

64KCALL
256KCALL
Processors-IntelCALL

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO 220\$ 898
SHARP FO 300\$ 999
SHARP FO 330\$1199
RICOH RF 800\$ 799
OMNI FAX G-55\$1429
OMNI FAX GP PORTABLE.....\$1199

"We Are The Cheapest"

CASE OF FAX PAPER FREE
WITH ANY PURCHASE

1-800-243-7775

In IL. 312-394-3334

In MINN. 612-788-7476

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Feed Thru Modems -
"Built in A/B Switch Function"
"Doesn't fuse up the serial port!"
"Doesn't use up a slot!"
Full 2400, 1200 and 300 bps operation
For IBM, APPLE, MAC, LAPTOPS

Newport Modems -
2800 bps - Class 5 MNP - With Mouse,
TurboCAD, Or Halo II and Mirror II Software!

XECOM TEL (408) 945-6840 FAX (408) 942-1346

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Let us take your article to its highest level
of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted**
on 8 1/2" paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager.

261 Davis Publishing Company,

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-904-5444.

** Minimum quantity: 500 reprints.

TOSHIBA FAX \$385

ZENITH • NEC • EPSON • MITSUBISHI • COMPAQ • SHARP

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	.....\$749
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY	.....\$1299
T-1200 FB	.....\$1499
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd	.....\$2189
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	.....\$2295
T-1600-286 + 20MB	.....\$3099
T-3100E-286 + 20MB	.....\$2595
T-3200-286-40MB	.....\$3495
T-5100-386-40MB	.....\$4495
T-5200/40MB	.....\$CALL
T-5200/100MB	.....\$CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Model 2	.....\$1495
Supersport Model 20	.....\$2295
" 286/20	.....\$3099
" 286/40	.....\$3495
Turbosport 386/40	.....\$4995
Turbosport 386/40M	.....\$5329

NEC LAPTOPS

MULTISPEED EL 2FLOPPY	.....\$1499
MULTISPEED HD W/20MB	.....\$1949
ULTRALITE 1 MB	.....\$1889
ULTRALITE 2 MB	.....\$2289
PROSPEED 286/20MB	.....\$3049
PROSPEED 286/40MB	.....\$3399
PROSPEED 386/40MB	.....\$4499

MITSUBISHI LAPTOPS

MP 286-210-2FLOPPY	.....\$1995
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB	.....\$2299
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB	.....\$2795

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB	.....\$CALL
SLT286-40MB	.....\$CALL

EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD	.....\$1095
EQUITY LT 20MB	.....\$1795

SHARP

PC 4502 2FLPY	.....\$899
PC 4521 1FLPY 20MB HRD	.....\$1695

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

PACKARD-BELL PB286-12

8, 10, and 12 MHz; one wait state; 1.2 MB floppy; parallel/serial port; expandable to 15 MB; DOS 3.3/GW basic; 101-key keyboard; 640K Western Digital Hard drive/floppy control card; many more features;

(monitor not included)\$1239.00

SYSTEM	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	1649	1779	2029	2099
40MB	1769	1919	2169	2239

PB288, 10MHZ\$999

PB288, 12MHZ\$1239

PB386, 16MHZ\$1999

386-20w40MB
\$1999.00

One Meg on Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy, Full Size AT W. 200 Watts Pwr Supply Ser/Par 101 Keyboard. American Sys.

MONITORS

PACKARD BELL (AMBER/GRN) 12"	.....\$89
PACKARD BELL (AMBER/GRN) 14"	.....\$129
" " RGB	.....\$249
" " EGA	.....\$349
" " VGA White	.....\$149

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP-1181	.....\$179
KXP-1191	.....\$229
KXP-1124	.....\$325
KXP1592	.....\$395
KXP-1595	.....\$425
KXP-1524	.....\$509
KXP-4450 LASER	.....\$1369

SCANNERS

CANON 1 X12	.....\$425
MITSUBISHI-SP-MU216AF	.....\$CALL
CHINON	.....\$CALL

FAXCARDS

QUADRAM JT 9600	.....\$499
RICOH DX-1 FAX SYSTEM/SOFTWARE	.....\$CALL
COMPLETE PC FAXBOARD 9600	.....\$369

FAX MACHINES

SHARP UX 30 REMFG	.....\$385
NISSIE 303	.....\$499
MURATA 1200	.....\$599
MURATA 1600	.....\$745
RICOH RF800	.....\$695
RICOH FAX 10E	.....\$1095
RICOH FAX 15	.....\$1155
RICOH FAX 25	.....\$1295
RICOH FAX 35	.....\$1595
RICOH FAX 65	.....\$1695
RICOH FAX 75	.....\$2099
CANON FAX 8	.....\$699
CANON FAX 15	.....\$835
CANON FAX 20	.....\$995
CANON FAX 25	.....\$1575
CANON 225	.....\$1595
CANON 270	.....\$1795
CANON 350	.....\$1995
PANAFAX UF 140	.....\$899
PANAFAX UF155	.....\$955
PANAFAX UF150	.....\$975
PANAFAX UF 250	.....\$1395
PANAFAX UF 260	.....\$1595
PANASONIC KXF 120	.....\$995
PANASONIC KXF 100	.....\$899
SANYO SF100	.....\$875
SANYO SF 200	.....\$1045
SANYO SF 515 H	.....\$1370
SANYO SF 725	.....\$2495
SHARP FO 220	.....\$799
SHARP FO 300	.....\$999
SHARP FO 330	.....\$CALL
SHARP UX50 REMFG	.....\$599
SHARP UX 180	.....\$865
SHARP UX 350	.....\$1199
SHARP FO 550	.....\$CALL
SHARP FO 700	.....\$CALL
SHARP FO 800	.....\$CALL
TOSHIBA TF 211	.....\$1295

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices, Discover VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final, defective items replaced or repaired, in warranty.

1-800-383-3199 714-893-6265

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PROMPT DELIVERY

386

20 MHz Clock Speed • Landmark-25 MP2
• 1 MB RAM • High Speed H & F Disk Controller • 1.2 MB Floppy • 42 MB Hard Disk
• 101 KB • Hi-Res Mono Monitor • XENIX & NOVELL Compatible • One Year Warranty
• All This Complete for

ONLY **1995.00**

Other Configurations Available

PRACTICAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1200 Mohawk Blvd., Springfield, OR 97477
TO ORDER: (503) 726-7775
TECH SUPPORT: (503) 726-7780
FAX LINE: (503) 726-7852
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYERS

80386-25MHz-11MBMS 21-27.5
1MB-32MB, 0 WS Memory (to 10MB)
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
11MBMS, 25MHz HD with 1.1 sec. Cont.
Two Serial & Parallel Ports
80387-25MHz & 80387 Sockets
Super Case with 220W Power Supply
Enhanced - 101 Keyboard
One Yr. warranty Parts & Labor
Options: 40MB to 320MB (Novell), 387, Video, etc.

ESC386-20MHz-42MB \$1989!

ESC Computers, Inc.

445 N. La Jolla Ave.
LA, CA 90048
VISA/MC
Price subject to change
(213) 655-3605
Fax: (213) 655-8945

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-lers

ALN Advanced Logic Research
Pleasure SC386-40 \$ 3,495
Pleasure SC386-40 \$ 3,575
Pleasure SC386-70 \$ 3,990
Pleasure SC386-100 \$ 3,330
Pleasure SC386-150 \$ 7,620
Sanyo Laptop \$ 678

FAX-similes

Sanyo SP518H w/globe \$ 1,250
Sanyo SP520 \$ 1,050
Pentax LP150 \$ 1,090
Pentax LP200(25K) \$ 1,940
Sanyo SP735(112K-1MB) \$ 2,380-2500
Pentax SP5120 \$ 1,090

COMPUFAX

6262 Sunset Dr., PH218
S. MIAMI, FL 33143
Tel: (305)264-2634 Fax: (305)661-8967
CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD MARKET ...

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19mb	\$99	\$89.10
20-30mb	\$125	\$112.50
31-40mb	\$150	\$135.00
41-49mb	\$175	\$157.50
50-85mb	\$210	\$189.00
86-120mb	\$275	\$247.50
121-150mb	\$325	\$292.50
Test & Eval.	\$25	

VALID THROUGH 7/15/89
We repair most major brands
FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS
FLAT RATE ONLY \$45
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.
JO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2101 Marz St., #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAJOR BRANDS FOR LESS! BULK DISKS & TAPES

FORMATTED & UNFORMATTED
100% CERTIFIED • LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAXELL	BASF	SONY
5 1/4" DS/DD 49¢	5 1/4" DS/DD 39¢	QD2000 15.91
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.05	5 1/4" DS/HD 89¢	QD300XLP 17.84
		QD800A 19.53

Prices Minimum Quantity: 100 (with 1-year warranty & label kit)
Formatted: Add 45¢ per Disk
Tapes: 5-in box 3 Box min

CALL FOR FULL PRODUCT LINE

In NJ 201-462-7828 **800-222-0490** FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGAsoft

PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	SCALL
1MBIT	\$16.00
514256	\$17.50
41464	\$ 6.25
41256	\$ 5.50
41256	\$ 4.95
51258	\$ 7.00
4164	\$ 2.00

PROCESSORS
486 25MHz \$249.00
486 33MHz \$299.00
486 50MHz \$349.00
486 66MHz \$399.00
486 80MHz \$449.00
486 100MHz \$499.00
486 133MHz \$549.00
486 166MHz \$599.00
486 200MHz \$649.00
486 266MHz \$699.00
486 333MHz \$749.00
486 400MHz \$799.00
486 500MHz \$849.00
486 600MHz \$899.00
486 700MHz \$949.00
486 800MHz \$999.00
486 900MHz \$1049.00
486 1000MHz \$1099.00
486 1200MHz \$1149.00
486 1400MHz \$1199.00
486 1600MHz \$1249.00
486 1800MHz \$1299.00
486 2000MHz \$1349.00
486 2200MHz \$1399.00
486 2400MHz \$1449.00
486 2600MHz \$1499.00
486 2800MHz \$1549.00
486 3000MHz \$1599.00
486 3200MHz \$1649.00
486 3400MHz \$1699.00
486 3600MHz \$1749.00
486 3800MHz \$1799.00
486 4000MHz \$1849.00
486 4200MHz \$1899.00
486 4400MHz \$1949.00
486 4600MHz \$1999.00
486 4800MHz \$2049.00
486 5000MHz \$2099.00
486 5200MHz \$2149.00
486 5400MHz \$2199.00
486 5600MHz \$2249.00
486 5800MHz \$2299.00
486 6000MHz \$2349.00
486 6200MHz \$2399.00
486 6400MHz \$2449.00
486 6600MHz \$2499.00
486 6800MHz \$2549.00
486 7000MHz \$2599.00
486 7200MHz \$2649.00
486 7400MHz \$2699.00
486 7600MHz \$2749.00
486 7800MHz \$2799.00
486 8000MHz \$2849.00
486 8200MHz \$2899.00
486 8400MHz \$2949.00
486 8600MHz \$2999.00
486 8800MHz \$3049.00
486 9000MHz \$3099.00
486 9200MHz \$3149.00
486 9400MHz \$3199.00
486 9600MHz \$3249.00
486 9800MHz \$3299.00
486 10000MHz \$3349.00
486 10200MHz \$3399.00
486 10400MHz \$3449.00
486 10600MHz \$3499.00
486 10800MHz \$3549.00
486 11000MHz \$3599.00
486 11200MHz \$3649.00
486 11400MHz \$3699.00
486 11600MHz \$3749.00
486 11800MHz \$3799.00
486 12000MHz \$3849.00
486 12200MHz \$3899.00
486 12400MHz \$3949.00
486 12600MHz \$3999.00
486 12800MHz \$4049.00
486 13000MHz \$4099.00
486 13200MHz \$4149.00
486 13400MHz \$4199.00
486 13600MHz \$4249.00
486 13800MHz \$4299.00
486 14000MHz \$4349.00
486 14200MHz \$4399.00
486 14400MHz \$4449.00
486 14600MHz \$4499.00
486 14800MHz \$4549.00
486 15000MHz \$4599.00
486 15200MHz \$4649.00
486 15400MHz \$4699.00
486 15600MHz \$4749.00
486 15800MHz \$4799.00
486 16000MHz \$4849.00
486 16200MHz \$4899.00
486 16400MHz \$4949.00
486 16600MHz \$4999.00
486 16800MHz \$5049.00
486 17000MHz \$5099.00
486 17200MHz \$5149.00
486 17400MHz \$5199.00
486 17600MHz \$5249.00
486 17800MHz \$5299.00
486 18000MHz \$5349.00
486 18200MHz \$5399.00
486 18400MHz \$5449.00
486 18600MHz \$5499.00
486 18800MHz \$5549.00
486 19000MHz \$5599.00
486 19200MHz \$5649.00
486 19400MHz \$5699.00
486 19600MHz \$5749.00
486 19800MHz \$5799.00
486 20000MHz \$5849.00
486 20200MHz \$5899.00
486 20400MHz \$5949.00
486 20600MHz \$5999.00
486 20800MHz \$6049.00
486 21000MHz \$6099.00
486 21200MHz \$6149.00
486 21400MHz \$6199.00
486 21600MHz \$6249.00
486 21800MHz \$6299.00
486 22000MHz \$6349.00
486 22200MHz \$6399.00
486 22400MHz \$6449.00
486 22600MHz \$6499.00
486 22800MHz \$6549.00
486 23000MHz \$6599.00
486 23200MHz \$6649.00
486 23400MHz \$6699.00
486 23600MHz \$6749.00
486 23800MHz \$6799.00
486 24000MHz \$6849.00
486 24200MHz \$6899.00
486 24400MHz \$6949.00
486 24600MHz \$6999.00
486 24800MHz \$7049.00
486 25000MHz \$7099.00
486 25200MHz \$7149.00
486 25400MHz \$7199.00
486 25600MHz \$7249.00
486 25800MHz \$7299.00
486 26000MHz \$7349.00
486 26200MHz \$7399.00
486 26400MHz \$7449.00
486 26600MHz \$7499.00
486 26800MHz \$7549.00
486 27000MHz \$7599.00
486 27200MHz \$7649.00
486 27400MHz \$7699.00
486 27600MHz \$7749.00
486 27800MHz \$7799.00
486 28000MHz \$7849.00
486 28200MHz \$7899.00
486 28400MHz \$7949.00
486 28600MHz \$7999.00
486 28800MHz \$8049.00
486 29000MHz \$8099.00
486 29200MHz \$8149.00
486 29400MHz \$8199.00
486 29600MHz \$8249.00
486 29800MHz \$8299.00
486 30000MHz \$8349.00
486 30200MHz \$8399.00
486 30400MHz \$8449.00
486 30600MHz \$8499.00
486 30800MHz \$8549.00
486 31000MHz \$8599.00
486 31200MHz \$8649.00
486 31400MHz \$8699.00
486 31600MHz \$8749.00
486 31800MHz \$8799.00
486 32000MHz \$8849.00
486 32200MHz \$8899.00
486 32400MHz \$8949.00
486 32600MHz \$8999.00
486 32800MHz \$9049.00
486 33000MHz \$9099.00
486 33200MHz \$9149.00
486 33400MHz \$9199.00
486 33600MHz \$9249.00
486 33800MHz \$9299.00
486 34000MHz \$9349.00
486 34200MHz \$9399.00
486 34400MHz \$9449.00
486 34600MHz \$9499.00
486 34800MHz \$9549.00
486 35000MHz \$9599.00
486 35200MHz \$9649.00
486 35400MHz \$9699.00
486 35600MHz \$9749.00
486 35800MHz \$9799.00
486 36000MHz \$9849.00
486 36200MHz \$9899.00
486 36400MHz \$9949.00
486 36600MHz \$9999.00
486 36800MHz \$10049.00
486 37000MHz \$10099.00
486 37200MHz \$10149.00
486 37400MHz \$10199.00
486 37600MHz \$10249.00
486 37800MHz \$10299.00
486 38000MHz \$10349.00
486 38200MHz \$10399.00
486 38400MHz \$10449.00
486 38600MHz \$10499.00
486 38800MHz \$10549.00
486 39000MHz \$10599.00
486 39200MHz \$10649.00
486 39400MHz \$10699.00
486 39600MHz \$10749.00
486 39800MHz \$10799.00
486 40000MHz \$10849.00
486 40200MHz \$10899.00
486 40400MHz \$10949.00
486 40600MHz \$10999.00
486 40800MHz \$11049.00
486 41000MHz \$11099.00
486 41200MHz \$11149.00
486 41400MHz \$11199.00
486 41600MHz \$11249.00
486 41800MHz \$11299.00
486 42000MHz \$11349.00
486 42200MHz \$11399.00
486 42400MHz \$11449.00
486 42600MHz \$11499.00
486 42800MHz \$11549.00
486 43000MHz \$11599.00
486 43200MHz \$11649.00
486 43400MHz \$11699.00
486 43600MHz \$11749.00
486 43800MHz \$11799.00
486 44000MHz \$11849.00
486 44200MHz \$11899.00
486 44400MHz \$11949.00
486 44600MHz \$11999.00
486 44800MHz \$12049.00
486 45000MHz \$12099.00
486 45200MHz \$12149.00
486 45400MHz \$12199.00
486 45600MHz \$12249.00
486 45800MHz \$12299.00
486 46000MHz \$12349.00
486 46200MHz \$12399.00
486 46400MHz \$12449.00
486 46600MHz \$12499.00
486 46800MHz \$12549.00
486 47000MHz \$12599.00
486 47200MHz \$12649.00
486 47400MHz \$12699.00
486 47600MHz \$12749.00
486 47800MHz \$12799.00
486 48000MHz \$12849.00
486 48200MHz \$12899.00
486 48400MHz \$12949.00
486 48600MHz \$12999.00
486 48800MHz \$13049.00
486 49000MHz \$13099.00
486 49200MHz \$13149.00
486 49400MHz \$13199.00
486 49600MHz \$13249.00
486 49800MHz \$13299.00
486 50000MHz \$13349.00
486 50200MHz \$13399.00
486 50400MHz \$13449.00
486 50600MHz \$13499.00
486 50800MHz \$13549.00
486 51000MHz \$13599.00
486 51200MHz \$13649.00
486 51400MHz \$13699.00
486 51600MHz \$13749.00
486 51800MHz \$13799.00
486 52000MHz \$13849.00
486 52200MHz \$13899.00
486 52400MHz \$13949.00
486 52600MHz \$13999.00
486 52800MHz \$14049.00
486 53000MHz \$14099.00
486 53200MHz \$14149.00
486 53400MHz \$14199.00
486 53600MHz \$14249.00
486 53800MHz \$14299.00
486 54000MHz \$14349.00
486 54200MHz \$14399.00
486 54400MHz \$14449.00
486 54600MHz \$14499.00
486 54800MHz \$14549.00
486 55000MHz \$14599.00
486 55200MHz \$14649.00
486 55400MHz \$14699.00
486 55600MHz \$14749.00
486 55800MHz \$14799.00
486 56000MHz \$14849.00
486 56200MHz \$14899.00
486 56400MHz \$14949.00
486 56600MHz \$14999.00
486 56800MHz \$15049.00
486 57000MHz \$15099.00
486 57200MHz \$15149.00
486 57400MHz \$15199.00
486 57600MHz \$15249.00
486 57800MHz \$15299.00
486 58000MHz \$15349.00
486 58200MHz \$15399.00
486 58400MHz \$15449.00
486 58600MHz \$15499.00
486 58800MHz \$15549.00
486 59000MHz \$15599.00
486 59200MHz \$15649.00
486 59400MHz \$15699.00
486 59600MHz \$15749.00
486 59800MHz \$15799.00
486 60000MHz \$15849.00
486 60200MHz \$15899.00
486 60400MHz \$15949.00
486 60600MHz \$15999.00
486 60800MHz \$16049.00
486 61000MHz \$16099.00
486 61200MHz \$16149.00
486 61400MHz \$16199.00
486 61600MHz \$16249.00
486 61800MHz \$16299.00
486 62000MHz \$16349.00
486 62200MHz \$16399.00
486 62400MHz \$16449.00
486 62600MHz \$16499.00
486 62800MHz \$16549.00
486 63000MHz \$16599.00
486 63200MHz \$16649.00
486 63400MHz \$16699.00
486 63600MHz \$16749.00
486 63800MHz \$16799.00
486 64000MHz \$16849.00
486 64200MHz \$16899.00
486 64400MHz \$16949.00
486 64600MHz \$16999.00
486 64800MHz \$17049.00
486 65000MHz \$17099.00
486 65200MHz \$17149.00
486 65400MHz \$17199.00
486 65600MHz \$17249.00
486 65800MHz \$17299.00
486 66000MHz \$17349.00
486 66200MHz \$17399.00
486 66400MHz \$17449.00
486 66600MHz \$17499.00
486 66800MHz \$17549.00
486 67000MHz \$17599.00
486 67200MHz \$17649.00
486 67400MHz \$17699.00
486 67600MHz \$17749.00
486 67800MHz \$17799.00
486 68000MHz \$17849.00
486 68200MHz \$17899.00
486 68400MHz \$17949.00
486 68600MHz \$17999.00
486 68800MHz \$18049.00
486 69000MHz \$18099.00
486 69200MHz \$18149.00
486 69400MHz \$18199.00
486 69600MHz \$18249.00
486 69800MHz \$18299.00
486 70000MHz \$18349.00
486 70200MHz \$18399.00
486 70400MHz \$18449.00
486 70600MHz \$18499.00
486 70800MHz \$18549.00
486 71000MHz \$18599.00
486 71200MHz \$18649.00
486 71400MHz \$18699.00
486 71600MHz \$18749.00
486 71800MHz \$18799.00
486 72000MHz \$18849.00
486 72200MHz \$18899.00
486 72400MHz \$18949.00
486 72600MHz \$18999.00
486 72800MHz \$19049.00
486 73000MHz \$19099.00
486 73200MHz \$19149.00
486 73400MHz \$19199.00
486 73600MHz \$19249.00
486 73800MHz \$19299.00
486 74000MHz \$19349.00
486 74200MHz \$19399.00
486 74400MHz \$19449.00
486 74600MHz \$19499.00
486 74800MHz \$19549.00
486 75000MHz \$19599.00
486 75200MHz \$19649.00
486 75400MHz \$19699.00
486 75600MHz \$19749.00
486 75800MHz \$19799.00
486 76000MHz \$19849.00
486 76200MHz \$19899.00
486 76400MHz \$19949.00
486 76600MHz \$19999.00
486 76800MHz \$20049.00
486 77000MHz \$20099.00
486 77200MHz \$20149.00
486 77400MHz \$20199.00
486 77600MHz \$20249.00
486 77800MHz \$20299.00
486 78000MHz \$20349.00
486 78200MHz \$20399.00
486 78400MHz \$20449.00
486 78600MHz \$20499.00
486 78800MHz \$20549.00
486 79000MHz \$20599.00
486 79200MHz \$20649.00
486 79400MHz \$20699.00
486 79600MHz \$20749.00
486 79800MHz \$20799.00
486 80000MHz \$20849.00
486 80200MHz \$20899.00
486 80400MHz \$20949.00
486 80600MHz \$20999.00
486 80800MHz \$21049.00
486 81000MHz \$21099.00
486 81200MHz \$21149.00
486 81400MHz \$21199.00
486 81600MHz \$21249.00
486 81800MHz \$21299.00
486 82000MHz \$21349.00
486 82200MHz \$21399.00
486 82400MHz \$21449.00
486 82600MHz \$21499.00
486 82800MHz \$21549.00
486 83000MHz \$21599.00
486 83200MHz \$21649.00
486 83400MHz \$21699.00
486 83600MHz \$21749.00
486 83800MHz \$21799.00
486 84000MHz \$21849.00
486 84200MHz \$21899.00
486 84400MHz \$21949.00
486 84600MHz \$21999.00
486 84800MHz \$22049.00
486 85000MHz \$22099.00
486 85200MHz \$2



"IVT's products are true champions. They deliver great performance every time!"

Joe Gibbs, Head Coach
Washington Redskins
NFL's winningest coach of the 80's

Butler 3000 (single 3.5 drive)

- 20MB
- 45MB SCSI PS/2
- 100MB SCSI PS/2

Butler 5100 (single 5.25 system)

- w/choice of one drive below
- Up to 150MB tape
- 50MB cartridge
- 115MB hard drive
- 160MB hard drive
- To 680MB hard drive

Butler 5200 (dual 5.25 system)

- w/choice of first drive
- 1.2MB floppy (5.25)
- 1.44MB floppy (3.5)
- Up to 150MB tape
- 50MB cartridge
- 115MB hard drive
- 160MB hard drive
- Up to 680MB hard drive

Butler 6000 (max 6 drives)

- 1.2MB floppy (5.25)
- 1.44MB floppy (3.5)
- Up to 150MB tape
- 50MB cartridge
- To 680MB hard drive
- Optical drives

Butler controller cards

- SCSI for PS/2
- SCSI for AT multi-user
- SCSI multi-user w/floppy
- SCSI for AT single-user
- Xebec for 50MB cartridge

IVT offers custom configurations available in 5.25 and 3.5 inch form factors for 5 enclosure types. Most magnetic and optical media available.

Leader in System Integration and Hybrid PC's for Ruggedization, Removable Disk and Magnetic Media Subsystems
IBM AUTHORIZED VALUE ADDED DEALER - INTEL VAD



COMPUTER CORPORATION

A Subsidiary of Iverson Technology Corporation

IVT Butler

External removable/portable mass storage subsystems

Butler 3000



Ultimate in Mass Storage

**You configure with
1 to 6 drives**

**Low
Low
Prices**



Butler 5200

- Physical control of removable drives provides absolute security
- Mix and match floppy disks, tapes and hard disk drives to meet your needs
- Many models support multiuser environments including NOVELL and XENIX
- Includes cables, software, operator guide, and full one year warranty



Custom Butler 6000

For more information return to
IVT, Mktg. Dir., P.O. Box 6070, McLean, VA 22106-6070
or call (703) 749-1200

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____

PCM 6/89

■ BUSINESS

New For 1989:

THROW AWAY
YOUR COMPUTER
MANUALS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

CEU	PRICE
1 Lotus 1-2-3	\$199.95
1 WordPerfect 5.0	199.95
1 Dbase III+	199.95
1 DOS 3.3	199.95
1 Intro to IBM/PS/2	199.95
1 DisplayWrite IV	199.95
1 Enable	199.95
1 Symphony	199.95

All Titles Approved for
Continuing Education Units
from Georgia Institute of
Technology.

- Self-contained, interactive training videos
- Demonstrates every command in detail.
- perfect for group/ repetitive training.
- 60-day unsubmitted phone support hotline.

For Product Information
and Brochure
1-800-537-1641

MICHAEL HALVERSON
& ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185
In Michigan (313) 729-0325
FAX: (313) 729-0238

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What to BUY
Who to HIRE REWARD
What's the top PRIORITY

Quickly, clearly show both objective and narrative introductions to your management, department or peers. Focus on what matters. Spend approvals. Spend less time in meetings.

DECISION PAD makes the familiar decision matrix come alive on your PC. Plain English worksheet. Fast, easy graphic operation. 3-D Groupware option. Practical, created by a senior level manager. \$195. Satisfaction guaranteed.

"Highly recommended". **BYTE**
"I'm hooked". **Dyson**, **FORBES**
"Welcome addition" - **PC Mag**

FREE Demo (\$10 value)
CALL 800-237-4565 ext 138
Apian Software 415-851-8496
Box 1224 Menlo Park, CA 94026

■ BUSINESS PROJECT
MANAGEMENTDo-it-Yourself
Business Plan

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit for PC or Mac, praised by *Inc.*, *Home Office*, *Bankers Monthly*, *Corporate Cash Flow*: "... well thought-out, clearly written ... includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like ... some impressive graphs ... a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. \$99.95

Palo Alto Software

(800) 336-5544 (415) 325-3190
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BizPlanBuilder

A proven business & marketing plan template for PC or Macintosh. Over 90 pages of outlines, headings, structured text, lists, suggestions ... are already typed & formatted into 33 word-processing files. Includes financial worksheets for Lotus, Excel, Works. Friendly manual. \$99

"We applied for a loan in early November and by Christmas we had \$4,000."

"My CPA highly recommends it."

Call for companion software templates:

- Manufacturing Financial Model \$149
- Private Placement Memorandum \$149
- Limited Partnership Agreement \$149
- Personnel Policies Handbook \$99
- Manufacturing Worksheets \$99

30-day return privilege. Visa/MC/Amex

800/442-7373 • 415/941-9191

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGE PROJECTS IN 1-2-3

Project Calc creates projects on your 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet with 30 new on functions and menus. Draw Gantt timeline, PERT Network, resource histogram on-screen or PrintGraph. Schedules with resource limits or leveling on each scale. \$179.95-\$279.95 with 30-day Guarantee. Call today for info. FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
140 University Avenue, #100
Palo Alto, CA 94301
800-451-0203 EXT 55, 916-677-7171

PC Magazine
Marketplace

2nd Color
Option
Available

■ COMMUNICATIONS

CVI

Computer Vectors Inc.
800-262-RCOM

Finest and Fastest Communications Software ANYWHERE

- Features:
- **RCOM-SYNC** and **RCOM-AIPC**
 - Tailored of remote PC
 - High-speed Data Compression for limited file transfers
 - **3000CML, XON/XOFF, AFTP, AFTP2** protocols
 - Complete keyword mapping
 - Mouse and light pen emulation
 - **TTY, HPRSA, BSA 2101, 318E, 318K and VT100** Emulation
 - **PC-Interleave** file transfers
 - **Fully Automated Script Language**
 - On-board editor

Our on-line technical support is available 24-hours a day!
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BARR High-Performance
RJE Workstations

BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:

- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or dedicated lines, and
- serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in a SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modes: 208AB, 201C, 9600.

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
2830 NW 41 St. Ste. M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.

Cedron Software Group
2424 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone 313-565-4000

MULTI-LINE PC-00S BBS

The Broad-Band System (TBBS) - Secure, reliable, full featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS/2 or compatibles. Easily customized by non-programmers. Remote X & Y. Modern High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail. 300/1200/2400/9600 bps
eSoft, Inc.
15200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

■ CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package. \$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll. YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include Job Cost, P/R, A/R, A/P, G/L, P/O's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL. DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

■ DATA BASE

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. While for free brochure, \$250 (+ CA tax). COMASOFT
2257 One Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900 800-327-6687

FAX PHONE DIRECTORY ON DISK

More than 150,000 entries available containing organization name, city, zip, industry code and FAX number. Rates based on volume ordered. Customized groups (by AC, city, zip or industry) available. For information contact: HAMILTON WORLD COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 9777
Trenton, NJ 08650
FAX (609) 584-0048

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 12, 1987, said "1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a lamer... and more complete version of dBASE III Assistant menu." 1 on 1 is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone!

FREE 30 day trial full program. (USA only just write, or buy new money last program) Call 202-375-2014 \$69.95 + \$3.50 shipping

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.

201 Foxwood Drive
Trenton, NJ 08611
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODGE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDP, Dupont, Exxon, Tesco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX for experience, quality, and service
P.O. Lockport Avenue
P.O. Box 1000
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System - FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Includes rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. A complete adult language included. Free 30 day trial period. Price \$395 available for IBM AS/400 & S/36

CK
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
TEL: 206/776-6443 USA: 800/56-0205
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTRYPOINT 90

Develop and run customized PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accounts/balancing and math functions make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume data entry in distributed, LAN and standalone environments.

Accounts scanned input interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Excellent for OEM VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make conversion quick and easy. Call for a free demo diskette or Application Catalog. Ask about our Reseller program.

DATATEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 415-362-4466

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE - Vixing Data Entry

If data integrity and easy application on design are high on your priority list, VDE offers it all - and more. From single-user MS-DOS to multi-user UNIX & VMS, VDE has become the solid choice. Give us a call - Ask about our demo evaluation package and see for yourself! Vixing Services, Inc.
4908 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145 (518) 491-6144

DATA ENTRY

has changed...

From *KeyEntry*, *DATA*, *PowerPrint*, *CAUSE*, and *Master*... Now when the most complex data entry is being done on PCs. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN. *KeyEntry* provides a professional grade data entry system to ease of use, productivity, and unaffected range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system in the world.

Bring your data entry up-to-date with...

KeyEntry III
Complete Evaluation Package Available

1-800-333-6879 or (202) 214-2885

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed-type documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and is available to edit virtually any typeface, and layout. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385. Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/ODD. Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07099
(201) 763-6940

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE

For desktop, laptop and compatible printers. Place your Signatures, Letterhead, Logo and Mix & Match fonts from our library of hand turned bit-mapped fonts. Let *IT* reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info.
Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Farview Circle
Glenwood, MA 01934
(508) 372-7046

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611

Telephone (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for
Screen Capture and
Image Management:

Collage Plus™

Publishing Utilities

Accurate, super-fast grayscaling, image browsing within your applications, capture preview, LHM 4.0 support, and much, much more!

Supports: VGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$99.95

inner media, inc.

800-485-3216 Voice, 7135 Fair View, MC, An. Exp.

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

Improve Your English Usage

The RIGHT WAY TO WRITE and SPEAK® will help you resolve problem areas of English usage. This can be done in your office, home, or workplace. This PC-based course runs on IBM PCs and most compatibles and has no seconds a games, just straight instruction. Writing software has an evaluation period to evaluate program usage.

Order Number #128 or 3.5" diskette #128B.

The cost is \$49.95 plus payable by check or money order. NO residents and \$2.00 extra for "Order Form."

MEP Communications Unlimited
P.O. Box 71
Perrisville, NJ 08553

Copyright protected, but not copy protected.
CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULSION

SIMULSION is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular maritime simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems. MULTITEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Sew, MA 01975
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

WINGING-IT- Audio Air Traffic Control for Microsoft and Sublogic Flight Simulators

Get an audio cassette including ground, tower, departure, center, approach controls, traffic advisories, weather alerts, plus airport maps, G-100 flight plans. Realistic adventures. Order today! Each tape: \$12.95 plus \$1.75 shipping (orders outside US add \$5.00). Call (800) 334-1595 or (415) 883-1505

Calyppo Products
POB 5368
Novato, CA 94948 PC469

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll **BUY** their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Digital Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 500,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take **DIRECT** action and call (202) 343-5115 or (800) 825-4405

Add power to your system with 2 FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disks

Plus SAVE 62% when you subscribe to PC MAGAZINE

You're Guaranteed Delivery of

- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Magazine Labs.
- Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
- The best, hottest columns anywhere.

Get 2 FREE DISKS

The PC Magazine 2-Disk Utilities Library: Vol. I and the *all new* Vol. II features 78 power-user programs that will really rev-up your system! Speed up your keyboard... locate any file in seconds...back up all your data with ease...add a DOS system to a working disk. Not available in any store, these valuable disks are yours FREE with your paid subscription.

SAVE 62%

That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free —so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

The PERFECT GIFT!

Give another power-user—a business associate or friend—a gift subscription to PC Magazine. They'll appreciate getting the late-breaking, in-depth coverage of IBM-standard hardware and software 22 times a year—plus the 2-disk Utilities

Library, as an extra special gift. And we'll send along a gift card to announce your thoughtful present.



PC MAGAZINE

FREE DISKS/SAVE 62%

YES!

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4W503

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

PC MAGAZINE

GIVE A GIFT/SAVE 62%

Please send a gift subscription and 2-Disk Library to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

- For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$29.97. Save 54%
☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$49.97. Save 62%

4W609

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the invoice and sign the gift card from:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

PC MAGAZINE

FREE DISKS/SAVE 62%

YES!

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$49.97. SAVE 62%
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$29.97. SAVE 54%

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4W591

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**2 FREE
UTILITIES
DISKS****Subscribe and
Save**PC Magazine is the most powerful
add-on to your IBM-standard system.
Subscribe now and save 62% off the
newsstand price.**DOUBLE
BONUS**Subscribe now and you'll add even
more to your PC with the 2-Disk
PC Magazine Utilities Library—
Yours FREE with your paid subscrip-
tion. You'll get both Vol. I and
the all new Vol. II, packed with 78
ultra-powerful utilities to help you
increase the speed and flexibility
of your DOS system.**Share the power
GIVE PC MAGAZINE**Give PC Magazine to a friend or busi-
ness associate. We'll send an attractive
gift card in your name, *plus* the 2 Free
Disks. What a gift!

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market Today for PICK-4 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limits!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to Identify Those HOT and COLD Numbers!
- Analyze Hits 4 ways: Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play — NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Sets for WINNING Combinations! Record All Games Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
- We include Lottery Data Base for State Games of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify)!
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS. Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? Use our *Years of experience with your computer advantage!*

INTRODUCING LOTTERY-ON-LINE

The WORLD'S FIRST COMPLETE ON-LINE 24 HOUR Lottery Service including On-Line Ticket Purchasing, Lottery Tools, Tips, Latest US and International Results, 1400 number actions, Download Lottery Data from Tracer and Wheeler Disk, Bulletin Boards and MORE! Circle reader service card for information!

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MCVisa Card Tel Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadian Orders 1-800-444-2500

Entertainment On-Line®, Inc. P.O. Box 563 Dept. PC, Westbrook, MA 01581
The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC Visa and MC orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 2 weeks for Personal Checks.
All Rights Reserved and the names and titles of Entertainment On-Line®, Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles World's Largest Distributor Now Same Day Shipping

Volume I.....	\$11.95 pcd
Volume II.....	\$11.95 pcd
Volume III.....	\$11.95 pcd
911 1800 No.....	\$5.00 each pcd
Catalog Disk.....	\$5.00 pcd

Check or money order accepted. **Check for \$1.00 per disk.**
Foreign orders \$3.50 orders add \$1.00 per disk.
ACTS • P.O. Box 100-PC • Madison, CT 06444

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEAT THE LOTTERY

13 Major Lotto Prizes (Including TEN FIRST PRIZE JACKPOTS) Totalling \$30.8 Million Have Been Won Using Gail Howard's Systems.

Gail's 228 page book — LOTTO-HOW TO WHEEL A FORTUNE! — gives you the most complete information available on how to improve your odds of

WINNING THE LOTTERY

This book has over 100 easy to use Balanced Wheeling Systems™ with:
• Valid Minimum Win Guarantees
• EXACT Guaranteed ODDS
• IMPROVEMENT up to 667%
• Multiple wins possible with each system (ONLY \$14.95 — \$2 s/h)

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER WHEEL™

Gail Howard's Balanced Wheeling Systems™ give you the most complete information available on how to improve your odds of winning the lottery. No other lottery computer system offers so much! A must for every Lotto player. \$39.95 — \$2 s/h.

GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™

To Pick the best numbers to play in your favorite state or international Lotto game (57 for each additional Lotto game). Please specify. \$39.95 — \$2 s/h.

SMART LUCK

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 1519 • Dept. PM-15 • White Plains, NY 10602
For information or to place an order call (800) 876-G-A-I-L (4245)
1122 • Call Free

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0

The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CTA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers: Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook, balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphs, fast financial data base with three-way lock-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not easy protected.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 also

- Prints any type of pre-filled or laser check & updates your records automatically.
- Estimates your link income tax.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments.

- Prints amortization schedules
 - manages mail lists — zip & alpha sorts — prints labels & index cards
 - provides password protection.
 - local year support & pop-up notepad
 - 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)
- Call or send \$29 plus \$5 shipping/handling
Check/VISA/MC, O.D.
1-800-223-6925
(In Canada 313/395/7300)



Dept. M
373 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC METASTOCK™ PROFESSIONAL

Combine your intuition as an investor with the brainpower of computerized technical analysis. MetaStock Professional offers a wide variety of sophisticated charting tools for stocks, bonds, commodities, futures, indices, options and mutual funds. \$295.

- Up to 36 multiple, movable windows
- 40+ pre-programmed indicators
- Compatible with 16+ data services
- Desktop publishing compatible
- Create your own formulas
- Profitability tester
- Import/export data
- Unattended operation
- Supports over 130 printers
- Extensive user's manual

For a \$5 demo disk, or for complete literature, call toll-free.

1-800-882-3040

EQUS International • Box 26743, S.L.C., UT 84126 • 801-874-5115

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing • Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including: Rate of 7% Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels etc. PC/MS-DOS/286 FREE DEMO (or download) LOANPLUS ARC 201-473-1991 Operating System \$695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc
c/o Vicky Software
160 Court St
Pickers, S.C. 29671, 803-878-2100

SAVE EDITING TIME

REFINE touches up financial tables before you import them into your word processing program. REFINE reads ASCII tables prepared with any spreadsheet program. Options to insert and align currency symbols, bracket row numbers, change zeros to dashes, search and replace. Convert tabs and settings. Only \$79!
REFINE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 34027
Bartlett, IL 60131
(901) 385-1940

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color
Option
Available

FINANCIAL

Legal Finance Asset Estimator

EXEC-AMORT™ Loan Amortizer Plus Software for IBM PC/XT/586 series & compatibles

- Used by thousands of attorneys
- Used by hundreds of Banks
- Used by big CPAs
- Loan Amortization
- AP's comply w/ US Regulations 2
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- PMI Payments
- Balloon Payments
- Solve for the Unknown
- Used Nationwide for Judge-MentChm Port's
- Used to verify lender's Report
- Annual Rate of Return
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Yield & Loan Price
- Easy to use menu
- User configurable numbering
- Great for client services
- FREE Reg. 2 computer benchmark test with purchase!

Only **\$149.95** + \$5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for \$20-\$35 S&H

ELECTRONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome
COD orders add \$10.00

60 day money back guarantee!
Circle 785 on Reader Service Card

FLOWCHARTING

TurboFlow \$69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2



\$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- * Call, draw, drag, select, collapse
- * Expandable symbol library
- * Drawing size to 4 pages
- * Pop-up icons, menu
- * Support all printers
- * Colors, ellipses

Devere Electronics Inc. (214) 669-2137
619 S. Sherman #164, Richardson Tx 75081

Circle 786 on Reader Service Card

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HW/ENR/EE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. Haven't seen Software Limited Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668 Information: (613) 544-8035 Telex: (613) 544-9632

FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$79
RFFlow is a drawing tool designed specifically for flowcharts. Easy to learn, easy to use. 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, or delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Use mouse or keyboard. On-line user's manual. \$5 trial disk. RFFlow requires Microsoft Windows.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Lowland, CO 80538
(303) 663-5167

GRAPHICS

VIDEO STORAGE Equal to 300MB

- The R123000 is the first computer-based video workstation that provides the user with random access to 1024 video images with resolution of 512 x 512 and full analog gray scale representation
- 60 hrs average recording time to display or record a video image
- Works with any NTSC video source such as camera, VCR, etc.
- Comes complete with 5 1/4 inch video dedicated hard disk drive and 12 MB PC compatible unit
- Complete with most popular users
- DESKTOP PUBLISHING, SECURITY VIDEO DATABASE, ON-LINE VIDEO TEXT, MAILING, CD-ROM, COMPLETE SPECIAL INSTRUCTION OFFER \$1,395.00 COMPLETE

Call (802) 198-1113 to order or write to: Image Research Corporation, 6200 S. Riverside, Suite 1, Southvale, UT 84094 • FAX (802) 198-2236

Circle 787 on Reader Service Card

THE 9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR

STOPS STRETCH FROM AUTOCAD VENTURA-PRINT SHOP-PIPMASER-TXVIEW PLUS 100% OF 9 PIN GRAPHICS PROGRAMS. PRINTS ALL GRAPHICS IN LQ.

Supports 60 Printers. Recommended by Epson, NEC, Panasonic, Seishe, Star, Toshiba, Autodesk, Software and more.

IBM 514 314

49.95

(619) 743-5315

FAX (619) 746-8531

DEALERS WELCOME

VISA / MC

Paragon Int. Inc.

3434 Larned Ln.

Escondido, CA 92025

Circle 788 on Reader Service Card

35mm Slides in 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE 30-day trial. 100-hour touch support. Your changes re-work FREE. Call for details.

1000 Free Trials, 1000 Registered Users, 300 P.O. Box 1303, South Beach, FL 33505

Only \$8 per slide

1-800-222-2592

Circle 789 on Reader Service Card

GRAPHICS

COMPUTER

\$5.95

SLIDES

SLIDES FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

Use your computer to design your next presentation. Then send us your files for imaging. Vibrant, 4K resolution slides delivered on your desk within 24-48 hrs.

File formats/software supported:

- All Matrix MVP SCOD format files produced by any software, including:
- Harvard Graphics • Draw Application • Lotus Freelance Plus • Micrograph Designer & Graph Plus
- Zenographics Print & Merge • Microsoft Chart 3.0 • VCH Concepts • PIC-Slide • SlideWise Plus
- Also: Lotus PIC files • VideoShow PIC files • CGM Metafiles • Autocad DWF files (add'l cost)

Call toll-free
1-800/433-8829
for more information

203343 4242 • FAX 703/343 9691
P.O. Box 2570 • Fairfax, VA 22031

IMAGE CENTER

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

Very Fast 2D/3D AutoCAD Graphics for Microsoft Languages. 3D Lines Use Color Fast Polygon Fill, Solid/Outline, Color/Blinking Text X-Y, Bar, Contour & 3D Fishnet Graphs. Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/Hi-Res & Dot Matrix/Laser/Plotters in Full Resolution Print Screen. Part 3140 NO ROYALTIES. FORTNAX Source + \$30. CHART TECHNOLOGICAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 551, Del Mar, CA 92014-0551
(619) 632-9510

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO

GRAPHLINK does for your printer what TURBO PASCAL's BGI graphics does for your screen—in ultra-high resolution! GRAPHLINK commands work exactly like TURBO's BGI commands, so adding printed graphics to your programs is a snap—and requires only two additional lines of code! Supports HP, Epson, IBM, NEC & Toshiba printers. Only \$99 + \$5 SH! VISITECH SOFTWARE
DS 3907 Ridgewood Cir
Pittsburgh, PA 15239 412/733-4775

GRAFFLUS

Power Pack Your PC's Key!

Only \$49.95

Graphlink™ runs any IBM or compatible graphics application using a powerful communication by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageMaker or Ventura
- Scale the screen to any size
- Print in color, black-and-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any on-screen display, laser, or dot-matrix printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4140 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98148
206-937-6781

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS

Converts your graphics files into 4000 true full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported, 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable (\$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog. Visual Horizons
160 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

■ GRAPHICS

PEK PLOTTER EMULATOR

PEKLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP or plotter. Fast! It's not a driver. No jagged lines. Very little width. Color. Works with AutoCad, Dbase, etc. Supports NEC PS/PE, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/EX, Toshiba HP LaserJet, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview. \$64 check/mo. Fplot Corporation 24-16 Steinway St. Suite 605 Astoria, OR 97103 212-418-8469

RAINBOROP™

FAST, compact ProScan Utility for end users and developers. Handcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size—64Kb. 12 video graphic sets. Scale, rotate, colorized, & more. CALL: Try on written programs. Complete \$ 8 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 8106 St. David Court Springfield, VA 22153 703-440-0064

■ HEALTH

- Diet Simple™ -

DIET ANALYSIS MADE EASY

Analyses diets, menus, foods, and recipes

- 1900 Foods
- 30 Nutrients
- Food Exchanges
- Food Frequency

Other programs available:

- Food Allergies
- Drug Interaction
- Differential Diagnosis
- Diet/Menue Creation

N-Squared Computing 3040 Commercial Street SE - Suite 240 Salem, Oregon 97302

1-800-669-3040

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USMA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed. Send Now FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA
RESEARCH

PO Box 10209-G • Salem, OR 97309 Phone (503) 965-6242

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ INVENTORY

FELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE Source code. The menu-driven programs you locate items by inventory number, number, it keeps track of supplier points, vendors, average cost & other information. * dFELLER inventory \$150 Requires dBASE III/II * dFELLER Plus \$200 with History & PO's Requires dBASE III-II PLUS (for stock rooms) FELLER ASSOCIATES 550 OR PPA ROUTE 3 Ishpeming, MI 49849 ***(906) 486-5024***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

StockMaster 4.0, commercial grade system provides: Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available. APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS 177-F Riverside Ave Newport Beach, CA 92663 (714) 759-0582

■ MAILING

YOURS FREE!

"HOW TO MANAGE YOUR MAILING LIST"

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 540K RAM and hard drive—save money on your mailings—with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:

- address correction and standardization • duplicate recognition • list merge/purge • postal pretests • list maintenance • label design and printing • "Nth Name" testing • complete delete security • and more.

ArcList and AccuMail can help you keep your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance!

To get your FREE BROCHURE, call TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PMK-4
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailings. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier file and ZIP + 4 at \$1.818 records/min. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure. PostMail, Inc. 4439 Mormon Caster Rd La Crosse, WI 54601-8220 608-788-8700 (in WI) 800-831-MAIL (6245)

■ MAILING PROGRAMS

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest. PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009 (619) 931-8350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UPS & POSTAL RATES PONY EXPRESS®

- US Postal and UPS rate, fee and insurance calculations automatically
- Estimated arrival, and many other features. Can be memory resident
- Very fast, easy to use, well documented
- A great utility for the shipping room, mailroom, customer service or small business.



Missella Marketing, Inc.
9719 Enley Lane
Leawood, KS 66206

(800) 643-8045 or (913) 643-8005 FAX (913) 643-8446

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MANUFACTURING

pcMRP

pcMRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pcMRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pcMRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package. *Working Demo Disk complete with manual \$25 *Single User Package \$395.00 Complete *Multuser Package \$695.00 Complete SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING PO BOX 3621 Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 246-6445 Call for free literature

■ MANUFACTURING

THE SERVICE MANAGER

Intelligent software, for those who take the service business very seriously!

by MICRO-QUICK SYSTEMS, INC.

10384 Hillside Rd., Alta Loma, CA 91701 Tel: (714) 960-1034 Fax: (714) 944-3995

Service management, repair analysis, dispatch & accounting. From \$2995. Available for DOS, OS/2, Novell, Unix, Xenix and Mac operating systems.

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MEDICAL

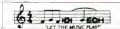
XL1 Practice Management System

- Insurance claims - paper & electronic
- Patient data & recall information
- Super bills & statements
- 90 Day trial period
- Multiple physicians & work station support
- Full financial reporting
- Customer support lines

Total Package Only \$1450.00 Practice Management System, Inc. P.O. Box 23723 Columbia, S.C. 29224 1-800-521-7217

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ MUSIC



- VOYETRA • TANDON
- DYNARE • ROLAND
- MUSIC PRINTER PLUS
- SAMPLE VISION • 12 TONE
- PERSONAL COMPOSER • SNAP
- MUSIC QUEST • IMAGINE
- CONSULTING & SALES 1-800-243-MIDI 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. BBS SERVICE 1-815-327-2514 6 p.m. - 10 a.m.

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO

\$399 includes:

• Keyboard • Interface • Software

The CMS-1 is a complete Midi Studio which includes everything! Keyboard interface and software. The CMS-401 Interface is Midi compatible with over a 100 music programs! CMS Enhanced Cakewalk software has the best value for the money. The Caste MT-540 keyboard is able to play 4 parts simultaneously! If you already own a Midi keyboard, the CMS-401 Interface and CMS-401 Enhanced Cakewalk is available for only \$249.00.

Cakewalk beats higher priced sequencers in many functions and is a great package for the money.

Make sure the program you are buying is the actual program that is used in the software (not a demo).

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
302 N. N. Linton, Walnut, CA 91790
Tel: 714 694 5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer Music Specialists
Discount Pricing
Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Complete Support Before During and After Sale

Call or Write for a Free Catalog with Hundreds of MIDI Products
Pine Plaza 5265-17 Oxford Highway,
Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646
Worldwide Shipping

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry Auto Punch, quantization, real-time playback control, DQS shell New in FORTE II System cue list, Songlist, Accompaniment \$150/\$250 LIA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9657

SONGWRITING IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, scores, scores with text, chords, symbols, Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose any key. Bassline/multi, multiple staves, all meters MIDI optional IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Heracles graphics. \$89.95 LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lewistown, VA 22080
(703) 822-9058

THE FIRST.....CREATIVE MUSIC STUDIO

\$399 • Interface • Software • Sound Module

Enjoy the fun of making music without any musical skills! With the Music Creator Apprentice software you become the composer of completely new and original songs. With this system you also get the Caste 401 Midi Interface and the Caste CSM-1 sound module which plays 4 parts simultaneously! If you already own a Midi keyboard the CMS-401 interface and Music Creator Apprentice is available for only \$249.00. Trade in Music Creator Apprentice for full credit on the Music Creator Professional software. Artificial creativity in the song. With Music Creator™ USA Today.

1 800 322 MIDI
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY
302 N. N. Linton, Walnut, CA 91790
Tel: 714 694 5051
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRISM
New Light on Sequencing
graphic windows/mouse \$99

TEXTURE
Original Modular Architecture
v3.1 the best yet, now \$199

Unique MIDI Software for the IBM PC and Yamaha C1

MAGNETIC MUSIC
6 Twin Rocks Road
Brookfield, CT 06404
Tel: 203-275-7832
FAX: 203-275-8709

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy disks, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.
IBM PC, XT, AT, program and manual \$70 Precision Alignment Tolerances sold separately \$45 5 25" 40 track, 5 25" 80 track, 1 2 MB AT, or 3 5" 80 track, 5 25" drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central St.
Alhambra, New Mexico 87123
866/192-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB program memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!

Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.
1-800-922-3363 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
Microhelp, Inc., #4636 Huntbridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC™

Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking!

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone: (415)339-3330 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCER™

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer, creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory. COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly. Built in data analyzer and simulator reveals multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subroutines. 10 ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Out-standing review in PC Magazine 4.76 Nov. pg. 46.
SOURCER \$ 99.95
SOURCER + BIOS Pre-Processor \$129.95

(Shipping \$3 within US/45 CA Res. add'l)
To order or receive information call or write:
1-800-862-8266
V-9 COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Trick-Way Street 905 Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 276-4224

QuickBASIC ISAM

QU-ISAM VERSION 2.0

QU-ISAM gives QuickBASIC users easy access to the Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM). This file-handling utility is familiar to users of IBM BASIC/PC 2.0 and Microsoft COBOL compilers. Now it is available for QuickBASIC 4.0 & 4.5. QU-ISAM's features include:

- Callable procedures, royalty free
- Any number of key fields
- Unlimited fields per record, records per file
- File size limited only by DOS or disk space
- Comprehensive tutorial and reference guide

ONLY \$95.00

Ask about our
• BOSS source code accounting system
• Vertical market applications

LAKESHORE COMPUTING, INC.
1105 North Front Street, Niles, MI 49120
1-800-346-4214 in MI 818-684-5120
CALL TODAY

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Wispie Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3701
Fax 216-494-5260
Telex 9102400879

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Virtual Windows Direct Screen Video Pull Down Menus

Many of our users say that our Borland Pascal & C routines are the fastest... extremely flexible... highly recommended... second to none. For more information or to order call today!

EAGLE PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 26276
Lewistown, PA 17025-2766
(214) 519-7055

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Runs as DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited files, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS 3.14/2.05/2.85/2.86/2.87. Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89446
(702) 588-3337

Public Domain/Shareware

begins on following page...

\$2 GREAT IBM SOFTWARE \$325

10 OR MORE

VISA

IBM Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Thousands Available from the TSL Library • Latest Updates • Fully Tested - Virus Free • Best Programs per Category
More Programs per Disk • Technical Support • Fast Delivery

PER DISK

Limited Offer **3 FREE DISKS** Limited Offer

MasterCard

PRINTING

LETTERHEADS PLUS 1332 Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels & business correspondence forms.

EZ-FORMS 1191 Create custom forms. Easy, powerful.

ON-SEED 1212 New! Print slideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.

CTDESK 1229 Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.

MR. LABEL 1240 Most versatile & powerful label printing program.

ADDRESS-O-MATIC 1271 Gains names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.

IMAGEPRINT 1280 Remarkable letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix printer.

BANNER MAKER 1290 Create signs and banners with multiple fonts & styles.

COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY 1339 Prints proportionally justified text lines in 1 to 3 columns.

GAMES

CRIME LAB 1270 Great, unique graphic murder mystery game. CGA or EGA.

CAPTAIN COMIC 1280 Commercial quality comic books. EGA or VGA.

DRACULA IN LONDON 2770 Super graphics adventure game. Great fun. CGA or EGA.

NINJA 2010 Commercial quality karate arcade game. Nice graphics. CGA, EGA.

PGA GOLF 2220 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA required.

3-D CHESS 2230 Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use witty graphics card.

PC-RAILROAD 2260 Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You monitor control. CGA required.

CARD GAMES 2140 Draw Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.

ARCADE GAMES #1 2200 Rocks, Snake, Frog, Frogger, etc. Needs EGA.

FAVORITE GAMES #21 Pangol, Overt, Frogger, Pacman, 3-Demon, GAGA.

CLASSIC GAMES 2222 Pinball, Breakout, Flightrite, Ratzma, Space Command. Needs CGA.

ADVENTURE GAMES #1 1220 Sam Spide, Castle Adventure, Pleasure Dome.

GAMBLING GAMES #21 Blackjack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA required.

BOARD GAMES #1 1230 Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.

MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES 2340 Horseshoe, Beest, Sking, Fire Fighter.

EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 2350 Asteroids, Breakout, Enduro, etc. Needs EGA.

EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 2350 Snarfs and Ego-Star Trek. Requires EGA.

BOARD GAMES #3 2400 Scrabble, Concentration, Bors, Seck & Sink. Needs color monitor.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL 1230 Super baseball game. Nice graphics. CGA.

DRAG SIMULATOR 2110 New, exciting driving simulator from TSL. Test your skills on 4 tracks. Needs CGA or EGA.

EGA GOLF 2280 18 holes of the best scenery available. Requires EGA.

BASS TROT 2260 New! Feature-packed fishing game. Seaside, rod, reel, bait, everything. Needs CGA or EGA.

BOARD GAMES #2 2310 Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Backgammon. Needs CGA.

ADVENTURE GAMES #2 2440 Empire & McMurphy's Menace.

STRATEGIC WAR GAMES 2260 War on the Sea, Tank & African Desert Campaign.

KINGDOM OF KROZ 1244 Unique adventure game. Needs EGA.

ARCADE SPORTS GAMES 2230 PC-Pool, PC-Bowl & Archery. CGA or EGA.

ARCADE GAMES #1 2280 Spiders, Tank Wars & Disk Dash. Requires CGA.

PINBALL GAMES 2280 10 pinball games for 1-4 players. Requires CGA or EGA.

EGA FOOTBALL 2257 New! You control all the great action. Plays like a real foot ball game. Needs EGA.

ASORTED GAMES #2 2260 Sea Hunt, Perpet, Gopher, Scowzini, & Elevator. Needs CGA.

UTILITIES

LAPTOP GARGUARD 1400 Monitors laptop battery usage. Know when to recharge. POINT SHOOT BACKUP/RESTORE 1490 Superior hard disk backup. CGA or EGA.

QUICKCACHE 1443, 1442 2 disk! Disk caching speeds up your PC. Best we've seen!

BAKERS DOZEN 1450 Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button Top reaid.

FLU-SHOT+ 1410 New! Effective protection against virus programs.

CGA SIMULATOR 1430 Run most CGA programs on Hercules compatible monochrome cards.

HARD DISK UTILITIES 1437 Very useful set of hard disk utilities.

EGA FONTS 1441 More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.

CATSDR 1620 Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.

SPACE MAKER 1407 Data compression package to save disk space.

BEST BATCH UTILITIES 1470 25 programs put 190K in your hard disk.

MENUS and DESKTOP

POWER MENU 2700 Excellent, easy menuing program. Needs hard disk.

CGA, EGA, or 8000 12 Desktop organizer puts desktop to shame.

TREEVIEW 1700 New! Our favorite DOS command shell with pull down menus.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLS 1441 ASCII to WPS format converter plus other super utilities to improve performance.

PC WHITE 3.02 1600-1610 3 disk! New! Top rated word processor. CGA required.

WORDPERFECT CLIPART 1443, 1442 2 disk! Over 180 great graphics.

PRO-SCRIBE 1220 New! Really improves impact and clarity of your writing.

WORDPERFECT MACROS 1431 For 5.0, 6.0/3.1 for 4.2. Over 70 great macros & templates.

GRAPHICS

GRASP 1600 Create and run fabulous graphic demos. Any graphics card.

PC KEY DRAW 1607-1608 3 disk! Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art.

CGA, EGA, or HERC-WGA emulation

OPTKRS 1110 Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.

FINGER PAINT 1600 Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.

VGA DANT 1622 New! Graphics/drawing in 240 colors. Requires VGA, 450K.

PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS 1602, 1603 2 disk! New! Over 1,000 great Printmaster graphics. Requires Printmaster.

PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS 1603, 1644 2 disk! New! 1,500 graphics for Print Shop.

DATABASE

DLITE 1031 Amazing dBASE multi-utility (edit, cut & paste, and much more).

FILE EXPRESS 4.4 & 1002 1003 2 disk! Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thoroughbred".

dPROG 1023 Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all codes for you.

WAMPUM 1096, 1097 2 disk! Superb, full featured dBASE III clone. Requires 512K, hard disk.

DLFIPPER 1020 New! Directly edit dBASE & compatible files from DOS.

PC FILE+ 3.0 1009-1011 3 disk! New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.

CREATIVITY

CREATIVITY PACKAGE 1000-1002 3 disk! Unique, 3-phase pkg. Computer brainstorming unleashes your creativity.

IDEA TREE 1003 Unique thinking tool & info manager. Great control of thoughts with graphic display of ideas. Top honor.

PROGRAMMING

A&B and DB 1405-1406 2 disk! First level assembler/debugger. Lightning fast. Reve reviews.

EBL & OPAL 1407 Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.

SCREEN DESIGNER 1430 New! Exciting feature-packed screen designer for batch files & most programming languages. Needs 264K.

SREADSHEET

AS EASY AS 1600 Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus spreadsheet.

GOUBECAL 1600 Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View data as never before.

LOTUS TEMPLATES 1607 Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.

LOTUS MACROS 1606 Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.

123 POWER WORKSHEETS 1611-1612 2 disk! 13 great worksheets for Lotus.

@LAST 1610 Powerful searchplace for Lotus 123 spreadsheet cells.

HOUSEHOLD

PC BARTENDER 1623 Professionally mix almost any drink.

GARDENERS ASSISTANT 1600 Plan your garden in every detail.

VIDEO LIBRARY 1612 Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.

SHOPPERS ASSISTANT 1610 Easy grocery shopping and coupon list.

COMPUTER CHEF 1611-1619 2 disk! Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM 1700, 1701 2 disk! Newest! All features, menu-driven. Top rated.

TELEDISK 1710 NEW! Convert entire database into compressed file for faster transmission.

EDUCATION & TRAINING

EX-BASE TRAINER 1321 Great dBASE and dXII training.

WORDPERFECT TRAINING SYSTEM 1353, 354 for 4.2, 3.5, 3.5d for 5.0.

BASIC PRIMER 1300 Great basic tutor. Requires CGA, color monitor.

TUTOR 1302 Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.

EASY DOS 1302 Two great programs make using DOS very easy.

PC-FASTTYPE 1311 The very best interactive typing instructor. Needs CGA or EGA.

THE PRESIDENTS 1341-1349 2 disk! Super telegraph & quiz system on all the U.S. presidents.

SPANISH TUTOR 1351 3 powerful programs to help you learn Spanish.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

LABEL MASTER 1974 Mail list manager. PC-MAG Editor's Choice.

PLAN PLANNER 1500 Powerful organizer prints mail calendar.

AREA CODE FINDER 1962 Quickly finds US & foreign area codes.

RENTALS 1910 Fast, powerful property management. View data as never before. 2, 3 properties or hard disk.

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING 1902 Complete A/R, A/P, GL, Payroll.

ZIP CODE FINDER 1900 New! Computerized zip code lookup. Last search.

UPS RATE MASTER 1950 Complete UPS shipping program. A real time saver.

FASTBUCKS 1910 Fast, easy, complete home income package. Requires graphics card.

FLOORWAX 1904-1905 2 disk! Total witcherling system. CGA or EGA, 320K.

SOLVE-IT 1910 29 menu-driven financial calculator.

EXPRESS-CHIEF 1922 New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.

TICKLER 1920 Most powerful Tickler. Calendar scheduler for one person or entire office. Needs 512K, hard disk.

EASY PROJECT 1930 Total project manager. Great charts, reports.

ASC - IN-CONTROL 1952, 1953 2 disk! New! Sales prospectus tracking, billing & activity scheduling, auto-dial, mail calls, much more.

FONE 1954 New! Price your phone calls while you're on the line & save money.

BUSINESS FORM LETTERS 1910 10 common business letters. Fit in blanks.

MISCELLANEOUS

HANDWRITING ANALYST 1230 Produces detailed, accurate personality analysis.

MICRO WORLD DATA BANK 1268-1269 5 disk! Ultra detailed world mapping. Produced by the CIA. Needs CGA or EGA. Features 2 types of mapping.

PHANOMAX 4.0 1200 Plan & compose music. New update is better than ever.

SCICALC 1230 250 menu-driven math & physics tools with unit conversions. Needs CGA or EGA.

WORLD 1600 Stunning! Feature-packed world map zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.

ASTROLOGY 8.5 1270 Complete, accurate chart calculation.

LOTTO BUSTER 1230 Lottery program really works on any pick-6/50 7 lottery.

WISDOM OF THE AGES 1218-1219 5 disk! New! 6500 quotes on 81 subjects from history's greatest minds.

ELECTRON 1231 Electrical/electronics tables, designs, performance calculations & designs. For hobbyist, student, technician, etc. Needs CGA.

Call Toll Free for
SAME DAY SHIPPING

800-359-9998

Orders Only & Free Catalog

Select 3 FREE DISKS at no extra charge when you pay for 3 or more disks.

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

No. of disks _____ x \$3.25 ea. (pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) =

(\$2.99 each 10 or more disk set)

3.5" disks: add \$1 ea. (also applies to 3 free 3.5" disks) =

California residents add 6.5% sales tax =

Shipping and handling = \$3.50

Check disk size: 5 1/4" _____ 3 1/2" _____ Total =

VISA/MC #

EXP. DATE

The Software Labs

3767 Overland Ave. #112 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

Immediate pick-up for WALK-IN customers

P6309

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor
A comprehensive Bible study program.
Instant access to any verse in the Bible.
You can search for any word or phrase
and build indexes to record your study.
Separate windows for comparing various
verses and translations. Only \$199.95

Our family of products
Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or
NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew
translations or topical cross
references, personal commentary,
a chronological Bible and chain
references. Our memory resident
VERSE TYPIST transfers
verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728

Power extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/contribution program.
Easy to operate: menu driven format, member,
financial info & reports fully integrated. Selec-
tive lists, labels, contribution/dues state-
ments, personalized letters. User can create
own reports, letters. Other church programs
available. Over 2600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's
fastest, most advanced, user
friendly Bible concordance
software. Now available in
both NIV and KJV.

Instantly locate all relevant
passages by word, phrase, or
word combinations. And you
can transfer Bible verses to
word processors.

\$99.00 plus \$5 p&h. Full-
disclosure, 30-day, no-risk trial.

800-888-9898
5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78752

WORD
search

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant Bible Access

ONLY
\$49



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible
study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at
your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible
 - Search for phrases, contributions of words (in any order), or any word in a list
 - Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses
 - Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor
 - Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping)
- (Features listed are for IBM/Compatible. Macintosh version also available.)
Four translations available. Please specify version and disk size when ordering.
KJV \$49. NIV \$59. RSV \$53. NKJV \$53.
Add \$5 shipping/handling. Disk size \$14.70 3.12. (add \$3)



Parsons Technology
Dept. M,
375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada Call 319-395-5700)

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus™**.
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0885

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENAS COMPUTER BIBLE™

Version 2.0
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

- For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
- Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
- Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order to:
Foundation Press Publications
P.O. Box 9679
Austin, TX 78761
(714) 630-6450
\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)
plus \$4.00 shipping & handling

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

- OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
- Find any word or phrase in seconds!
- Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!
- KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV
- For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 266-2044

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The target specifies who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around there only reason to get what they need as quickly as possible.

They're **DIRTY** they attend to
PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace Direct Response Division All format represents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they need regarding price, volume discounts, specializations and delivery. From that point your business can have fit from the 500,000 brand-specimens who read PC Magazine. WE'RE SERIOUS!

To take **DIRTY** action call
(212) 943-5415 or (800) 855-4405

SALES MARKETING



SaleMakerTM Plus

Sales and Marketing Software System

- All New Version 2.0 now shipping
- Hundreds of powerful NEW features
- User-customizable for any business
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Direct marketing, Full Mail Merge
- Search ALL fields for target marketing
- Unlimited Notes and Contacts
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodialers your phone
- Contact history, Management reports
- Laser Printer interface
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity with no loss in speed
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- 97+ data fields plus unlimited windows
- Single-user & true LAN versions available
- Module for untended remote data transfer

The best just got better!

SaleMaker's new Plus version is packed with new features that make it state of the art software for sales and marketing.

Marketing is everyone's business and SaleMaker Plus should be everyone's choice for marketing software!



PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Nominee 1987, Award for Technical Excellence
PC Magazine Editor's Choice, 12/23/87

Call for FREE literature on this exciting NEW software!
1-800-433-5355
(214) 264-2626 in Texas

SaleMaker Software
Box 531650 Grand Prairie TX 75053

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Probably the best of all the sales software packages is Total Manager from Bartel Software...very easy to use and very powerful...the best of the lot.
— Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, April 1989

FREE
Total Manager
DEMO

1-800-777-6368

BARTEL

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

Monitor and Control From Your PC

SOLUSTM Personal Control Computer

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUSTM computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "imagine" and use
- Powerful real time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interface to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

\$895

Only Software Additional YOUNG/UNIKEL accepted

(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and within U.S. (503) 635-3966

TMI Inc. 4000 Grove Way Plaza 2-175
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
TAX (503) 635-3099

School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products, They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security (Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
- Unlimited executions
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
- Limited (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security

- High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY

Low Level Security

- User-Invisible Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SENIORS THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (212) 364-SOFT
Arlington Hs., IL 60005 FAX 364-7058
Telex 492-7105

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAMSM PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subroutines, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS, VxD or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Steps Conversion Utilities
- Mailbox
- User Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price \$69.95
add \$7.95 shipping

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1824
Box 112268, Pittsburgh, PA 15208-0000

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK



COPY PROTECTION

Designed for close compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protects any COM EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No managed media or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones - \$195 & up-Free Info & Demo

AZ

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8268

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

■ SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to Superlock™ — invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakewood, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 808 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

WITH ALL THE COMPUTER
SECURITY TALK,



IS THE PERFECT SECURITY
LOCK.

- Password is a software program which secures your PC.
- Password is simple to install, easy to understand, requires no reformatting.
- Boot limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users/also allows for groups of users.
- The supervisor can grant or deny access to protected directories with a single key stroke.
- Password maintenance is menu driven with on-line windows and help screens.
- Provides audit trail of users.
- Screen blanking feature.

PASSWORD \$99.00 U.S.

(introductory Price)

Handels International Inc. • Visa/MC/Amex
2704-B5 Garry Street PH. (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB Canada FAX (204) 943-3702
R2C 4E5

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to you and user
- Eval. disk protects two programs of your \$25
- Softlink & five million dollar package \$95
- L-Link Corporation
- 377 Route 17 South, Suite 616
- Hightstown Heights, NJ 08520
- (201) 266-1600 (888) 8/N/T (201) 268-6795

COPY PROTECTION

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Privacy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS grows effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multilayered COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Olsen Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410 or 770-1863

■ STATISTICS

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics.
Call today, MC or VISA.
Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB's a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics & regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, bar charts, graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 500 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.

3081 Enterprise Dr. State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

■ STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+Limited
time price \$149

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ad in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handle).

**StatSoft**2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 563-4149

Denmark offices: StatSoft at Europe (Hamburg FRG) ph: (040) 4200342 StatSoft UK (London UK) ph: 07072 71166 Hearn Software (Melbourne Australia) ph: 613-487-4278
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecast Plus™

"So logical that it could serve as a model for designing forecasting tools."

PC Magazine

- Complete data manager
- 6 exploratory techniques
- 13 forecasting methods

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6000 Redwood Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55427
(612) 886-9027

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross-tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lons Oak Cir. Dept. P
Pittsboro, NC 27352
(707) 765-1001

■ UTILITIES

STOP**LOOK
AGAIN**

A New Breed of Extremely
Smart Crash Insurance.

Retriever III™ recovers
damaged AUTO/CAD™, VersaCAD,
INTERGRAPH Files.

Another sophisticated graphics
interface supports your Pitney
Bowes, Facsimile System and
Desktop Publishing. Finally, an
alternative to starting all over
again! No-Nonsense software
protects your valuable time and
money!

**pan-dimensional
research**

P.O. Box 1439
Gunnville, CA 95446
(707) 869-9022

FAX (707) 869-9281

INTERGRAPH is a registered trademark of INTER-
GRAPH Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trade-
mark of Autodesk Corporation. VersaCAD is a registered
trademark of the VersaCAD Corporation. Retriever III is a
registered trademark of Pitney Bowes, Corp.

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

MULTITASKING \$49.95 FOR ONLY

IT'S LIKE HAVING THREE PCs IN ONE!



Boost
your productivity!

It's easy
to use!

Introducing PU-MIX, powerful new multitasking software!

More features than DoubleDOS!
More value than DR-SQW!
Run all your favorite software X-3!

PU-MIX FEATURES

- Three programs running concurrently
- Rapid switching between programs
- Configurable memory partitions
- Operation beyond 640K with EJ-M8
- Occupies only 40K bytes
- Not copy protected

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

To receive our limited 30-day money back guarantee, we accept Mastercard, Visa, American Express, Discover, Check and C.O.D. Shipping/Handling add \$1.50 & Canada \$3.00. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Please do not return to the dealer for a refund.

Prerequisite

10719 Platte Road, Suite 100
Dulles, VA 22021

1-800-842-3787

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MIGRATION HEADACHES???

\$49.00
BRIDGE-IT™
3.5

3.5" floppy software drive

- Format/Copy Support for both 720K & 1.44MB
- No need to upgrade BIOS, change BIOS
- Use on PC/XT/AT/286/386/486/586/686/786/886/986/1086/1186/1286/1386/1486/1586/1686/1786/1886/1986/2086/2186/2286/2386/2486/2586/2686/2786/2886/2986/3086/3186/3286/3386/3486/3586/3686/3786/3886/3986/4086/4186/4286/4386/4486/4586/4686/4786/4886/4986/5086/5186/5286/5386/5486/5586/5686/5786/5886/5986/6086/6186/6286/6386/6486/6586/6686/6786/6886/6986/7086/7186/7286/7386/7486/7586/7686/7786/7886/7986/8086/8186/8286/8386/8486/8586/8686/8786/8886/8986/9086/9186/9286/9386/9486/9586/9686/9786/9886/9986/10086/10186/10286/10386/10486/10586/10686/10786/10886/10986/11086/11186/11286/11386/11486/11586/11686/11786/11886/11986/12086/12186/12286/12386/12486/12586/12686/12786/12886/12986/13086/13186/13286/13386/13486/13586/13686/13786/13886/13986/14086/14186/14286/14386/14486/14586/14686/14786/14886/14986/15086/15186/15286/15386/15486/15586/15686/15786/15886/15986/16086/16186/16286/16386/16486/16586/16686/16786/16886/16986/17086/17186/17286/17386/17486/17586/17686/17786/17886/17986/18086/18186/18286/18386/18486/18586/18686/18786/18886/18986/19086/19186/19286/19386/19486/19586/19686/19786/19886/19986/20086/20186/20286/20386/20486/20586/20686/20786/20886/20986/21086/21186/21286/21386/21486/21586/21686/21786/21886/21986/22086/22186/22286/22386/22486/22586/22686/22786/22886/22986/23086/23186/23286/23386/23486/23586/23686/23786/23886/23986/24086/24186/24286/24386/24486/24586/24686/24786/24886/24986/25086/25186/25286/25386/25486/25586/25686/25786/25886/25986/26086/26186/26286/26386/26486/26586/26686/26786/26886/26986/27086/27186/27286/27386/27486/27586/27686/27786/27886/27986/28086/28186/28286/28386/28486/28586/28686/28786/28886/28986/29086/29186/29286/29386/29486/29586/29686/29786/29886/29986/30086/30186/30286/30386/30486/30586/30686/30786/30886/30986/31086/31186/31286/31386/31486/31586/31686/31786/31886/31986/32086/32186/32286/32386/32486/32586/32686/32786/32886/32986/33086/33186/33286/33386/33486/33586/33686/33786/33886/33986/34086/34186/34286/34386/34486/34586/34686/34786/34886/34986/35086/35186/35286/35386/35486/35586/35686/35786/35886/35986/36086/36186/36286/36386/36486/36586/36686/36786/36886/36986/37086/37186/37286/37386/37486/37586/37686/37786/37886/37986/38086/38186/38286/38386/38486/38586/38686/38786/38886/38986/39086/39186/39286/39386/39486/39586/39686/39786/39886/39986/40086/40186/40286/40386/40486/40586/40686/40786/40886/40986/41086/41186/41286/41386/41486/41586/41686/41786/41886/41986/42086/42186/42286/42386/42486/42586/42686/42786/42886/42986/43086/43186/43286/43386/43486/43586/43686/43786/43886/43986/44086/44186/44286/44386/44486/44586/44686/44786/44886/44986/45086/45186/45286/45386/45486/45586/45686/45786/45886/45986/46086/46186/46286/46386/46486/46586/46686/46786/46886/46986/47086/47186/47286/47386/47486/47586/47686/47786/47886/47986/48086/48186/48286/48386/48486/48586/48686/48786/48886/48986/49086/49186/49286/49386/49486/49586/49686/49786/49886/49986/50086/50186/50286/50386/50486/50586/50686/50786/50886/50986/51086/51186/51286/51386/51486/51586/51686/51786/51886/51986/52086/52186/52286/52386/52486/52586/52686/52786/52886/52986/53086/53186/53286/53386/53486/53586/53686/53786/53886/53986/54086/54186/54286/54386/54486/54586/54686/54786/54886/54986/55086/55186/55286/55386/55486/55586/55686/55786/55886/55986/56086/56186/56286/56386/56486/56586/56686/56786/56886/56986/57086/57186/57286/57386/57486/57586/57686/57786/57886/57986/58086/58186/58286/58386/58486/58586/58686/58786/58886/58986/59086/59186/59286/59386/59486/59586/59686/59786/59886/59986/60086/60186/60286/60386/60486/60586/60686/60786/60886/60986/61086/61186/61286/61386/61486/61586/61686/61786/61886/61986/62086/62186/62286/62386/62486/62586/62686/62786/62886/62986/63086/63186/63286/63386/63486/63586/63686/63786/63886/63986/64086/64186/64286/64386/64486/64586/64686/64786/64886/64986/65086/65186/65286/65386/65486/65586/65686/65786/65886/65986/66086/66186/66286/66386/66486/66586/66686/66786/66886/66986/67086/67186/67286/67386/67486/67586/67686/67786/67886/67986/68086/68186/68286/68386/68486/68586/68686/68786/68886/68986/69086/69186/69286/69386/69486/69586/69686/69786/69886/69986/70086/70186/70286/70386/70486/70586/70686/70786/70886/70986/71086/71186/71286/71386/71486/71586/71686/71786/71886/71986/72086/72186/72286/72386/72486/72586/72686/72786/72886/72986/73086/73186/73286/73386/73486/73586/73686/73786/73886/73986/74086/74186/74286/74386/74486/74586/74686/74786/74886/74986/75086/75186/75286/75386/75486/75586/75686/75786/75886/75986/76086/76186/76286/76386/76486/76586/76686/76786/76886/76986/77086/77186/77286/77386/77486/77586/77686/77786/77886/77986/78086/78186/78286/78386/78486/78586/78686/78786/78886/78986/79086/79186/79286/79386/79486/79586/79686/79786/79886/79986/80086/80186/80286/80386/80486/80586/80686/80786/80886/80986/81086/81186/81286/81386/81486/81586/81686/81786/81886/81986/82086/82186/82286/82386/82486/82586/82686/82786/82886/82986/83086/83186/83286/83386/83486/83586/83686/83786/83886/83986/84086/84186/84286/84386/84486/84586/84686/84786/84886/84986/85086/85186/85286/85386/85486/85586/85686/85786/85886/85986/86086/86186/86286/86386/86486/86586/86686/86786/86886/86986/87086/87186/87286/87386/87486/87586/87686/87786/87886/87986/88086/88186/88286/88386/88486/88586/88686/88786/88886/88986/89086/89186/89286/89386/89486/89586/89686/89786/89886/89986/90086/90186/90286/90386/90486/90586/90686/90786/90886/90986/91086/91186/91286/91386/91486/91586/91686/91786/91886/91986/92086/92186/92286/92386/92486/92586/92686/92786/92886/92986/93086/93186/93286/93386/93486/93586/93686/93786/93886/93986/94086/94186/94286/94386/94486/94586/94686/94786/94886/94986/95086/95186/95286/95386/95486/95586/95686/95786/95886/95986/96086/96186/96286/96386/96486/96586/96686/96786/96886/96986/97086/97186/97286/97386/97486/97586/97686/97786/97886/97986/98086/98186/98286/98386/98486/98586/98686/98786/98886/98986/99086/99186/99286/99386/99486/99586/99686/99786/99886/99986/100086/100186/100286/100386/100486/100586/100686/100786/100886/100986/101086/101186/101286/101386/101486/101586/101686/101786/101886/101986/102086/102186/102286/102386/102486/102586/102686/102786/102886/102986/103086/103186/103286/103386/103486/103586/103686/103786/103886/103986/104086/104186/104286/104386/104486/104586/104686/104786/104886/104986/105086/105186/105286/105386/105486/105586/105686/105786/105886/105986/106086/106186/106286/106386/106486/106586/106686/106786/106886/106986/107086/107186/107286/107386/107486/107586/107686/107786/107886/107986/108086/108186/108286/108386/108486/108586/108686/108786/108886/108986/109086/109186/109286/109386/109486/109586/109686/109786/109886/109986/110086/110186/110286/110386/110486/110586/110686/110786/110886/110986/111086/111186/111286/111386/111486/111586/111686/111786/111886/111986/112086/112186/112286/112386/112486/112586/112686/112786/112886/112986/113086/113186/113286/113386/113486/113586/113686/113786/113886/113986/114086/114186/114286/114386/114486/114586/114686/114786/114886/114986/115086/115186/115286/115386/115486/115586/115686/115786/115886/115986/116086/116186/116286/116386/116486/116586/116686/116786/116886/116986/117086/117186/117286/117386/117486/117586/117686/117786/117886/117986/118086/118186/118286/118386/118486/118586/118686/118786/118886/118986/119086/119186/119286/119386/119486/119586/119686/119786/119886/119986/120086/120186/120286/120386/120486/120586/120686/120786/120886/120986/121086/121186/121286/121386/121486/121586/121686/121786/121886/121986/122086/122186/122286/122386/122486/122586/122686/122786/122886/122986/123086/123186/123286/123386/123486/123586/123686/123786/123886/123986/124086/124186/124286/124386/124486/124586/124686/124786/124886/124986/125086/125186/125286/125386/125486/125586/125686/125786/125886/125986/126086/126186/126286/126386/126486/126586/126686/126786/126886/126986/127086/127186/127286/127386/127486/127586/127686/127786/127886/127986/128086/128186/128286/128386/128486/128586/128686/128786/128886/128986/129086/129186/129286/129386/129486/129586/129686/129786/129886/129986/130086/130186/130286/130386/130486/130586/130686/130786/130886/130986/131086/131186/131286/131386/131486/131586/131686/131786/131886/131986/132086/132186/132286/132386/132486/132586/132686/132786/132886/132986/133086/133186/133286/133386/133486/133586/133686/133786/133886/133986/134086/134186/134286/134386/134486/134586/134686/134786/134886/134986/135086/135186/135286/135386/135486/135586/135686/135786/135886/135986/136086/136186/136286/136386/136486/136586/136686/136786/136886/136986/137086/137186/137286/137386/137486/137586/137686/137786/137886/137986/138086/138186/138286/138386/138486/138586/138686/138786/138886/138986/139086/139186/139286/139386/139486/139586/139686/139786/139886/139986/140086/140186/140286/140386/140486/140586/140686/140786/140886/140986/141086/141186/141286/141386/141486/141586/141686/141786/141886/141986/142086/142186/142286/142386/142486/142586/142686/142786/142886/142986/143086/143186/143286/143386/143486/143586/143686/143786/143886/143986/144086/144186/144286/144386/144486/144586/144686/144786/144886/144986/145086/145186/145286/145386/145486/145586/145686/145786/145886/145986/146086/146186/146286/146386/146486/146586/146686/146786/146886/146986/147086/147186/147286/147386/147486/147586/147686/147786/147886/147986/148086/148186/148286/148386/148486/148586/148686/148786/148886/148986/149086/149186/149286/149386/149486/149586/149686/149786/149886/149986/150086/150186/150286/150386/150486/150586/150686/150786/150886/150986/151086/151186/151286/151386/151486/151586/151686/151786/151886/151986/152086/152186/152286/152386/152486/152586/152686/152786/152886/152986/153086/153186/153286/153386/153486/153586/153686/153786/153886/153986/154086/154186/154286/154386/154486/154586/154686/154786/154886/154986/155086/155186/155286/155386/155486/155586/155686/155786/155886/155986/156086/156186/156286/156386/156486/156586/156686/156786/156886/156986/157086/157186/157286/157386/157486/157586/157686/157786/157886/157986/158086/158186/158286/158386/158486/158586/158686/158786/158886/158986/159086/159186/159286/159386/159486/159586/159686/159786/159886/159986/160086/160186/160286/160386/160486/160586/160686/160786/160886/160986/161086/161186/161286/161386/161486/161586/161686/161786/161886/161986/162086/162186/162286/162386/162486/162586/162686/162786/162886/162986/163086/163186/163286/163386/163486/163586/163686/163786/163886/163986/164086/164186/164286/164386/164486/164586/164686/164786/164886/164986/165086/165186/165286/165386/165486/165586/165686/165786/165886/165986/166086/166186/166286/166386/166486/166586/166686/166786/166886/166986/167086/167186/167286/167386/167486/167586/167686/167786/167886/167986/168086/168186/168286/168386/168486/168586/168686/168786/168886/168986/169086/169186/169286/169386/169486/169586/169686/169786/169886/169986/170086/170186/170286/170386/170486/170586/170686/170786/170886/170986/171086/171186/171286/171386/171486/171586/171686/171786/171886/171986/172086/172186/172286/172386/172486/172586/172686/172786/172886/172986/173086/173186/173286/173386/173486/173586/173686/173786/173886/173986/174086/174186/17

UTILITIES

CONNECT PCs!

COMA™ connects any 2 PCs so that files can be easily copied between them. Connect a PC/XT/AT to PS/2 or laptop - convert between 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" disks. Copy all files on one hard disk to another with 1 command. 115,200 baud. Runs in background. 32 K. Cable: 5 1/4" - 3 1/2" disks, 4 user's guide. Money back gtr. \$59 + \$39h. Bolelog.

11982 Covertone Cir. Suite 1622
Norcross, GA 30051
770-368-2949 (fax 770-361-8251)

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for 286, 386, 286 NEAT & Toshiba machines. Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style. Expanded Memory PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented" \$70. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC accepted.

Larsen Computing
1556 Halford Ave. #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

WORD PROCESSING

XyMouse for XyWrite!

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement... makes XyWrite II the new benchmark! Accelerates both keyboarding and advanced editing! XyWrite!

XyMouse... enables you to use powerful XyWrite commands without leaving XyWrite!

XyMouse... moves cursor smoothly, and rapidly selects how dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse menus. Includes hand-drawn dictionary control, and its extensive on-line help system. Four runs with Macintosh and Windows.

CALL NOW for this fantastic computer! GALACTIC SOFTWARE, Inc. 2600 Thompson Avenue, Suite 211 Huntington Valley, PA 19006 215-947-0530

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

175 WordPerfect 5.0 MACROS!

One keystroke copies addresses from scan to email, prints last pg list, auto-completes /home/ endnote lists, checks pg links, prints multiple copies, pgs or directories, marks letters, capitalizes, underlines, bolds, makes auto-NOTES, searches files and 165 MORE! PLUS 26 CTRL + KEY'S Macro/Optional Word edit! \$19.95 + \$3 S/H. Add \$3 for 3 1/2" disk

• PowerMac Company
• 1540 Ventura Blvd. #845
• Encino, CA 91436 (818) 905-5919

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
- John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT

410 DATA CENTER
763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139
(Outside MA) 602-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD

Duangman, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian. Bengali, EuroLain, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet. Only \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign) + \$12 s/h. Free Font editor for IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer. Demo \$9 + \$1 s/h. Megachamp Company 3438 Cochran Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A. TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

HEAVY DUTY PC HARD CASES



HEAVY DUTY FOAM LINED CASES WITH COMPARTMENTS FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE

1-800-882-7112 IN MD 410-374-7105

WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE Box 125, Woodland, NJ 08097

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand operators who read PC Magazine don't buy for fun - they buy to do a job. They only want a product that they can depend on.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For more PC Magazine Marketplace's latest Promotional Display Ad format information & list, send no money - we'll send you a sample of product information. This book is well loved for product life cycle and life information they want. Marketing, sales, advertising, and more.

If you don't think your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand operators who read PC Magazine - 197-125-4800

So take 800/877 action and call (212) 563-5615 or (800) 125-4800

ACCESSORIES

COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
DUST COVERS Clear 400 designs in five colors. Dust-Free and Durable. Nylon. Clear Plastic. Clean inside. Nylon.

KeySize™ Keyboard Protectors In four sizes. Protects from dirt and spill. Clear in the eye and full in the hand. Dust-Proof. Made in America.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-4381
IN FLA. (800) 360-8885
RETAILER INVOICES SENT

CompuCover® Customer Service
13000 Lanes Lane, Suite 100
Fort Worth, Texas 76134
FAX (800) 874-4381

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

EZBarcode™ \$289
Barcode Reader
Model PC-WEDGE Reader... \$289.00
No software charges necessary - For PC AT or compatible - Reads Code 39 & 128 UPC Codebar - EZBarcode printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately)... \$49.00
Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A for all major and LaserJet printers. Easy bar code height with spacing print density etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program... \$99.00
Keyboard or text file data input - Prints Code 39 2 of 5 UPC-A EAN 13 - Multiple columns, automatic exponenting on-line help

dBART™ 100K+ Program gives bar codes from within dBASE - Add bar code printing to your existing dBASE programs... \$99.00

EZRev™ Memory resident program gives bar codes from 255 applications... \$99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
13044 Cedar Road - Cleveland, OH 44127
(216) 229-2579 - Fax: (216) 229-2575

Computer Software Corp. 2051 E. 12th St.
Troy, NY 12182
1-800-877-8888

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal shield & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Unifits for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-855-6533
Telex: (Graphint) 371-0607 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-855-3843

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS

BIG TEXT, 1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

UPC, MSI, 2 of 5, 128, Code 39

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

1/2" x 3/4" x 1/2"

- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—\$279
- Other Menu Driven Programs from \$49. XENIX—\$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Handheld Portables

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—\$849

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—\$399

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060Direct from manufacturer
30 day \$ back guarantee!800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE LABELER

\$149

- with BIG TEXT Software \$349
- *Any format place barcodes & text anywhere
- *Supports full page & multi-up label stock
- *Multiple copies & auto serial numbering
- *Keyboard data & text file input
- *How-To Manual with many pre-designed labels
- *IBM/Laser/Code39, 128, UPC/EAN
- JOHNSON COMPUTING
- 98 Bolter Road
- Farfax, CA 94930-1446
- (415) 456-8516

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODES
MADE EASYPERCON®
E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

Call a PERCON Bar Code Specialist to learn how easy it is to add bar code to your system

- Immediate Shipment
- Free Phone Support
- 2-year Warranty

PC
PERCON
503-344-1189 • FAX 503-344-1399

Call our toll-free number—
1-800-8-PERCON
(1-800-873-7266)

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code
Printing Into Your Programs
With Code Master

- Prints UPC, Code 25, 39, 128, Codebar and more.
- No Reversals.
- Supports C, C++, Pascal, Basic, and more.
- Don't Know C? No problem!

\$149.00 \$249.00 (with manual)

THE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 814, Elm Claire, NJ 07003

(715) 811-2331 (908) 552-2331

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Solutions

NEW BIG TEXT AIAG LOGOMARKS Set
code printing packages any label most
printers

PC WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates
2ND keyboard on PC XT & AT. Uses your
existing software without any change

PC WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial
port line. For laptops and wire trans.

NEW PC WAND 200 - up to 128 reader data
collection system • Auto-disinfects •

Collects and transmits to PC or host
PC WAND 800 - Wand/Ward - portable
programmable scanners laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
& SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880

FAX 714 990-2503

IS

DEALER INQUIRES WANTED
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC's:

- PC XT/AT & CLONES
- PS 2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 2X TX SL TL 1200
- 3020, 4000
- ZENITH 138 148 151 158 248
- EPSON/EQUITY III II II II II

NO SOFTWARE CHARGE IS REQUIRED

DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT

READS CODE 39 128 2 of 5 UPC A B

EAH 8 13 CODEBAR

AUTO-DISINTEGRATES BETWEEN CODES

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:

- WYSE 35 50 60 75
- KIMKON K77 PC & K770 PC
- LINE M-5
- RS-312

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- MS-PC DOS SYSTEM
- 8 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- W-PLASER JET PLUS SERIES H

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

1110 S AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140

EULESS, IL 60120 (815) 571-8015

(800) 644-4452

FAX (815) 805-8232

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around,
their sole concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll HURRY their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Digital Ad format rep-
resents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. They know it will
have the products to be used and the information they want regarding price, volume
discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 loyal specialists who
read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take IMMEDIATE action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

BUSINESS
OPPORTUNITIESBUSINESS
OPPORTUNITY

We buy good, original PC/MS-DOS programs and products.

No fee to you—we are professional marketers with years of experience in the sales of PC software/database products.

Outright purchase and revenue sharing arrangements available.

Send product information to, or contact:

TSR Inc.
400 Ohio Avenue
Hawthorne, NJ 07036
Attn: Robert Galvin
Tel. (516) 231-8333
FAX (516) 231-8667

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER
INSURANCE

SAFWARE
INSURES YOUR
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
3525 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43222

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING
SERVICES

Ken Montri & Associates
Computer Consulting Firm

We offer the following consulting services:

1. Companies looking for hardware and/or software.
2. Companies who have bought hardware and/or software and are not satisfied with their purchase.
3. A 30k month or one year service contract to assist companies in purchasing decisions.

*Note: We are not a hardware or software dealer however, a consulting firm to assist clients with their needs. For further information contact **Ken Montri & Associates** at 419-476-7724.

5314 Lewis Ave. #2
Toledo, OH 4612

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

YOUR OWN DESKTOP
CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
 - Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
 - Read & write most 8" 5 1/4" 3 1/2" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
 - Read & write 1/2" 8-Track tapes from most computers
 - Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
 - Customized software available
 - Fast technical support
- Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 802-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA
CONVERSION

DISK - DISK - TAPE - DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DATABASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511
NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE

1 EAST 19TH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33k per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50k per page all WP formats
 - Scan Typed text 6 to 24pl low rates
 - Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VDEC + 1000 others customized
 - Tape conversions 1800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
 - BEST RATES & FREE TEST
- The Word Conversion Services
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0630

PC Magazine
Marketplace

2nd Color
Option Available

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES

- Entrust them to us
 - We convert between 1500 popular word-processor and computer formats: 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" Disks, Mag Cards, Mag Tapes, Cassettes
 - Customized Conversions too
 - Call us for quality, best prices and the quickest turnaround time.
- Company Computers, Inc.
Tel: 312 938-0937 (Chicago)
Fax 312 938-0983

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC.

In MN Call
612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK
CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from
over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICROM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS-WRD, DWS,
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASH, DCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St. Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
In OK: 918-254-9622



TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.
2000 1601 4TH STREET
TULSA, OK 74103-1301

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL
- Quality Service
- Quick Turnaround
- Low Prices
- 1-800-5-CONVRT
- In CA 1-213-569-8134
- Part of the W.H. HARRIS Corporation

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGAsoft

P.O. Box 710, Freshford, NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility
CIRCLE 042 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2680 Bergey Rd., Highland, PA 15840
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM 59¢

Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5 1/4" & \$1.59 for 3 1/2" MS-DOS Duplication. Price includes "Quality Brown Disc Media", "Duplication with 100% verification", "Label Application", "Quick Turnaround & Guaranteed Products". Rates go even lower as you continue to order! DIVERSIFIED SYSTEMS GROUP, INC. P.O. Box 1114 Issaquah, WA 98027 800/255-3142 206/392-0900

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

NETWORKING

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR
48, 96, 256, 512, 1024
FILES & SUBS \$99

D & C ELIMINATOR
256, 512, 1024, 2048
FILES \$99

ELC UTILITIES
8750 & 8750-1
WY 30 FILE \$59

KEYCRACK
LOGS PASSWORDS
ALL RESIDES \$99

GETDISK
OBT. MFG. SOFTW. & DATA
889 & 344 \$59

BIOS TOOLS
ENTER BIOS LABELS
OBT. GETDISK \$99

(713) 781-9268

OUTBOUND BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1000 WILSON AVENUE SUITE 200
HOUSTON TEXAS 77002
INNOVATE AUTHORIZED RESELLER

CIRCLE 044 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING To Meet Your Needs



Packaging Items

- Vinyl Portfolios
- Binders and Slipsheets
- Vinyl, Cloth
- Spinalizer Paks
- Custom Designs

Silk Screening and Printing Services

- Binders - Slip - Portfolios
- Labels - Tyvek Sleeves
- Manuals

GDS
GRAPHIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005
(312) 364-SOFT (7638) FAX 364-7698 Telex 493-7109

TONER CARTRIDGES

Remanufacturing \$44.50. PC \$34.50. Color \$64.50. 100% satisfaction guarantee. Remanufactured from \$19.50. Series II Bulk 24 hours in & out.

LaserJet
3021 Main Street, Suite 100
Lake Park, MN 55444

SUPPLIES

Toner Cartridge Recharging Specialist



WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR CARTRIDGES!
100% UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE!

- No Holes Cat - 20% More Toner
- Darker Print - 34 Hr. Turnaround
- LASER PRINTERS - PC COPIERS
\$36.95

Call For Brochure

J-T TECHNOLOGY
48 Old Hickory Cove
Jackson, TN 38365
901-664-5811

CIRCLE 049 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENUINE
HP
PACKARD
TONERS
\$79.50
Huge Inventory in Stock
For Same Day Shipment Call
+1-800-552-TONER
+1-800-228-6037
Better Supplies At Similar Savings
TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 047 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES \$10

- All toner cartridges
- HP, Canon, Epson, Kyocera, Ricoh, Xerox, etc.
- All sizes
- All colors
- All brands
- All types
- All models
- All sizes
- All colors
- All brands
- All types
- All models

BUY OUR REFILED CARTRIDGES

- All sizes
- All colors
- All brands
- All types
- All models
- All sizes
- All colors
- All brands
- All types
- All models



CIRCLE 048 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

FORTMAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

FORTRAN (screen) Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahy cable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HP plotter, PLOT/MATIC Laser dot matrix printer? PRT/MATIC \$135 on Amy 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts.

MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET...

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
521	3M Data	284-285	217	Dual Group	348	*	Northgate Computer Systems	194-195
267	3M Data	288	746	Dyna Computers	352	*	Northgate Computer Systems	267
234	3X USA	49	330	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	217	*	Northgate Computer Systems	353
218	Achieve Microsystems	216	520	Electronic Wholesale House	376	237	Novell Inc.	93
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3	187	Enable Software Inc.	82	*	Oracle	9
168	Alloy Computer Products	272	341	Eotron	347	*	Oracle	14
242	Alps America	232-233		Epson	188-189	357	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	148
229	Acma Computers Inc.	30-31	216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	236	Paul Mace Software	120
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	248	152	Express Micro Mart Inc.	388-389	303/308	PC Brand	122-123
475	American Small Business	296	352	FASTMICRO	76-77	309/304	PC Brand	124-125
	Anthro Corporation	80	286	Fifth Generation	200	310/311	PC Brand	128-127
142	Applause Software	318	288	Fifth Generation	101	*	PC Connection	220-225
477	Applied Creative Technology	45	174	Formwork Corp.	80	169	PC Designs	282
111	Arche Technologies	191	*	Fort Communications, Inc.	121	270	PC Dimension	376
336	Arlington Computer Products	384-385	112	Fox Software	88	245	PC Link	78
472	Ashton Tate	128	364	Gateway 2000	70-71	497	PC Magnet	295
166	AST Research	241	146	Gateway Communications	271	473	PC Power & Cooling	135
124	Attachmate	242	737	General Computer Stores	370	103	PCMAX	227
509	Austin Computers	10-11	266	GenTech	189	358	Peachtree Software	281
367	Banner Blue	287	369	Golden Bow Systems	4	*	Plus Development	253-255
140	Bloc Publishing	88	351	Hard Drives International	59	283	Primetime Software	170
137	Borland International	55	201	Haventree Software	343	*	Quaid Software	208
377	Borland International	57	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	228	290	Rose Electronics	84
128	Brightbill Roberts & Co.	72	491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	312-313	295	RP Systems	368
481	Budlog Computer Products	306-307	372	Hewlett Packard Vectra	202-203	*	Seagate	117
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	16	*	IBM Corp.	355	211	Sefco	320
494	Buttonware	309	*	IBM Corp.	172-173	184	Shamrock	357
253	Calcomp	136	*	IBM Corp.	60-61	478	Softkione	319
144	Calera Recognition Systems	174	*	IBM Corp.	17	*	Softline	16-19
155	Canon USA Inc.	273	517	Intel	165	724	Softlogic Solutions	74
*	Central Point Software	82	512	Intel	239	138	Softshell Systems	119
489	Chigago Computer Works	378	195	Intelligence Technology Corp.	32	*	Software Publishing	150
252	Cione Computers	370	*	Intuit Software	47	516	Software Spectrum	90
261/523	Compact Disk Products	310	378	Iomega Corporation	348-349	145	Sota	141
135	Complete PC	39	346	Jameco	375	299	SWFTE International	37
320	CompuAdd	358-362	750	Kensington Microware Ltd.	58	249	Symantec Corp.	26
205	Compuclassics	52	533	Kensington Microware Ltd.	264	173	Sysgen Inc.	105
274	Computability	381	214	Key Tronic	340	289	Tandy Corp.	311
272	Computer Associates	111	*	Laptops Plus	356	384	Tecmar Inc.	208
102	Computer Associates	152-153	280	LaserGo, Inc.	317	206	Telemart	88-89
317	Computer Associates	234	511	Lasersmith Inc.	352	123	Telemart	86-87
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	377	182	Logitech	274-275	259	The Laser Connection	5
479	Computer Discount Warehouse	379	*	Lotus	112-115	277	TLB Inc.	276
183	Computer Mail Order	288-289	263	Macola, Inc.	144-145	*	TOPS	257
178	Computer Oasis	378	197	Manzana MicroSystems Inc.	163	229	Traveling Software	308
163	Computer Products United	50	154	MathSoft	139	223	Traveling Software	85
315	Concentric Data Systems	205		Maxell	65	121	Tri-Star Computer	231
198	Core International	81	485	Maynard Electronics	325	735	Triton Technologies	28
371	Core Systems	182	397	MHI Warehouse	380	122	Truvision Inc.	171
278	Crosstalk Communications	260	*	MicroWarehouse	179-180	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
383	Cuesta Systems Corp.	259	*	Micrografix	20	230	US Sage	314
*	Curtis Manufacturers	99	285	Micromin	213-215	105	USA Flex	372-373
	Dac Software	69	*	Microsoft	C2-C4	260	Verbatim	42
504	Datamost Technologies	216	*	Microsoft	1	139	VNS America Corp.	367
337	Datadesk International	133	331	Microway	344	171	Warehouse Data Products	332
	Datadesk International	102	368	Mitsubishi Electronics	209	312	White Crane	350
*	Dataworld	199	499	Mitsubishi Electronics	302-303	293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	94
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8	170	Multisoft Corporation	58	247	Xerox Imaging Systems	142
	Dell Computer Products	419-420	344	National Computer Ribbons	374	518	Xyquest	21
750	Delrina Technology	159	526	NCR Corporation	40-41	721	Zeos	180-181
242	Diamond Flower Electric	338	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	244-245	388	Zeos	327
522	Digital Products	92	*	NEC Information Systems	29	723	Zeos	210-211
327	Distribware	371	508	Network PC	383	732	Zenith	301
324	Diversified Technologies	183	*	Northgate Computer Systems	291-293	*	No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.	
349	DSC Communications	263		Northgate Computer Systems	329-331			



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Ariello - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
Tom Richardson - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuinness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Karen Halloran - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Faies - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Pete Foster - District Manager
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Irene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Unacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
Lisa Stolk - Account Representative
(212) 503-5034

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kotsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113



COMING UP

■ BATTERY-POWERED 286 LAPTOPS

Today's busy managers and executives need to take the power of their office computers with them everywhere. *PC Magazine* reviews seven battery-operated 286 machines that allow you to leave your extension cords behind without sacrificing processing speed and power. Also, a sneak preview of NEC's soon-to-be-released ProSpeed 286.

■ 16-BIT HIGH-RESOLUTION VGA CARDS

The new software—particularly graphical interfaces, desktop publishing programs, and presentation graphics applications—demands superior video display. PC Labs evaluates 15 graphics cards capable of 800 by 600 Super VGA resolution.

■ IT'S A BIRD, IT'S A PLANE...

It's *SuperCalc!* Able to leap tall *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheets, and with impressive graphing ability to challenge *Microsoft Excel*, this new release raises the ante in the PC spreadsheet market.

■ PERIPHERAL SHARING WITH DATA SWITCHES

PC LAN Labs examines the latest in peripheral-sharing equipment. No longer the simple black box that allowed two PCs to share a printer, these 14 data switches can handle up to eight workstations, at significant savings.

■ 2,400-BPS MICRO CHANNEL MODEM CARDS

Take advantage of the small footprint of your Model 50 or 70 by avoiding the clutter of an external modem. *PC Magazine* reviews 11 internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem cards for the IBM PS/2 line. Also, PC Labs tests the Micro Channel bus.

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are reprinted in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after September 30, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. Private Industry
b. Government
c. Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. MIS/DTP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. Engineering/R&D
f. Finance/Accounting
g. Marketing/Sales
h. Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. Yes j. No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. 0 to less than 10
l. 11-25
m. 26-100
n. 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. Limited to mainframe
p. Limited to mini
q. Networked together

6. Does your company own a Mainframe(s)?

- r. Yes s. No

7. Do you plan to buy any PCs products?

- t. Now
u. In 6 to 6 months
v. In 6 to 12 months
w. No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. 25 or less 1. 500-999
y. 26-99 2. 1000 or more
z. 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

3. Yes 4. No

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person PC 627-4

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Valid after September 30, 1988

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. Private Industry
b. Government
c. Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. MIS/DTP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. Engineering/R&D
f. Finance/Accounting
g. Marketing/Sales
h. Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. Yes j. No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. 0 to less than 10
l. 11-25
m. 26-100
n. 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. Limited to mainframe
p. Limited to mini
q. Networked together

6. Does your company own a Mainframe(s)?

- r. Yes s. No

7. Do you plan to buy any PCs products?

- t. Now
u. In 6 to 6 months
v. In 6 to 12 months
w. No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. 25 or less 1. 500-999
y. 26-99 2. 1000 or more
z. 100-499

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

3. Yes 4. No

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person PC 627-3

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$29.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Payment enclosed ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PO Box Number Please

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax



EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ACCOUNTING				DESKTOP PUBLISHING			
546	CFO Advisor	Financial Feasibilities Inc.	235	431	Springboard Publisher	Springboard Software Inc.	46
AFTER HOURS				GRAPHICS			
424	Destiny Knight: The Bard's Tale II	Electronic Arts	416	416	Adobe Illustrator	Adobe Systems Inc.	134
422	F-10 Stealth Fighter	MicroProse Simulation Software	412	417	Corel Draw!	Corel Systems Corp.	140
423	Grand Prix Circuit	Accolade	414	418	GEM Artline	Digital Research Inc.	146
421	Jetfighter	Velocity Development	412	419	MASS-11 Grow	Microsystems Engineering Corp.	154
425	Pete Rose Pennant Fever	Garminstar	417	420	Micrograph Designer	Micrograph Inc.	164
COMMUNICATIONS (MODEMS AND SOFTWARE)				HARDWARE			
444	GlobalView	Universal Data Systems	53	437	CompuCart I	Micro Solutions Inc.	36
COMPUTERS				441	DoubleCOM	DG Electronic Development	44
436	ALR FlexCache 33/386	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	43	438	Northgate Universal floppy Disk Controller	Northgate Computer Systems Inc.	38
396	Astrid 286/20	Astrid Computers Inc.	178	439	Plotter in a Cartridge	Pacific Data Products	36
442	Atari Portfolio	Atari Computer	53	447	PowerMouse 100	Proline Technologies Inc.	53
456	Compaq Deskpro 286e	Compaq Computer Corp.	53	443	Proxima Data Display MultiMode	Computer Accessories Corp.	53
397	Compaq Deskpro 286-20	Compaq Corp.	161	448	Ricon MC50	Ricon Consumer Products Group	53
445	Darius Profitables	Mission Cyma Group	53	440	Tatsung UPS-3160P	Tatsung Industries Inc.	44
398	DataWorld Data 286-20	DataWorld Inc.	188	MAIL-ORDER HARD DISKS			
399	Del System 220	Del Computer Corp.	160	426	Arlington Computer Products	Arlington Computer Products	100
401	GenTech 286-20	GenTech Corp.	197	428	CompuAdd Computer Diskette	CompuAdd	103
400	ME 286-20	Micro Express Inc.	201	427	Computer Diskette	Wainhouse	103
432	Northgate SuperMicros 286/20	Northgate Computer Systems Inc.	204	429	Fast Micro Hard Drive International	Fast Micro Hard Drive International	106
402	PC Craft 2100/20	PC Craft Inc.	207	542	PC Connection	PC Connection	110
404	Star AM 286-2240	Star Industries	212	543	Shamrock	Shamrock	110
405	Vector Executive 286	Vector Computer Corp.	216	544	Zico International	Zico International	118
406	Wells American CompuStar 286	Wells American Corp.	226	545			
407	Zenith 286-20	Zenith International Ltd.	229	SOFTWARE			
CONNECTIVITY				452	Alpha Four	Alpha Software	81
408	TCP/IP for DOS	Communication Machinery Corp.	250	430	Con -> Format	Sydex	48
409	LAN Workplace for DOS	Excelsin Inc.	252	430	KnowledgePro	Knowledge Garden Inc.	36
410	PC/TCP Network Software for DOS	FTP Software Inc.	252	432	Laser Manager	Laserpoint Corp.	48
411	IBM TCP for the PS/2	IBM Corp.	256	445	SealnetShell	Rainbow Technologies Inc.	50
412	Fusion Network Software	Network Research Corp.	261	UTILITIES			
413	PC-NFS	Sun Microsystems Inc.	262	434	Squash Plus	Sundog Software Corp.	46
414	PCS/TCP	3Com Corp.	265	WORD PROCESSING			
415	WIN/TCP for DOS	The Wollongong Group	270	453	WordPerfect for Operating System 2	WordPerfect Corp.	33
PRODUCTIVITY							
DEPARTMENT				PROGRAM NAME DESCRIPTION			

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Jet Fighter Simulators: State of the Deadly Art

GAMES
by John C. Dvorak

Flight simulators are one of the great programming challenges. Over the years the dominant product has been the simple *Flight Simulator* from Microsoft. Its popularity set the stage for a slew of simulators ranging in quality from mediocre to very good.

The hottest new entrants into the fray are *F-19 Stealth Fighter* from MicroProse Simulation Software and *Jetfighter* from Velocity (distributed by Broder-

bund Software). When compared with *Jetfighter*—which uses the EGA color graphics set—*F-19's* visual effects pale. In fact, as far as nifty details and action are concerned, *Jetfighter* is the best simulator I've seen on a desktop computer, period. It's also the most fun.

I think this is because *Jetfighter's* smooth cartoon-like animation borders on the fantastic. These guys take the EGA to the extreme with incredible animation and simulations of everything from explosions to fires.



Both jet simulators offer a variety of external views, but *Jetfighter* has a wider choice of viewing perspectives.

bund Software). I can recommend both games but prefer *Jetfighter* in a side-by-side comparison.

F-19 can utilize the VGA display and produce some stunning visual images. The cockpit, in particular, is much prettier in *F-19* than it is in almost any other simulator. Unfortunately, that's about where it ends. Except for the opening screens and the cockpit, the graphics fall off rapidly. The details outside the cockpit are not maximized for

The visual killer, though, for *Jetfighter* is the ability to not only do an external view from outside the plane but also to pan up, around, down, underneath, in front of, and behind the plane while zooming in and out—all in real time. Just seeing this is worth the price of the game. Every time I play this game I'm impressed with its special effects.

I tested *Falcon*, *F-19*, and *Jetfighter* on the 11-year-olds in the neighborhood, and *Jet-*

fighter was the winner with them, too. *Jetfighter* allows you to fly an F-14, an F-16, or an A-4. Kids love the F-14 because they remember it from the movie *Top Gun*, so there is a built-in bias. *F-19*, on the other hand, offers us only a nonexistent stealth fighter.

ANNOYING INTERFACE

For me, the big problem with *F-19* is its interface. For one thing, it uses three layers of copy protection. Annoying is the operative word. First of all, it requires a key disk. Second, it requires you to have the manual to identify an outline of an enemy jet that is put onto the screen. This changes each time, and it's basically a pain to figure out the plane (I misguessed more than once). Finally, it is nearly impossible to operate the game without a very large template that goes over the entire keyboard.

No mnemonics are used, so you spend much of the time fumbling around trying to find the various commands until you memorize the most important ones. With *Jetfighter*, you can figure out most commands me-

GAMES:

- John C. Dvorak looks at two of the newest jet simulators.
- Grand Prix Circuit: Safety belts required.
- Destiny Knight, The Bard's Tale II: A role-playing game to get lost in.
- Pete Rose Pennant Fever: Batter up!

monically (B is for breaks, G is for gear, and so forth).

Also, *Jetfighter* installs and deinstalls from a hard disk and requires no key disk when installed. Its single layer of copy protection works fine and doesn't interfere with the game

CONTINUES



F-19 Stealth Fighter has a very detailed view of the jet's cockpit. The game offers a wide selection of weaponry.



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RG.#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
317	Computer Associates	ACCPAC	377
253	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	144-145
256	Precision Software	Double Bonus Bundle	281
247	TIL, Inc.	"Profitwise"	276
DATABASE MANAGERS			
377	Borland International	Reflex	57
494	Borland	PC File .db	309
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	205
*	Database International	Database 4.0	102
112	Fox Software Inc.	dBase Manager	86
286	Microem	dBase Manager	213-215
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	9
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	14
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	102
203	Prenetics Software	Personal Information Manager	170
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
187	Enable Software Inc.	Enable	82
LANGUAGES			
137	Borland International	Pascal	50
280	Laesaga Inc.	Go Script	317
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
348	DSC Communications	DSC News	263
*	IBM Corp.	OS/2	355
724	Soltronic Solutions	Software Carousel	74
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
272	Computer Associates	Super Project	111
201	Haverline Software	Project Management Software	343
249	Symantec	Timeline	26
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Mathcad	138
TEXT EDITORS			
369	Golden Bow Systems	Text Editor	4
UTILITIES			
267	Banner Blue	Org/Ps Advanced	287
*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	205
389	Golden Bow Systems	Utilities	4
280	Laesaga Inc.	Go Script	317
*	Lotus	Mogellan	112-115
179	Mathsoft Corporation	PC Kwik	56
236	Paul Mac Software	Maze Utilities	120
724	David Software LTD	Copyright	208
250	Rose Electronics	Master Link	84
136	Soltronic Solutions	Software Carousel	74
130	Softronic Systems	OS/2 Shell	119
223	Traveling Software	Luplink II	85
229	Traveling Software	Desklink	308
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
142	Appause Software	Perfect Addition	318
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer	205
250	Delrina Technology	Per-Form	159
280	Laesaga Inc.	Go Script	317
518	XYDant	Pro Write	150
		XYWrite III Plus	21
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business Corp.	Design CAD 3-D	296
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
102	Computer Associates	Super Calc	152-153
*	DAC Software	Lotus 3-D	69
*	Microsoft	Excel	C2-4
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
472	Ashton Tate	Draw Appause	129
250	Delrina Technology	Per-Form	159
280	Laesaga Inc.	Go Script	317
182	Logitech	Finest	274-275
288	SWTTE International, Ltd.	Glyphs	27
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
140	Bloc Development	Data Entry Software	68
250	Delrina Technology	Per-Form	159
174	Formwork Corp.	Formworks	80
FORM DESIGNERS			
140	Bloc Development	Form Designers	68

RG.#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
250	Delrina Technology	Per-Form	159
174	Formwork Corp.	Formworks	80
COMPLET KEYBOARDS			
186	AST Research	PC's	241
163	Computer Products United	PC's	50
388	Zoss International	Keyboards	327
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
286	Fifth Generation	Feedback Plus	200
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M Formatted Data Cartridge	284-285
371	Cerel Systems	Optical Disk Drive	162
*	IBM Corp.	Internal Back-Up Unit	17
495	Maynard Electronics	Tape Back-Up	325
256	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
173	Sygen Inc.	Bridge File	105
364	Tecmar Inc.	Tape Back-Up	206
HARD DISKS			
351	Hard Drive International	Hard Drives	58
378	Imagex Corporation	Bernoulli Box	348-349
*	Lotus	Magellan	112-115
*	Plus Development	Plus Impute	253-255
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	117
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
218	Active Communications	Computers	218
165	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	2-3
129	Amra Engineering	Amra Computers	36-37
111	Arche Real 286-18	Arche Real 286-18	191
509	Austin Computers	Computers	10-11
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer Accessories	306-307
252	Cine Computers	Cine 286	370
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq 286E	186-187
	Datamold	PC's	198
C5-8	Del Computer Corporation	Del Computers	528
324	Diversified Technologies	386 PC	163
746	Dyna Computers	33 Mhz 386	352
155	Evens Systems, Inc.	Step Computers	12-13
737	General Computer Stores	Mail Order	370
266	Gemtech	Mail Order	189
372	Hewlett Packard-Metrix	PC's	202-203
*	IBM Corp.	386 SX	60-61
	Mitsubishi Electronics	Computers	209
525	NCR Corporation	386 PC's	40-41
*	NEC Information Systems	Power Mate Personal Computer	225
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	Ungame	231-233
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	286 12	329
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	3 Choice	194-195
		Great Card	257
303-308	PC Brand	Computers	122-123
303-304	PC Brand	Computers	124-125
319-321	PC Brand	Computers	126-127
189	PC Designs	PC Designs 286, PC Designs 386	262
270	PC Dimension	PC's	376
245	PC Link	386 Machine	78
103	PCMaker	PC's	227
184	Shenrock	Hard Drives, Computer Systems	257
256	Swan Technologies/TCP	Computers	22-25
289	Tandy Corporation	Compatible	311
121	Tn-Star Computer	PC's	231
723	Zoss International	Computables	210-211
721	Zoss International	Clones	160-181
INPUT DEVICES			
128	Bingbrell Roberts & Co	HyperPAD	72
144	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan	174
135	Complete PC	The Complete Page Scanner	99
337	Dataskid International	Keyboards	133
742	Diamond Power Electric Instruments	Hand Scanner	336
750	Karrington Microwave LTD.	Expert Mouse	54
214	Key Tronic	Mouses	340
	Nortridge Computer Systems	Keyboards	332
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
331	Microway	Mail Order	344
ADD-ON BOARDS			
517	IBM Corp.	Arctic Boards	172-173
512	Intel	Above Board	165
511	Intel	Connection Co-Processor	238
212	Serico	Add-On Board	236
255	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
253	Calcomp	Digitizer	136
144	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan	174

continued

After Hours

CONTINUED

as does the irksome and paranoid approach of MicroProse. This aspect alone is enough to make me chose *Jeftighter* over *F-19* if I had to pick just one.

F-19's strengths lie in its overall versatility. You have a large collection of weaponry from which to choose for each mission, and this definitely makes some of the missions more interesting. Unfortunately, the emphasis on versatility is negated somewhat by lack of detail insofar as missile firing and bomb dropping is concerned. For example, take chaff (please!). When you drop chaff from an *F-19* the screen tells you that you dropped chaff. Even from the exterior view, you see nothing happen. With *Jeftighter* you actually get to see the chaff released.

BOMB THE BANK

The different levels of detail outside the jet aren't limited to the chaff. Missiles, bullets, and scenery are more interesting in *Jeftighter*. Anyone from San Francisco will be particularly fond of an ability to bomb the Bank of America and strafe the Golden Gate Bridge.

Both these programs are better if used on an AT-class or faster machine. One flaw in *Jeftighter* was the lack of a "boss" key to turn off the game for a

moment if one wants to cover up the fact that the game is being played. This is no oversight. Apparently the programming team arrogantly refused to put a boss key into the game because people should not be playing games on company time. Hey, boys: mind your own business.

I use a boss key to keep the younger family members from hording in a game when I'm reviewing. *F-19's* boss key was incompatible with my Compaq VGA display, but it's supposed to put a DOS prompt on the screen.

The fact is you can't go wrong with either game, but the multiple layers of copy protection on *F-19* ruin the game for me. Get *Jeftighter* and save \$20 and the aggravation.

List Price: *Jeftighter*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, EGA or VGA graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. 80286 or 80386 processor recommended. Copy protected but hard-disk installable. Velocity Development, Box 875, Palatine, IL 60078; (312) 991-0594.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Jeftighter offers excellent animated graphics of a variety of in-flight situations.



The road course simulations in *Grand Prix Circuit* were prepared from actual track blueprints.

List Price: *F-19 Stealth Fighter*, \$69.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected through key disk. MicroProse Simulation Software, 180 Lakelands Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030; (301) 771-1151.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grand Prix Circuit: Thrills for Would-Be Mario Andrettis

GAMES
by Don Trivette

Driving a Ferrari V12 at 150 mph can have an adverse effect on your automobile insurance rates, unless you are driving on Accolade's *Grand Prix Circuit*. Turn for turn and straightaway for straightaway, actual race-track blueprints were used to design *Grand Prix's* re-creations of the world's great race courses.

Playing *Grand Prix Circuit*, you can try your nerve at Hockenheim-Ring in Germany or at any of the seven other Formula One championship road courses.

This latest simulation from the folks who brought us *Test Drive* has enough options to keep Mario Andretti entertained. First, you pick whether you want to practice, race on a

single track, or test your nerve against the eight courses in the World Driving Championship Circuit.

Three muscular Formula One cars wait in your garage: a Ferrari V12 (good handling, stable, a car for beginners), a six-speed Williams with a V8 Renault engine (average speed, handling, and braking), and a

McLaren that's powered by a Honda Turbo (super fast, but easily lost on turns). Each racer simulates the performance characteristics of the real cars at speeds up to 200 mph.

There are five skill levels, but you are well advised to start as a beginner so you don't have to worry about shifting gears or blowing an engine. Mercifully, your fellow drivers treat you like a grandmother out on a Sunday spin. At level three you begin real driving. You must shift, watch for spin outs, and keep an eye on the other cars.

The pros square off at level five. In this fast company, your engine is easily damaged. Many additional details require your attention. You must watch your gauges, and pit stops are a fact of life.

Grand Prix Circuit, like *Test Drive*, presents you with a spectacular view of the instrument panel, the course, and the surrounding scenery. The EGA graphics are outstanding. But in this simulation there are no cops to outrun and no cliffs to side-swipe. The challenge is to keep four wheels on the track and dust in the other guy's face.

List Price: *Grand Prix Circuit*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM for MGA or CGA graphics, 512K for EGA or Tandy 16 color graphics; graphics adapter; DOS 2.1 or later. Key disk copy protected. Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128; (800) 245-7744.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
135	Complete PC	The Complete Page Scanner	39
PRINTERS			
243	Alpa America	Laser Printers	232-233
156	Canon USA Inc.	Printer	273
341	Extron Corporation	Printers/Plotters	347
*	Epson	Epson Printers	186-188
266	GenTech	Mail Order	189
491	Hewlett-Packard-Peripherals Group	Desk Jet	312-313
280	LaserJet	Go Script	317
511	LaserSmith, Inc.	Laser Printers	352
259	The Laser Connection	Jet Script	5
PRINTER RIBBONS			
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	374
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Post Optimizer	45
522	Digital Products	Print Director	82
217	Dual Group	Printer Accessories	346
288	Fits Generation	Logical Connection	101
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	84
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	84
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	84
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
195	Intelligence Technology Corp.	Portable Cellular Laptop	32
732	Laptops Plus	Laptops	356
732	Zenith Data Systems	Portable/Lap	361
PC-FAX			
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	Micro Fax	142
CO PROCESSORS			
268	GenTech	Mail Order	189
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
180	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	CD ROM	16
251/523	Compact Disk Products	Mail Order	310
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
197	Marsons Microsystems, Inc.	External Disk Drives	163
OS/2 SOFTWARE			
*	Datscom International	Datscom 4.0	102
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
499	Mitsubishi Electronics	Monitor	302-303
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	3-D Multiview Monitors	244-245
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
367	Banner Blue	OrigPlus Advanced	287
514	Formtech Corp.	Formtech	80
178	Micrograph	Designer, Graph Plus	20
120	Software Spectrum	Latus Freelance Plus 3.0	90
122	Truvision Inc.	Graphics Software	171
744	2-Soft	PC Paintbrush 4	167
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
357	Paradise Western Digital Imaging	VGA Boards	149
293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	VGA-TV	94
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
145	Sota	Accelerator Board	141
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
234	3X USA	3X-Link 16	49
238	Crestatix Communications	Rowers - R2 LAN	260
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc.	Pro Connect	216
522	Digital Products	Print Director	82
330	DDC Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Anywhere	217
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	84
478	SoftStone	Mirror III	319
223	Traveling Software	Laplink II	85
735	Trison Technologies	CoSession	28
312	Where Data Systems	Brooklyn Bridge	350
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
186	Alpa Computer Products	386-Multiview	272
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	UPS	246
477	Applied Creative Technology, Inc.	Post Optimizer	45
196	Com International	Netware	81
278	Crestatix Communications	Rowers - R2 LAN	260
522	Digital Products	Print Director	82
349	DDC Communications	DDC Netware	763
288	Fits Generation	Logical Connection	101
146	Gateway Communications	LAN Gateway	271
266	GenTech	Mail Order	189
237	Novell Inc.	Netware	80
237	Plus Impulse	Plus Impulse	250-256
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	84
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	84
*	TDPS	Tops Connectivity	257
230	US Sage	Meridian	214
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
124	Atachmate	Novel PC/Novel Software	242
146	Gateway Communications	LAN Gateway	271

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MODEMS			
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modems	228
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
124	Atachmate	Novel PC/Novel Software	242
DISKETTES			
521	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M Formatted Diskettes	294-295
257	3M Data Recording Products Div	3M Formatted Diskettes	296
261	Maxell	Data Bridges	65
260	Verbatim	Diskettes	42
FURNITURE			
*	Amico Corporation	Furniture	80
POWER PROTECTION			
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	UPS	246
363	Guest Systems Corp.	Data Saver	259
533	Kensington Microvent LTD.	Masterpiece Plus	264
473	PC Power And Cooling	Power Supplies	135
PC ACCESSORIES			
*	Curis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	99
MAIL ORDER			
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	364-365
509	Ascan Computers	Computers	10-11
481	Bul Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	306-307
489	Chicago Computer Works	Mail Order	378
261/523	Compact Disk Products	Mail Order	310
320	Compus Add	Mail Order	358-362
256	Computer Associates	Mail Order	52
274	Compatibility	Mail Order	361
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	377
479	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	379
183	Computer Mailbox	Mail Order	258-259
176	Computer Stores	Mail Order	378
307	Distributors	Mail Order	371
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	375
152	Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order	368-369
*	FASTMCRG	Mail Order	75-77
364	Gateway 2000	Mail Order	70-71
737	General Computer Stores	Mail Order	370
266	GenTech	Mail Order	189
351	Hard Drive International	Hard Drives	59
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	375
*	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	356
357	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	360
*	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	179-180
331	Micrograph	Mail Order	344
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	374
508	Network PC	Mail Order	363
303/306	PC Brand	Compatibles	122-123
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	124-125
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	126-127
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	220-225
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	366
154	Shamrock	Mail Order	357
	Softline	Mail Order	18-19
123/206	Telmate	Mail Order	86-88
261	Tuesley Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
106	USA Flex	Mail Order	372-373
131	VMS America Corp.	Mail Order	367
177	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	332
ON LINE DATABASES			
295	PC Magnet	On Line Database	497
MISCELLANEOUS			
*	Forte Communications, Inc.	Remote Keyboard	121
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
273	Alpa Technology Corp.	Mail Order	376
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	364-365
489	Chicago Computer Works	Mail Order	378
252	Cine Computers	Mail Order	379
320	Compus Add	Mail Order	358-362
274	Compatibility	Mail Order	361
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	377
479	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	379
178	Computer Stores	Mail Order	378
327	Distributors	Mail Order	371
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	375
152	Express Micro Mart, Inc.	Mail Order	368-369
327	General Computer Stores	Mail Order	370
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	375
*	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	356
357	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	360
344	National Computer Ribbons	Mail Order	374
508	Network PC	Mail Order	363
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	366
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	357
105	USA Flex	Mail Order	372-373
139	VMS America Corp.	Mail Order	367

After Hours

Destiny Knight, The Bards Tale II Adds Eye- Catching Graphics

GAME

by Bill O'Brien

There is nothing more stimulating to an inveterate gamer than challenging software. Terrible games usually find their way to the circular file in a few minutes; bad games may last a half hour. Electronic Arts' *Destiny Knight*, *The Bard's Tale II* might last a lifetime. *Destiny Knight* is part of a new era in PC-based role-playing adventure. This second installment in the *Bard* series adds brilliant graphics to the typical text game format. It also offers an array of opponents that stretches the limits of any sane imagination.

Destiny Knight begins in the tiny town of Tangramayne, one of six cities in a region known only as "the wilderness." You start by assembling your troupe from among a choice of humans, dwarves, hobbits, elves, gnomes, half-elves, and half-orcs. Each member is rated for luck, strength, dexterity, and weapons ability (if you don't like the results, you can "re-roll" for new ratings).

You can choose to make a character a warrior, paladin,

rogue, bard, hunter, monk, conjurer, or magician (sorry, there are no female characters per se, although you're free to name a participant anything). Each of these character types has his own special talents. Bards, for example, are poor fighters, but their songs contain magical qualities that will aid you in your quest.

Magicians and conjurers have similar talents, manifested at different power levels. A magician can gain experience points and advance to conjurer level. From there, the upward path is to sorcerer, wizard, and finally archmage.

No character is without some redeeming value. Even a rogue can be useful when you need to open a treasure chest that might be booby trapped. His special skills (beyond an inordinate ability to skulk in the shadows) include glib fingers that can oftentimes disarm a trap.

The city of Tangramayne is a novice adventurer's paradise. The traps are few, the conflicts mild (in comparison to what will come later), and the experience points accumulate. Electronic Arts has even included a map of the city in the playbook to help you find the healing par-

lors, armament shoppe, guild house, and the all-important tavern (your bard may sing wonderful tunes, but his throat will dry out and he'll lose his voice without a hearty glass of ale every once in a while).

**KEEP YOUR EYES
ON THE PRIZE**

No role-playing game is complete without a goal, and *Destiny Knight* is no exception. In Tangramayne you fight to gain experience and power so that

easier but the mazes (even the less-obvious streets of the various cities) are always difficult.

Destiny Knight is the second installment of the projected *Bard Trilogy*. You may have been disappointed if you played the first episode, *The Bard's Tale*. It was often intractable and not as enjoyable as it might have been.

With *Destiny Knight*, Electronic Arts has taken a quantum leap forward in RPGs. The EGA graphics are outstanding.



In the mysterious world of *Destiny Knight*, wizards are useful companions.

you can face the Dark Maze. Without the optionally available clue book, you'll need to map your way through the seemingly endless corridors as you seek out and rescue a princess. Along the way you'll find clues that will also lead you to a segment of the "Destiny Stone."

Out of Tangramayne, you can go on to Thessalonica, Corinth, or any of the other cities (don't throw away the software

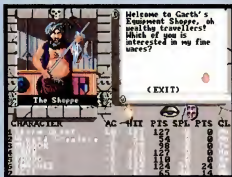
The addition of an all-important "save game" feature lets you retract explorations that have mortal consequences for your players (resurrection is an option at a healing temple, but as characters become more experienced reanimating them becomes more costly).

The manual provides an excellent balance of clues, explanations, and game tips. The cast of villains, drawn from both natural and supernatural realms, is challenging. And if you really don't want to spend time mapping mazes, the clue book will provide the maps for you while remaining cryptic enough to avoid spoiling the game. *Destiny Knight* is well thought out, engrossing, and you will return to it time and again.

List Price: *Destiny Knight, The Bard's Tale II*, \$49.95.

Requires: 512K RAM; CGA, EGA, or Tandy 16 color graphics adapter; DOS 2.11 or later.
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171.

As you travel around the city of Tangramayne in *Destiny Knight*, you encounter several "business" establishments.



box; inside the top cover is a map of the wilderness). Fighting Ogres, Giants, Wood Sprites, and worse, you'll explore and recover the remaining segments of the Destiny Stone within other mazes, tombs, and towers. Always map your way. After a while the fighting will become



At the plate, Pete Rose Pennant Fever gives you many of the options that real major leaguers choose from.

At Long Last, PC Baseball That Plays Like the Real Game

GAMES
by Alan Cohen

Since the dawn of the video-game, baseball simulations have traditionally been something of a programmer's nightmare. There are just too many things going on at any one moment: nine men in the field, each independent, and an equally independent batter at the plate.

Baserunners can lead or steal. Pitchers can hurl heat, or curves, or changeups, or go for a pitchout. And so on. Many of these possibilities can occur simultaneously.

No simulation has managed to capture all the little nuances of the sport, and those that came closest often suffered from less than dazzling graphics and sound.

Well, now there's *Pete Rose Pennant Fever* from Gamestar, and players who are willing to put some time into this program will find it to be, if not the definitive baseball simulation, then at least the nearest thing to it. *Pennant Fever*'s got the graphics, the sound (with the help of a digitized voice, the game literally calls the balls and strikes), and the strategy. Short of charging the mound after a knock-down pitch, there's not a whole

lot you can't do in this game that you can do in live-action baseball.

Pennant Fever offers two modes of play. Exhibition Game mode is where most beginners will want to start. Here the action pits one player against a computer-controlled team or two players against each other. In either case, players choose from over 20 available teams, each ballclub (with the exception of the fictitious expansion teams, Eugene and Menlo Park) composed of real stars with real stats. Pitting Doc Gooden against Don Mattingly is as easy as a flick of the joystick.

League Play, however, is where the real excitement begins. In this mode, players take on not only the role of manager, but also of general manager. Choosing either the Eugene or Menlo Park team, armchair Whitey Herzogs are given 10 years (10 "game" years, that is) with which to turn their team of unknowns, draft picks, and free agents into a dynasty of superstars.

The computer takes care of all the math. It compiles statistics, keeps track of the pennant races, and provides status and injury reports on team mem-

bers. All this allows the player to concentrate on the action. Success in *Pennant Fever* won't come easily. The game requires a whole lot of time, effort, and patience to master. Beginners will find it difficult and often frustrating to play (unless they don't particularly mind losing by margins of

63-0 and watching Rafael Santana crunch grand slam after grand slam off the ace of the staff). But perseverance pays off. You may commit 15 errors in a single inning, but you'll be hooked all the same.

Pennant Fever is so hard to play for the same reason that it's

ing option and let the computer do all the work, but really, is that something Pete would do?

There are a number of nice touches built into *Pennant Fever*, such as fatigue factors in league play (a starter has to rest a certain number of games between outings), and a computer-controlled Pete Rose (adds a bit of leadership to a young ballclub). And while you can't position your fielders, you can execute just about any play, including rundowns, pitchouts, and pick-offs.

In fact, the only serious problem with the program is the ineane copy-protection scheme. While the disks themselves are not protected, the player needs to enter a key code from a sheet of un-photocopyable (that is, unreadable) paper before the game will load. Misplace the paper, and you can forget about playing the game. Keep the paper, and you risk going blind trying to read the codes. It is an



Beginners may be tempted to let the PC do the fielding in Pete Rose Pennant Fever. Manual fielding requires skill and practice.

such an exceptional program to begin with: the graphics. Never before has there been a baseball game with such ambitious, life-like animation. In all, there are eight views of the action. Playing the game on an EGA or VGA monitor is almost like watching the real thing on television—you get the same camera angles and the same shots.

Yet with all of these constantly changing views, it takes a special sort of skill to follow the ball in the field. Even experienced players will find it virtually impossible to track a line drive up the middle. Novices can turn on the automatic field-

ing option and let the computer do all the work, but really, is that something Pete would do?

Copy protection aside, *Pete Rose Pennant Fever* is about as good as baseball gets on a PC. It realistically re-creates not only baseball's action, but also its endless details.

■ **List Price:** *Pete Rose Pennant Fever*, \$44.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM; CGA, EGA, or Tandy 16-color graphics adapter; DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected through documentation. Gamestar, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 329-0800.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail ?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing



VAPOR WATCH

An occasional report on software and hardware delays. For important products, the vaporware clock begins ticking when the product is announced or becomes public knowledge.

Lotus 1-2-3 3.0. Announced 4/87 with plans for 1988 shipment; twice postponed; now 6/89. Does 3.0 still matter with 1-2-3 2.2 (announced 3/89) looming?

Microsoft Word 5.0. Announced 10/88 with plans for 12/88 shipment. Confident of timely shipment, Microsoft stopped building Version 4.0 and dealers ran out of stock for a month. Also lagging: *Windows Word*, unannounced but common knowledge since fall. Further word: delays cost Bill Gates a one-day paper loss of \$174 million, March 7, 1989.

PM printer drivers. The Presentation Manager shipped on schedule 10/88 (good thing October has 31 days) but with little more than a Proprietary driver. The good stuff (HP LaserJet, PostScript) is delayed till summer. Interim drivers are buggy.

Honorable mention: Compaq SLT-286 docking station, announced with Compaq's new laptop 10/88, may ship 6/89... *SuperCalc 5*, due 9/88, shipped 2/89... Lotus Notes, announced 2/88, due 1989.

"There's no limit to what you can do," boasts this ad for Lotus's *Freelance*. Including run your Model 80 on its side.

Futurists predict that eventually all people will be required to do some personal computing on a regular basis. But not everyone will own a PC. As more homes and apartments come equipped with washers and dryers, we will see the inevitable conversion of laundromats into...

DataMats*

"The Amiga PC" will be the leader in the field, followed by the IBM front-loader, with its controversial spin-cycle architecture.

Wardays will introduce a dot matrix printer that retains its commercial dryer capabilities for shrinking 6 1/4-inch disks to 3 1/4-inch size.

PLEASE
DO NOT
OVERLOAD
THIS
RUM CAGE

All DataMats will have vending machines that dispense basic software.

Software

MS-DOS
PC DOS
IBM PC
IBM XT
IBM AT
IBM PS/2

So That's How Sand Dollars Got Their Name

"An element found in ordinary sand—the semiconductor chip—has created the 'Second Industrial Revolution,' according to the National Academy of Science."

—AP story in the Cleveland Plain Dealer, February 27, 1989

Send entries to *Abort, Retry, Fail?* (formerly *Communications*). Winners get \$50 and a PC

Magazine T-shirt. Please mark the funny part but don't deface an original that we'd photoprint (use a photocopy or Post-it). In case of duplicate entries, award goes to the first or the most legible entry. Winners this issue: Everett Eiselein (*Freelance*), Tony Margevicius (*sand*).

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the back cover of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you



like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy. Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Are you a (select one): | 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> End user | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| C <input type="checkbox"/> Reseller | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| D <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Purchaser | |
| E <input type="checkbox"/> DP/MIS Manager | 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? |
| 2. Which products are you most interested in? | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> 286 architecture | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> 386 architecture | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| 3. Are you interested in computer products for: | 6. Is your requirement: |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> Home | A <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Business | B <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 Months |
| | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3 Months |
| | D <input type="checkbox"/> Info only |

AD CODE NO. 51B37

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Are you a (select one): | 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> End user | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| C <input type="checkbox"/> Reseller | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| D <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Purchaser | |
| E <input type="checkbox"/> DP/MIS Manager | 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? |
| 2. Which products are you most interested in? | A <input type="checkbox"/> 1-10 |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> 286 architecture | B <input type="checkbox"/> 11-20 |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> 386 architecture | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 21 |
| 3. Are you interested in computer products for: | 6. Is your requirement: |
| A <input type="checkbox"/> Home | A <input type="checkbox"/> Immediate |
| B <input type="checkbox"/> Business | B <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 Months |
| | C <input type="checkbox"/> Over 3 Months |
| | D <input type="checkbox"/> Info only |

AD CODE NO. 51B37


IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the back cover of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get

our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL


FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

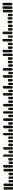


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



Just a reminder to choose yo



As the PC industry moves rapidly toward graphical environments, you're faced with a crucial decision: To choose the graphical spreadsheet that's emerging as the industry standard. Or to continue trusting a

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (204) 882-8965. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. When ordering the

Letters. Graphics. Desktop publishing. Where will you ever find one printer that can handle them all? Right here.

It's the new RX7100 series of personal page printers from Fujitsu.

Take a look at the desktop-sized RX7100 model. Perfect for most of your printing needs, with HP LaserJet™ Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. When it comes to paper handling, the RX7100 is a real pro, automatically feeding anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.



For true desktop publishing, the RX7100PS+ model adds Adobe® PostScript®, 35 resident fonts, 4 MB memory, HP LaserJet Series II® emulation with AppleTalk®, plus parallel and serial interfaces. So it's compatible with every system in your office, and then some.

The best part is, you can begin with the economical RX7100 and easily upgrade it to the top-of-the-line RX7100PS+ whenever you're ready.

Questions? Just call 1-800-626-4686.

Personally, we think everyone will thank you for it.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.



FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adobe PostScript, 64M, HP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet Series II, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.



OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386-based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed. Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect.

Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2 Model 70-121. Leading one

reviewer to comment, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough.

By utilizing an Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, page mode RAM and interleaved memory, the 310 not only delivers all that speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to megaspreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the Dell System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard drive. Or choose a 90, 150, or 322 MB ESDI drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can add as much as 8 MB to the system board. Still not enough? We can add still another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board.

You can even run your 310 as either a MS-DOS®, OS/2 or UNIX® system. It's your call.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA mono or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors displayed on a large screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.



"You will have to look far and wide to find a better price performance package for the power-user lurking inside you."

(November 29, 1988)

For the full story, see inside back cover.

